START

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROLL
1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

July 13/72 DATE

REDUCTION 12

E Jones OPERATOR / OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION - 93

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

This microfilm is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Cette copie a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

ARC-12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945

(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Meetings of the War Committee of the Cabinet

Date of Meetings	Exhibit No.
December 8th, 1939	A.
December 14th, 1939	B.
January 22nd, 1940	C.
February 12th, 1940	D.
April 3rd, 1940	1.
April 4th, 1940	2.
May 10th, 1940	3.
May 17th, 1940	4.
May 18th, 1940	5.
May 22nd, 1940	6.
May 23rd, 1940	7.
May 24th, 1940	8.
May 27th, 1940	9.
May 29th, 1940	10.
June 3rd, 1940	11.
June 5th, 1940	12.
June 10th, 1940	13.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meeting	Number	
June 14th, 1940	14.	
June 17th, 1940	15.	
June 20th, 1940	16.	
June 27th, 1940	17.	
July 4th, 1940	18.	
July 9th, 1940	19.	
July 11th, 1940	20.	
July 12th, 1940	21.	
July 15th, 1940	22.	
July 17th, 1940	23.	Vol. 11
July 19th, 1940	24.	
July 26th, 1940	25.	
July 31st, 1940	26.	
August 7th, 1940	27.	
August 13th, 1940	28.	
August 20th, 1940	29.	
August 27th, 1940	30.	
September 5th, 1940	31.	
September 17th, 1940	32.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
September 26th, 1940	33.	
October 1st, 1940	34.	
October 3rd, 1940	35.	
October 8th, 1940	36.	
October 9th, 1940	37.	
October 10th, 1940	38.	
October 14th, 1940	39.	
October 23rd, 1940	40.	Vol. 111
October 24th, 1940	41.	
October 31st, 1940	42.	
November 5th, 1940	43.	
November 7th, 1940	44.	
November 14th, 1940	45.	
November 19th, 1940	46.	
November 22nd, 1940	47.	
November 26th, 1940	48.	
November 27th, 1940	49.	
November 29th, 1940	50.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
December 4th, 1940	51.	
December 10th, 1940	52.	
December 13th, 1940	53.	
December 18th, 1940	54.	
December 26th, 1940	55.	
January 2nd, 1941	56.	Vol. IV
January 8th, 1941	57.	
January 20th, 1941	58.	
January 24th, 1941	59.	
January 27th, 1941	60.	
January 28th, 1941	61.	
January 29th, 1941	62.	
January 31st, 1941	63.	
February 3rd, 1941	64.	
February 11th, 1941	65.	
February 18th, 1941	66.	
February 26th, 1941	67.	
March 5th, 1941	68.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number.	
March 7th, 1941	69.	
March 12th, 1941	70.	
March 13th, 1941	71.	
March 19th, 1941	72.	
March 21st, 1941	73.	
March 27th, 1941	74.	
April 3rd, 1941	75.	Vol. V
April 9th, 1941	76.	
April 21st, 1941	77.	
April 23rd, 1941	78.	
April 25th, 1941	79.	
April 30th, 1941	80.	
May 1st, 1941	81.	
May 5th, 1941	82.	
May 6th, 1941	83.	
May 9th, 1941	84.	
May 13th, 1941	85.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
May 20th, 1941	86.	
May 21st, 1941	87.	
May 27th, 1941	88.	
May 30th, 1941	89.	
June 3rd, 1941	90.	
June 5th, 1941	91.	
June 10th, 1941	92.	
June 17th, 1941	93.	
June 20th, 1941	94.	
June 24th, 1941	95.	
July 10th, 1941	96.	Vol. VI
July 15th, 1941	97.	
July 28th, 1941	98.	
July 29th, 1941	99.	
July 30th, 1941	100.	
July 31st, 1941	101.	
August 6th, 1941	102.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
August 13th, 1941.	103.	
August 22nd, 1941.	104.	
August 30th, 1941.	105.	
September 2nd, 1941.	106.	
September 10th, 1941.	107.	
September 18th, 1941.	108.	
September 23rd, 1941.	109.	
October 2nd, 1941.	110.	
October 9th, 1941.	111.	
October 15th, 1941.	112.	
October 22nd, 1941.	113.	
October 29th, 1941.	114.	
November 6th, 1941.	115.	Vol. V11
November 12th, 1941.	116.	
November 19th, 1941.	117.	
November 26th, 1941.	118.	
November 27th, 1941.	119.	
December 1st, 1941.	120.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
December 2nd, 1941.	121.	
December 3rd, 1941	122.	
December 4th, 1941	123.	
December 6th, 1941.	124.	
December 7th, 1941.	125.	
December 10th, 1941.	126.	
December 15th, 1941.	127.	
December 16th, 1941.	128.	
December 16th, 1941.	129.	
December 17th, 1941.	130.	
December 19th, 1941.	131.	
December 29th, 1941.	132.	
January 6th, 1942.	133.	Vol. V111
January 6th, 1942.	134.	
January 7th, 1942.	135.	
January 14th, 1942.	136.	
January 15th, 1942.	137.	
January 23rd, 1942.	138.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
January 28th, 1942.	139.	
January 31st, 1942.	140.	
February 4th, 1942.	141.	
February 12th, 1942.	142.	
February 13th, 1942.	143.	
February 18th, 1942.	144.	
February 20th, 1942.	145.	
February 26th, 1942.	146.	
February 26th, 1942.	147.	
March 5th, 1942.	148.	
March 6th, 1942.	149.	
March 11th, 1942.	150.	
March 18th, 1942.	151.	
March 18th, 1942.	152.	
March 20th, 1942.	153.	
March 26th, 1942.	154.	
April 1st, 1942.	155.	Vol. 1X

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number
April 8th, 1942.	156.
April 9th, 1942.	157.
April 22nd, 1942.	158.
April 29th, 1942.	159.
May 1st, 1942.	160.
May 8th, 1942.	161.
May 14th, 1942.	162.
May 16th, 1942.	163.
May 22nd, 1942.	164.
May 27th, 1942.	165.
May 28th, 1942.	166.
June 3rd, 1942.	167.
June 4th, 1942.	168.
June 5th, 1942.	169.
June 11th, 1942.	170.
June 12th, 1942.	171.
June 17th, 1942.	172.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
June 24, 1942.	173.	
June 26, 1942.	174.	
July 1, 1942.	175.	Vol. X
July 8, 1942.	176.	
July 15, 1942.	177.	
July 17, 1942.	178.	
July 17, 1942.	179.	
July 22, 1942.	180.	
July 29, 1942.	181.	
July 31, 1942.	182.	
August 6, 1942.	183.	
August 14, 1942.	184.	
August 19, 1942.	185.	
August 26, 1942.	186.	
September 2, 1942.	187.	
September 4, 1942.	188.	
September 9, 1942.	189.	
September 16, 1942.	190.	
September 17, 1942.	191.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
September 23, 1942.	192.	
September 23, 1942.	193.	
September 25, 1942.	194.	
September 30, 1942.	195.	
October 7, 1942.	196.	Vol. XI
October 9, 1942.	197.	
October 10, 1942.	198.	
October 14, 1942.	199.	
October 21, 1942.	200.	
October 28, 1942.	201.	
October 29, 1942.	202.	
November 4, 1942.	203.	
November 5, 1942.	204.	
November 9, 1942.	205.	
November 11, 1942.	206.	
November 18, 1942.	207.	
November 30, 1942.	208.	
December 2, 1942.	209.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number
December 9, 1942.	210.
December 16, 1942.	211.
December 23, 1942.	212.
December 30, 1942.	213.
January 6, 1943.	214. Vol. XII
January 13, 1943.	215.
January 21, 1943.	216.
January 27, 1943.	217.
February 4, 1943.	218.
February 10, 1943.	219.
February 18, 1943.	220.
February 24, 1943.	221.
March 3, 1943.	222.
March 5, 1943.	223.
March 11, 1943.	224.
March 17, 1943.	225.
March 23, 1943.	226.
March 25, 1943.	227.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
March 31, 1943.	228.	
April 7, 1943.	229.	
April 14, 1943.	230.	
April 16, 1943.	231.	
April 21, 1943	232.	
April 28, 1943	233.	
May 5, 1943	234.	
May 13, 1943	235.	
May 14, 1943	236.	
May 19, 1943	237.	Vol. XIII
May 26, 1943	238.	
May 27, 1943	239.	
May 31, 1943	240.	
June 2, 1943	241.	
June 11, 1943	242.	
June 18, 1943	243.	
June 23, 1943	244.	
June 24, 1943	245.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meetings	Number	
June 28, 1943	246.	
July 2, 1943	247.	
July 7, 1943	248.	
July 15, 1943	249.	
July 21, 1943	250.	
July 28,1943	251.	
August 4,1943	252.	
August 10,1943	253.	
August 11,1943	254.	
August 20,1943	255.	
August 31,1943 (Morning)	256.	
August 31,1943 (Afternoon)	257.	
September 8,1943	258.	
September 15,1943	259.	VOLUME XIV
September 22,1943	260.	
September 29,1943	261.	
September 30,1943	262.	
October 6, 1943	263.	
October 12,1943	264.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of Meeting	Number	
October 21, 1943	265.	
October 27, 1943	266.	
November 3, 1943	267.	
November 10, 1943	268.	
November 17, 1943	269.	
November 24, 1943	270.	
December 1, 1943	271.	
December 3, 1943	272.	
December 6, 1943	273.	
December 16, 1943	274.	
December 21, 1943	275.	
January 5, 1944	276.	Vol. XV
January 12, 1944	277.	
January 20, 1944	278.	
January 26, 1944	279.	
February 4, 1944	280.	
February 9, 1944	281.	
February 10, 1944	282.	
February 17, 1944	283.	

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of meeting	Number
February 21 (Sub-committee re oil development)	283a
February 22, 1944	284.
March 1, 1944	285.
March 8, 1944	286.
March 9 (Sub-committee re oil development)	286a
March 10, 1944	287.
March 15, 1944	288.
March 22, 1944	289.
March 29, 1944	290.
March 31, 1944	291.
April 12, 1944	292.
April 19, 1944	293.
April 26, 1944	294.
May 3, 1944	295.
May 10, 1944	296.
May 17, 1944	297. Vol.XVI
May 24, 1944	298.
May 31, 1944	299.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of meeting	Number
June 7th, 1944	300.
June 14, 1944	301.
June 21, 1944	302.
June 28, 1944	303.
July 5, 1944	304.
July 12, 1944	305.
July 19, 1944	306.
July 26, 1944	307.
August 3, 1944	308.
August 10, 1944	309.
August 31, 1944	310.
September 13, 1944	311.
September 14, 1944	312.
September 20, 1944	313.
September 22, 1944	314.
September 23, 1944	315.
September 27, 1944	316.
October 5, 1944	317.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of meeting	Number
October 11,1944	318.
October 19,1944	319.
October 20,1944	320.
October 24,1944	321.
October 26,1944	322.
October 27,1944	323.
November 9,1944	324.
December 11,1944	325.
December 13,1944	326.
December 22,1944	327.
January 8, 1945	328.
January 17,1945	329.
January 24,1945	330.
February 7,1945	331.
February 14,1945	332.
February 21,1945	333.
February 28,1945	334.
March 7, 1945	335.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date of meeting		Number
March 14,1945		336.
March 22,1945		337.
March 29,1945		338.
April 11,1945		339.
April 19,1945	(Special Cab.Com)	340.
April 25,1945	(Special Cab.Com)	341.
May 16, 1945	(Special Cab.Com)	342.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Air.Aircraft,etc	See:	National Defence for Air Munitions and Supply BCATP
Arms & equipment	See:	Munitions and Supply
Aruba	See:	West Indies
Auxiliary Flying Association	See:	United States:General
Armoured Corps, Canadian	See:	C.A.S.F.
Army	See:	C.A.S.F. National Defence
Army Tank Brigade	See:	C.A.S.F.
Armoured Corps (Can.Division)	See:	C.A.S.F.
Axis	See:	Germany Italy Japan
Auxiliary Services	See:	War Charities
Athens	See:	Greece
Atfero	See:	Ferrying of aircraft
Allied Conferences	See:	London Conferences of Allied governments Conferences

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Argentia	See:	**Newfoundland**
Archangel	See:	**U.S.S.R.**
Aircraft Production Corps	See:	**Munitions and Supply**
Advisory Committee on Export Control	See:	**Economic Advisory Com.**
Alaska Highway	See:	**Roads**
Alaska	See:	**Defence of Canada (Pacific Coast)**
Alaska Airway	See:	**Airways & Airports; Northwest Staging**
Army Co-operation squadrons	See:	**C.A.S.F.**
Aleutians	See:	**Defence of Canada (Pacific Coast)**
Air programme	See:	**National Defence for Air**
Army programme	See:	**National Defence**
Aliens (military service for)	See:	**Compulsory military Service**
Aliens (treatment of)	See:	**Internal security**
Awards	See:	**Honours and decorations**
Awards Co-ordination Committee	See:	**Honours and decorations**

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anti-aircraft defence (inland & coastal points)	See:	Defence of Canada (Atlantic Coast) (Pacific Coast)
Anti-submarine warfare	See:	National Defence for Naval Services
Alcan Project	See:	Roads
Aerodromes	See:	Airways and Airports National Defence for Air B.C.A.T.P.
Allied Council	See:	Imperial War Council
Atlantic Conference (Churchill-Roosevelt)	See:	U.K.: Prime Minister Churchill
Aleutian area	See:	Pacific area
Armistice problems	See:	War: Posthostilities Problems
Allied Military Govt	See:	War: Post-hostilities Problems
Alberta	See:	Provincial governments
Atlantic Coast Defence	See:	Defence of Canada
Anzac Scheme	See:	Telecommunications

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGRICULTURE See also: Spain (Wheat for)
U.S.S.R

Export farm products to U.K.; Gardiner mission; 32, 8
Ibid; 33, 5.
Agricultural labour and compulsory training scheme; /50, 2.
Adjustments in military training programme for farm workers; (60, 3-5)(61, 6)
U.K. request for additional bacon; 65, 9-10.
Canadian supplies for France (wheat); discussion deferred; 72, 1-3.
U.K. sending food mission to U.S.; 73, 3-4.
Any organization of women for service on the land to be left to provincial governments - Judge Davis' Report; 84, 7. (94, 9.
Postponement of military training for farmers' sons;
Control of agricultural prices; relation to sterling balances; 94, 10.
"Bacon meeting" with U.K. in Washington; Canadian objection to paying subsidies; proposed deal re sterling balances; Minister to confer with Finance; Agricultural labour; 110, 10. /97, 2-3.
Embargo on exports of mill-feeds to U.S.; export permits for outstanding contracts; 111, 5-6.
International Wheat Conference; Instructions for Canadian delegates based on Mr. Crerar's memorandum; question of wheat agreement; /111, 6-7.
Canadian wheat for Russia; 112, 2-3. (See: U.S.S.R)
Canadian wheat for China; 112, 3.
Proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances; relation to agricultural prices; 127, 5.
Ibid; war in Pacific may increase demands for Can. foodstuffs; 129, 3.
Report of Cabinet Manpower Com.; agricultural labour problem; 140, 4.
Financial arrangements between Canada and U.K.; Mr. Gardiner's suggestion re acceptance of sterling for U.K. obligations; 46, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGRICULTURE

Manpower - National Selective Service; "freezing" and subsidizing of agricultural labour; 143, 3-5.

Ibid; 146, 3.

Agricultural programme - manpower requirements; employment of women; 159, 4-5.

Beef supply problem - price ceiling policy; Wartime Food Corporation; recommendations of WPTB; 188, 7-10.

Interdept. Food Requirements Committee established; /200, 5..

Manpower Committee's report; treatment of farm labour; determination of ceiling programmes for all war activities including agriculture; 210, 4-6.

Minister of N.D. points out serious effect on Army manpower needs of freezing of agricultural labour; 230, 5.

Rates of pay for Army personnel detailed for farm labour referred ND & Labour; 249, 8

Progress NSS detailing Army personnel for farm labour; up to 10% to be released; 250, 1-2

Invitation expected from UK & US for Canada to become full member Com.Food Board; Agric. & WPTB concerned with appt. Can. rep; 251, 7-8

Combined Food Board; Can.membership; Can.rep. on UN Relief Administration;PM to confer with Agric. re nominee; 263, 5-6

Can.representation on Com.Food Board & UNRRA;Mr.Gardiner apptd. Com.Food Bd. with Dr.Barton as deputy;265,10

Com.Food Bd.; invitation to become member received; Mr.Gardiner concurs in appt.; press statement; 266,5

Canada's food position; EAC and Food Requirements Committee joint report; est. "floor" prices approved; consideration deferred; 271, 2-4

Ibid; decisions re wheat acreage, oats and barley; pork products, etc.; 273, 1-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGRICULTURE

Proposal for inc. in RedCross food parcels for Com. & Allied POW; Food requirements Com.to examine in consultation with Agr. & WPTB re effect on civilian suppl; & export commitments; examination by Services re proposed reduction rations military personnel; 277,2-3

Agricultural policy; manpower; M-Agr.suggests change policy of call-up to inc. nos. men available for agric; reverting to comp. mil. service on 4 mos. basis; M-Lab.proposes leave given men called under NRMA by removing restrictions of compassionate farm leave order; Army staff suggest re-allocation manpower bet. agric. & indus; 278, 6

Report of Food requirements Com. re inc. food parcels for POW; decision deferred; 280, 1-2

Ibid; approved; modification scale of rations for Services; 281, 2

Agricultural leave policy; 338, 1-2; 339, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ABYSSINIA

Recognition of Haile Selassie; (62, 5)(64, 2)
Further successes reported;88, 1.
Recognition of Ethiopia; 220. 9-10.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS - CIVILIAN DEFENCE

Question of publicity re A.R.P. activities; 75, 6.
G.O.C. of M.D. 7 not to control civilian A.R.P. work in N.B.; 83, 7.
Letter from G. Graydon, M.P.; P.C.3962; Minister of Pensions & National Health to confer with Com.; 90, 4-5.
Recommendations re equipment & disability compensation for A.R.P. workers; 91, 1-2.
Civilian defence - proposals of engineering, construction & architectural organizations; 211, 7.
Appt. of Evaucation Officer, East Coast, discussed; /213, 6.
Premier Alberta re ARP regulations applied to Prov. referred COS for report; 233, 5 (235, 7
Ibid; COS report Alta. outside area probable attack/
Recognition B.C. civilian defence organization;
N.D. not to accept key men for Reserve Army; 243, 2
B.C. Com. on ARP request public statement in support organization; ARP pos'n to be reviewed; 256, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS - CIVILIAN DEFENCE (Cont'd)

Recom. of Director of Civil Air Raid Precautions referred CS for report re reduction ARP org.; 263, 4

Ibid; CS report re areas of Canada subject to enemy attack; discussion re ARP policy deferred; 264, 5

ARP policy; civilian defence to be limited to areas subject to attack; draft public statement; CS recommendations re organization questions approved; release evacuation officers; fire-fighting equipment Halifax Hbr; 266, 2-4

Ibid; draft public statement approved; 267, 2-3

Civil defence organization; co-operation with US at border areas; disposal equipment referred Crown Assets Allocation Com; 274, 10

ARP activities to be discontinued; 317, 11

Action postponed re announcement termination civil defence org in view changed war situation; agreed prev. decision to stand; 329, 9-10

Ibid; recom. Director of Civil Defence - no public announcement; Prov. to be advised govt. assistance to be withdrawn end fiscal yr; certain areas to continue local protective services; approved exception. govt. assistance withdrawn as soon as poss; 330, 7-8

Civil def.org. to be discontinued except in spec. designated areas, East & West Coasts; public announcement; 333, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northwest Staging Route

Recommendations of PJBD re air staging facilities across Western Canada; (50, 4)(52, 5-6)(53, 7-8)(58, 1-2) approved; 61, 7.

Air commitments in Nfld. & Alaska; 61, 5.

Alaska airway, question of US expenditures on defence facilities in Canada; 158, 4-6.

Funds for additional development between Edmonton & Whitehorse; direction in principle for T.B. based on War Com. decision (above); 162, 4-5.

Oil supplies on Alaska airway; 163, 3. (177, 1.

Report re Mr. Power's inspection tour of staging route; Flight strips on Alaska highway;(185, 13)(189, 5-6)

Completion of construction - employment of US troops; /220, 8.

Control of aerodromes; 221, 2-3.

PJBD 29th Recommendation re completion & expansion of construction on - ; 222, 4-5.

US proposal for alternative route; 222, 5-6.

Ibid; ICICA & Joint Defence Construction Projects Panel report; financial responsibility; 225, 8-9.

US request re development alternative route to Alaska withdrawn; 232,1; 235, 4

US add'l const'n on Northwest Staging (Plan B) approved; 241, 1,2

Ibid (Plan C) approved; all const'n to be carried on by US contractors and labour except in Edmonton area; (243, 3-4

Ibid; clarification WC decision; certain Can.projects carried on by Trans.Dept. to be completed; 244, 1-2

PJBD 19th Recom. urging completion of Edmonton-Whitehorse air route; 108, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northwest Staging Route

Recom.8,Special Comm'r re status of 29th Recom.PJBD (const'n on Northwest Staging); US to be informed not approved; 247, 3

(Plan C); all contracts to be let directly by US;funds provided by US; repayment considered later; Spec.Comm'r to see wage ceilings kept; 247, 4

PJBD Journal meeting held Jan.13/14; postwar use defence facilities, Newfoundland; telephone circuits, Northwest Staging; 278,6-7

Applications by CPAirlines to erect bldgs.etc. on aerodromes Northwest Staging; agreed private carriers not to be permitted to construct on govt.aerodromes; 280, 5

Add'l accomm. NW Staging; referred back Treas.Bd. for disposition; 286,2

US add'l construction, with & without Can.approval US to obtain spec.approval; 286,3

US proposals for reduction US$ balances; inc.reimbursement US for airfield const'n NW Canada; telephone communicat ipns NW Staging; dec.deferred; 286,3-6

Ibid; payt. for add'l const'n, NW Staging; 287,1-3

US request add'l const'n & repairs on - ; not apprvd pending outcome financial discussions with US; 287,3-4
288,1-2

US programme rehabilitation on - ; US unwilling include payt. for new const'n in financial agreement; US request approved; Can.contractors & lab. to be employed; Can.govt. assume financial respons. & grant all contracts for const'n of permanent nature; 288,2-3

US-Can.financial arrangements; inc.payt. for telephone lines, NW Staging; 289,2

JDCPPanel report on Spec.Com'r 29th Recom.re telephone lines bet. intermediate airfields, NW Staging; not approved - teletype facilities available; 290, 1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northwest Staging Route

US request reconsideration dec. to take over responsibility for add'l construction; agreed dec.stand re granting of contracts by Can.govt; US permitted complete work Whitehorse & Ft.St.John; Transport authorized modify dec. permit add'l minor const'n undertaken by US; 290, 2-3

Est. spec.RCAF Command, NW Staging area; 296,3

US request add'l const'n Ft.St.John approved; to be paid for by Can;constructed by US; Transport in consultation RCAF to modify plans if req'd; 299,3-4

US-Can.financial settlement,incl.title to permanent & nonpermanent const'n, NWStaging route; 300,2-3

Control,maintenance,defence airfields; control to be exercised by RCAF; respons.for maintenance,etc.referred to Spec.Comm'r & Transport for report; 301,5-6

Construction programme on - ; shortage labour delaying completion; poss. using Air Force personnel;302,6

Control,maintenance,defence airfields; RCAF assume respons. for - ; Trans. responsible for current program improvement, meteorological & radio range services; future US proposals to be communicated through Spec. Commissioner; 302,6-7

Spec.Comm'r 13th Report; recom.35 re survey of US equipment required on NW Staging; 304,3; approved;308,8

Const'n special accommodation on - approved; 305,4-5

Proposal for improvement & restoration Watson Lake airport approved; 306,1-2

Publicity re ferrying US aircraft to Russia via - ; 307,4-5

US request for extension runway (Watson Lake) not approved; 316,9

US proposals re assumption respons. for const'n, maintenance, supply liquid fuel & gas req'ts; laundry services, telephone lines; repair facilities; 319,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northwest Staging Route

US proposals for radical modification const'n standards on - likely; desirability obtaining full informa tion re strategic necessity; dec.def; 320.2

Prov.add'l aircraft for - (Expediters); dec.def; 330.8

Expediter aircraft for - 331.10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Northeast Air Ferry Routes (73, 7.
Canada to explore staging facilities in Labrador;/
Construction of Air base at Northwest River, Labrador
/103, 10-11.
US expenditures on defence facilities in Canada; question of Chimo project; 144, 4-5.
PJBD Journal; reference to Chimo project; 162, 2-3.
Extension of Goose River airfield, Labrador; required for expansion in US Ferry Command operations; 162, 8-9.
Chiefs of Staff recommendation re - proposed aerodrome at Fort Chimo; 164, 5.
Proposals of US Army Air Forces Ferry Command; referred to Chiefs of Staff and PM; 166, 6-7.
PJBD Journal incorporating 26th Recom; Chiefs of Staff report re defence aspects re -; division of responsibility for construction referred to sub-com. of War Com.
/171, 4-6.
Gen. Pope reports modification of US proposals re -; and US desire to postpone consideration; 172, 5.
US Minister's request for information re Canadian undertaking in respect of; 173, 4.
Modified US prpposals; Chiefs of Staff recommendation re division of responsibility for construction & defence of aerodromes; War Com. decision for US govt;
/175, 3-5.
Ibid; amended decision re construction & defence at The Pas & Churchill; 176, 8-9.
CCanadian defence responsibilities; report of Chiefs of Staff re Regina, The Pas, Churchill; 185, 2.
Proposed US air station, Mingan, P.Q.; Chiefs of Staff to examine defence aspects: 200, 11-12.
Ibid; VCGS report; approval subject to US defence responsibility; 201, 4.
Seven Islands air station - to provide operational base in St. Lawrence area & for use on Goose Bay ferry route; 203, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northeast Air Ferry Routes

Control of aerodromes; particular reference to Goose Bay, Mingan, Dorval; 221, 2-3.

Additional US construction at Goose Bay, Labrador; 229, 7

PJBD agreed military highway from Senneterre to Goose Bay as proposed by Quebec Minister of Mines not military necessity; 235, 2

COS to report upon modification of plans for Northeast ferry route by US; 235, 4-5

Ibid; decision deferred; 243, 3;

UK proposed amendment to Goose Bay air base lease involved postwar aviation commitment; not approved; 255, 2

C/S report re modification route approved; defence, control, maintenance to stand until presentation 32nd Recom.PJBD; 255, 4-5 258, 2-3 266, 6

Goose Bay air base lease; Can.proposals not accepted by UK; draft reply reiterating Can.pos'n approved; 261, 2; 262, 1-2

Const'n additional facilities Goose Bay airbase approved; 265, 4

Lease Goose Bay air base; UK proposals remained unacceptable Can.govt; no further action at present; 267, 3

Recom. ICATP re Mackenzie River Air Route & Northeast Staging - fullest information re NE Staging to be obtained from US; investigation flight to classify all information on route; 279, 3

US proposals for reduction US$ balances; inc. reimbursement airfield const'n NE Canada; 286, 3-6

Ibid; DM of Fin. to seek avoid payt. for Crimson Route; 287, 1-3;

Ibid; M. Finance states probably nec. assume cost of -; 288, 1-2;

International civil aviation; US-Can. discussions opportunity explanation to US Can.position re Goose Bay air base; 288, 7

Termination financial agreement with US; nec. pay for Crimson route - Mingan airfield & Goose Bay; 289, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northeast Air Ferry Routes

UK propose settlement Goose Bay air base lease postponed until after war; Can.High Comm'r reports delay prejudicing Can-Nfld. relations; further attempts of settlement to be made; 289,3

Defence Newfoundland; Can.policy; proposal Can. assume respons. for defence Nfld.& Lab; Can. position re defence bases cd. be clarified; dec.def; 292,4p5 293,5

Repairs to runways, Gander,Nfld;approved; 297,9-10

Improvement road bet.Torbay air base & St.John's approved; 300,1-2

US-Can.financial settlement; incl. Can.title to per & non-per.const'n Crimson Route; Mingan airfield; eliminate US claims re perm.const'n Goose Bay; 300,2-3

Lease Goose Bay air base; to suggest to UK question of civil & mil.use of - be reserved for discussion after war & urging no further delay in settlement; PM suggests pending financial disc.with UK shd.have bearing on UK attitude re Goose Bay lease; affecting NFLD-Can.relations; 302,5

Internationnal civil aviation; Commonwealth discussions; des. of settling Goose Bay lease prior to(310,3-4 initiating further Commonwe'th discussions; 308,5-6/

Goose Bay; US request for add'l minor const'n approved; 308,9

UK govt.accept Can.proposals re postwar military & civil use Goose Bay air base; 311,9

Reduction Army garrison, Goose Bay approved; 315,4-5

PJBD Journal,meeting Sept.6/& 7; US abandonment airfields on - referred to CS re defence aspects; 316,6-8

Disposition airfields (Churchill,The Pas,Southampton C/S recom.facilitiesplaced on care & maintenance basis; use hospital facilities for local population;def;326,6

Hospital at The Pas; acquisition by M&R; 328,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Northeast Air Ferry Routes

Meteorological services, Interdepartmental com.recom. Canada take over, apprvd; 332,6-7

Disposition of fields; Trans. to submit estimate min.amt. required to prevent deterioration; 332,6

Disposition fields; US release respons.for control, maintenance,defence,accepted; Southampton Is.abandoned; Churchill & The Pas on non-operational basis under control of Transport; 341,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Trans-Atlantic air service

Can.trans-Atlantic air service to handle Can.official personnel & mail; interdepartmental committee on international civil aviation etc.;withdrawal from 1935 Agreemeht; 164,7-8

Canadian Atlantic air service: communications re 1935 Agreement; ICICA recommendatinns - communication to UK re allocation of space on BOA aircraft operated by TCA; re obtaining US planes for service; 175,10-11

Ibid; amended decision; 176, 6-7

Approval of Mr.Howe's proposals re building of 50 transport planes, obtaining of 3 US aircraft;withdrawal from 1935 Agreement; 200,4

ICICA report re trans-Atlantic service; 203,5

Regulations re control of passages on route;232,7

ICATP regulations re priorities on route; 249,7

Gen.McNaughton urges extension service to Mediterranean area; approach to US govt. re planes; 260,5

Ibid; procurement add'l Lancasters; 263, 6-7

Allotment add'l transport aircraft to Canada; Minister to examine re position of trans-Atlantic mail service, etc. 293, 2-3

Acquisition transport aircraft (Dak.& Lib) req'd for mail service overseas & est.trans-continental service & mail service to MEdit; sub-com.ICATP to consider proposals & gen.problem co-ordination govt.air transport services; 294,2-3

Ibid; acquisition aircraft auth rized pending submission further report on co-ordination govt.air transport services; further cons.add'l trans-continental services; poss.release by RCAF of aircraft to TCA; 295,4

Ibid; TCA to provide directservice to UK; RCAF operating to Gib. & Medit; approved; 296,1-2

Proposal for movement overseas of newspapers & periodicals on govt.service; 305,6

Ibid;system of priorities; approved;306,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Trans-Atlantic service

Acquisition add'l aircraft (Dakotas) apprvd;330,8
331,10
Travel to UK; spec.security restrictions removed;336,8
Ibid pres.regulations re airpriorities to be strictly adm;333,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS (on International civil aviation)

Interdepartmental Committee

Est. of - to consider Canadian Atlantic air service: to have continuing responsibility re international civil aviation; 164; 7-8

Two recommendations of - re Can.Atlantic air service; 175,10-11; 176, 6-7

Report of - outlining proposal for conference on Trans-Atlantic Air Service Safety Org(TASSO); informal committee; provision of funds; 185, 11-12

Report on TASSO discussions in Ottawa; amendment to draft Dublin agreement; 196, 8

ICICA report re Can.trans-Atlantic air service; 203,5

ICICA report re US military air transport over Can; approval Can-US over-all agreement; 220, 5-6

ICICA report re Pan American Airways & proposed service to Whitehorse; temporary operation apprvd; 220,6-7

Report re Can-US 1940 Air Transport Arrangement; approval prop.exchange of notes renewing arrangement; 220,7

US proposal re alternative Northwest Staging route referred to ICICA; 222, 5-6

Ibid; report of ICICA; 225, 8-9

ICICA statement of govt.declaration on civil air transport approved; 228,8

Regulations re control of trans-Atlantic air traffic approved; 232,7

Pres.CPR re govt.statement on civil air transport policy; referred ICICA for report; 233, 1-2

Ibid; ICICA recommend statement remain unchanged; Pres.CPR interview with PM & Ministers concerned;236,3

ICICA report re postwar international air transport policy received;discussion deferred; 244,2

ICICA re-constituted as Interdepartmental Com.on Air Transport Policy; re-defined functions; 244,2-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS (on AIR TRANSPORT POLICY)

Interdepartmental Committee

Recom.5,Spec.Comm'r re est.board to deal with major policies in development commercial aviation as affecting resources and pos'n of commercial air lines (US & Can.) referred ICATP; 247,2

Recom.5,Spec.Comm'r re est.air control unit in Northwest to supervise & control all air operations; referred ICATP; 247, 2

UK proposal Commonwealth agree on general principles re intern'l civil aviation;ICATP to consider; 248,2-3

Recommendation ICATP re air transport control in Northwest approved; 249,1-2

ICATP regulations re priorities on Can.trans-Atlantic air service approved; 249,7

Report ICATP on UK general principles re postwar air transport policy; dec.deferred; 250,4

Ibid; approved for communication UK; 251,5

Trade and Commerce to appt. rep. on ICATP if Minister considers necessary; 261, 2-3

ICATP report on air transport policy for Commonwealth discussions; consideration deferred; 261,4

Ibid; report approved for use by Can.delegates; 263,4-5

Commonwealth meeting; report of Sub-committees referred to ICATP; 265, 6-7

Report of Can.delegation referred to ICATP; 266,6-7

Ibid; report of Can.delegation accepted as stating views of govt. re international convention and security as basis for further discussions; revised draft of London Sub-committee report on Co-op. within Commonwealth approved; 268, 3-4

Spec. RCAF service (mail); question of passenger priorities for other than RCAF personnel referred to ICATP; 268, 6

Ibid; report re approved; 269,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Interdepartmental Committee (on Air Transport Policy)

Report of ICATP on domestic aviation policy; dec. deferred; 275, 5

Report of ICATP, domestic aviation policy: ICATP to prepare plan for est. civil aeronautics authority: no licenses to be issued for Air Services pending report; ICATP & PO to examine & report on carriage of mail by air; 278, 1-3

Report & draft convention re international air transport submitted by ICATP and approved as prov. statement Canadian policy; 278, 3

Recom. ICATP re Mackenzie River Air Route; est. engineer by Transport at each landing strip from Waterways to Norman Wells to maintain liaison with US & to complete engineering survey of location & submit recom. re possible postwar use; Northeast Staging - fullest information re to be obtained from US; investigation flight to classify all information on route; 279, 3

US suggest discussions with Can. & UK re international air transport; proposed summary attached to draft convention submitted by ICATP & approved by War Com. be forwarded UK and US as Can.view; 280,2

Disposition surplus training stns. result dec. in BCATP referred ICATP for report; 284, 8

Rep. Chairman, CPR, re clarification of govt.polic re domestic aviation; to be considered by full Cabinet; ICATP to report re est. civil aviation authority; 285, 8-9

US abandonment airfields Mackenzie River route; recom. ICATP approved - US advised of respon. for adequate notice; Transport to assume control & maintenanc Providence & Resolution; Transport authorized purchas maintenance equipment at airfields; 288, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS (on Air Transport Policy)

Interdepartmental Committee

Disposal surplus training stations; recom. ICATP apprvd - disposal to be referred Crown Assets Allocation Com; to be maintained by Trans.pending disposa; Transport first opportunity to acquire; poss. use for occupational training & rehabilitation; 288,5-6

Acquisition transport aircraft (Lib.& Dak.); req'd for mail service overseas, est.trans-continental service & mail service to Medit; sub-com.ICATP to consider; also gen.problem co-ordination govt.air transport services; 294,2-3

Ibid: acquisition aircraft authorized pending submission further report; add'l trans-continental service; poss.release by RCAF of aircraft to TCA; 295, 4

Ibid; interim report; release Lockheeds to TCA being explored; recom. TCA provide direct service to UK; RCAF operating to Gibralter & Medit;approved; 296,1-2

Air service Ottawa-Washington; report ICATP; not approved; poss.Can.through service to Chicago to be explored; 300,3-4

Air transport; co-ordination for war purposes; 3rd report sub-committee of ICATP re aircraft, operations, personnel, co-operation; loan Lodestars to TCA by RCAF approved; 303,3-4

PJBD Journal; meeting Sept.6&7; US abandonment airfields on NE Staging referred to - for report re civil aspects; 316,6-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Mackenzie River Air Route (Low Level Air Route)

Recom. of JDCPP re Recom. 27 of Spec. Comm'r re survey Mackenzie River air route approved; 274, 7-8

Est. RCAF control over landing fields, etc. on - ; Secretary & Spec. Comm'r to explore with Air Staff; 274, 8-9

Recom. ICATP re - ; engineer est. by Transport at landing strips from Waterways to Norman Wells to maintain liaison with US; to complete engineering survey of locatinn & submit recom. re postwar use; 279, 3

Survey Low Level Route; no further steps to be taken; 279, 4

Spec. Comm'r Eighth Report, Recom. 30 - RCAF control & maintenance - ; 280, 5

US abandonment airfields on - ; recom. ICATP apprvd; - US to be advised of respons. for adequate notice of abandonment; Transport assume control & maintenance Providence & Resolution; Trans. authorized purchase maintenance equipment; 288, 5

Recom. 30, Spec. Comm'r; RCAF control & maintenance of - ; JDCPP report; no action pending clarification of future of route; Transport to assume respons. for fields abandoned by US; 290, 1

Disposal US movables in Canada; abandonment airfields on - ; equipment available; JDCPP recommend enquiries referred Cr. Assets Allocatinn Com; sales limited to govt. depts & Crown Companies pending final policy; approved; 290, 3-4

US abandonment flight strips, on - ; Transport to assume respons. for maintenance; 295, 6-7

US-Can. financial settlement; including Can. title to permanent & non-permanent const'n on - ; 300, 2-3

Completion Mackenzie River Low Level route - Recom. 34 of Spec. Comm'r; dec. deferred; 300, 4

Ibid; agreed survey not to be continued; 301, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Mackenzie River Air Route

Spec.Comm'r 13th Report; Recom.36 re abandonment Mills Lake flight strip; 304,3; approved; 308,8

US abandonment remaining fields on - ; Trans.to assume control & maintenance & acquire equipment; ND-A to provide transport as req'd; 305,5

Report of Meteorological Com; Canada to take over meteorological, radio range, communications services on - ; 310,1-2

Abandonment fields; further report to be prep;326,6

Ibid; agreed Trans. to maintain at standards req'd for local needs; 332,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

Internationa civil aviation (Postwar)

Est. interdepartmental committee to have continuing responsibility re international civil aviation; 164, 7-8

Mr.Eden discusses national policies; 228,6

Alternative to UK proposal for Commonwealth meetings in London re -; suggest meeting held in Ottawa with US represented; 241,3-4

Ibid; UK to be informed no objection to exchange of views in writing among Commonwealth nations in advance of meeting; 243,9

ICICA report re postwar international air transport policy; discussion deferred; 244, 2

ICICA reconstituted as ICATP; redefined functions 244,2-3

Proposed conference; agreed JK be informed international conference shd.not be held Ottawa; US shd. not be excluded from initial discussions; preliminary exchange views in writing; 247,7-8; 248,1

UK proposal Commonwealth agree on general principles re -; ICATP to consider; 248,2-3

Report ICATP on UK general principles re - ; decision deferred; 250,4

Ibid; approved for communication UK; 251,5

Postwar policy; Commonwealth conference; Canada shd retain freedom to negotiate; 253,2-3

Can.position re conference discussed with Br.PM; Mr.Churchill to discuss with Mr.Roosevelt; 254,7-8

UK proposed amendment to Goose Bay air base lease; wd.involve postwar aviation commitment; not approved; to be taken up with UK; 255,2; 260,2;262,1-2

Commonwealth conference discussed with Br.PM; to discuss with Mr.Roosevelt; agreed Can.to be represented at informal & exploratory discussions; basis & locale international conference to stand; 257,4-5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

International civil aviation (postwar)

Reply to Br.PM mem. on air transport policy deferred; desirable to obtain US views informally; 258, 6-7

Br.PM states Pres.Roosevelt had no objection Can. participation discussions; reply Can.objection to unfavourable reaction in US; draft comment on Br.PM memo. re air transport policy approved; 259, 1-2

Commonwealth meeting to be held Oct.; M-M&S to participate; 260, 1-2

ICATP report on air transport policy for Commonwealth discussions; consideration deferred; 261, 4

Ibid; report approved for use by Can.delegates; 263, 4-5

Commonwealth meetings; report of Sub-Committees referred to ICATP; 265, 6-7

Report of Can.delegation referred to ICATP; 266, 6-7

Agreed UK proposals re Goose Bay airbase least remained unsatisfactory; no further action at present; 267, 3

Report of ICATP on report of Can.delegation accepted as stating views of govt re international convention & security; revised draft of London Sub-committee report on Co-op.within Commonwealth approved; 268, 3-4

Report & draft convention re international air transport submitted by ICATP & approved as provisional statement of Can.policy; 278, 3

US suggest discussions with Can. & UK re international air transport; proposed that summary attached to draft convention already approved by War Com. be forwarded UK and US as Can.view; 280, 2

UK request ext. US invitation for international air transport discussions to inc. Australia, New Zealand & S.Africa; US suggest holding of bilateral discussions; USEA to explore poss. of informal exchange of views with US; 285, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

International civil aviation (postwar)

US press obtain substance Can.draft convention re - Convention to be communicated to US govt; 287,1

US proceeding with bilateral discussions; US-Can. disc.prior to UK discussions; opportunity for explanation to US of Can.position re Goose Bay; 288,7

UK govt.propose settlement least Goose Bay air base postponed until after war; delay prejudicing Can-Nfld relations;further attempts to be made; 289,3

Report on US-Can discussions; Soviet rep.to be invited visit Ottawa for disc.prior US conversations; 292,4

Lease Goose Bay airbase; to suggest to UK that question of civil & mil.use be reserved for discussion after war; 302,5

UK proposal for meeting at official level to make recom. re plans for est.& operation air services bet. Commonwealth nations; UK to be requested to indicate more specifically purposes of proposed meeting; des. of settling Goose Bay lease, prior initating further discussions; US invitation to Canada to supply information re tentative plans for international air routes after war - to be forwarded when available; 308,5-6

US to be informed of Can.desire that multilateral conversations be held earliest poss.date before bilateral conversations initiated; UK invitation to participate Commonwealth discussions accepted; UK request re air transport services to S.Pacific approved on condition no fare-paying passengers & US consent;310-3-4

UK govt. accept Can.proposals re postwar military & civil use Goose Bay air base; 311,6

US invitation to participation in international meetings, Nov.1; Commonwealth discussions; 311,7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

International civil aviation

Commonwealth conversation s re - to takeplace in Canada prior to international meetings; 316,2

Ibid; Ireland not to be invited to attend Commonwealth discussions; 317,3-4

Draft instructions to Can.delegates at international & Commonwealth meetings; approved; 323, 6

Interim report upon meetings in Chicago; 324,6

International conference,Chicago; sig.by Canada of Final Act; Interim Agreement; Permanent Convention; intention to sign Freedoms 1 and 2 Agreement; Five Freedom agreement; seat of interim org.located Canada; Can.elected membership on Council; Commonwealth dis. Montreal - Commonwealth Air Transport Council; methods of co-op re trans-Pacific services; 327,2-3

Canada-US meetings, NY; to discuss Can-US air services; constitution jt. Can-US Board; sign.by Canada Two Freedom Agreement approved; 329,3

Can-US agreement re routes to be operated; exchange of notes; modification re customs to be included only if immediately acceptable to US; Spec.Comm'r to act re Can-Alaska services; 331,1-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also: Canol Project

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

General

Additional operational air bases, Maritimes; 23,4
US desire for base nr. Nfld. airport; 53,2-3; 54,1-2
Air commitments, Nfld. & Alaska: 61,5
Reallotment aerodromes, Debert, Charlottetown, Dorval, St. John, P.Q.; 74,7
Est. air base, TorBay, Nfld; 79,2
Conversion of fields for night flying; 87,7-8
Development aerodrome at Mohawk; 130,2
Protection airfields & oil stores; 153,2
Report ICICA outlining proposal for conference on Trans-Atlantic Air Service Safety Organization (TASSO); informal committee; provision funds; 185,11-12
Report on TASSO discussions in Ottawa; amendment to draft Dublin agreement; 196,8
ICICA report re US military air transport over Canada; approval of Can-US over-all agreement; 220,5-6
ICICA report re Pan American Airways and proposed service to Whitehorse; temporary operation apprvd; 220,6-7
ICICA report re Can-US 1940 Air Transport Arrangement; approval prop. exchange of notes renewing; 220,7
Control of aerodromes in Canada (those used jointly by Canadian & US forces; those used by Service & civilian aircraft) 221,2-3; amended decision; 230,1-2
Airfields developed along Canol project (See: "Canol Project")
Reimbursement of US for air bases constructed in Canada; 225,8; 229,6-7
ICICA statement of govt. declaration on civil air transport approved; 228, 8
President, CPR re govt. statement on civil air transport policy; referred ICICA for report; 233,1-2
ICICA recommend statement remain unchanged; interview with PM & Ministers concerned with Pres. CPR; 236,3
Control of aerodromes; ND-A; EA; Just to submit revised draft re; 232, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

General

Control of aerodromes; draft statement approved; 233,1

31st Recom.PJBD re control aerodromesreferred to Sec for consultation with EA & Air Staff & report;235,3

Add'l aerodrome const'n in Canada; US Corps of Engineers to let contracts for movable and temporary const'n; 235,3; 237,2

Agreement with US Treasury re Can.holidings US exchange; agreed no accts. re defence const'n by Canada for US rendered at present; decision deferred re payt. for US const'n in Canada; 237,2-4

US proposal re expansion airfield at Torbay,Nfld. approved; subjection conditions re const'n; 237,4-5

31st Recom. re control aerodromes; revised draft approved; 237,5

Draft despatch to US; settlement for Can.expenditure on US account re defence const'n to be left until after war approved; 238,7

31st Recom.re control of aerodromes approved as basis for recommendation scheduling obligations of US & Can. re aerodromes in use; 241,4-5

Can.govt. to acquire property in Canada req'd by US; to be made available as from Crown; 243,9,10

Ministers ND-A & MS report existing arrangements re joint-civil & military use aerodromes satisfactory;244,2

Minister ND-A reports instructions issued to Air Staff that use RCAF aerodromes by private airlines matter of govt.policy;permission to be granted only by govt;2442

Recom.5,Spec.Comm'r; est.board to deal with policies in development commercial aviation as affecting resources & pos'n commercial air lines (US & Can.) in Northwest; referred ICATP; 247,2

Recom.6,Spec.Comm'r; est.control unit in Northwest to supervise & control all air operations referred to ICATP; 247,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

GENERAL

Recommendation ICATP re air transport control in NW approved; 249,1-2

PJBD Journal - Aug.24/25; 32nd Recom. re control & maintenance aerodromes referred C/S for report; 258,2-3

Proposed Can-West Indies-Brazil air service; T&C &TCA to explore possibility; 258,7

PJBD 32nd Recom. re control & maintenance aerodromes approved; 260,6

Est.RCAF air traffic control organization;260,6

Reimbursement of US for airfield const'n in NW; Can.holdings of US$; dec.deferred; 271,7-8

Ibid; agreed US be informed no accts. to be presented for Can.const'n on US account; Can.govt. to pay for all permanent const'n done by US; 272,2-4

Const'n flight strips by US on Canol project without formal Can.authorization; protest to US;274,8

Ibid; US govt.had not obtained formal authorization although proposals known by Can.dept'l officials;275,2

Report of ICATP on domestic aviation policy;dec. def.; 275,5

Spec.Comm'r Seventh Report, containing Recom.28 re extension of airports; dec.deferred; 276,7; 279,4

Report on const'n of landing strips by US on Canol pipeline; 276,8

Report of ICATP on domestic aviation policy; ICATP to prepare plan for est.civil aeronautics authority; no licenses to be issued for air services pending report; ICATP & PO to examine & report on carriage of mail by air; 278,1-3

Spec.Comm'r Eighth Report; cont.Recom.29 re telephone line along flight strips, Alaska Hwy; 280,5

Proposed discussions with US re payt.by Canada for airfields & ancillary permanent facilities in NW; disc.re postwar use to be held separately; 285,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

General

Rep.Chairman, CPR, re clarification govt.policy re domestic aviation; to be considered by Cabinet; ICATP to report re est.civil aviation authority; 285,8-9

US add'l const'n NW Staging with & without Can. approval; US to be informed no additional const'n without specific Can.approval; 286,3

Spec.Comm'r 31st Recom.re assignment existing leases to Canada rather than creation new Can.leases; dec. deferred; 288,8; approved; 293,7-8

Dispdsal US movables in Canada; abandonment airfields on Mackenzie River Route; equipment available; JDCPP recommend enquiries referred to Crown Assets Allocation Com; sales limited to govt.depts & Crown Companies pending final policy; approved; 290,3-4

Acquisition transport aircraft (Dak.& Lib.)req'd for mail service overseas, est.trans-continental service & for mail service to Medit.; sub.com.of ICATP to consider proposals & gen.problem co-ordination govt. air transport services; 294,2-3

Disposal US movables; CAAC authorized dispose on conditions that purchaser not relieved of liability re customs, etc.; such movables req'd by purchaser for defence projects & Spec.Comm'r recommends approval re NW; 294,5

Transport aircraft; co-ordination govt.air transport services; add'l trans-continental service; release aircraft to TCA by RCAF; 295,4; 296,1-2

Trans.US leases to def.properties in Canada; reimbursement rentals paid; US to be reimbursed only for rentals paid subsequent date announcement of intention of Can.govt. to take over all US leases; 296,3

US-Can.financial settlement; flight strips Alaska Hwy; Can.to pay for future const'n perm.nature; dec.as to permanency to rest with Aerodrome Devt.Com. right reference to War Com; all const'n to have prior approval Can. govt.; 300,2-3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIRWAYS AND AIRPORTS

General

Air service bet.Washington-Ottawa; report spec. com.of ICATP; carriage official passengers & mail; not approved; to explore poss.Can.through service to Chicago; 300,3-4

Fin.settlement with US re airfields; add'l amounts not included in RCAF estimates; 301,8-9

Disposal of assets surplus to US requirements; JDCPP recommendations; immovables - complete inventory to be prepared, disposal to be recommended to Council for approval by Cr.Assets Allocation Com; movables - disposal through CAAC; approved as basis for exchange of notes; 302,7

Air transport; co-ordination for war purposes; 3rd report sub-com.of ICATP re aircraft, operations, personnel, co-operation; loan Lodestars to TCA by RCAF approved; 303,3-4

Spec.Comm'r 14th Report,containing Recom.37 re flight strips Alaska hwy; 308,8-9

Temporary permit to Pan American Airways to use Can.bases for more direct coastal route to Alaska; 309,5

UK govt's request re air transport service to S.Pacific approved on condition no fare-paying passengers & US consent; 310,3-4

Travel to UK; removal spec.security restrictions; 336,8

Air priorities; present reg'ns to be strictly administered; 333,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALUMINUM

See also: Arvida, Quebec

To be purchased from Canada by US under Hyde Park agreement; 77, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC -

Volunteers from -; 17, 6-7.
Diplomatic representation; 34, 10.
To look after British, Canadian interests in Far East, in event of war; 58, 3.
Washington attaches also to be attached at Ottawa; /27, 6.
Appointment of Minister to; 98, 1.
Message re staffs of British Embassy & Dominions Legation; 126, 1.
UK proposals re joint rep. to neutral govts. warning against granting refuge to Fascists approved; Can. Minister to - to be advised if approved by US & USSR; 251, 8-9
US policy towards - ; non-recognition present regime no action req'd by Canada; 307,5-6

ARVIDA, QUEBEC.

Anti-aircraft defence for; 70, 1-2.
Order for Hurricanes for defence of; 73, 6.
Pres. Roosevelt questions transfer of A-A guns from Halifax; 77, 3.
Pres. Roosevelt's comment re transfer; 78, 4.
Danger of air raids on; 91, 7.
Strike at aluminium plant; 98, 1-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARNOLD-PORTAL-TOWERS AGREEMENT

Allocation of US aircraft; effect of - on Canada; (175, 2-3) (177, 6-8) (179, 1-2) (180,2).

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUSTRALIA See also: B.C.A.T.P.; Far East

Proposed appeal to U.S.; 8, 1-2.
Averse to antagonizing Japan; (19, 1) (52, 2.)
Re answer to peace proposals; 27, 3.
Averse to antagonizing Japan; re Burma Road; 33, 3.
In favour of Empire Conference; 46, 10. (47, 3.
Participation in B.C.A.T.P. expansion unlikely;/
Enquiry re sale of wheat to Japan; 65, 4.
Exchange of military information; 65, 9.
Mr. Menzies to meet War Committee; 83, 3.
Canadian High Commissioner to - offered Newfoundland post; 97, 5.
Suggests asking U.S. re intentions in event of war with Japan; 98, 5.
Question of Canadian wheat for Russia; Australian wheat more readily transported; 110, 5.
Approve submission for appointment of Major General Odlum as Canadian High Commissioner to; 115, 3.
View re declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 115, 6.
Revision of financial arrangements - B.C.A.T.P. estimate of cost to be shared by -; 116, 9-10.
Southward movement of Japanese forces; U.K. govt. must consider views of -; 120, 2.
Concern re prospect of war with Japan; 121, 2.
No conscription for overseas service in; 121, 4
- /122, 2
Reduction in foodstuffs exported to U.K. as result of war in Pacific; 129, 3.
No further Australian pupils for JATP; 130, 4.
Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; 133, 1-2,
Allotment of prisoners of war; 133, 3-4.
High Commissioner's communications re Canadian military assistance to; 136, 7-8.
Ibid; request for aircraft, Can. Army mobile reserve naval units, etc.; (139, 1-3) (141, 3) (142, 8)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Further communication from High Commissioner; Can. Chiefs of Staff to consider diversion of Can. personnel to; 144, 3-4.
Ibid; re-examination by Chiefs of Staff; 148, 8.
BCATP - adjustment of financial arrangements between Canada and - ;(152, 3)(154, 6)(157, 4)
Maj-Gen. Odlum's request for permission to place himself at disposal of - govt. 152, 4. (154, 5.
Visit to Ottawa of Dr. Evatt to discuss assistance to;
Request for diversion of Can. munitions to; 155, 2.
Chiefs of Staff to re-examine Can. military assistance to; 157, 1.
Mr. Evatt attends War Com.; discussion re Can. assistance to, machinery for munitions allocation, Pacific Council, present forces in - & immediate needs; 156, 1-5
Can. assistance to; Chiefs of Staff re-affirm previous conclusion re military assistance; Mr. Howe's discussion with Dr. Evatt re munitions; 158, 2-3.
Further request from Can. High Commissioner for Can. troops; 185, 7.
RDF equipment for; 190, 7.
Appointment of Gen. Odlum as Minister to China; 196, 5
Can. relations with - Dr. Evatt's complaints re Can. assistance & reprisal shackling of German prisoners; 200, 5-6.
Return of Australian & New Zealand troops from Middle East & subsequent differences between UK & - & New Zealand discussed by PM & Roosevelt; 210, 3.
Can.participation discussions with US;UK;Mexico, Australia, Brazil re international exchange stabilization Can.plan not to commit govt; 241, 5; 242, 1
Proposal re RCAF squadrons to act in co-op with US and Australian air forces in S.Pacific area referred EX Affrs. and CAS for report; 247,5
Ibid; force not to be sent; 250, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUSTRALIA

Visit of Australian Minister of External Affairs; situation in Far East; express gratitude for Can. support; Mutual Aid; postwar policy; 249, 5-6

Mutual Aid Agreement with Australia; - takes exception to Article included in Agreement; agreed Can.position shd. not be altered; to be considered further; 274, 6

Proposal to despatch as token force RCAF squad. to Australia not approved; 289,6

Loan of radar personnel to Aust.approved; 294,6

Visit of Australian PM, Sir F.Shedden & Gen. Blamey; report on Australian war effort & operations South Pacific; 299,5-6

Australian request to enlist Can.born Japanese in Can.Army for attachment to Australian forces; referred to Cabinet; 304,2

Despatch Army signals personnel to - instead of India as previously approved; 318,7

Conference re International Employment Agreement; view of - re; difficulties re conclusion Mutual Aid Agreement with - ; 330,2-3

Arrival special wireless & intelligene units in Australia; 333,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUSTRIA, AUSTRIAN NATIONALS

Treatment of Austrian nationals in Canada; 209, 7-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

British Broadcasting Corporation	See:	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
British Flying Schools in Canada	See:	National Defence for Air
Burma Road	See:	Far East
Burial in Canada of members of Can. Forces who die overseas	See:	C.A.S.F. general
Br. Supply Council in North America	See:	U.S.: U.S-U.K. Relations
"Boris" S.S.	See:	Japan
Bizerta	See:	France
Bermuda	See:	West Indies
Bahamas	See:	West Indies
British Guiana	See:	South America
Blue River Highway	See:	Roads
Bay of Bulls	See:	Newfoundland
Biological Warfare	See:	Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare
Bacteriological Warfare	See:	Chemical and Bacteriological warfare
Budget	See:	Finance

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Br.Expeditionary Force (Relationship bet.Can. & UK Armies)	See:	Canadian Army: Employment overseas outside U.K.
Beef Supply Problem	See:	Agriculture
British West Indies	See:	West Indies
Book of Remembrance	See:	Remembrance Day (& Book)
British Colonial policy	See:	U.K.: General
Birthday Honours List	See:	Honours & Decorations
Buffalo.N.Y. area (A/A defence)	See:	Defence of Canada
Basic industries	See:	M&S: Primary Industries
Beer supply for Troops	See:	National Defence: General
British Columbia	See:	Provincial govts.
Burma	See:	Far East
Bechtel-Price-Callahan Building	See:	Defence Projects

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF CANADA

French gold deposited with; See: France
Advisory Committee set up; 17, 5-6.
Governor of - attends War Com. re consideration of proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances /(127, 3-5) (129, 2-4).

BELGIUM & BELGIAN GOVERNMENT IN EXILE

Invasion of - reported by Canadian Minister; 3, 1.
Request re refugees (approved by Council July 5);18, 5
Recruiting in Canada - voluntary; 43, 4.
Provision of clothing for Belgian prisoners of war in Germany; 185, 12.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRAZIL

Diplomatic representation to; 34, 10.

Meeting in Rio de Janeiro to consult on defence measures for western hemisphere; Canadian representation /(131, 2) (133, 5).

Proposal re Falkland Islands; considerable urgency in view of Rio Conference; 137, 1-2.

Canada-US-Brazil proposed tripartite cotton agreement; 148, 5.

Can.participation in discussions with US,UK,Mexico Australia, Brazil re international exchange stabilization; Can. plan not to commit govt; 241, 5; 242, 1

Proposed Canada-West Indies-Brazil air service; Trade & Commerce and TCA to explore; 258, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLOCKADE

European

U.S. opinion re; U.K. unable to allow; 30, 6.
Effect on Swiss relations; 32, 1.
Leakage through French Empire; 48, 5.
Question of wheat for Spain; (51, 6-7)(52, 6)(54, 11)
Proposed distribution of food in France; 52, 6-7.
Refusal of Hoover scheme; 54, 11.
U.K. proposal re food supplies to unoccupied France in collaboration with U.S.; Canada suggest extension of policy to Spain & Switzerland; 72, 1-3.
Ibid; approval of draft telegram; 73, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLOCKADE

Pacific

Stopping U.S. ship with German pilots; 42, 2.
Interception of "Kosui Maru" proposed; 47, 5.
Diversion to Vancouver of Jap. vessels carrying contraband, discussed; 61, 9-10
Interception of Jap. & Russian vessels considered; /65, 3-4)(66, 4)
Renewed British request re diversion of ships to Victoria; 68, 8-9.
Ibid; special meeting to discuss answer; review of correspondence by P.M.; 69, 1-3.
Canadian government accedes to U.K. request re diverting ships to B.C. port; 71, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

See also:

National Defence for Air
Transport Overseas of Service Personnel

Production of planes, etc., pending agreement; A, 2-3
Discussion with British mission re organization of Canadian units; identification of Can. pupils, and provisions re ground personnel; B, 1-5.
Proposal to appoint Minister responsible for administration; appointment of an Associate Deputy Minister; 1, 1.
Acceleration considered impossible; 3, 3.
Further discussion & decision to accelerate; proposed training of commercial pilots outside the plan; 4, 5-6.
Administration further discussed; 4, 7.
5 schemes for acceleration; Keenleyside to interview Roosevelt re obtaining U.S. Army planes; 5, 1-2
Reconsideration of whole plan necessary; misunderstandings; U.K. discouragement of manufacture of engines in Canada; 8, 3.
Separation from R.C.A.F. considered; 8, 3.
Aircraft, etc., from U.S. & Canada instead of U.K.; 10, 3.
Instructors from U.S. considered; 12, 6.
Aircraft supply from U.S. improved; 17, 3.
Beaverbrook's criticism; (34, 10,) (36, 4-5)
British suggestions re training of pilots in U.S.; (36, 4.) (46, 3-4)(47-4)
Air Forces Estimates re; 37, 4.
Replacement of Financial adviser; identification of Canadian pilots, etc.; 37, 5-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian participation in; 38, 6.
Beaverbrook's criticism denied; 39, 1.
Extension of runways, East Coast aerodromes;39, 3.
Supply of aircraft and personnel for expansion of;/ 42, 2-3
Identification of Can. pupils; 43, 5-6.
Embarkation depot, Halifax; 43, 6-7.
Expansion of, considered; 44, 1-2.
R.R. sidings for schools; (45, 2.) (46, 6.)
Expansion of programme; 45, 2-3.
Financial Arrangements; 45, 2-3.
Estimated output figures; 46, 5-6.
Recruiting in Quebec; 46, 5-6.
Proposal re R.R. sidings; 46, 6.
Transport of graduates to U.K.; 47, 2.
Likelihood of undertaking operational training for U.K.; 47, 2-3.
Churchill telegram re expansion; 47, 2-3.
Informing of N.Z. and Australia; 47, 2-3.
U.K. considers further expansion undesirable;52,1-2
Protest re Christmas leave at St. Thomas school; / 53, 5.
Ralston negotiations re financial responsibility; /54, 9-10.
Ralston negotiations re identification of Can. pilots; 54, 8-9.
Identification of pupils agreement; paragraph 6 explained & approved; 56, 1-2.
Air Ministry Aide Memoire; reference to training in U.S.; 59, 5.
Draft statement re identification of pupils; U.K. to be consulted; 60, 3.
Fixed costs in Air Estimates; 61, 4.
Financial Arrangements with U.K. govt; exchange of senior officers; Mr. Ralston & Mr. Power to confer re; 61, 8.
Criticism re lack of planes for; 62, 2.
Pilots for ferrying purposes; 62, 4.
Minister re question of recruiting; 63, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General

Graduates for ferrying purposes; 64, 3.
22,000-23,000 recruits for air crew needed; 1941; 64, 7.
Effect of acceleration on coast defences; 67, 3.
Wireless operators & R.D.F. from B.C.A.T.P. for U.K. 70, 3-5
R.A.F. training schools in U.S.; facilities in Canada still capable of expansion; 73, 1-3; 74, 5.
Reallotment of aerodromes-Debert, Charlottetown, Dorval, St. Johns P.Q., etc; 74, 7.
Temporary surplus from elementary flying schools (due to shortage advanced trainer aircraft) to supply RAF schools; 74, 7-8.
Extension of Agreement after April, 1, 1943; 76, 2.
Reasons for R.A.F. training in U.S.; request for public statement; 76, 3-4.
Request for Observers from Plan for ferrying purposes; question re volunteering for; 76, 8-9. (78, 11-12
Telegram to Churchill re lack of aircraft spares; /
U.K. appreciation of Canadian co-operation; 80, 2.
Revision of financial relationships considered; /83, 10-11.
R.A.F. officers suggestion re doubling of bombing & gunnery school capacity, abandoning 10 observers schools rejected; 84, 3.
Likelihood of U.K. requesting increase in number of student pilots; 84, 3.
U.K. communication re difficulties in supplying aircraft spares; R.C.A.F. representative gone to U.K.; /85, 1.
Increased Relief Field facilities for night flying authorized; 87, 7-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (continued)

~~General~~ (continued)

Income tax paid by R.C.A.F. & R.A.F. personnel; 88, 6-7.
Transport of graduates to U.K.; 88, 7.
Plan being pressed forward energetically; 91, 7.
Minister to visit U.K. re; position of Canadian graduates in R.A.F.; extension of Plan, etc.; 95, 6.
Increase in Initial Training Accommodation - schools at Belleville & Toronto authorized; 96, 7-8.
Duke of Kent to inspect establishments; 98, 1.
Revision of financial arrangements; negotiations with Australia and New Zealand; 98, 6-7.
Purchase of aircraft in U.S.; 103, 11.
Investigation re accommodation for graduates proceeding overseas; 110, 11.
Increase of R.C.A.F. squadrons opposed by U.K.; Power to review Article 15 of Agreement at later date; 111, 2.
Approve plans for increase in output of S.F.T.S.'s & corresponding increase in Elementary schools; 113, 5-6.
Proposed meeting re extension of agreement beyond March, 1943; commitments for aircraft; 114, 13-14.
R.C.A.F. Fighter Squadron (No.411) for Middle East; /114, 14.
Delays in supply of spare parts for aircraft; urge special fund for urgent expenditures; 115, 4-5.
Ibid; aircraft repair & overhaul; approve fund for contract demands; 116, 8-9.
Extension of Agreement; authority to place orders for replacements; 116, 8.
Revision of financial arrangements - Canada, Australia & New Zealand; approve report submitted by Minister; 116, 9-10.
Aircraft engine production in Canada as recommended by Chiefs of Staff would meet overhaul repair problem; 117, 8.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Output raised 30 % over original figure; 123, 4.
Manpower requirements for; 1942-43; 123, 4.
Air Dept. proposal for reducing accumulating sterling balances; JATP agreement would continue to subsist for Canadian personnel attached to RAF; 127, 4-5.
Approve development of aerodrome at Mohawk as sub-station to G.F.S. at Trenton; 130, 2.
No further Australian pupils; 130, 4.
Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; arrangement with U.K. for personnel of; 133, 1-2.
23rd Recommendation, PJBD - US-UK-Canada conference re co-ordination of air training programmes; 136, 5-6.
Purchase of trainer aircraft (Bolingbrokes) for UK account; 137, 4-5.
Effect of war in Pacific on - ; 23rd Recommendation, PJBD; discussions re extension of Agreement; provision of aircraft; 138, 1-2.
Shortage of operational aircraft; proposals for reducing aircrew output; 138, 2. 142. 2.
Recreation halls for Air Observer & EFT schools; /
Purchase of "Tiger Moth" elementary trainers to meet shortage; 142, 4.
Six RCAF squadrons to work with Can. Army overseas; personnel from -; 148, 7.
Conference to discuss extension of - beyond March, 1943; Canada-UK-US cooperation in air training; 151, 1-2
Proposal to equip service aircraft used in flying training with guns, etc.; 151, 4.
Adjustment of financial arrangements between Canada & Australia; (152, 3) (154, 6) (157, 4)
Procurement of Ranger engines for; 154, 4-5.
Ottawa Air Conference to consider air training & extension of; see; under: National Defence for Air - General
Additional flying instructors' schools; appropriation of RAF schools; 158, 10-11. (158, 11.
Increased UK flying training capacity in Canada; /

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (continued)

Consideration at Ottawa Air Training Conference of extension of Agreement; probable negotiation of new Agreement dating from July 1; War Com. direction on policy questions; 164, 3-5.

Ibid; commissioning of aircrew; 164, 3-4.

Ibid; "Canadianization" of RCAF squadrons; unsatisfactory terms of Article 15 of Agreement; 164, 4.

Ibid; RAF schools in Canada; discussion re incorporation in Plan; existing arrangements to remain unaltered; 164, 4.

Ibid; financial responsibility for RCAF squadrons overseas & RAF schools in Canada; UK proposal to offset Can. assumption of responsibility for RAF schools by contributions in kind required for-to be obtained from US on lease lend; 164, 5.

Extension of Agreement - financial provisions; questions of policy - status of Can. H.Q. overseas (inclusion in new Agreement; 166, 2-3.

Ibid; draft Parliamentary statement; Minister of N.D. for Air authorized to sign Agreement; 167, 4.

Authority for advance orders for aircraft (3,200 Ansons); 173, 5.

Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement re allocation of US aircraft - effect on; 177, 7.

UK request for establishment in Canada of naval air gunners school; provisions of -; 185, 3-4.)(186, 5)(190, 5

Minister states Canada not paying fair share in Training organization; 211, 5-6. (213, 4-5.

Financial commitments for additional construction; 211, 6/

Purchase of 100 Can. Hurricanes for; 212, 7.

Additional construction for - ("Mosquito" OTU, EFTS', ASV school); 213, 4-5. (229, 3-4)

Replacement of Lysander by Bolingbroke at B.&.G.schools/

Financial arrangements with UK: supplement to 1942 Air Training Agreement; 229, 5.

Disposition of unserviceable elementary trainer aircraft; 231, 5. 238, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (Cont'd)

UK air ministry request re prov. storage facilities aircraft spare parts referred M&S; suggestion Services take inventory of stocks on hand; 23%, 4

Ibid; request approved; 247, 4

Training French aircrew in Canada discussed with Br.P.M.; ND-A to take up with UK CAS; 254, 9

UK request for provision add'l training capacity in BCATP; approved on condition UK supply trainees and staff; 260, 3-4

Report re acquisition and operation aircraft carriers; training of crews; 265, 1-3; 268, 6-7

Proposed conference to consider training & supply needs involved in extension Plan after Mar./45; 266,9

Ibid; conference to be held Ottawa, Jan; 268, 4-5

Proposal re training Latin American airmen not approved; 268, 5

Proposed conference postponed to allow strategic survey of future manpower requirements by UK; 269, 5

UK proposals re reduction in pilot training; closing schools, extension courses, possibility closing RAF schools; publicity re; dec. deferred; 269,5-6

M-ND/A reports re forthcoming Commonwealth discussions re BCATP; 280, 5-6

Progress of conversations with UK govt. re continuation BCATP - 40% reductinn training capacity; AIDE Memoire re govt.policy re organization & employp ment RCAF - policing & war with Japan; 281, 2-4

Signature Agreement with UK re reduction BCATP approved; UK to be informed Appendix to Agreement containing alloc'n RCAF squadrons to Southeast Asia command, Europe & Lines of Communication & transport, purely provisional allocation as working basis for planning reduction; Can.policy stated in Aide Memoire; 284, 7

Disposition surplus training stations resulting from reduction in BCATP; referred ICATP for report; 284, 8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (Cont'd)

Recom. ICATP re disposal surplus training stns. approved; disposal to be referred Crown AssetsAll'n Com; airfields to be maintained by Transport pending disposal; poss. use occupational training & rehabilitation; 288,56

Inc training facilities at OTU's to meet new requirements for crew composition employment SE Asia; 297,9

Reduction costs of - ; 313,2-4

Proposals for financial arrangements with UK re expiry Agreement; ref.Fin.& Air; 319,3-4

Planned reductions in training; disposition surplus aircrew; approved; 319,5

Air Force demob.policy; newspaper reports re reversal approved policy for liguidation of - ; 329,6

UK proposal for continuation training of RAF at 400 month; dec.def; 330,9

Ibid; costs estimated as less than expenditure in acquisition lend-lease equipment from US & UK; ref. Fin. & ND-A; 332,8

Ibid; ref. sub-com. for report; 333,7-9

Ibid; report sub-com; to continue training 1 yr; UK to transfer schools as soon as poss; agreement terminable 2 mos.notice; terms to be settled by Fin & ND-A; 334,5

Ibid; agreement with UK apprvd with amendment; 336,2

National ceremonies upon termination BCATP; 337,10-11

UK request for add'l RAF training in Canada;apprvd; (SCC)340,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH EMPIRE (COMMONWEALTH)

Defence of - ; 14,3
Opposition to centralist view expressed; 51,5
Defence; increase in land defence, lacking sufficient naval forces; 58,2-3
Declaration of war on Japan to be based on Commonwealth rather than North American relationships;36,6
Principles of defence; 88, 4
Consideration re joint Commonwealth mission in US; "Allied" mission; 127,2
Empire oil supplies; UK request for curtailment in Dominions; 196,9-10
Postwar commercial policy; Commonwealth discussions: See: "War: Postwar Problems"
Postwar civil aviation; Commonwealth discussions: See: "Airways and Airports"
Treatment POW in New Zealand; suggested Commonwealth reply; 244,3-4
Pay for prisoners of war; Commonwealth consultation: See: "Prisoners of War"

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH NAVAL SECURITY MISSION

Report re local security in Nova Scotia considered: 110.8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH WAR RELIEF

Enquiry re collection funds for Air Raid victims; 34,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BULGARIA

War with: action deferred; 133.6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Canadian Armoured Corps	See:	C.A.S.F.
Canadian Army Programme	See:	National Defence
Canadian Corps	See:	C.A.S.F.
Canadian defence	See:	Defence of Canada
Chinese in B.C.	See:	Provincial govts:B.C.
Conscription	See:	Compulsory Military Service
Control of firearms	See:	Internal Security
Contracts with Canadians of German & Italian ancestry	See:	Munitions and Supply
Caribbean, assistance in - area	See:	West Indies
Conscientious Objectors	See:	Compulsory Military Service
Camp Hill Hospital	See:	Hospital accommodation
Canadian Legation At Washington	See:	U.S.: Canadian Legation
Crete	See:	Greece
Can.Joint Committee on Economic Co-operation	See:	U.S.: Can.-U.S.Economic Co-operation
Civilian Technical Corps	See:	Radio Mechanics

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Can. Women's Army Corps	See:	National Defence
Com. on Industrial Organization	See:	Labour
Can. Shipping Board	See:	Shipping Board
Can. Information Office	See:	Information
Can. Public Commission	See:	Information
Can. Central Ordnance Depot	See:	National Defence: General
Can. Ordnance Base Workshops (Overseas)	See:	Can. Army: General
Construction Companies	See:	Can. Army: General
Canteen funds	See:	National Defence: General
Coast Garrisons	See:	Defence of Canada
Caucasus	See:	U.S.S.R.
Casualties	See:	War: Casualties
Can. Women's Auxiliary Air Force	See:	W.A.A.F.; National Defence for Air
Chiefs of Staff Com. (Combined)	See:	War Organizations (Combined)
Combined War Org.	See:	War Organizations (Combined)
Can. Red Cross	See:	Red Cross

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Can-U.S. Joint Defence Projects - Interdepartmental Panel	See:	Defence projects
Churchill Aerodrome	See:	Airways & Airports: Northeast Air Ferry Routes
Commonwealth Supply Council	See:	War Organizations: General
Chapels (for RCAF)	See:	National Defence for Air: Expenditures
Chapels (for Service establishments)	See:	National Defence - Expenditures - General
Cadet Services	See:	National Defence: Gen.
Civilian Defence	See:	Air Raid Precautions
Colonial Policy	See:	U.K.: General
Contraband control	See:	Export & Import Contro
Control of Imports & Exports	See:	Export & Import Control
Catholic Archbishops (Representations)	See:	Religion
Casablanca Conference	See:	U.K.:PM Churchill
Churchill, Winston (conferences)	See:	U.K.:PM Churchill
Canada Medal	See:	Honours & Decorations

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Coal Mining. Miners	See:	M&S: Primary Production Compulsory Military Service
Can.Medical Procurement and Assignment Board	See:	Pensions & National Health
Crown Assets Allocation Committee	See:	War: Posthostilities Prob.
Combined Export Com.	See:	War Organizations (Comb.)
Communications (Interdepartmental com.)	See:	Telacommunications
Calder Camp 550	See:	Housing
Crimea Conference	See:	U.K.: PM Churchill

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET

CWC not to meet during PM's absence; Spec.Cabinet Committee meetings for despatch business;(SCC) 341.1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET MANPOWER COMMITTEE

Mr. Robinson (Secretary, Labour Supply Investigation Com.) suggests -; 120, 5.

War Committee approves establishment; chairmanship and functions; 126, 4.

Cabinet concurrence in War Com. approval of establishment; terms of reference; membership; 128, 1-2.

Report of - Part 1; consideration deferred; 139, 3.

Report; industrial training of women; supervision of national selective service; agricultural labour; National War Services Boards; /140, 3-5.

Ibid; Mr. Skelton's draft plan; national selective service; departmental responsibility; 141, 4-5.

Ibid; "agenda of suggestions"; 143, 3-5.

Adoption of - Report; national selective service administration under Dept. of Labour; 146, 1-3.

Manpower problem referred by War Com.to; 178, 7.

Report and recommendations of-presented-by Messrs. Mitchell, Gardiner, Thorson; 180, 6-9.

Manpower problem referred to - ; 208, 1-3.

Report & recommendations re farm labour, manpower in war plants, procedure under NRMA, ceiling programmes for all war activities, govt. employees, curtailment of non-essential industry, re-organization of Dept. of Labour & NSS; 210, 4-6.

Lower category men for RCAF ground duties; limitation Navy recruiting; use home defence forces for industry; Cab.Manpower Com.; unable reach agreement; referred to Council; 248, 7p8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET WAR FINANCE & SUPPLY COMMITTEE

To be more fully used for control of war expenditures; 41, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

Constitution, Procedure, etc.

Constituted December 5, 1939 by P.C. 4017½; 1, 1.
Enlarged by P.C. 2194 to include Ministers of Munitions and Supply and National Defence for Air; 9, -.
Acting as "The Committee of the Privy Council" in declaration of war on Italy; 13, 1.
Further enlarged by P.C. 3292 to include Ministers of National Defence for Naval Services & National War Services; 23 - 24. (34, 9.
Procedure re submission to - of PJBD reports; (32, 3-4
Defence projects submitted to - to be referred to Minister of Finance; 41, 4.
Procedure - agenda; 41, 6.
Approval of all PJBD recommendations to depend on concurrence of Minister of Finance; 53, 7-8.
Procedure; to consider programmes of Defence departments week of January 27-31; 59, 6.
Members of- to meet PM of Australia; 83, 3.
Procedure of UK War Cabinet described by PM; 107, 1.
Procedure re submission to - of Joint Economic Com. reports; 110, 2-3.
Maj. Gen. Pope to represent - on Combined Chiefs of Staff Committee in Washington; 150½ 6.
Draft instructions to proposed representative on Munitions Assignments Bd., Washington, (Gen. Pope); 161, 5.
Instructions to Gen. Pope as proposed Can. representative on MAB; 162, 5-6.
Establishment of "War Committee Room"; communication of operational information; daily resumes to be submitted by Secretary of Chiefs of Staff Com; 169, 1.
Ibid; Chiefs of Staff oppose establishment; 170, 1-2.
Regular attendance at - of Chiefs of Staff; 172, 1.
Procedure - items for agenda; communication to Secretary; 172, 1. (88, 3.
Functions of Service advisers and duty of Committee;/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

Constitution, Procedure, etc.

Regular Chiefs of Staff's summaries to - to include operational & intelligence reports in all areas; 180, 6.
Views of Minister of N.D. for N.S. re procedure; special functions of War Com. re matters of general policy to be drawn to attention of members & of PB;
/196, 9.
Follow-up of decisions; minutes (contents); member of Privy Council office to attend regular meetings; 201, 1.
Regular quarterly reports on war production to be made available to members of War Com; 217, 5.
Secret reports and intelligence to be made available to PM and CWC: Can.Joint Staff reports to COS; 236, 1-2
Arrangements for circulation daily operational summaries; 301,2
CWC not to meet during PM'S absence; Special Cab. Committee meetings for despatch business;(SCC)341,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

Statements, etc.

Statement of Decisions of May 17, 4, 5-6.
Ibid; revised & approved for inclusion in PM's speech in House; 5, 2-3.
Statement to be made by PM re further military measures approved; 9, 1.
Statement re Emergency Measures to be made in House of Commons; 15, 1, 4. (20, 3.
Statement in House re National War Services Dept.;/
~~Necessity of Canadians knowing that the government f following own policy; 107, 6.~~
Statement in House re appt. of Maj. Gen. Odlum as Can. High Commissioner to Australia; 115, 3.
Statement to be made by PM re proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances; 129, 4.
Draft statement re new BCATP Agreement; 167, 4.
Statement for House re Can. relationship to new Combined Production & Resources Bd. & Combined Food Bd. /170, 24-5.
Announcement re RCAF & Army units in Alaska; 172, 5.
Statement for press re fettering of German prisoners in Canada; 197, 4. (199, 7-10.
Statement for press re government gold policy;/
Statement for press re CPRB; (200, 4-5)(201, 5)(202, 1-2
Statement for French Minister & for press re withdrawal of recognition of Vichy govt.; 205, 2. (228, 8.
Statement on govt. policy re civil air transport; /
Statement re shackling prisoners of war; 232, 5
Conditions of Can. participation in 3rd Protocol with USSR referred to Mutual Aid Bd; PM to make statement in House; 234, 4
WIB to prepare statement in consultation with ND re appt. S/L Desloges as Def. Co-ordination Officer, Gulf and R.St.Lawrence areas; 238, 1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CABINET WAR COMMITTEE

Statements, etc.

Gift of RN destroyers to RCN; Can.Tribal destroyers made available in exchange;statement in House; 238, 7

Retirement Gen.McNaughton from command First Can. Army; 281, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE / CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

See also: Compulsory Military Training
Hospital accommodation
National Defence
Recruiting in Canada
Transport overseas Service personnel

1st Division See also: Canadian Corps

Priority re equipment; A,4
Present commitments; D, 1-2
Provision of ancillary troops for; 1,2
Rogers' report re equipment; to proceed to France; re-enforcements; 4,3-6
To remain in UK for present; 8,2
Disposition Can.forces in France; approval to G.O.C.; 11,4
Returned from France; 16,1
Crerar account of operations and proposed operations of 1st Div. in Norway & France; 25,6
Recce Battalion for - ; 56, 5; 57,7-8
Broken up entailing 'loss of command' to G.O.C.; matter remedied; 73,4-5
Re-organization of anti-tank regiments of; 181,4-5
M/Gen.Pearkes appt. to Pacific Command; 186,6
Army programme recommends re-organization of - to conform to Br.standard; 214,4-6

See further: National Defence:Canadian Army overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11nd Division See also "Canadian Corps"
Iceland,
Newfoundland
West Indies etc. re
certain units of -

Decision to send overseas; D,1
Offer to accelerate its despatch; 3,2
Ibid; 4, 4,6
Mechanical transport for; 7,3
Poss. of being asked to go to Iceland; 16,2
Scattered positinn of - source of complaint by Gen. Odlum; no further personnel to be sent out of Canada for present; 18,2-3
UK request for - to garrison Iceland; Can.govt. prefers to send - to UK; 19,2-4
Telegram expressing Can.govt.'s views re - ;21,2
To Joint7th Corps, if & when sent to UK; 20,1-2
UK agreement to its service in UK rather than Iceland; 22,1-2
Sent overseas; 28,6
Recce Battalion for - ; 56,5; 57,7-8
Arrival of remainder in UK; 55,4
McNaughton's recommendation re replacement of Maj/Gen Odlum; 110,11
Consideration re Command of; 115,2
Proposal re appt. of CGS as Commander; 117,9
Re-org. of anti-tank regiments of; 181,4-5
Army programme recommends re-org. of - to conform to Br.standard; 214,4-6
Command of; replacement of Maj/Gen. Roberts by Brig.G.G. Simmons; 229,5

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111rd. Division

Discussed as alternative to Can. Corps; 3, 3.
Ibid - Decision to raise 111rd. Division as well; 4, 4,6.
Not to be included in Canadian Corps; 6, 2-3.
Full mobilization authorized; 18, 3-4.
Concentrated in Maritimes; 28, 6.
Transfer of officers from 1st Division; 29, 5.
Despatch overseas recommended; (60, 5) (59, 4)
Reasons for despatching overseas soon; 61, 6.
Formation of Recce Battalion for -; 63, 3-4.
U.K. Govt. anxious re early despatch; 67, 3.
Appointment of O.C. considered; 67, 6.
Anti-Tank Guns for; 66, 3-4.
Despatch of remainder overseas; 75, 7.
Minister suggests it be used elsewhere than in U.K. if British authorities consider advisable; 86, 5.
Troop convoy for Divisional Engineers; 90, 7.
Re-organization of anti-tank regiments of; 181, 4-5.
Army program recommends reorganization of - to conform with British Infantry division; 214, 4-6.

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army overseas

Minister recommends its despatch overseas; 57, 5.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

1Vth Division (Armoured Division)

Full mobilization authorised despite artillery requirements lacking; 18, 3-4.

Distributed in Barriefield, Petawawa, Camp Borden, Valcartier & B.C.; 27, 6.

Anti-Tank Guns for; 66, 3-4.

Personnel transferred to Armoured Division; recruitment of balance up to strength authorized; 84, 6.

Reconstitution & Mobilization of necessary units; /91, 6.

Brig. Page appointed G.O.C.; 92, 6.

Possible conversion to Armoured Division; 99, 3.

Minister to discuss its use with MacNaughton; 107, 6.

Ibid; possible conversion to Armoured Division for overseas; 110, 10.

Secretary of State for War's opinion re conversion of - into Armoured Division; 115, 2.

Appointment of Brigadier Worthington to command - in view of conversion to armoured division; 127, 6.

Question of Brigade group from - for Australia; Maj.Gen. Page - Nfld. Command; 127, 3. /144, 4.

6th Div. to concentrate at Debert after despatch overseas of; 151, 5.

Proposals for despatch overseas of - during summer & early autumn: (173, 6-7) (175, 5)

Re-organization of - to provide for increase from 1 to 2 field regiments; 181, 4-5.

23rd Field Regiment R.C.A. to serve with; 193, 8.

Re-organization of - on British model; 212, 7.

Despatch overseas 1942 recommended; 57, 5.
Army Program recommends conversion of infantry division to second Armoured division; 132, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ARMY

17th Division (Armoured) (continued)

Army program recommends reorganization to conform to British standard; despatch overseas of 2 infantry battalions mobilized in Canada, for -: 214, 5-6.

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army Overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vth (Armoured) Division
Canadian Armoured Division

Formation of - proposed; 28, 7.
Early despatch overseas recommended; 57, 5.
Despatch overseas in September recommended; equipment of; opinions of War Office, McNaughton & Crerar; Tanks for -; 58, 5. (60, 5-7.)
Authorization of - confirmed; to be despatched when circumstances permitted; 61, 7.
Order for tanks approved; 62, 2.
U.K. Govt. anxious re early despatch; 67, 3.
Appointment of O.C. considered; 67, 6.
Anti-Tank Guns for; 66, 3-4.
Personnel obtained from IVth Division; 84, 6.
U.S. proposal for transport overseas; 109, 1-2.
Ralston to discuss employment of + 110, 10.
U.S. ships not available for transport overseas; 111, 2
Army Programme recommends conversion of infantry division to second armoured division; 132, 5-6.
Re-organization of - to provide for increase from 1 to 2 field regiments; 181, 4-5.
19th Field Regiment R.C.A. to serve with; 193, 8.
Re-organization of - on British model; 212, 7. (216, 1-2
Brig. Stein (Maj. Gen.) to command - vice Gen. Sansom;
Army program recommends reorganization to conform to British standard; despatch overseas of 2 infantry battalions mobilized in Canada, for - ; 214, 5-6.
See further: National Defence; Canadian Army Overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY(ACTIVE)

VIth Division (at first called Vth Division)

Formation proposed; 37, 3.
Mobilization planned; 84, 6.
8 battalions available, full mobilization recommended, but deferred; 91, 6-7.
Further consideration; question of commitments to U.K.; 97, 8-9.
Mobilization authorized; to be retained in Canada; /99, 2-5.
Appointment of Commanders of 14th, 15th, & 16th Brigade; 105, 3.
Overseas re-enforcements from home defence units; replacement in units of coast garrisons & grigade groups of - by "home service draftees"; 118, 6.
Dilution of - units & Coast Defence units by trainees will release large number of men; 121, 4.
Mobilization of remainder of; to concentrate at Debert; replacement on Pacific Command by 7th Div.units; /151, 5.
Brig. Potts appointed O. C. of; 163, 1.
Brigade Commanders; Brigadiers Sargent, Hodson, Fraser, Lt-Col. Leclaire; 164, 2.
Units of - 31% under strength; 207, 3.
Completion deferred until Sept. 1943; 214, 5-6.

See further; National Defence; Canadian Army overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY /

VII Division

Mobilization of 3 brigade groups to replace similar 6th Div.units in Pacific Command; 151,5
Mobilization of remainder of - ; 153,3
Brig.LeClerk apptd. O.C of - ; 163,1
Brigade Commanders - Brigs. Martin, Topp, Lt.Col. Murdock, Col.Rooms; 164,2
Concentration of - in Atlantic Command to be completed by Sept.; 173,6-7
Units of - 31% under strength; 207,3
Completion deferred until Sept.1943; 214,5-6

See further: National Defence:

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

VIII Division

Org. brigade groups of - to be stationed across Canada; 153,3
Division HQ & HQ Units; to be located at Pr.George 172,4-5
Appt.Commander; Brig.Ganong promoted Maj/Gen;177,5
Units of - 31% under strength; 207,3
Completion deferred until Sept.1943; 214,5-6

See further: National Defence

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

Army Tank Brigades - Armoured Regiments

Formation of first Army Tank Brigade recommended by Mr. Ralston; (57, 5-6) (59, 4.)
Ibid; explained by Mr. Ralston & Gen. Crerar; 60, 5-7
Ibid approved; early despatch overseas considered; /61, 6.
Tank equipment for Army Tank Brigade; 62, 2.
Appointment of O.C. for Army Tank Brigade considered; /67, 6.
Despatch overseas of Army Tank Brigade; 75, 7.
Recruiting for Army Tank Brigade; 84, 6.
Troop convoy for Army Tank Brigade; 90, 7.
Mobilization of additional Army units - including 3 French Can. Infantry Battalions to replace a similar number diverted to second Army Tank Brigade; 131, 5-6
Proposal for diversion of brigade group from Second - to Australia; 157, 1.
Army program recommends conversion of 1 surplus Armoured Regiment to Tank Delivery Regiment & retention of 2 Armoured Car Regiments for Army troops; 214, 5-6.
Army program recommends organization of H.Q., 3rd Army Tank Brigade (to administer 3 surplus Armoured Regiments) /214, 5-6.

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army Overseas, etc.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ARMY

1st Corps

Formation of - discussed; No further undertakings until after the elections; D, 1-2.
Further discussion; formation of -; provision of ancillary troops; (1, 2.) (2, 1-2).
Formation favoured by Minister & general staff; arguments pro & con - cost; 3, 3.
Formation of - agreed to; 4, 4,6.
Despatch of corps troops; 4, 6.
3rd Division not to be included as yet; 6, 2.
Forestry & transportation units included; 6, 3.
7th Corps formed with Canadian G.O.C.; 20, 1-2.
Telegram re organization; 21, 2.
Massey telegram re discussions with War Office; cost of ancillary units; channel of administration of Can. units; 22, 2-3.
Responsibility for ancillary troops after Sept. 1; 23, 6
Financial liability for -; 28, 5.
Proposal for responsibility for U.K. units refused; /36, 7.
Formation authorized and announced; 55, 5.
Minister recommends IIIrd Division despatch overseas; /57, 5.
War establishment for Junior Leaders School; 57, 7.
Enlargement of - proposed by Col. Ralston; 3 divisions army tank brigade, etc.; (59, 4) (60, 5,7)
High opinion of - in U.K.; 60, 2.
To be employed as a unit hereafter; Gen. McNaughton's responsibility to Canadian government; 73, 4-5.
Additional units mobilized for; 75, 7.
McNaughton's desire to keep intact; 86, 4-5.
Troop convoy for Corps troops; 90, 7.
Ralston to discuss on visit to U.K.; 110, 10.
Canadian Base Ordnance Workshops; (113, 8) (114, 12)
Ibid; approved; 115, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1st Corps (continued)

Policy re obtaining equipment for; 114, 12.
Consideration re senior Corps appointments; 115, 2
Gen. Crerar to take over acting command; 120, 3-4.
Army Programme 1942-43; figures for reserves available for battle wastage based on certainty Corps will remain in British Isles; 121, 3-4.
Discussion re provision of 2 Can. Corps; 121, 4.
Lieut. Gen. McNaughton's temporary return to Canada; /132, 1-2.
Can. Base Ordnance Depot in UK; 147, 6.
McNaughton's report re Can. Army overseas; present & future role of Can. Corps; 149, 1-2.
Re-organization of anti-tank regiments of; 181, 4-5.
Armyprogram recommends completion of basic Corps troops already authorized from units mobilizing in Canada; 214, 3-6.

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army Overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ARMY

2nd Corps

Army program 1942-43; discussions re provision of 2 Can. Corps overseas; 121, 3-5.

General Sansom to command; 212, 7.

McNaughton recommends completion of the 2 Can. Corps overseas; 214, 3.

Army program recommends completion of basic Corps troops already authorized from units mobilizing in Canada; /214, 3-6.

See further: National Defence: Canadian Army Overseas

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Employment of Canadian Forces Overseas outside U.K.
See also: Iceland; West Indies

Ist Div. to proceed to France; 4, 3,6.
Ist Div. to remain in U.K.; 8, 2.
Disposition of Can. forces in France; 11, 4.
Can. Forces return from France; 16, 1.
Crerar account of operations & proposed operations of Ist Division, Norway, Dunkirk, France; 25, 6.
"Tunnelling Troops" for Gibralter; (41, 6.)(42, 2.)
Possibility of serving in Egypt or elsewhere; 45, 7.
Arguments for and against sending Canadians to Egypt or Balkans - decision postponed; 51, 4-6.
Despatch of Canadians to Near East unlikely; 52, 6.
Remainder of Ist Can. Tunnelling Co. sent to Gibralter; establishment of 2nd. Co. authorized; 56, 5-6.
Suggested despatch of Canadians to Egypt to counteract lowered morale in Army & apathy in country due to long inactivity of Army, and as stimulous to recruiting; 86, 4-5.
Ibid; telegram, P.M. to P.M.; 87, 3-4.
General McNaughton to decide re use of troops in special operations outside U.K.; 101, 1-3. (Spitzbergen)
Ibid; McNaughton reply; 102, 6.
Extent of authority of Gen. McNaughton; P.M. discusses use of Canadian troops with him; 107, 4-5.
U.K. suggestion of Canadian battalions for Hong Kong; 109, 2.
Approval of 2 Canadian Infantry Battalions for Hong Kong; 110, 9. (See Next Page)
Australian High Commissioner's communications re Canadian military assistance to Australia; 136, 7-8.

Churchill says no thought of using Canadians in North Africa; 59, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE (CANADIAN ARMY)(ACTIVE)

Employment of Canadian Forces Overseas Outside U.K.

Approve extension of authority to McNaughton for special operations outside U.K.; 114, 14 (See: 101, 1-3)
Possibility of Canadians serving in Continental operations; 115, 2.
Can. re-enforcement for Falkland Islands; (136, 1) (137, 1-2
Australian High Commissioner's communications re Canadian military assistance to Australia; 136, 7-8.
Replacement of UK unit in Bermuda; 135, 7.
Assistance to Australia; request for Can. Army G.H.Q mobile reserve; 139, 2. (See: Australia) (147, 2-3.
Can. garrison for Falkland Islands; proposal rejected; /
Can. Company for Bermuda from troops stationed at Jamaica; 151, 7.
Can. garrison in the Bahamas; 157, 3.
Special employment overseas; combined operations; authority of Army Commander; [illegible] /114, 14/
Ibid; communication with McNaughton re position of Chief of Combined Operations; type of project contemplated; /161, 5-6.
Ibid; approval of special operation; 163, 2.
Canadian troops for service in British Guiana; 164, 1.
Canadian troops for defence of Mackenzie, British Guiana /168, 6.
(See further: South America)
Future employment of - ; UK request for inclusion in expeditionary force; reply deferred pending observations by Can. Army Commander; 172, 2.
Ibid; comments of Can. Army Commander; telegram to High Commissioner; 173, 3.
Ibid; Gen. McNaughton's suggested revision of communication to UK govt.; legal aspects of Visiting Forces Act; 176, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

Employment Can.forces overseas outside UK (cont'd)

Future employt. Can.forces; relationship bet. Br.& Can.Armies; inclusion in expeditionary force; instructions to Massey; 183,1-2

Ibid; report on London discussions by Legal Adviser, External Affairs; 184,2

Ibid; report by CGS after visit to UK; Massey's draft letter to Attlee apprvd; instructions to be issued to Can.commanders; 185,5-7; UK acceptance of Can.govt. views; 189,3-4

Dieppe operations; report by CGS; 185,5

Dieppe operations; impressions of AG; 186,3-4

Authority for special operation; 200,2-3, 12

CGS reports on disc. in UK with Army Commander; est.combined command & hQ staff for "expeditionary force Can.participation; 224,5

Re-allocation of overseas transport - effect on availability of Can.Army for active operations; 225,6-7 226,2-4; 227,2-5; 228,4-5

Can.Army Commanders views as to principles which shd. govern re - ; 226,3-4

Disc.with Eden; Minister stresses importance of using some Can.in active theatre; 228,4-5

See further: National Defence; Canadian Army Overseas (Theatre of Operation)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also: Compulsory Military Training
National Defence
Recruiting in Canada

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE -CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

General (10, 5.
Appointment of C.-in-C of Home forces considered;/
Pay and allowances; difficulties explained; 4, 4.
Hospital units authorized; 11, 3.
Exchange of Staff Officers with U.K. Forces; 11, 4.
Equipment of overseas troops - arrangement with U.K.; 14, 6.
Forestry & transportation units for U.K. -(See also Canadian Corps)14,5.
Burial in Canada of members of Can. forces who die overseas; 24, 2.
Canadian Armoured Corps - formation proposed; 28, 7.
Release of technicians; provision for large number of skilled tradesmen; 35, 3.
Change from Canadian Militia to Canadian Army; 35, 4
Formation of 2 armoured divisions; mobilization of 5th & 6th Divisions proposed; 37, 3.
Honours and decorations; (42, 4-5)(44, 2-3) 46, 7-8
Special Com. of H.of C. re Honours and decorations;/
Transport to U.K. of Service Personnel; (47, 1-2)
Rules re convoys approved; 50, 3. (48, 2)
Repatriation of soldiers' dependants; (54, 4)(133,1-2)
Suspension of leave to Ireland; 58, 4.
Volunteers from new training program for active service; 60, 3-5, 7.
Re-organization of Artillery overseas; attachment of Light Anti-Aircraft Battery to R.C.A. overseas; formations of a 3rd Div. Recce. Battalion; 63, 3-4.
40,000-80,000 recruits needed, 1941; 64, 7.
Appointment Dr. Manion to survey Can. Auxiliary Services in U.K.; 70, 2.
Policy of providing with Can.mft.equipment,74,4-5.
Despatch of units overseas; 75, 7.
War Office request for railway troops; 75,7.
Detention Barracks for personnel in U.K.; 75,6.
Arrival of 8th Contingent in U.K.; 55, 4.
No further expansion; naval & air expansion more important; 56, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

General (continued)

Mission to U.S. likely; Col. Vanier to head; 78, 12.
Mobilization of 5th Division planned; 84, 6.
Employment of Tunnelling personnel on power development tunnel in Scotland; 86, 3.
Deterioration in morale due to inactivity; 86, 4.
Loss of Service personnel in convoy; rules reviewed; 83, 1-2; 87, 5; 88, 7.
Composition of troop convoy; 90, 7. (90, 6.
Organization of special demolition squad turned down; 90½, 7.
Construction of accommodation in U.K.;
Need for men in relation to equipment; equipment situation; 91, 3-4,6-7.
U.K. request for Armoured Division, IIIrd Division & Army Tank Brigade; 91, 7.
Reinstatement in civil life of former members - statement re proposed legislation; 92, 1.
U.K. request for railway units; 96, 5-6.
Changes in establishments, Army Ordnance Repair Service; 96, 6-7.
Results of recruiting campaign; question of physical standards; 97, 7-8.
Advance equipment for Army; 97, 9.
Extent of Canadian military commitments discussed; possibility of 8 divisions; 6 divisions set as the limit; 99, 2-5.
Establishment of Canadian Women's Army Corps; 100, 2.
McNaughton pleased with Canadian munitions & supplies; opposed to pooling; 107, 5.
Maximum age of Army officers; 107, 5.
Minister to discuss Army problems with G.O.C. in U.K. 107, 6.
U.K. suggestion of Canadian battalions for Hong Kong; 109, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE - CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

General (continued)

Approval of 2 Canadian Infantry Battalions for Hong Kong; 110, 9.

Maximum ages for Army Officers; 111, 2.

Award of "General Service" and "Applicant for Enlistment" badges; proposal re "Canada" badge; 111, 3

Addition to estimates for Army Cadet Corps; referred to Minister of Finance; 111, 3.

Establishment of Canadian Central Ordnance Depot for technical stores; referred to Minister of Finance; (111, 3-4)(112, 6)(113, 7) approved; 114, 12.

Priorities in respect of man-power; U.K. list of requests; additional forestry units; 111, 9-10.

Recruiting of 1000 additional forestry personnel; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 112, 6.

Formation of Construction Company overseas; 113, 8.

Canadian Ordnance Base Workshops overseas; consideration deferred; 113, 8.

Ibid; purchase of equipment; decision deferred; 114, 12

Second Construction Company, R.C.E. approved; 114, 12-13

Consideration re senior Corps appointments; possible setting up of new command apart from Corps to include lines of communication troops; 115, 2. (115, 3-4

Two Canadian Ordnance Base Workshops overseas approved

Army Programme 1942-43; manpower problem; (117, 6-7)

(118, 5-6)(120, 4-6

Army Programme, 1942-43; consideration of C.G.S. Memo provision for reserves; calculation re battle wastage; consideration re 2 Can. Corps overseas; voluntary system of recruiting in relation to Army Programme; 121, 3-5

Ibid; calculations of manpower for maintenance of units authorized; "conscription" issue; 122, 2-5.

Measures being taken to render active army more attractive to volunteers; 122, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General (continued)

Approve grants encouraging marksmanship in Active & Reserve Army; 130, 3.
Transportation privileges; 130, 4.
Mobilization of additional Army units - No. 16 General Hospital, 3 French Can. Infantry Battalions, 1 heavy repair workshop, RCASC, 131, 5-6.
Minister describes Army Programme for Mr. Churchill; conversion of infantry division to second armoured division; 132, 5-6.
Special duty at Gibralter for detail from 1st Canadian Tunnelling Co (R.C.E.); 132, 2.
Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; 133, 1-2.
Additional forestry companies for UK; 138, 4-5. (139, 1.
Ibid; no limitations on provision of further personnel;/
Present Army programme maximum limit for overseas service; Gen. McNaughton's statement; 144, 7-8.
Transportation units for UK; proposal rejected; 147, 3.
Can. Base Ordnance Depot in UK; 147, 6. (148, 7.
Army cooperation squadrons for Can. Army overseas;/
McNaughton discusses relation of overseas command to Can. govt; Army Headquarters; Can. Military Headquarters; /149, 2.
McNaughton discusses Air support for Can. Army; 149, 3
McNaughton discusses role of Can. Army overseas; 149, 3-4
McNaughton discusses equipment for; design & development; 149, 4-5.
Establishment of Can. Army Headquarters overseas; 150, 6.
Formation of No. 3 Construction Co. required for construction of installations for Can. Army; overseas; 151, 7.
Landing craft for; 158, 12.
Discharge of Japanese in; 163, 1.
Ibid; no Japanese in RCAF; to obtain information re US policy; 164, 7.
Can. Parachute Battalion - arrangements for training in US; (175, 3)(176, 7)(201, 8)(206, 4)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General (Cont'd)

Army co-operation squad.for overseas; difficulties encountered by McNaughton; 170,5-6; 177,5

Can.Army overseas; re-org; prov.further Army, corps & lines of communication troops; manpower requirements 176,3-5

Attachment journalists to Can.Army overseas; 177,2

Can Army overseas; re-enforcements; 177,8-9

(See also: National Defence - Defence Prog.)

Re-org. infantry & armoured div; 181,4

CGS reports on - following visit to UK; 185,4

AG's report on Can.participation at Dieppe; 186,3-4

MAB - Burns' proposals unsatisfactory from viewpoint of - overseas; 188,2-3

Add'l artillery for - overseas; 193,8

Minister reports on - ; present position; prospective employt; org. & manpower; 200,2-3

Forestry battalions in Scotland; Mr.Howe feels cd. be better employed relieve aeroplane spruce shortage; 200,3

First Special Service Force (Can-US) future employment; 201,8; 207,2

Re-enforcement problem for - overseas;deficiencies in "call-ups" under NRMA; insufficient shipping space; 203,6; 206,6-7

Can.Army overseas -re-org. (machine gun battalions; div.support battalions; recce regiment); 206,5-6

Formation Can.Infantry Corps; 206,6

Can.Army overseasprog; manpower priorities; organization; 208,6; 209,1-3

Can.Army overseasprog; re-org.armoured div. on Br. model; appt.Gen. Samson to command 2nd Can Corp;212,7

Army prog.1943-44 (overseas); manpower req'ts; reorg of 5 div; completion of 2nd Can.Corps; reinforcement pools; armoured regiments; prov. of units req'd by Army Commander; 214,3-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE / CANADIAN ARMY (ACTIVE)

GENERAL (Cont'd)

Army prog.1943-44 (in Canada); manpower req'ts re-org.; delayed completion authorized establishments; reinforcement pools; training centres; 214,3-6
Army prog. See also : National Defence-Defence Prog.
CGS reports on disc. in UK; 224,4-6
Prov. railway troops; 224,6
Army show; Can.tour; 224,10-11
Est.formal link with Br.Chiefs of Staff Com. 226,3-4
Despatch overseas 1st Parachute Battalion; 229,4

See further: National Defence: Theatre of Operation

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ARMY - RESERVE

Compulsory mobilization suggested; 15,2
Ammunition for training; 17,3
Fails to provide reinforcement quotas except in Quebec; 78,13
Army prog.1942-43; CGS memo; provision for reserves; 121,3-5
Limited to service within Canada by undertakings given; 126,4
Approve grants to Service & Rifle Org. & institutes encouraging marksmanship in Active & - ; 130,3
Defence of Canada;measures taken to augment - ; 144,7; 145,3-5
Appointment of Director General of; 154,7
Local transportation costs; 209,4-5
Recognition B.C. civilian defence org; ND not to accept key men for Reserve Army; 243,2
BC Commission on ARP request public statement in support org.; position to be reviewed; 256,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN FORCES (GENERAL)

Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; 54,4;133,1-2
Proposal for newspaper for - overseas; 110,9
Orders to - to engage Japanese; 125,3
Can.forces, home & overseas - legal position; 126,3-4
Repatriation soldiers' dependents; 133,1-2
Manpower - National Selective Service; provision for needs of Armed Forces; 146,1-3
Enlistments in armed forces amounting to 3⅜% of population; 121,4
Dep.Allowances; reduction soldiers' wives allowance in relation to cost of living; specific case in Br.West Indies; 158,12
Repatriation soldiers dependents; transfer of funds from War Appropriation; dec.in principle for Treasury Board; 168,4
Dep.Allowances; Can.Legion recommendations; 190,7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

B.B.C. request for assistance; 33, 4.
Proposed joint establishment of reserve short wave station; (38, 1) (43, 9) (110, 7-8) (136, 6-7).
Broadcasts to France considered;(55, 5.)
B.B.C. material broadcast in German; 64, 1.
One minute's radio silence;(112, 3.)
Radio announcement by P.M. re declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 124, 2.
Can. short-wave radio station; report of interdept. committee; 136, 6-7.
Ibid; construction difficulties; (213, 5) (215, 2-3) (219, 1
Ibid; importance in connection with political warfare;/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MILITARY MISSION

See also: United States - Can. Service Representation in US

Chiefs of Staff recommend separate Canadian military mission; (87, 2) (88, 5-6)
Can. Govt. suggests - in Washington; (90, 2) (91, 8-9)
War & Navy Departments opposed to; 101, 8.
P.M. to reopen question of - with U.S. minister; 103, 6
Mr. Power informed re situation; 105, 3.
Alternative to formal Military Mission proposed; / 106, 4-5.
U.S. views re; Canada to continue to press for establishment; proposed functions; "technical mission" proposed designation; 110, 1-2.
U.S. memorandum outlining counter-proposal; question of personnel referred to Chiefs of Staff & Min. of N.D. for N.S.; 114, 3-4.
Roosevelt agrees to representation in Washington by appropriate Service officers; 115, 3.
Ibid; decision deferred; (116, 5.) (117, 1) (126, 2).
Discussion with Mr. Churchill in War Com.; Canada's position re US-UK joint strategy; 132, 4.
Can. Service representation in US; suggested creation of British Commonwealth joint staff mission; 127, 2.
Proposal re Joint Commonwealth Staff organization; / 136, 3-4.
Formation of Canadian Joint Staff Committee; appt. of Gen. Pope as Chiefs of Staff representative; 168, 1-2.
(See further: U.S.-Can. Service Representation)

CANADA HOUSE

Renting of additional premises; 47, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN LEGION

Canadian Legion Educational Services suggest organization programme education for men in services and industry; 259, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

Conversation with govt. re UK orders; 12, 1
Letter re labour supply; 38, 5
Delegation making representations to War Committee re labour conditions; 82, 1-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAYS (& AIRWAYS)

Pres.CPR re govt. statement of policy re civil aviation referred ICICA for report; 233, 1-2
Ibid; decide report remain unchanged; Pres.CPR interview with PM & Ministers concerned; 236,3

Applications by CPA to erect bldgs. etc. on aerodromes Northwest Staging; agreed private air carriers not to be permitted to construct on govt.aerodromes; 280, 5

Representations Chairman, CPR re clarification govt policy re domestic aviation; to be considered by Cabinet; 285, 8-9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR SERVICE RECEIPT AND DESPATCH UNIT

STationed at Debert, second at Dorval; 74, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Sailing lists: adoption of code; 52,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN TRAVEL BUREAU

Included in review of public information agencies; 85,7

Cancellation tourist advertising programme in US; 144,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANOL PROJECT

US proposals for development oil supplies on Alaska airway & Alaska highway, approved; 163,3

US proposals for supplement to - ; confirmation of approval; 175, 9

Add'l development; (airfields between McMurray & Norman Wells; winter road from Ft.Norman to Norman Wells); question of US consultation with Can.govt; 196, 1-2

Interdepartmental Panel progress report; War Can.agreement to above projects; postwar ownership; US prior consultation; 199, 4-5

Control of aerodromes in Canada; reference to airfields developed re - ; 221, 2-3

US proposal for use of airfields along as alternative route for Northwest Staging; 222, 5-6

Canada-US labour problem; 222, 7-8; 223,2-3; 225,9

Recom.7,Spec.Comm'r; protection Can.interestsin oil resources of Northwest;Spec.Comm'r to have survey made; 247,3

Arrangements for release information on defence projects in Northwest Canada approved; no reference to financial arrangements with US; 269, 4-5

Meeting with US representatives re - ; payment to US for construction in Northwest; 272, 2-4

Const'n flight strips by US along Canol project without formal Can.authorization; protest to be addressed to US; 274, 8

Ibid; US govt. had not obtained formal authorization for const'n landing strips, though proposals known by Can.departmental officials; 275, 2

Ibid; 276, 8

Oil development in NW Canada; US proposals; Can. govt. policy; est. sub-committee; 283, 1-5

Ibid; report of sub-committee; withdrawal of US from activities in Northwest Canada re discovery & production oil; est. strategic reserve; use & extent of reserve determined on advice of PJBD;Can.govt. to assume respons. for continuance drilling upon termination contracts bet. US & Imperial Oil; method of fur. development; 284, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANOL PROJECT (Cont'd)

Can-US financial agreement; Canol expenditures to be kept separate; 287,1-3

Dec. War Committee re oil development NW Canada not satisfactory to US; dec. deferred; 287,4-5

Ibid;DM of Mines & Res. to prepare new regulations for oil developments; US to be informed Can.govt. exploring arrangements to make possible re-negotiation of US contracts with Imperial Oil; 288,3-4

Ibid; Order in Council to be prepared; 291, 1-3

US proposal for winding up and appraisal Canol project; apprvd; 331,6-7

Termination of operations; agreed US to be informed Can.govt. not exercising option to purchase; appt.Can. appraiser if US desired joint appraisal; 336,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CENSORSHIP

(101, 6.
Regulations of Chiefs of Staff Committee approved;/
Imposition of - on Japanese communications; 125, 2-3
Reorganization of administration of -; appt. of Director & Assistant Directors; functions of Censorship Co-ordination Com; 152, 1.
Appt. of Col. Biggar as Director; draft Order in Council on re-organization; 160, 3-4.
Chiefs of Staff report re public education campaign-careless talk & rumours; 166, 5.
Reports of Chiefs of Staff & of Service Intelligence sub-com. re - in respect of secret military equipment;
/171, 2.
Release of military information - UK-US-Can. practice;
/214, 8.
Breach security regulations re reports enemy action against Atlantic convoys; investigation; 263, 2-3
Recommen ations for demobi lizatinn of censorship approved; 285, 2
Censorship of atrocity stones; SHAEF recom. re no censorship where source cited not acceptable to Can. govt; representations to SHAEF accordingly; 305,3
Movement of NRMA personnel overseas; desertions; amendment Def.Canada Regulatinns; 329,10-11
Movement Can.troops from Italy; directive; 336,9; 337,7
Enlistment Jap. in Can. Army; directive; 339,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: National Research Council

Banting Com. for defence against bacteriological warfare; 19, 5.
Canadian chemical war defence lab; (33, 7) (56, 3-4)
Col. Ralston's views re UK desire for land to experiment in chemical warfare; likelihood of German use of gas; 59, 4.
Can. Govt. to co-operate in chemical warfare centre; 64, 7-8.
Letter to Acting UK High Commissioner; 65, 8.
Answer to UK request re training project; 68, 3-4.
Ibid; agreement on second UK proposal; 74, 9.
Lease on property for training project; 75, 7-8.
Draft Order in Council re lease; 76, 4.
National Research Council Annex used as a container assembly plant for gas masks; priority over Census staff; 80, 5.
Difficulties with land owners; expropriation; 85, 6.
Anti-gas outfits for RCAF personnel; 130, 2.
Manufacture of mustard gas in Canada; 144, 6-7.
Increased respirator production facilities; 144, 6-7
McNaughton's view re use of gas; 144, 6-7.
Impregnation of battle dress; 147, 5-6.
McNaughton discusses protective measures against; 149, 4
Canadian policy; proposal for development of Canadian chemical warfare operations; decision deferred; 170, 6.
Ibid; programme approved; chemical warfare to be re-examined for reduction to meet Canadian needs; 171, 6-7
Canadian policy re preparations for and possible employment of chemical warfare by Canadian forces; 176, 5-6
Formation of two mortar companies; 180, 3-4.
Ibid; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4.
Joint Can.-US biological warfare project at Grosse Isle (GIR (1)), recommended by M. 1000 Com.; 184, 1-2
United Nations chemical warfare policy; 210, 8.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHEMICAL WARFARE - BACTERIOLOGICAL, BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

Pensions & National Health proposal for rat & rat flea survey, referred to National Research; 217, 6.

Recommendations CS re amendment to rules re chemical warfare approved; CCOS to be informed; 249, 3

Princ. of consultation with govts. concerned re initiation gas warfare to be applied to retaliatory use; CS to report; 284, 4

Ibid; CS report approved; 286,2-3

Bacteriological warfare "X" inoculation of Can.pers.; War Office & Supreme Allied HQ not favour unilateral action by Can; to explore further; 298,9

CS report on amended CCOS statement of policy re chemical warfare approved; 299,2-3

Bacteriological warfare; dec. deferred; 299,7-8

Ibid; "X" inoculation; M-MD reports War Office not likely to employ; under consideration by US C/S likely to reach same decision, noted; 300,4-5

Ibid;draft message to Gen.Stuart recommending against inoculation but reserving right of future unilateral action; approved; 301,6

Recom.of Chem.Warfare Inter-Service Bd.re chemical warfare policy approved as statement of govt.policy re - ; 305,2-3

Balloon attacks, Pac.Coast; est.spec.committee;335,1

Ibid; report of com; prov.to be informed; 337,11-12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF

Plans for Defence of Canada; 14, 7-8.
To meet Committee to consider 1941 policies; 34, 2
Present defence programmes, 1941; (35, 3-5) (37, 2-5)
Committee opposed to making public detailed information re war effort; 45, 1. (47, 1-2.
Report re transport of Service personnel to U.K.;/
Attend War Committee meeting re Defence of Canada; /67, 1-4.
Committee to review recommendations of London Conference on Nfld.; 68, 3. Arvida; 70, 1-2.
Committee recommends anti-aircraft defences for/
Precedence among; 70, 2-3.
Committee considers Jap. action on West coast in event of tightening blockade; 71, 4.
Appreciation on Defence of Canada - Churchill comment; 74, 2.
Considering views of U.K. military advisers re A/S defence; 74, 3.
Answer to Churchill telegram; extent of A/S protection; 76, 2-3.
Attend War Committee re P.J.B.D. Plans I & II - Problem of command relations; 78, 5-8.
Distribution of External Despatches to; 78, 11.
To reconsider rules re transport of service personnel without convoys; 83, 1-2.
To reconsider Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; 83, 3.
Report re matter of awards, decorations & medals for members of Can. Armed Services, to be examined by External Affairs; 83, 5-6.
Report re Washington Report (U.S.-U.K. staff conversations); recommend separate military mission in Washington; 87, 2.
Report re protection of ships carrying Service personnel; 87, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF (CANADIAN)

Functions of Service advisers and duty of War Committee; 88, 3.
To attend following meeting re future Canadian Military policy; 90, 3.
"Appreciation - The Nature of the Canadian Military Effort, Midsummer, 1941 to Midsummer 1942."; 90, 3.
Meeting re Military-Naval-Air policy; 1941-42; /91, 3-9
Recommendations re transport of Service personnel approved; - made responsible for each decision; 92, 3-4
Submission re improvement of Channel, Seymour Narrows; 99, 1-2. (101, 6.
Censorship Regulations of - Committee approved; /
Precedence among, rules for; 101, 7.
To reconsider proposal re Military Mission; 101, 8.
Submission re R.D.F.; 105, 3.
" " St. Pierre & Miquelon; 105, 3.
" " Canada-U.S. Communications 105, 3.
" " " approved; 106, 5.
U.K. Chiefs of Staff attend War Cabinet regularly; /107, 1.
British - appreciation of strategic situation; 107, 7.
Recommendations re loan of flying boats and crews to R.A.F. Ceastal command; 107, 8.
Re-affirm earlier recommendation re establishment of Canadian Military Mission; 110, 1.
Recommendation for approval of Joint Canadian-U.S. Basic Defence Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); approved; 112, 4.
Consideration re personnel for Military Mission in Washington; 114, 3-4.
Report re release of information re production of war equipment; (116, 2.)(117, 7-8)
Monthly appreciation Nov. 5th, - aircraft engine production; 117, 8-9.
Promotion of; 117, 9.
Proposal re appointment of C.G.S. to command 2nd Division; 117, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF (continued) (CANADIAN)

(125, 4.
Attend War Com. to review Pacific Coast defences; /
Ibid; appreciation re Atlantic & Pacific Coast Defence
/126, 2-3.
Appreciation - stratgey of war in Pacific & Atlantic in light of U.S. entry into war; 130, 2.
Army command in Nfld.; review of U.K. High Commissioner's communication; 131, 2-3.
Putting into effect against Germany & Italy of joint Can.-U.S. Basic Defence Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 131, 7.
Pacific Coast defence reviewed by - for Mr. Churchill;
/132, 5.
Submission re teletype system, Ottawa to Washington;
/133, 2-3.
Approve plan for defence of oil storage facilities at Bewisporte, Nfld. 133, 3.
Proposal re Canadian re-enforcement for Falkland Islands, referred to -; (136, 1 (137, 1-2)
Recommendation re joint Commonwealth Staff; 136, 3-4.
Committee recommend approval of 22nd and 23rd Recommendations; PJBD; 136, 5-6. (138, 3.
Periodical Appreciation; measures taken in Pacific; /
Recommendation re completion of Terrace-Prince Rupert Highway; 139, 4. approved; 141, 1-2.
Recommendation re allocation of RDF equipment to US; operational personnel; 143, 5. (144, 4.
To examine possible Canadian assistance to Australia/
Submission re unified command in Can. defence areas;
/144, 4-5.
To enquire into Roosevelt's reported statement re Alaska; 144, 7.
Attend War Com. to discuss unified command in Can. defence areas; 145, 1-3.
Appreciation re Can. defence measures; probable forms & scales of attack; 145, 3-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recommendation re completion of Hope-Princeton section of Southern Transprovincial highway; 147, 3.
Submission re construction of Alaska highway by US; 148, 2
Re-examination of possible aid to Australia; 148, 8.
Submission re protection of reserve stocks of petroleum; concurrence in inter-dept. com. recommendation; 150, 7
Report re unification of command; 151, 6.
Re-examination by - of Can. military assistance to Australia; 157, 1.
Submission re improvement of communications on Pacific coast; 151st3Service Com. scheme; 157, 3-4.
Re-affirm previous conclusion re military assistance to Australia; 158, 2-3.
Further report on petroleum protection; recommendation for appointment of govt. commission; to delegate responsibility to individual officer; 158, 7.
Instructions to Gen. Pope; relation to; 162, 5-6.
Approval of Report of - re proposed aerodrome at Fort Chime and Northern Air ferry routes, recommending further report from PJBD; 164, 5-6.
Report of - re public education campaign - careless talk & rumours; 166, 5.
Northern air ferry routes to Europe; proposals of US Army Air Forces Ferry Command; - to examine; 166, 6-7.
Attend War Com. to discuss respective Services' defence positions on Pacific coast in light of probable Japanese attack on Alaska; 167, 1-3.
Formation of Joint Staff Committee in Washington; Gen. Pope to represent -; 168, 1-2.
Establishment of "War Committee Room" with Secretary of - Committee in charge; communication of operational information; daily business; 169.
Ibid; - oppose establishment of "War Committee Room"; decision deferred; 170, 1-2.
Submission re censorship in respect of secret military equipment; endorsation of report of Service Intelligence sub-committee; 171, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF (continued)

(171, 5-6
Report re Northwest air ferry routes - defence aspects/
Regular attendance of - at War Committee; 172, 1.
Instructions covering designation of Gen. Pope as representative of - with respect to Combined Chiefs of Staff & MAB; 172, 2-3.
Monthly appreciation; Minister of N.D. comments on Japanese operations; 173, 6.
Attend War Committee; 175.
Further report re North Atlantic air routes; recommendation re division of responsibility for construction & defence of aerodromes; 175, 3-5.
Attend War Committee; 177.
Decision of - re exchange of information with US; Gen. Pope to explore question with Combined Chiefs of Staff;
CGS & AG to visit UK; 177, 8-9. /177, 5.
Regular summaries of - to War Com. to include operational & intelligence report in all areas; 180, 6.
Attend War Committee; 183.
Monthly Appreciation - publicity re anti-submarine warfare; 183, 3.
Attend War Committee; 185. (185, 1.
View re Can. representation on Combined Planners & MAB/
CGS reports on visit to UK; 185, 4-6.
Reports of - on representations of Mr. McGeer & Mr. Turgeon re offensive operations against Japan; 185, 9-10.
Report re Can. defence responsibilities on North Atlantic ferry routes, Regina, The Pas, Churchill; 185, 2.
Attend War Com;(189.)(193)
Review implications of new arrangements for transport overseas of Service personnel; 193, 1-2.
Attend War Committee; 195
Unity of command in Nfld; - to re-examine existing arrangement; 196, 3. Report; 200, 10.
Proposed US air station at Mingan, P.Q.; - to examine defence aspects; 200, 11-12. Report; 201, 4.
Attend War Committee; (200)(203)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF

Appreciation - particular reference to N. American defence & conclusion that re-allignment of Canada's war programme unnecessary; 206, 6.

Attend War Com.; 209

Recommend construction of road at Botwood, Nfld. 209, 5

Submission re Allied Chemical warfare programme; 210, 8

Attend War Com; 211, 214, 216, 218.

View of - that forms & scales of attack, etc., in North America, responsibility of US & Can. - not of PJBD; 214, 6.

Recommend despatch overseas of Service personnel on S.S. "Empress of Scotland"; (217, 4) (218, 3)

Views of - re scales of attack, Pacific coast & Can. defensive dispositions; 218, 2-3.

Attend War Com; 220, 224.

Report of special com. under - on defence of Gulf & River St. Lawrence areas; 220, 1-2.

Report re US request re A/A defence installations in Buffalo, N.Y. area; 220, 4,

Recommend despatch overseas of Service personnel on unescorted liner (S.S. Andes); 220, 4.

Report re revision of rules governing transport overseas of Service personnel; 220, 5.

CGS reports on visit to UK; 224, 4-6.

Recommendation re employment of Japanese in B.C. lumber industry; 224, 6-7.

Attend War Com; 226, 227, 229, 232, 235

Recommendation re rules governing transport overseas of Service personnel; (226, 5-6) (227, 2-5)

View of - re postwar military use of Alaska highway & connecting roads; 227, 5-6.

Submission approving conclusions of Joint Planning sub-com. re forms & scales of attack, East coast; 229, 1-2.

30th Recommendation, PJBD ((joint investigation re non-rigid airships in A/S activities); appt. joint board re; COS to report; 230, 2-3

Ibid; Recom. not acceptable present form; appt. joint board apprvd; 232, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF

Second report, spec. committee re defence Gulf & R. St. Lawrence areas; report of COS re apprvd; appt. spec. co-ordination officer; 232, 2-3

Premier of Alta. re application ARP regulations to prov. referred COS for report; 233, 5

PJBD est. Civilian traffic control unit, Alaska Hwy CGS to appt. Army officer as Can. member; under control of Spec. Comm'r; 235, 2

COS to report upon US modifications of plans for Northeast ferry route; 235, 4-5 ; 243, 3

Third report, spec. committee re defence Gulf & R. St. Lawrence areas approved; COS to recom. appt. defence co-ordination officer; 235, 4-5

COS report re application ARP regulations to Alta.; agreed Alta. outside area probable attack; 235, 7

Secret reports and intelligence to be made available to PM and CWC; Can. Joint Staff reports to COS; 236, 1-2

Report of Joint Planning Sub-com. of COS Com. that proposals of Prov. Quebec re const'n military roads shd. not be undertaken approved; 237, 6

COS recom. appt. S/L Desloges as Defence Co-ordination Officer, Gulf & R.St.Lawrence areas approved; WIB to prepare statement in consultation with ND; 238, 1

Attend meeting: 238, 243, 247, 249

Recommendations CS re amendment to rules re chemical warfare approved; CCOS to be informed; 249, 3

CS to review Service requirements for defence of Canada in consultation with CCOS; 250, 1-2; 251, 1

Can. position re Quebec conference; purposes & procedure; CS to meet with Br. C/S; 253, 3-4

Arrangements made for meeting of C/S with Br. C/S; meeting with CCOS wd. cause difficulty among United Nations; 254, 2

CS report re 30th Recom. PJBD (use non-rigid airships in A/S activity); Recom. not approved; 255, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF

CS recom. re control petroleum supplies Eastern Canada and Newfoundland approved; 255, 3-

CS report re Northeast air ferry route approved; defence, maintenance, control to stand until presentation 32nd Recom. PJBD; 255, 4-5

CS report re revised scalesof attack; consideration deferred pending report N.D. re manpower req'd; 255, 7-8

CS report re scales of attack to be accepted as basis revision of plans for defence of Canada; 256, 1-2

Attend War Com.; 257, 260

PJBD Journal, Aug. 24/25; 32nd Recom (control & maintenance aerodromes) referred CS for report; 258, 2-3

Ibid; CS recommend approval; 32nd Recom. approved; 260, 6

Travel of Japanese in Canada restricted to 5 mile area without permit (Defence Council recom. approved by CS); approved, subject concurrence Labour & Justice; 260, 8

Ibid; rep. RCMP; CS; Labour to confer; 263, 1-2; 277, 4

Recom. Director of Civil Air Raid Precautions referred to CS for report re reduction ARP org.; 263, 4

CS report re areas in Canada subject to enemy attack; discussion re ARP policy deferred; 264, 5

CS attend War Com; 265

ARP policy; civilian defence to be limited to areas designated as subject to enemy attack; draft public statement; CS recom. re organization questions approved; release evacuation officers; fire-fighting equipment, Halifax Hbr; 266, 2-4; 268, 2-3

CS attend War Com; 267; 269

CS recom. for modifying War Com. decision re protective measures petroleum storage referree back to CS for explanation re extent, nature and cost; 269, 4

Ibid; CS report approved; 270, 1-2

CS attend War Com.; 277, 284

Chemical warfare; principle of consultation with govts. concerned re initiatinn gas warfare to be applied to retaliatory use; CS to report; 284, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ext. & maintenance Pr.Rupert-Cedarvale Hwy; referred CS for report on military necessity;286,1-2

CS recom. re govt. consultation use of gas as retaliatory measure approved; 286, 2-3

CS recom. for promotion Service attaches, Washington to rank "colonel" approved; 289,5

Pr.Rupert-Cedarvale Hwy; agreed unless CS report of urgent necessity, no further govt. funds to be expended; 289,6-7; CS report military necessity, dec.deferred; 290,4

CS attend meeting; 291;293

Pr-Rupert-Cedarvale Hwy; CS explain to War Com. reasons for recommen ation as of military necessity; expenditure approved; 291,4

Operational report of CS for March; 293, 1-2

CS attend meeting; 295; 297;

Operational report for April noted; 297,6

CS recom.for modification reg. re transport overseas Service personnel to permit RCAF pers.to sale on Esperance Bay approved; present reg'ns suspended for "reefer" type ships; 297,7-8

CS recom.for est.Interdept'l Com.on Research & Development re war against Japan; approved; 297,8-9

CS attend meeting; 299

CS report on amended CCOS statement of policy re chemical warfare approved; 299,2-3

CS attend meeting; 301;303;305;307;

Arrangements for circulation daily operational summaries; 301,2

C/S operational report; 302,1-2; 304,1

War against Japan; report of CS on Lethbridge Military Mission; 305,1-2

Recom.of Chemical Warfare Inter-Service Bd.re chemical warfare policy approved as statement of govt. policy; 305,2-3

Defence of Canada;cancellation of standing instructions re "scorched earth" policy; apprvd; 305,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEFS OF STAFF

Operational report for June; 307,1-2
Revised scales of attack; report of CS approved as basis for revision plans for defence of Canada; 307,2
CS recom.for est.sub-committee to study methods of obtaining continued scientific research & co-op.bet. civilian scientistw & Services for defence purposes; referred to Cabinet; 307,4
Proposed reductions squadrons employed for defence of Canada (approved by CS); approved; 310,9
Operational report for July; 310,4
CS attend; 311
PJBD Journal,meetings Sept.6&7; US abandonment air-fields NE Staging referred to - re defence aspects;316,6-8
Operational report for August; 316,12
Recom.re reduction Army garrison Nfld;approved;317,10
CS attend; 325
CS recom.re disposition airfields NE Staging; shd.be placed on care & maintenance basis; 325,6
Operational report for Nov; 327,3
Operational report for Dec; 330,1
Civ.defence org.to be discontinued except spec. areas; 333,3-4
CS Operational report for Jan; noted; 334,2
Est. Committee on Research for Defence; terms of referenced; membership; 335,2-3
Use St.Lawrence ports 1945 navigation season; CS to review A/S measures; 335,3-4 ; report apprvd; 337,2
Jap.war; military participation; CS to review;335,6-7
CS attend; 337
Jap.war; CS report re military participation;337,5-6
CS attend; 339
CS attend;(SCC)342
Defence of Canada; reduction in Air & Army est.cons. upon terminatinn German hostilities;recom.by C/S; (SCC)342,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHICAGO TRIBUNE

Movement to limit production of its subsidiary Ontario Paper Company: 65, 2.

CLAYTON KNIGHT COMMITTEE

RCAF recruiting in US; 46, 3-4.
Canadian Minister to enquire; 47, 3-4.
Replaced by Auxiliary Flying Association; 54, 7-8.
Investigation re recruiting of RDF; 58, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHINA

Wheat for - ; proposal of China Defence Supplies Inc.;(112, 3)(113, 3-4)

Postwar repatriation of prisoners of war; Canada to be responsible for China area; 215, 1.

Mr. Eden reports on US views re China's position in United Nations affairs; 228, 2.

Mutual Aid; prov. supplies to - ; co-op with US govt; 248, 7

Mutual Aid; Can.military supplies for China; statement of strategic need from CCOS; agreed 3rd shipment to go forward; no further commitments; 298,8

Ibid; shipment cleared by Jt.War Aid Com.Washington Chinese ambassador to be informed supplies to be diverted to other UN if not used by Chinese;further shipments to be cleared with Jt.War Aid Com.to ensure agreement CCOS Strategic view; 299,2

Loan Chinese personnel to Br.Army; apprvd;326,3

Payt. relief to Can. in occupied - apprvd;332,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Minister of Finance discusses difficulty in obtaining clerical help for - ; 178, 6.
Government policy re employees of military age; /195, 3-4.
Ibid; report of Director of NSS; 208, 4.
Manpower Committee's report; position of govt. employees of military age; 210, 4,6.
Income tax for govt. employees overseas & in Canada - interdept. com. report; 211, 5.
Leave of absence for C.S. employees joining Women's Services; 229, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMAND RELATIONS - UNIFICATION OF COMMAND

Explanation of Plans for strategic direction by Col. Biggar; opinion of Chiefs of Staff; directions to Col. Biggar re Canadian attitude; 78, 5-8.

Attitude of US forces in Nfld.; 79, 1-2.

Col. Biggar informed re govt's attitude re - in Canada & Nfld.; 88, 5-6.

Discussions re strategic direction, etc., in Plan 2, and its relation to Washington Report; 90, 1-2.

Canada-US command in Western Atlantic; communications between CAS & Admiral Stark; (111, 4-5) (112, 6)(115, 6-7)

Approval of Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 112, 4.

Command of joint Canada-US forces; CAS' views; 126, 4

Army command in Nfld.; question deferred pending consideration by PJBD; 131, 3.

CNS & CGS describe for Mr. Churchill existing position in Nfld.; 132, 4.

22nd Recom. PJBD - agreement by local Commanders re defence arrangements; 136, 5-6.

Unified command in Can. defence areas between Services and US; 144, 4-5.

Chiefs of Staff attend War Com. to discuss unified command in Can. defence areas as between the Services; /145, 1-3.

Ibid; designation of Commanders-in-Chief in defence areas; combined operations rooms; 151, 6.

British, US & Can. Forces in British West Indies & Bermuda; 154, 3.

Unity of Command in Nfld.; (175, 7-8)(195, 8)(196, 3)

Joint operations rooms, Atlantic & Pacific coasts-delayed establishment; 176, 7-8.

Appt. of supreme Commander-in-Chief of Combined operations to be undertaken in Europe, 1943; 183, 1

Unity of command in Nfld.; provision for unification of Canada-US command under ABC-22; 200, 10.

A/S warfare organization - command relations; 224, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMUNISM

Representations of Catholic Archbishops re; 210, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE

COMPULSORY MILITARY TRAINING

See also, ~~Canada~~, British Columbia, Training of Japanese & Chinese

Decision to draft Bill; 15, 2-3.
Mobilization of 300,000 plan; 25, 5.
Expenditures - militia training centres; 28, 6.
Exemption of Japs and Chinese;(33, 5.)(34, 6.)(35,5)
Exemption for War Industries;(34, 3.)(35, 1-2.)
Postponement & exemption for key personnel in war industry; 37, 1-2.
Pres. of C.M.A. re same; 38, 5.
Length of training; 38, 6.
Extension of period discussed; 40, 3.
1-month and 4-month periods; change approved; 42, 7.
Possible exemptions of special classes of workers; 43, 10.
4-month period with option for industrial training after first month; 50, 1-3.
Memo of Min. of Nat. War Services re age divisions for military & industrial service; general discussion re "combined" 4-month programme(opinion of G.S.) approval given; 51, 1-4.
G.S. "combined" 4-month scheme; relative needs of army & industry; decision postponed; 54, 5-6.
Draft letter to Divisional Registrars re postponements in certain cases; 56, 7.
New 'combined' 4-month programme recommended by G.S. and Minister; opinion of other ministers; interference with war industry; 60, 3-5.
Report of Gen. Crerar & Col. Burns re necessity of new programme; 60, 7.
New 4-month programme approved; 61, 5-6.
Public statement re new programme; 64, 1.
Dry & wet canteens at training centres; 73, 5.
Non military service in national parks for Doukhobors, Mennonites and other conscientious objectors; 75, 2.

Extension of programme discussed by Minister in U.K.: 59, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPULSORY MILITARY TRAINING (continued)

Trainees to supply personnel for coastal defence units; conscription out of the question; 78, 13.

Conscription for overseas service out of the question; difficulties re language at training centres; 80, 3.

Indian claim of exemption referred to Minister of Justice; 83, 8-9.

Views of Ministers re conscription for overseas service; necessity of emphasizing govt.'s opposition; supply of manpower; demands of industry; 84, 3-5.

Conscription advocated by persons associated with recruiting campaign; necessity of clear statement; /86, 3.

Discussion re postponements to certain skilled workers in war industries, workers in seasonal industries & civilians at flying training schools, etc.; replacements from 30 day men; 87, 2-3.

Trainees being trained with active force in atmosphere conducive to volunteering for overseas service; 87, 3.

Position of Indians under N.W.S. Regulations; 94, 9.

Postponements for farmers' sons requested by Quebec; /94, 9.

Calling up of additional men; 95, 8.

Trainees to provide part of 6th Division personnel; /99, 2-3.

Churchill says no need for Canadian conscription for overseas service; 107, 4.

Mobilization and use of man-power; Canadian Military policy; commitments of troops to Hong Kong not to make conscription necessary; situation re agricultural labour; 110, 9-10.

Ralston to discuss in U.K. problem of employing trainees under National Resources Mobilization Act; /110, 10.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPUSLROY MILITARY SERVICE (continued)

Exit control; evasions by men liable for military service; 117, 5. (See: Exit Control)

Extension of N.W.S. Regulations to resident aliens comparable regulations in U.K. & U.S.; 117, 5-6.

Ibid; to deal with at same time as "manpower" question 118.5.

Replacement in units of coast garrisons & brigade groups of 6th Div. by "home service draftees"; 118, 6.

Extension of National Resources Mobilization Act to Nfld.; (118, 6.) (126, 3)

Army Programme 1942-43; provision for reserves; inclusion of compulsory trainees; 121, 3.

Voluntary system of recruiting in relation to Army Programme 1942-43; 121, 4-5.

P.M.'s views that all Canadians should serve where service most effective with one qualification re compulsory overseas service; (121, 3.) (122, 3)

Army Programme; P.M. gives views for opposition to conscription for overseas service; 122, 2-3.

P.M. feels National Resources Mobilization Act should be extended; 122, 3.

Ibid; views of C.G.S. & A.G.; 122, 4.

Conscription in relation to war effort; 122, 3-4.

Voluntary system of recruiting in relation to Navy Programme; 123.3.

Voluntary system of recruiting in relation to Air Programme; 123,5.

Extension of compulsory service to Nfld. & U.S.; Minister states "R" recruits restricted to service in Canada by law; 126, 3-4.

Joint declaration of Allied Govts; interpretation of pledge in relation to conscription; 132, 2-3.

Military service for Canadians in U.S. under Selective Service Act; extension of N.R.M.A. to resident aliens; 135, 3-4.

Military service for Canadians in US; reciprocal arrangements; 138, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE (continued)

Cabinet Manpower Com. Report; national selective service system; (140, 3-5.) (141, 4-5).

Ibid; "agenda of discussions"; 5,000 to be called up monthly under NRMA; extension to 30 year age group;- 143, 4-5

Extension of regulations under NRMA to aliens & others; amendments to Immigration & Naturalization Acts, & NWS regulations; US citizens, conscientious objectors; 143, 1-3

Overseas enlistments among "R" recruits; 146, 2.

McNaughton's & Minister's views re conscription & voluntary system; 151, 2-3.

Canada-US reciprocal arrangements re Army deserters & draft evaders; 157, 2-3. (162, 9)

Recruiting of NRMA personnel by RCN & RCAF; 161, 8. /

Detailing of NRMA personnel to guard prisoners of war en route through US to Can. Camps; 162, 6-7.

Use of NRMA personnel in expansion of A-A units; 164, 1-2

Compulsory military service for Netherlands nationals; /168, 4-5.

Compulsory military service for aliens; amendments of Naturalization Acts to give effect to War Com. decision; 170, 2-3.

Mobilization procedure - results of calls, desired by Minister of N.W.S.; extension of age groups to include 30-40, and 20 year classes; 178, 5.

Compulsory military service for allied nationals; confirmation of policy; 180, 3.

Functions of NWS boards; new administration of national selective service; (181, 5.) (182, 1-2)

NRMA personnel to form potential reserve for Can. Army & to be retained in Canada; 185, 5.

Proposed extension of NWS Regs. to meet Army requirements; 189, 8-10.

Commissioning of civilian employees subject to-; /190, 6-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Effect of - on workers in primary industries: 192, 3.
Administration of NWS regs. transferred to Dept. of Labour; 192, 2
Govt. policy re Civil Service employees of military age; 195, 3-4.)(208, 4) (210, 4,6)
NRMA - result of recent calls; 201, 6.
Transfer of responsibility for "call-ups" from NWS to NSS; protest from Mr. Justice Manson; (203, 5.)(206, 6-7)
Re-enforcement problem for Can. Army overseas; deficiencies in "call-ups" under NRMA;(203, 6)(206, 6-7)(209, 2)
"Call-ups" under NRMA - factors contributing to deficiencies; M.D. recommendations for remedy of situation; decisions re aliens, B1 & B2 categoris, married men, phsical examinations, enforcement measures against defaulters, blanket proclamations covering men failing to report;
/207, 2-6)(208-5
Ibid; Minister of Labour's report re above decisions;/
Publicity re enlistments & call-ups; 208, 5.
Manpower Committee's report; authorization for calling of married men & 19 year-olds, recalling of single men, provision of penalties; 210, 4-5.
Effect of - on primary industries (lumbering, mining, etc.) - See: Munitions & Supply - Primary Industries)
Deferment of coal miners;(229, 12.)(230, 4-5)(231, 3-4)
Deferments for workers in primary industries (coal, base metals & timber production) (230, 4-5)(231, 3-4)
NSS Adv. Bd. to re-examine procedure for issuance of "Orders-Medical examination"; 231, 3-4. (233,67
Decrease in no. secured from enlistments and call-ups;/
Recommendations re enlistment enemy aliens in Army approved; 234, 5
Can. Army participation with US in Aleutian operations; NRMA personnel to be employed; 238,6;239,1-4,240,1-2
Ibid; draft O'C's providing for command, discipline, etc; authorizing use NRMA personnel; 243, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

Manpower deficiencies; Army, Air, Primary industries; ext. compulsory service to new age groups suggested; need for separation NSS from Dep. Minister of Labour and strengthening administration; 245, 1-4; 246, 1-2

Ibid; Minister Labour of opinion separation unnecessary; suggests RCAF replace able-bodied men in ground duties by lower category men; allowing transfer to Army; suggests Assoc. Director; 247, 9

Ibid; extension age groups callable under NRMA; lower category men RCAF ground duties; limitation Navy recruiting use home defence forces for industry; Cabinet Manpower Committee unable reach agreement; referred Council; 248, 7-8

Future employment NRMA personnel Pacific area; further operations; considered Home Def. personnel would enlist Active Service; 256, 2

Manpower; nickel, base metals, fuel, pulp & paper, railways -Recom. Min. Labour - trans. men bet. Services; use of category A men in RCAF for aircrew or Gen. Service; NRMA personnel unfit for Army directed to RCAF groundcrew; jt. Army & Air Manning Com. appted; spec. labour corps formed; M-ND states Services shd. not provide labour; application regulations NSS; poss. using POW; mil. deferment pulp & paper industry not necessary; deferred; M. Labour to enquire into Can. woods labour in New England; 259, 2-4

Agricultural policy; manpower; M-Agric. suggests change policy call-up to inc. nos. men available for agric; reverting to comp. military training on 4 mos. basis; M-Lab. proposes leave given to man called under NRMA by removing present restrictions of compassionate farm leave order; Army Staff of view no large nos. men yielded by adoption proposals; suggest re-allocation manpower bet. agric. & industry; 278, 6

Doukhobors; enforcement NSS regulations; no action to be taken at present 280, 3

Ibid; rep. from British Columbia urging enforcement; diversion of necessary personnel cd. not be undertaken; 289, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPULSORY MILITARY TRAINING

Repatriation & demobilization; M-ND states NRMA shd.not be discharged prior GS; M-M&S re importance obtaining manpower for conversion industry; suggestion re replacement Vet.Guard by NRMA; dec.def; 314,4-5

Ibid; agreed discharge 1st Overseas personnel; 2nd Other GS; 3rd NRMA; NRMA mt. be granted leave & directed to civilian employment pending discharge; 315,1-3

Ibid; NSS lack of authority to direct personnel on leave to specific employment; M-Lab.suggests similar plan "Farm Duty", making NRMA available for urgent civil duties at Army pay & all'ces;apprvd; 318,3-4

Reinforcement position CAO; M-ND recommends employment overseas NRMA personnel; PM reviews national issues; dec.def; 319,5-6; 320,4-5

Ibid; CGS proposals re obtaining add'l GS personnel; PM sug.increasing financial incentive to NRMA; war service gratuities; recruiting campaign at Ministerial level; provisinn "fighting pay";dec.def; 321,1-3

Ibid; reasons for difficulties obtaining GS enlistments from NRMA; M-ND of opinion recruiting campaign wd.not be successful; M-Fin.re "fighting pay" & war service gratuities to NRMA, dec.def.; 322,1-3

Ibid; 323,1-3

Exemption Indians from - ; agreed shd.continue to be called up; spec.cases not to be posted overseas; 327,1-2

M-ND re allotment GS numbers to NRMA proceeding overseas; administrative difficulties; not to be undertaken; 327,7-8

Reinforcement position; casualty rates; NRMA detailed overseas service 50% AWOL; 328,7

Ibid; desertions; censorship; amendment Def.Canada Regulations; public statement by M-ND; 329,10-11

Provincial assistance in enforcement NRMA detailed overseas service; 329,12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMPULSORY MILITARY TRAINING

RCAF demob.policy; personnel subject to NRMAcall-up; all'ces discharge; jt.service & interdepartmental arrangements: 330,4-5

Improvement in situation re NRMA desertions & absences of those detailed for overseas service; public statement by M-ND; 330,6-7

Reinforcement situation satis; 28% NRMA detailed overseas duty AWOL; NSS to procure 7,500 Mar; 331,12-13

Trans. demob. RCAF to Army; NSS, Army & Air Force procedure requiring RCAF personnel to enrol in Army unless 12 unacceptable medical grounds or on postponement;333,3 (331/

Reinforcement pos'n; employment overseas NRMA pers; intention to request authority for employment add'l nos; 333,5

Report on reinforcement sit.overseas; NRMA deserters; 334,3-4

Trans. demob RCAF to Army; liability to service under NRMA; draft press statement; 334,8; 335,1

Future policy re NRMA personnel; reduction of pay; dec.def; 335,8

Employment overseas add'l NRMA; 23.6% detailed for overseas still AWOL; 336,6

Agricultural leave policy; poss. modifying or elim. Army req'ns under NRMA; 338,1-2 (338,2-

Jap.war; no conscription for; Parlt.statement;337,6-7 /

Re-alloc., repatriation, demob. & re-est.Armed Forces end hostilities with Germany apprvd with revision; M-Trans.re cont'n call-ups; deferments for agric; reinforcement st'n 5½ mos supply; manpower req'ts to be reviewed; 339,5; (SCC)340,1

Termination of hostilities; planning date; continuation call-ups; reduction nos.for June; 340,2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFERENCES

See:

Ottawa Air Training Conference		
Refugees Conference	under	Refugees
Casablanca Conference	"	U.K. - P.M. Churchill
Food Conference	"	War - Postwar Problems (Food)
Atlantic Conference	"	U.K. - P.M Churchill
Washington Conferences (Churchill-Roosevelt)	"	U.K. - P.M. Churchill
London Conferences		
Quebec Conference, 1943		U.K. - P.M. Churchill
Fisheries Conference	"	Fisheries
Moscow Conference	"	UK - General
North Africa Conference	"	U.K. - P.M. Churchill
Prime Ministers conf	"	U.K. - P.M. Churchill
Quebec Conference, 1944		U.K. - P.M. Churchill
International Air Conference, Chicago	"	Airways and Airports: international civil aviation
Yalta Conference		UK: P.M. Churchill
San Francisco Conference		War: P.H. Problems: International

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also:

National Defence for Naval Services - Naval Losses
Transport overseas of Service Personnel.
National Defence for Naval Services - A/S Warfare

Losses of vessels in convoy: (30, 2) (32, 7) (42, 2) (43, 4) (44, 3-4) (54, 11) (83, 1-2) (88, 1,4)
(See: N.D. for N.S. - Naval Losses)
Lack of - for troops; (47, 1-2) (48, 2)
Troop convoy rules approved; 50, 3
Loss of Service personnel in troop convoys; troop convoy rules reviewed; 83, 1-2.
Failure of enemy attack on - in Mediterranean; 85, 2.
Report of Chief of Staff re troop convoys; unable to suggest further precautions; consideration deferred; 87, 5.
St. John's, Nfld. - convoy base; (88, 3-4) (91, 5) (92, 4-6) (93, 1-2) (94, 1-5) (95, 7). (See: Nfld.)
Composition of next troop convoy; space for civilian personnel from U.S.; 90, 7.
Troop Convoy rules revised; Chiefs of Staff made responsible in each case; need to embark B.C.A.T.P. graduates; 92, 3-4.
Troop Convoy escort reduced; 104, 3.
Naval establishment at Sydney, N.S.; 108, 1.
U.S. proposal to escort 5th (Armoured) Division; 109, 1-2.
U.S. ships not available for 5th (Armoured) Division and other Canadian personnel (T.C.15); 111, 2-3
New arrangement - personnel to proceed overseas by fast unescorted vessels from New York; (190, 5) (193, 1-2
RCN - RN co-operation in escort duty; 196, 5-6
RCN Atlantic convoys - Canada carrying 45%; need for destroyers; 201, 6.
Ibid; Canada carrying 47%; re 14 U.S. destroyers; 209, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UK proposals for revision of Atlantic convoy 5-6
arrangements & re-distribution of RCN vessels; 212/
/214, 6-7.

Convoy patrols (air) - RAF use of Can. bases; (209, 6) (211, 3-4)(216, 4) (See: N.D. for Air - Cooperation -UK)

RCN - RN convoy work - exchange of destroyers, etc.; (211, 6-7)(212, 6)(216, 3)(See: N.D. for N.S. - Cooperation with the U.K.)

Breach security regulations re reports enemy action against convoys, Atlantic; 263, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CRETE See also: Near and Middle East
Crete campaign; (77, 4)(80, 1)(88, 1)(90, 2)
Discussion re loss of; 91, 9.

CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

Military Mission - recruiting; 34, 6.
Military Mission; request for credit; 65, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Dakar	See:	France: Fighting French
Destroyers	See:	National Defence for Naval Services; United States
Diplomatic Relations	See:	Name of country concerned
Dutch pilots	See:	Netherlands
Dom. Aeronautical Association	See:	U.S.: Recruiting in
Decorations	See:	Honours and decorations
Doukhobors	See:	Compulsory Military Service
Dalhousie Univ.	See:	Universities
Dominion War Loan	See:	War Loan
Dom. Arsenals	See:	M&S: General
DeGaulle	See:	France: Fighting French
Dawson Creek	See:	Roads: Alaska Highway
Dependents (Servicemen's)	See:	Canadian Forces National Defence: Dependents
Demobilization	See:	N.D: Demob.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE COUNCIL

Appointment to; 12, 3.
Addition of Gen. McRea deferred; 12, 5.
Re Forestry & Transportation units; 14, 5.
Discuss P.J.B.D. procedure re reports; 32, 4.
Considers hostel situation in Halifax; 54, 4.
Request for list re Interdepartmental Committees; 63, 4.

Proposed creation of War Production Council to co-ordinate with; 66, 1.

Considers proposals of U.K. government re use of W.A.A.F.; 79, 4-5.

Measures to be taken in event of war with Japan; concurrence of Services expressed through; 113, 1.

Approve putting into effect against Germany & Italy of Can.-U.S. Basic Defence Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 131, 7.

Recommendation re fed.contribution to St.John's, Nfld in lieu of taxes referred E.A.; 232, 7

Ibid; decision deferred pending consultation with Can.High Comm'r in Nfld; 234, 5-6

Recom.- approved by CS re travel of Japanese in Canada restricted to 5 miles without permit; approved subject concurrence Labour & Justice; 260, 8

Ibid; Labour & Justice unable concur; rep.of RCMP; CS; Labour to confer; 263, 1-2; 277,4

Defence Council recommendation re damage claims against personnel attached from Foreign Forces approved; 271, 2

Crown Assets Allocation Com; recom. re surplus war materials; Defence Council directed prepare report on contemplated numerical strength of Services at close of hostilities; 278, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE MINISTERS

Meeting of - to consider establishment of "War Committee Room", arrangements for co-ordination between Services; communication of operational information;
/169.

DEFENCE COORDINATION COMMITTEE

Sub-Committee on Vulnerable Points; 10, 1.
Min. of N.D. for Naval Services made responsible for -; 23, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA See also [redacted]

Weakened by increased assistance to U.K; 5th column danger; Home Guard; 6, 5.
P.M. stresses diminishment in Coastal defence; U.S. to be informed; 7, 2-3.
Weakened by contributions to U.K; formation of Ministry of Home Defence considered; 10, 5.
Plans of Chiefs of Staffs; 14, 7-8.
Needs in relation to overseas commitments; 17, 2-3.
Necessity of retaining part of II Division until III & IV trained; 19, 4..
Staff talks at Washington re -; 23, 3-5.
Report by C.C.S. re possibility of invasion; coastal defence, & staff relations with U.S. & Empire; 25, 1-4
P.J.B.D. Report re; 39, 2-4.
Stripped for assistance in Europe; security from presence of U.S. in Nfld.; 54, 2.
Conversion of Coast Defence Battalion into Infantry Battalion; 63, 4. (P.M. 67, 2-4.
Appreciation by Chiefs of Staff; observations by / Telegram to Churchill reprevious discussion; further telegrams re Massey report on Jap. intentions;
A.A. protection for Arvida; 70, 1-2. (68, 1.
Churchill reply to Defence appreciation; 74, 2-3.
Reply to Churchill telegram on recommendation of Chiefs of Staff; explanation re A/S defences; 76, 3.
Chiefs of Staff to attend meeting re future Canadian military policy; 90, 3.
Number of divisions needed for home defence; 99, 5.
U.S. views re North American defence; one Canadian Division sufficient; 110, 10.
Compulsory military training for; minimum requirements; 60, 5,7.
R.C.A.F. Home Defence commitments; 61, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Use of active service personnel from Home defence units for re-enforcements overseas; 117/6-7.
Ibid; to consider at same time as "manpower" question; 118, 5, 6.
Replacement in units of coast garrisons & brigade groups of 6th Div. by "home service draftees"; 118, 6.
Army Programme 1942-43; provision for reserves; inclusion of re-postings from home defence units; 121, 3
Possible increase in home defence requirements; Diversion of active service personnel f/122, 3.
from home defence units; 122, 4.
Appt. of Assistant C.G.S. (Home Defence) - Col. Gibson; promoted to rank of Brigadier; 127, 3.
U.K. offer of Vengeance aircraft for coast defence; /130, 1.
Anti-gas outfits for RCAF, Home War Establishment & No. 1 "Y" Depot; 130, 2.
Purchase of 180 "Canso" amphibians for coast defence; 142, 3.
Question of composite group from coast defence units for Australia; 144, 4.
Unified command in Can. defence areas; 144, 4-5.
Govt's defence policy based on "hit-and-run" conception of attack; role of Reserve Army; Can. rifle production; 144, 7.
Unified command in Can. defence areas; 145, 1-3.
Govt.'s defence policy; Chiefs of Staff's Appreciation; scales of attack; Army policy; based on 2 divisions for home defence; personnel from training centres; reserve brigade groups & reserve units; 145, 3-5.
Concern of Liberal M.P.'s re; requirements for H.W.E. in Bofors guns & Hurricane aircraft; 148, 1.
Canso aircraft for H.W.E.; 148, 5-6.
Defence of Canada in relation to Can. overseas commitments; Memo from M.P.; McNaughton's views; /149, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA (continued) (152, 3-4)(154, 2-3
PJBD 25th Recom. (re A/A defence for Sault Ste Marie)
PM's suggestion that govt. review plans for: 151, 3.
Air programme for: CAS' proposals for increased HWE /151, 3-4.
Army programme for: 6th & 7th Divisions; 151, 5.
Unification of Command; See: Command Relations
Protection of airfields & Oil stores; 153, 2.
Protection of Halifax; 153, 2-3.
UK instructions re "scorched earth" policy; 153, 3.
Army programme for; 7th & 8th Divisions; 153, 3.
Air programme - revised estimates; 154, 3.
Mobilization and expansion of A-A units for; 144, 1-2.
Effect of Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement on Air - ; /177, 6-8.
Chiefs of Staff' appreciation - reference to N.American defence & conclusion that re-alignment of Canada's war programme unnecessary; 206, 6.
Coast defence units 24% under strength; 207, 3.
Reduction in H.W.E. (Army) discussed; (207, 4-5)(209, 2-3
RCAF land line communications for H.W.E.; 213, 3-4.
Estimated scales of attack, Pacific coast - discussion in Washington; 214, 6. (215, 6-7)(224, 3)
Expenditures for home defence purposes not to be given same emphasis as previously considered necessary; /
Army programme (Canada) - delayed completion until Sept. 1943 of 6th, 7th, 8th Divisions, Coast & A-A units & HWE; 214, 3-6.
Scales of attack - Pacific coast; CSP report & Staff' views re Can. defensive dispositions; 218, 2-3.
Views of several Ministers that men in Armed Services within Canada larger than circumstances require; 219, 5.
US proposal for installation of A/A defences in Buffalo, N.Y. area; 220, 4.
Protection of vulnerable inland pts.; PJBD Journal reference; 189, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Revision of HWE (Army); 235, 5

Disbandment certain Army units as result of lowered scales of attack; no serious reduction manpower; 243, 6-7

CS to review Service requirements for defence of Canada in consultation with CCOS; 250, 1-2; 251, 1

CS report revised scales of attack; consideration deferred pending report M-ND re manpower req'd; 255, 7-8

Ibid; CS scales of attack basis for revision plans for defence Canada; 256, 1-2

Reduction operational troops in Canada; 7th & 8th Div. disbanded; release manpower; 256, 2-4; 258, 9

BC Security Commission request public statement in support ARP organization; general policy to be reviewed; 256, 5-6

Transfer overseas 6 Home War Establishment squadrons; decision deferred; 256, 6-7; approved 260, 3

Recom. Director Civil ARP referred CS for report re reduction ARP organization; 263, 4

CS report re areas in Canada subject to attack; 264, 5

ARP Defence of Canada plan, 1944, approved; 264, 6

ARP policy; 266, 2-4; 268, 2-3

Civil defence organization; co-operation with US at border areas; disposal of equipment; 274, 10

Proposal Canada assume respons. for defence Nfld. & Labroador; est. joint UK-Can-Nfld Board similar PJBD; 292, 4-5 ; 293, 5

Cancellation standing instructions re "scorched earth" policy approved; 305, 3

Revised scales of attack; report of CS approved as basis for revision plans for defence of Canada; 307, 2

Proposals for reduction Army establishments result of revision scales of attack; approved; 307, 2

Recom. CS for est. sub-committee to study methods of obtaining scientific research & co-op bet. civilian scientists & Services for defence purposes; referred to Cabinet; 307, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA

Proposed reductions air squadrons employed for defence of Canada (approved by CS) approved; 310,9

Air Defence of Canada Plan,1945-46; dec.def; 328,6; 330,9; 331,10

Civil def.org. to be discon'td except spec.designated areas; 333,3-4

Reduction in Army & Air est. consequent upon termination hostilities with Germany,app rvd;SCC 342,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA

ATLANTIC COAST DEFENCE See also: Air Raid Precautions
Newfoundland
St. Pierre & Miquelon
[redacted]

Denuded of destroyer defence; suggested request for cruiser "Caradoc"; 7, 2.

Halifax as possible base for British fleet; 14, 7-8.

Proposed requisitioning of trucks; Defence of St. Pierre & Miquelon; 17, 2-3.

Halifax designated a controlled and protected area; 23, 1-2. (23, 4.

Measures approved following staff talks with U.S.;/

Improvement of roads in N.B., approved; 23, 5.

Report by C.G.S.; defence against raids; establishment of Command H.Q.(Operational); co-operation with U.S.; 25, 2-3.

Survey by Minister for Air; U.S. to be kept informed; 27, 5.

3rd Division to be concentrated in Maritimes; 28, 6.

U.S.-Canadian manoeuvres in Maritime provinces & Maine; 29, 3.

Defence of Maritimes (Joint Board); 31, 10-11.

P.J.B.D., First Report; 39, 3.

Guns from U.K. delayed; 43, 2.

Commitments resulting from First Report of P.J.B.D.; /50, 6.

P.B.Y.'s impossible to obtain for patrol; 54, 10.

Further denuded to supply U.K. with destroyers; possibility of U.S. extending patrol; 55, 6.

Expenditure for gun batteries referred to T.B.; 58, 5

Fighter planes for defence; 73, 6.

14th Recommendation of the P.J.B.D. re U.S. squadrons at Halifax & Botwood; (73, 5-6) (74, 4)

Loan of P.B.Y.'s from U.S.; P.M. to see President re; 76, 2.

P.M. confers with Roosevelt re; U.S. to patrol N.W. Atlantic; not to loan P.B.Y.'S to Canada; no U.S. A-4 guns for Halifax; 77, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ATLANTIC COAST DEFENCE (continued)

P.J.B.D. unable to obtain further A-A artillery for Halifax; 78, 4-5. (78, 12-13.
Trainees to replace men sent overseas from - : / U.S. Naval forces to be based on Shelburne; 79, 2-3.
R.N. to obtain supplies from Halifax; 89, 5.
G.O.C. of M.D. 7 not to control civilian A.R.P. work in N.B.; 83, 7.
Increased docking facilities at Halifax, Sydney, Shelburne, Pictou & Gaspe; 90, 8.
C.G.S. reports progress in coast defence measures; C.N.S. reports delay in plans for new naval bases; /91, 5.
C.A.S. report re aerial defence; 91, 7-8.
Increased R.C.A.F. expenditures; 96, 8-9.
Large expansion of repair facilities on - considered in relation to marine railway construction in N.S.; 116, 5
Concentration of Naval strength on; 125, 4.
Chiefs of Staff review - & Pacific Coast defence; /126, 2-3.
Chiefs of Staff' further appreciation - strategy of war in Atlantic & Pacific areas; 130, 2.
Churchill discusses at War Com. progress in battle of Atlantic; 132, 4.
470 radio mechanics for Pacific & -; 142, 1. (145, 13
Unified command in Atlantic & Pacific coastal areas; / Canso aircraft; requirements for Eastern Air Command; /148, 6.
Increased Air defences for; 151, 3-4.
Proposal to concentrate 6th Div. at Debert; 151, 5.
Unification of command on; See, Command Relations
UK instructions re "scorched earth" policy to be sent to Atlantic & Pacific commands; 153, 3.
Expansion of naval base at Sydney, N.S.; 158, 6-7.
Joint operations rooms - Halifax; 176, 7-8.
Unification of command; 200, 10.
(See: Command Relations)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ATLANTIC COAST DEFENCE (continued)

Anti-submarine boom defences on Atlantic coast; 213,1-2

Defence Gulf & R.St.Lawrence areas; co-ordination 3 Services; RCMP,Quebec Prov.police.Aircraft Detection Corps,etc;report of spec.comm; 220, 1-2

Ibid;second report from spec.com.;225,5

Forms & scales of attack,East Coast;report of Joint Planning Sub-Com. 229, 1-2

30th Recom.PJBD (joint investigation re non-rigid airships in A/S activities); appt.joint (Can-US) bd. re; COS to report; 230,2-3

Ibid; Recom.not acceptable present form; appt. joint bd. aprvd; 232, 2

Second report,spec.comm. re defence Gulf & R.St. Lawrence areas; apprvd,with amendment; appt. Service official to co-ordinate; 232, 2-3

Arrangements with Fr. National Committee re proposal erect RDF stn. at Miquelon; postwar disposition; (233, 4)

30th Recom.PJBD; joint Can-US bd. est. re non-rigid airships in A/S activities; 235, 2

Third report, spec.committee re defence Gulf & R. St.Lawrence approved; COS to recommend appt. defence Co-ordination officer; 235, 4-5

Ibid; appt. S/L Desloges as Defence Co-ordination officer; WIB to prepare statement in consultation with ND; 238, 1

Reduction operational troops in Canada; 7th & 8th Div. disbanded; 256, 2-4; 258, 9

Use of RCAF Coast defence squadrons; one squadron transferred to Iceland; 271, 6

Civil def.org. to be discontinued except in spec. designated areas, East & West Coasts; 333,3-4

Use of St.Lawrence ports during 1945 navigation season; CS to review A/S measures; 335,3-4; 337,2

Reduction Air & Army est. consequent termination German hostilities apprvd; 342,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA

PACIFIC COAST DEFENCE See also; Japanese in B.C.

Threatening attitude of Japan; troops moved to B.C. 16, 1-2.

Danger of Japanese attack; disaffection among B.C. Japs; 19, 4, 2.

Staff conversations with U.S. 1938; 23, 4.

Report by C.G.S.; establishment of Command H.Q. (Operational) 25, 3

Establishment of Pacific Command; 36, 2.

First Report, P.J.B.D.; 39, 2-4.

Proposed Terrace-Prince Rupert Highway; 41, 6.

10th & 11th Recommendations of P.J.B.D. - aerodrome at Ucluelet; 50, 4.

Large scale attack by Japan unlikely; 62, 5.

Anti-Subm net at Prince Rupert; 65, 8-9.

Use of B.C. ports for contraband control undesirable in view of lack of defences; 65, 3-4.

Massey telegram re Japanese interest in Canadian Pacific Coast; 68, 1-2.

Army & Air dispositions in - Pacific area; 121, 2.

Chiefs of Staff explain Army, Air Force & Naval dispostions; weakness in A.A. artillery; co-operation measures between U.S. & Canadian forces; 125, 4.

Placing of U.S. submarine buoys & small naval establishment on Canadian territory; 125, 5.

Chiefs of Staff review present dispositions; 126, 2-3

Co-operation with U.S.; 126, 3.

Chiefs of Staff' appreciation - strategy of war in Atlantic & Pacific areas; 130, 2.

CGS, CAS & CNS describe - for Mr. Churchill; 132, 5.

Defence of Prince Rupert, B.C.; 136, 5.

Lack of, reason for not provoking Japan; 61, 9-10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PACIFIC COAST DEFENCE (continued)

Chiefs of Staff' periodical Appreciation; measures taken in -; 138, 3.
Chiefs of Staff recommendation re completion of Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; 139, 4. approved; 141, 1-2.
US favour use of Prince Rupert as advance supply base for Alaska; 141, 1. (141, 1-2.
Posting of additional infantry battalion at Hazelton;/ 470 radio mechanics for Atlantic & -; 142, 1.
Roosevelt's reported statement re possibility of attack on Alaska; Chiefs of Staff to investigate; 144, 7.
Unified command in Atlantic & - areas; 145, 1-3.
US-UK-Canadian Staffs' estimate of probable scale of attack on Alaska & West coast; 145, 4.
Hope-Princeton highway; Chiefs of Staff recommendation for completion; 147, 3.
Mobilization of additional units for defence of airports & as local reserves for location at Tofina & Hardy Bay airports, Vancouver, Kamloops & Terrace; /148, 5.
Canso aircraft - requirements for Western Air Command: /148, 6.
McNaughton's views re establishment on - of large mobile force; 151, 2-3.
Increased air defences for; 151, 3-4.
Mobilization of 7th Div. brigade groups to replace 1st Div. on; Army dispositions on; (151, 5.) (153, 3)
Unification of Command on; See: Command Relations
UK instructions re "scorched earth" policy to be sent to Atlantic & Pacific commands; 153, 3. (155, 4
Protection of government-owned oil storage tanks on;/ Improvement of communications on; 157, 3-4.
US expenditures in Canada for defence projects; Alaska airway, Prince Rupert facilities; 158, 4-6. ->
PJBD Journal for 29th meeting; comments of Air Staff re defence of Alaska; 162, 2-3.
North-west air route; funds for additional development; direction in principle for T.B.; 162, 4-5.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA

PACIFIC COAST DEFENCE

Wire communications on; labour problem to be met by employment of US Army Signal Corps under terms of PJBD Recommendation 22; 164, 6.

US signal to Pacific Command re probable Japanese attack in Alaska area; 165, 1-2.

Col. Biggar's enquiry re War Com. direction re defence of Alaska & responsibility for joint planning of North American defence; 166, 2.

Details re Japanese concentration west of Midway Island and probable attack on Alaska; discussion with Chiefs of Staff of respective Services' defence positions in relation to Atlantic coast; RCAF squadrons for Yakutat; Can. naval ports and ships available to US; War Com. decisions re support for US forces; Ministers of N.D. authorized to act immediately on own judgment; 167, 1-3.

Japanese aircraft carrier off Dutch Harbour; request for more information re US defences in Alaska area; statement in House re preparations to meet situation; views of CGS & Minister re further Army reenforcements for; 168, 5-6.

Announcement re RCAF & Army units in Alaska; 172, 5.

Japanese operations in the Aleutians; Chiefs of Staff report on defence dispositions; 175, 6.

Joint operations rooms - Vancouver; delayed establishment; 176, 7-8.

Alaska - report by Minister of N.D. for Air; inspection of Northwest staging route, RCAF squadrons & Alaska situation; 177, 1.

RCAF operational losses in Alaska area; (180, 6.) (183, 3

A-A training wing for Coast Artillery school of Instruction; 183, 2.

Prince George - Fairbanks railway - representations of Mr. McGeer; 185, 9-10.

Offensive operations against Japan; representations of Mr. McGeer & Mr. Turgeon; reports by Chiefs of Staff; /185, 9-10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE OF CANADA

PACIFIC COAST DEFENCE

US offensive operations against Japanese in Aleutians; Can. assistance; 186, 1-2.
Prince George - Fairbanks railway; (189, 1.)(190, 4)
Alaska - US report on Navy & Army forces & bases (reference to Adak & Atka; Fairbanks-Siberia ferry route); CAS & CNS describe RCAF & RCN assistance in Alaska area; /202, 2.
Prince George - Fairbanks railway -(See: Railroads)
Estimated scales of attack; 214, 6.
Ibid; CSP report; Staff's views re Can. defensive dispositions; 218, 2-3.
Prince Rupert naval base; (215, 6-7)(224, 3-4)
Transfer of A/S units from - to Atlantic Coast; 224, 2-3
Range-finders for Pacific Coast; 224, 10.
US request installation aids to navigation, Inside Passage to Alaska; Can. to assume responsibility; 232-3
Recognition B.C. civilian defence organization; N.D. not to accept key men for Reserve Army; 243, 2
Add'l magazine storage, Pacific Coast, apprvd; 243, 6
Reducti n operational troops in Canada; 7th & 8th Div. disbanded; 256, 2-4
Civil def.org. discontinued except spec. areas, East & West Coasts; 333, 3-4;
Balbon attacks (biological warfare); 335, 1; 337, 10-11
San Francisco Conf; poss. bombing attack while Conf. assembled; 339, 9-10
Reduction in Air & Army est. consequent upon termination German hostilities apprvd; (SCC) 342, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also: Army, Air, Navy programmes
(under respective Departments)

DEFENCE PROGRAMME FOR 1941

Requested by P.M. 33, 7.

Memoranda of Gen. Crerar re military programme, 19 1941; general discussion; 34, 1-2.

Military, Naval & Air programmes & estimates presented by 3 Chiefs of Staff; (35, 3-5)(37, 2-5)

Decision re military programme requested; deferred pending examination by Min. of Finance; (38, 6)(40, 2-

Military, Naval & Air Estimates - problem of control; (40, 6)(41, 1-4)

Necessary to know Canada's productive capacity; War Requirements Bd. studying matter; naval & air needs greater than army; 56, 3-4.

Canadian Army Overseas Programme, recommendations by Ralston deferred; 57, 5-6.

References in Ralston report; to be considered following week; 59, 4, 6.

Army overseas programme for 1941 - Army Tank Brigade, despatch of IIIrd Division, Armoured Div. 60, 5-7.

Army, Navy & Air Programmes - to be considered by 3 Defence ministers & Mr. Ilsley; 60, 6.

Army, Navy & Air Programmes considered in relation to total national productive capacity; maximum limit set; Defence ministers & Minister of Munitions & Supply to adjust programmes accordingly; 61, 1-5.

Reduction of Army & Air Estimates; 62, 1-2.

Recruiting needs in 3 forces, 1941; staff officers to confer re co-operation; 64, 7.

Special Reserves for unforseen projects; 78, 12.

C.of S. attend meeting re their Appreciation of Canadian military effort 1941-42; mobilization of IVth Division discussed; additional battalion in Nfld. authorized; Naval & Air reports; 91, 3-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROGRAMME FOR 1941

Minister of Finance' concern re additional large expenditures; 96, 1,5.

Mobilization & use of manpower - 6th division; relative demands of Navy, Air force and Industry; agreement re home & overseas programme; 99, 2-5.

Ibid; question of troops for Hong Kong; situation re agricultural labour; 110, 9-10.

Priorities in respect of man-power; U.K. list of requests; additional forestry units; 111, 9-10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROGRAMME 1942-43
Army Programme 1942-43; manpower problems; 117, 6-7.
Manpower & labour supply; to consider Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes;118, 5-6.
Ibid; 120, 4-6.
Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; review of Army Programme; 121, 3-5
Ibid; 122, 2-5.
Manpower & labour supply; Navy Programme; 123, 3.
Ibid; Air Programme; 123, 4-5.
Minister of Finance reports proposed Service programmes beyond financial capacity of country;123, 3.
Army Programme as represented to Mr. Churchill; /132, 5-6.
Approval of Army, Navy & Air programmes by Council; /134, 1-2.
Overseas Army programme as announced in House of Commons, maximum limit; 144, 7-8. (145, 3-5.
Govt's defence policy; Army policy; Air policy;/
Relative importance of Army, Navy & Air Force; govt. policy; 196, 6.
Chiefs of Staff appreciation - reference to N. American defence & conclusion that re-allignment of Canada's war programme unnecessary; 206, 6.
~~Revision of HWB (Army); 235,~~ 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-US)

See also:

Airways & Airports - Northeast Air Ferry Routes
- Northwest Staging Route
Canol Project
Railroads - Alaska Railway -
White Pass - Yukon Railway Lease
Roads - Alaska Highway
United States - Canada-US Financial Relations
Meteorological Stations

US expenditures in Canada on defence projects; 158, 4-6
Establishment of Interdepartmental Panel on Can.-US defence projects; 172, 4.
First report of Interdepartmental Panel covering progress upon Alaska highway, Canol Project, North Atlantic ferry routes, Prince George - Fairbanks railway survey, meteorological & radio stations, air mapping & surveys; /177, 5.
Second Report of Interdepartmental Panel re progress on Alaska highway, Canol project, North Atlantic ferry routes, Prince George - Fairbanks railway survey, Northwest staging and Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; 185, 11
Policy re US consultation with Can. govt re additional development on -; (Canol project - airfields & winter road; Alaska highway pipeline); 196, 1-2.
Third Report of Interdept. Panel; agreement to 3 new projects (Canol project - airfields & winter road; Alaska highway pipeline; new meteorological stations); post-war ownership & disposition; prior US consultation; /199, 4-5.
PJBD Journal - reference to appended list of joint defence projects; 206, 5.
Interdept. Panel report re division of costs - procedure for recovery of expenses; War Com. to be kept informed through Interdept. Panel; 209, 8-9

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-US)

Fourth Report of Interdept. Panel re progress on -; US decision to drop Prince George - Alaska railway; 209, 9.

Yukon - Mackenzie River road survey; 211, 7.

PJBD 28th Recom. re postwar disposition of joint defence projects, approved; 217, 2-3.

Control of aerodromes in Canada; 221, 2-3.

US proposal for alternative Northwest Staging route, referred to Interdept. Panel; 222, 5-6.

War Com. direction for departmental officials that no substantial US defence construction should be undertaken without prior Can. govt. approval; 222, 6.

US proposal for military hospital at Edmonton, referred to Interdept. Panel; 224, 7.

Labour problem in Can. Northwest; (222, 7-8)(223, 2-3
(225, 9)(228, 7)

Report from Interdept. Panel & ICICA on alternative Northwest staging route; 225, 8-9.

Report from Interdept. Panel on proposed US military hospital, Edmonton; 225, 10. (225, 8)(229, 6-7)

Reimbursement of US for air bases constructed in Canada;/

US Army storage space, Edmonton; 227, 6.

Development in Can. Northwest; postwar position; UK High Commissioner's report; discussion re joint labour Bd. & appt. of Can. Commissioner; 228, 5-6.

Establishment of joint Can-US labour authority in Northwest; 228, 7.

US construction at Whitehorse & McRay, Y.T.; 229, 7.

Appt. of govt. Commissioner; (229, 8.)(231, 2)

All US & joint defence undertakings to be subject of specific agreement between Can. & US govts. 231, 2.

Canada to participate as actively as possible in Northwest development; 231, 2.

Draft submission re appt. Special Commissioner, Defence Projects Northwest Canada apprvd; special instructions; 232, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-US)

Brig.Foster apptd. Special Commissioner; 234, 3

PJBD statement of procedure re proposals for defence construction by US; apprvd.; to be included in spec. instructions to Special Comm'r; 235, 2

PJBD est. of civilian traffic control unit, Alaska Hwy; CGS appt. Army officer as Can.member; to be under control of Special Comm'r; 235,2

PJBD:Corps of Army Engineers,US Army designated sole agency for contact with local Can. agencies re defence construction; 235, 3; 237, 2

Confidential instructions to Special Commissioner approved; 237, 1-2

Agreement with US Treasury re Can.holdings US exch; agreed no accts. re defence const'n by Canada for US rendered at present;decision deferred re payt for US const'n in Canada; 237, 2-4

US request add'l land for storage space,Edmonton approved;attention Spec.Comm'r drawn to employment US contractors; 238, 4-5

Draft despatch to US; settlement for Can.expenditure on US acct re defence const'n to be left until after war; approved; 238, 7

Accommodation at Edmonton for Spec.Comm'r; 241, 2

Can.govt. to acquire property in Canada req'd by US; to be made available as from Crown; 243, 9,10

Spec.Comm'r; First Report - Recom.1:organization to take over Alaska hwy after war; Recom.2: neg. with Alta. re development Alaska hwy after war; Recom.3: Supply stations and reservations on Alaska hwy; Recom.4: supplementary work Alaska hwy.postwar employment; Recom.5; est.board to deal with major policies in development commercial aviation; Recom.6; air control unit; Recom.7; prot. Can.interests in oil resources; Recom.8; PJBD - 29th Recommendation not approved; Recom.9; Can.requests to US for addistance in def. projects; Recom.10; const'n undertaken by Can.labour

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and contractors; Recom.11; postwar utility def. projects; Recom.12; copies all reports to be forwarded Spec.Comm'r; 247, 1-3

NW Staging (Plan C);contracts to be let directly by US; funds provided by US; repayment considered later; Spec.Comm'r to see wage ceiling kept; 247, 4

Recommendations re request of US for exemption from prov. & municipal taxation on defence const'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

Proposals re title to property in Canada req'd for US defence projects approved; 248, 4-5

PNH submission to provide water supply for Dawson Creek; referred Spec. Comm'r & Transport to fix dom-prov. responsibility; 248, 5

Ibid; provision water supply approved, subject condition s specified by Spec. Comm'r; 251, 5-6

Spec.Comm'r - Second Report: Recom.13: Alaska Road Control Bd.supervision waterways; Recom. 14: Can.Public Relations officer; Recom.15: restoration sites US projects to original condition; 251,6,7

Journal of PJBD meetings July 1-14 re Alaskan trip of Board noted; 252, 1

Spec.Comm'r - Third Report; Recom.16: contracts granted by US re maintenance Alaska Hwy; Can.contractors and labour shd.be employed; Recom17: Maintenance Alaska Hwy.shd be subject of communication with US; Recom.18 Organization to control Alaska hwy; Recom.19: appt. warden at Kluane Lake; Recom.20: pictures taken by U.S. and Can.Pacific Airlines in Northwest to be made available; 258, 1-3

Spec.Commissioner - Fourth Report; noted; 261, 1

Spec.Com'r - Fifth Report; consideration deferred; containing Recom.21 : Can.govt. rep.at Norman Wells;Recom.22: exploratory work,Abasand,equipment; Recom.23:acquisition property jt.defence projects; 266, 8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-U.S.)

Arrangements for release information on defence projects in NW apprvd; no reference to be made to financial arrangements; 269, 4-5

Spec.Comm'r - Sixth Report; consideration deferred; containing: Recom.24 & Recom.25: acquisition property for joint defence projects; Recom.26:payt. municipal taxes by US on improvements for war purposes; Recom.27 survey Mackenzie River Route; 271, 2

Reimbursement of US for airfield construction in NW; Can.holdings US dollars; dec.deferred; 271, 7-8

Ibid; meeting with US rep. re Canol arrangements; agreed US be informed no accts. to be presented for Can.const'n on US account; Can.govt to pay for all permanent const'n; 272, 2-4

Report of Jt.Defence Projects Panel noted; 274,7

Recom.of report of Jt.Defence Projects Panel on actinn to be taken re Spec.Comm'r recommendations approved; re maintenance & control Alaska Hwy - Recom.1.2.16.17.18); traffic control Mackenzie River Water Route (Recom13); appt. warden, Kluane Lake (Recom.19); Aerial photography (Recom.20); govt. rep. Norman Wells (Recom.21); acquisition property for def.projects (Recom.23.24.25); survey Mackenzie R. route (Recom.27); 274, 7-8

Spec.Comm'r - Seventh Report; dec.deferred; containing Recom.28: extension of airports; 276,7

Spec.Comm'r Recom.28 re extension airport facilities; Survey of Low Level Route - no further steps to be taken; 279, 4

Org. meteorological services in NW; Canada to assume respons. for services of permanent value; US to install & operate only supplementary services; 280, 4-5

Spec.Comm'r - Eighth Report, containing Recom.29 telephone line along flight strips, Alaska hwy; Recom.30 RCAF control & maintenance, Mackenzie River Air Route; 280,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-US)

Oil development in Northwest Canada; US proposals; Can.govt. policy; establishment sub-committee; 283,1-3

Ibid; report of sub-committee; withdrawal of US from activities in NW Canada re discovery & production oil; est. strategic reserve; use & extent of reserve to be determined on advice PJBD; Can.govt to assume respon. for continuance drilling upon terminatinn contracts bet. US & Imperial Oil; method further development; 284, 5-6

Proposed dis.re payt. by Canada for air fields & ancillary permanent facilities in NW; discussions re postwar use to be held separately; 285, 3

US-Can. financial agreement; inc.payt. for railhead at Dawson Creek; 286,3-6

Ibid; DM of Fin. to seek to avoid payt. for railhead facilities Dawson Creek; 287,1-3

Oil development NW Canada; War Com.dec. not satisfactory to US; dec.deferred; 287,4-5

US-Can. financial agreement; nec. for Canada assume cost terminal facilities, Dawson Creek; 288,1-2

Oil development NW Canada; DM of Mines & Res. to prepare new reg'ns for oil development; US to be informed Can.govt. exploring arrangements to make possible renegotiation US contracts with Imperial Oil; 288,3-4

Spec.Comm'r - Ninth Report; containing Recom.31 re assignment existing US leases rather than creation new Can.leases; 288,8

US-Can. financial agreement; DM of Finance reports possible eliminate railhead facilities Dawson Creek from Can.payts; 289,2

Oil development NW Canada; DM of Mines & Resources to prepare submission for Council along lines of War Com. discussion; 291,1-3

JDCPPanel report on Spec.Comm'r recommendations; (Recom.29 re telephone lines bet. intermediate airfields, NW Staging not approved, teletype facilities availab[illegible] Recom.30 re RCAF control & maintenance Mackenzie R. Air Route, no action pending clarification future of Route 290,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (JOINT CANADA-US)

Disposal US movables in Canada; abandonment of airfields Mackenzie R. Route equipment available; JDCPPanel recommend all enquiries for acquisition be referred Cr.Assets All'cn Com; sales limited to govt. depts. pending final policy; approved; 290,3-4

Spec.Comm'r - Tenth Report; containing Recom.32 re use Alaska hwy military purposes only;dec.deferred; 292,7; approved 294,6

31st Recom.Spec.Commissioner re general assignment US leases to Canada approved; 293,7-8

Disposal US movables in Canada; CAAC authorized dispose when requested on conditions that pur.not relieved liability re customs,etc.; such movables req'd for defence projects, & Spec.Comm'r recommends approval in NW area; 294,5

Spec.Comm'r - Eleventh Report; containing Recom.33 re est.committee to report future administration NWT & Yukon; 296,2; referred Min.M&R; 299,5

JDCPPanel recom.for est.permanent Can.Meteorological Com.approved; submission to Council; 296,2

Est. spec.RCAF Air Command in NW Staging area;296,3

Trans.US leases to Defence properties in Canada; reimbursement rentals paid subsequent to date announcement of intention of Can.govt.to take over all US leases; 296,3

Aerial survey photography; proposals M-ND/A; Dep. M&R to report on present & prospective aerial survey requirements, urgency of - & arrangements with Prov; 297,6-7

US-Can.financial settlement; draft Note to US; Can. to obtain complete title to NW Staging; Flt.Strips, Alaska Hwy; Mackenzie River route; Crimson Route; Mingan airfield, telephone line, Edmonton-Alaska - also non-perm.const'n re; eliminate claims re perm.Const'n Goose Bay;Can.to pay for future const'n perm.nature (dec.as to permanency to rest with Aerodrome Dept.Com, right ref.to War Com; all const'n to have prior approval Can.govt: 300,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (Joint Canada-US).

Spec'l Comm'r - Twelfth Report, containing recom. 34 re completion Mackenzie River low level route; dec.deferred; 300,4

Ibid; agreed survey not to be continued; 301,5

Control, maintenance, defence airfields on NW Staging control exercised by RCAF; respons. for maintenance, etc. referred to Spec. Comm'r & Transport for report; 301,5-6

Spec. Comm'r 33rd Recom. re administration in NWCanada 3 members to be added to NWT Council special surveys re health & education; 302,6

NW Staging; RCAF to assume respons. for control, maintenance, defence; Transport respons. for current programme airfield improvement, meteorological & radio range services; US proposals for authority to acquire, construct, modify or abandon facilities to be communicated thro Spec. Com'r; 302,6-7

JDCPP recom. re disposal assets surplus to US requirements; immovables - complete inventory to be prepared, disposal to be recommended to Council for approval by CAAC; movables - disposal through CAAC; approved as basis for exchange of notes; 302,7

Spec'l Com'r - Thirteenth Report, containing Recom. 35 re survey of US equipment req'd on NW Staging; Recom. 36 re abandonment Mills Lake flight strip; 304,3

Ibid; approved; 308,8

Spec'l Com'r - Fourteenth Report, containing Recom. 37 re flight strips, Alaska Hwy; 308,8-9

Use of US buildings at Edmonton for housing approved 308,9-10

Acquisition Jesuit College, Edm. for use military hospital, etc. 315,3-4

Def. properties Nfld; confirmation of title by Confirming Act; 316,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (Joint Canada-U.S)

PJBD Journal;meetings Sept.6&7; 33rd Recom.re disposit on US defence projects in Canada (movables &immovables)approved; US proposal to transfer Camp 550 & Dawson Creek railhead depot to Can. control referred JDCPPanel; US abandonment airfields NE Staging - Panel to report on facilities involved; transfer weather stns. & Army communications sytems to Can. control referred Meteorological Com.for report; 316,6-8

Proposal acquire Hospital at DawsonCreek being evacuated by US not approved pending estimate of value 316,8-9

Maintenance Alaska Hwy; JDCPPanel report;agreed US informed Canada not prepared to assume respons.at present; abandonment Haines cut-off without consent Can.govt; Spec.Comm'r to consult Premier BC re prov. local services (police,health,educational) vicinity; 316,10-11

Spec.Comm'r - Sixteenth Report, noted; 318,2

Procedure for disposalof US surplus assets in Canada under Crown Assets All'n Com & War Assets Corp'n approved; 319,2

Disposition of Bechtel-Price-Callahan Bldg.to Veterans Affairs, of Calder Camp 550 to National Housing Adm; DawsonCreek Railhead Depot; dec.def;324,1-2

Spec.Comm'r - Seventeenth & Eighteenth Reports; noted; 326,6

Postwar defence relationships with US; 328,3-4

Agreement with US re Can-US air routes; Spec.Comm'r to act re recommen ations on Can-Alaska services; 331,1-3

Exemptions from duty & sales tax of US surplus war assets in Canada; apprvd; 331,7-8

Photographic survey work; prov. Mitchell aircraft approved; 331,10

Postwar defence relationships with US; final report PHPAC; 334,4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEFENCE PROJECTS (Joint Canada-US)

Spec.Comm'r 20th Report - Recoms.40 & 41;334.9
Spec.Comm'r 21st Report noted; 335.1-2
Canol; termination operation; joint appraisal;334.1-2
Spec.Comm'r 22nd Report - Recom.42 re U.S. transportation facilities,Mackenzie River Water Route;(S&D)341.5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENTAL ACCOMMODATION

Congestion in Ottawa; referred to Ottawa Improvements Comm'n & Public Works; 54, 2-3

Use of National Research Council Annex; ND given priority over Census; 80,5

Accommodation for Census & National Registfation employees; 83,8

Add'l accommodation for Nat'l Regis.staff authorized; 87,7

Temporary bldg. Cartier Square for Naval Staff authorized; 117, 11-12

Accommodation for Naval & Air Staffs; 118,7 190,8-9

Add'l accommodation for ND; St.Patrick's College)/

Ibid; temporary bldg.for Army authorized; 193,3

Interdepartmental committee to review space allocation and feasibility of removing depts. of govt. from Ottawa; 193,3

Navy to vacate O'Brien residence; Public Works to requisition Booth residence; 197,1-2

Report of special committee; recommendations pertaining to removal of govt.branches from Ottawa; priority authority given Minister Public Works; functions of special com.to cease on submission final report; WPTB bldg.sites; accommodation for Depts. Labour & NSS; 204,1-3

Further report of spec.committee; decision pertaining to removal of govt.units from Ottawa & establishment in Ottawa of newgovt. branches;WPTB bldg.site; 206,1-2

Report Minister Pub.Works on govt.office & housing accom'n Ottawa vicinity; temporary office bldg. site; 213,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEMOBILIZATION AND RE-ESTABLISHMENT, CABINET COMMITTEE ON

Mackenzie to discuss problems in London; 95,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE BOARD

Reduction soldiers' wives all'ces in relation to cost of living;specific case in B.W.I.; 158,12

Can.Legion recom. re dependents' all'ces; statutory right & cost of living bonus;190,7-8;200,8

Amendment financial prov. for three Services re personnel reported missing; 199,6-7

Army rates of pension - specific case of wife of Army casualty; 200,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMINION-PROVINCIAL RELATIONS

Report Royal Commission submitted; 3,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPUY, PIERRE, (formerly Can. Charge d'Affaires to France)

Visit to Vichy; (43, 3-4) (46, 8).
Report on Petain Govt.; 55, 4.
Press reports re; U.K. urge second visit to Vichy; 56, 7.
To return to France with message; 57, 5.
Ralston report re visit of - to Vichy; 59, 3.
Facilities accorded - at Vichy; 92, 2.
U.K. questioned re value of continuing to keep - at Vichy; 103, 6.
Churchill urges retention of - at Vichy; 107, 4.
U.K. again questioned re retention of - at Vichy; 118, 1-2.
Message from - re return to Vichy; 119, 2.
Churchill tells War Com. value of - contacts; 132, 3
Laval's return to power; relations with Vichy; return to Canada of; 159, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Egypt	See: Near & Middle East
Emergency Measures	See: United Kingdom Cabinet War Com: Statements
Employment of Can. Forces overseas	See: C.A.S.F.
Equipment of CASF	See: C.A.S.F. National Defence Munitions and Supply
European situation	See: War, progress of
Evacuated children	See: Refugees and
Export farm products	See: Agriculture
Empire Defence	See: British Empire
Ethiopia	See: Abyssinia
East Indies	See: Far East
Exchange Control	See: US: Control of Imports from Foreign Exchange Control Bd
Exeats	See: Exit Control
Estimates	See: Finance
Eight Point Declaration	See: U.S.: Relations with U.K.
Executive Com.on Export Control	See: Economic Advisory Com.
Enlistments	See: Recruiting

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exchange of Information with the US	See:	Information:Operational
Escort duty	See:	Convoys - general
Enemy aliens	See:	Internal Security Compulsory Military Service
Enemy Agents	See:	Internal Security
Evacuation Officers	See:	Air Raid Precautions
European Refugees	See:	Refugees
Eskimo-Wimoda case	See:	Newfoundland
Employment Agreement (International)	See:	War; Post-Hostilities Problems

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ECONOMIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

To consider means of barring export of wheat to USSR: /C, 1.

Preliminary Report on Wartime Organization approved; /10, 4-5.

Above Report criticized re Munitions & Supply - Nat'l Defence liaison; 11, 2-3.

Control of Imports and Exports; 32, 9.

Report re Wartime Planning Com; 44, 5.

Report re restrictions on imports; 46, 8.

Ibid; plan of Sub. Committee reported by Drs. Clark & Mackintosh; 47, 7-8.

To review existing machinery for carrying out economic policy; to examine relation between financial & agricultural policies; proposals re reducing of sterling balances; 94, 11.

Report approving proposals for reduction of sterling balances; 97, 2-3.

Report re Wartime Economic Organization; 102, 5-6.

Ibid; recommendation re transfer of Wartime Prices and Trade Board approved; 103, 4-5.

Rejection of proposal of - to lend financial assistance for production of iron & sulphur; (Aldermac Copper Corporation); 108, 1-2.

Recommendations re Joint Econ. Com. resolution re shipping priorities, approved; proposal re shipping priorities committee; 112, 1-2.

Approve recommendations of Adv. Com. on Export Control re functions of Executive Com., & Joint Econ. Com. resolution re export control; 117, 1-3.

Ibid; co-ordination of policy between Canada & U.S. liaison officers; 135, 5.

Report on recommendations of Reconstruction Com. re postwar planning, approved; Committee & sub-com. responsible for investigation, etc. of postwar problems; /212, 1-3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report re proposed National Development Bd.(based on Reconstruction Committee's recom. for Construction Reserve Commission); (222, 4) (224, 8-9).

Ibid; approved; 227, 7.

Quebec colonization scheme referred to; 227, 6-7.

Ibid; report of EAC - colonization scheme shd. not be undertaken; approved; 237, 6

EAC report on postwar commercial policy: draft instructions to officials participating in Commonwealth discussions prior submission to US; 237, 6-7

EAC report on constitutional problems in postwar economic policy; decision deferred; 242, 2-3

Proposal re est. of National Development Board not to be proceeded with; 242, 4-5

Recom.4; Spec.Comm'r; supplementary work on Alaska hwy wd. afford postwar employment; referred EAC;247,2

Report Shipping Bd. re general policy in ship-building and manning; recom. est. Shipping Advisory Committee; referred EAC for consideration; 251, 4-5

EAC report on request for loan by Michipicoten Mines re Prod'n iron ore; loan not approved; 252, 2

EAC report re recom.Shipping Board on general policy merchant shipping; reduction rate of construction decrease manpower difficulties; dec.deferred; 258, 6

Ibid; EAC report approved; establishment Interdepartmental committee; 261, 6-7

Canada's Food position; EAC and Food Requirements Com; joint report; est. "floor prices" approved; deferred; 271, 2-4

Ibid; Decisions re report of EAC and Food Requirements Com; wheat acreage; oats & barley, pork products; 273,1-4

Ibid; agricultural policy; manpower; 278,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EGYPT

See also: Near & Middle East

Situation in; (32, 1-2) (41, 4) (90, 2)
Asaylum in Canada for King Farouk; 148, 8.

"EMPRESS" SHIPS

Loss of "Empress of Britain"; 42, 2.
Request for requisition of "Empress of Russia" & "Empress of Asia"; 44, 7-8.
Investigation of conditions aboard "Empress of Asia" following BCATP graduates 'refusal to embark; 110,11.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXIT CONTROL

Representations to Washington re solution of passport regs. difficulties; (12, 7) (13, 3)
RCMP recommend restrictions against US.; 28, 5-6
Above restrictions postponed; King-Roosevelt conversations re - ; 29, 6.
U.S. officials visit Canada; new proposals; 30, 10.
Policy re issue of exeats to Canadian women going to U.K.; 96, 4-5.
Granting of exeat to wife of Immigration official; /97, 6.
Restrictions on persons wishing to leave Canada in wartime; referred to special committee; 112,5-6.
Transfer of administration from Ext. Aff. to Immigration Branch as recommended by interdepartmental com.; 116, 6-7.
Consideration of interdepartmental com. report; question of supply & mobility of labour referred to Joint Econ. Com.; 117, 4-5.
Ibid; specific case re admission of 500 lumbermen to Maine woods; 135, 6-7.
Joint Econ. Com. resolution re movement of Labour between Canada & US; 139, 3-4.
Control of travel overseas of women & children; interdepartmental com. recommendations; 148, 4.
Restriction upon movement of labour out of Canada; /177, 2-3.
Employment of Can.woods labour in New England states; 259,2-4; 260,10
Ibid; referred to Council; 264, 6-8 ; 277,6-7;280,3 284,4-5 ; 292,6
Restrictions on travel to UK; no civilian travel except on Ministerial certificate of essential national importance, providing UK authorities impose equivalent restrictions; 295,5
Ibid;, Privy Council Office to act as central clearing agency re Ministerial certificates; 299,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXIT CONTROL

Special restrictions re travel to UK discontinued; 303,6; 305,6

Exit permits to wives of Can.servicemen overseas; permit for wife & daughter AOC in C, RCAF Overseas; discrimination acct. of rank; dec.def; 314,4

Existing restrictions re travel to UK; to be examined for modification; 318,1-2

Exit permit for wives of officers stationed overseas; wife of A/M Breadner to be permitted to proceed overseas for duty with RCAF Benevolent fund; 327,8

Present reg'ns re air priorities for overseas travel to be strictly administered; 333,7

Travel to UK; spec.security restrictions removed; 336,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPORT AND IMPORT CONTROL

See also:

Economic Advisory Committee
Japan
United States - Can-US Economic Cooperation
War; Combined Organizations (Export Committee)

...

Establishment of contraband control port in Canada; 2.
Econ. Adv. Com. to consider -; restrictions on fuel oil; 32, 9.
Oil Control; 45, 5.
Advisability in relation to U.S.; 46, 8.
Plan of Sub. Com. of Econ. Adv. Com. presented by Drs. Clark and Mackintosh; 47, 6-8.
Conversations with U.S.; 48, 2-3.
Report of Dr. Clark on conversations with U.S. Govt.; /49, 1-3.
U.K. request re use of Vancouver as Contraband Control port in Canada; (61, 9) (65, 3-4)
(See: Blockade, Pacific)
U.S. representations re Canadian import of passenger automobiles; 66, 2.
Trade with Japan; outstanding export permits for shipment of wheat to Japan; 108, 5.
Embargo on exports of mill-feeds to U.S.; export permits for outstanding contracts; 111, 5-6.
Approve Joint Econ. Com. resolution re export control & recommendations of Adv. Com. on Export Control; / (117, 1-3) (135, 5)
Export control; coordination of policy between Canada & the U.S.; liaison officers; 135, 5.
Canada-US-Brazil proposed tripartite cotton agreement; /148, 5.
Beef supply problem; export control measures; price ceiling policy; 187, 7-10.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS See also: Prisoners of War; Passport Regulations

Death of Dr. Skelton; appointment of Mr. Robertson; 61, 1.

Exchange of High Commissioners considered inopportune; 62, 5.

Appointment of Leighton McCarthy to Washington considered; 65, 2.

McCarthy offered U.S. post; Christie given leave of absence, with later appointment in South America considered; 66, 2.

Appointment of J.E. Coyne, Financial Attache at Washington considered; 66, 2. approved; 71, 4.

Pay & allowances of Washington attaches; 74, 8-9.

Appointment of a public relations officer to Washington; 77, 3.

Under Secretary to investigate suggestion of appointing Consul to St. Pierre & Miquelon; 78, 10.

Distribution of Secret telegrams; 78, 11.

Interdepartmental conference re exclusion of subversive elements; 89, 4.

Acceptance of Ministers from Yugoslavia, Norway & Poland; 94, 5-6.

To confer with National Defence re St. Pierre & Miquelon; 96, 4.

Policy re exeats for Canadian women; 96, 4-5.

Principle opposing double representation waived in case of Argentine Attaches; 97, 6.

Appointment of Ministers to Japan and Argentine, and of High Commissioner to Ireland; 98, 1,6.

To be kept informed re visits of Canadian officials to U.S.; 103, 8.

Appointment of Minister to Japan; 107, 6.

Appointment of Brig. Foster as Canadian Minister to Japan; 108, 6.

Approval of Chinese Minister to Canada (Dr. Liu Shih Shun); 109, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Admission to Canada of Ex-President Arias of Panama; 113, 8-9.

Appointment of Major General Odlum as Canadian High Commissioner to Australia; 115, 3.

Transfer of administration of exit control to Immigration Branch; 116, 6-7. (117, 2.

To be represented on Executive Com. on Export Control/

Means of securing control of wireless station at St. Pierre & Miquelon; proposal to have senior officer of - accompany radio personnel; 120, 4.

Message from Argentine govt. re staffs of British Embassy & Dominions Legations in Japan; 126, 1.

Rio de Janeiro meeting re defence measures for western hemisphere; Can. representation; 131, 2.

Detention of Col. Andre L'Homme; 131, 4.

Canadian representation in Russia; 133, 5-6.

Teletype system between - & Can. Legation, Washington; 133, 2-3. (135, 2-3.

Policy re German proposals for exchange of prisoners;/

Canadian representation in Switzerland; 144, 2.

Canadian High Commissioner for India; 148, 9.

Can. representation in Switzerland; 162, 1-2.

(See: Switzerland)

Diplomatic appts. to Russia, China, Mexico, Chile, Peru & Australia; 196, 5.

UK and US contemplating appt. diplomatic rep. in North Africa re new French Executive Committee; advisability of Can.action; 241, 3

Est. Psychological Warfare Committee; 264, 6

Canadian woods labour in New England states; Ex.Affrs. channel of communication with US; 264, 6-8

Badoglio govt. declare war on Germany; Italy to be co-belligerent; 264, 8

Policy of raising status of Can.Ministers to Ambassadors approved; 268, 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Can.govt.not consulted nor informed re US-UK approach to Irish govt.re expulsion Axis diplomatic missions; 288,2

Spec.restrictions re travel to UK discontinued; 303,6; 305,6

Existing regulations re travel to UK to be examined for modification; 318,1-2

Withdral film "Balkan Powder Keg"; dec.re govt. policy for prior consultation with Nat'l Film Bd def; 329,8-9

Govt. relief to Canadians in occupied China, apprvd; 332,1-2

Pres. regulations re air prioritiesfor overseas travel to be strictly administered; doubtful cases to be referred to War Com; 333,7

Travel to UK; spec.security restrictions removed; 336,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Farm products	See:	Agriculture
Firearms, control of	See:	Internal Security
Firemen for U.K.	See:	National War Services
"Fraser" HMCS	See:	National Defence for Naval Services
Free French Movement	See:	France: Fighting French
Forestry & Transportation Units	See:	CASF General
Food Board (Com.)	See:	War Organizations (Com)
Farouk, King	See:	Egypt
Fire protection at Seaports	See:	Transport
Food conservation programme	See:	Food Requirements Com.
Freedom Medals	See:	Honours and Awards

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Canadian re-enforcement for; referred for examination to Chiefs of Staff; 136, 2.
Ibid; urgency in view of Rio Conference; 138, 1-2.
Ibid; force necessary to defend Port Stanley; govt. unable to assume this commitment; 147, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FAR EAST See also: "Japan"
Prisoners of War

Burma Road

Japan demands its closing; 19, 1-2.
Negotiations re Japanese demand; 20, 2.
To be closed 3 months; 22, 5.
Opinions of Dominion Govts. 33, 3.
U.K. conversations with Japan re - ; 34, 5.
Opening of - ; 38, 2.
Chiang Kai Shek's appeal for Anglo-American air assistance to save; 115, 5-6.

General

Likely Hitler action in; 25, 2.
Cable to U.K. re Canadian concern over antagonizing of Japan in Burma Road matter, etc. 19, 1-2.
Withdrawal of British troops from Shanghai; 27, 6.
New Zealand urges joint action with Netherlands against Japan; Australian policy differs; 32, 2.
Despatches re - ; 35, 6.
Evacuation of Canadians; 36, 3.
Staff talks re(U.S.-U.K.-Dutch) eventuality of war with Japan; 36, 5-6.
Telegram, draft, re same; 37, 7.
Despatches re - ; 38, 1.
Singapore Conference; (38, 2)(39, 4)
Exchange information with U.S. and N.E.I.; 41, 4.
Japan-U.S.S.R. agreement; 42, 2.
Aid to China; 48, 5.
U.S.-U.K. conversations re - ; 54, 11.
Thailand & Japan; 46, 9.
U.K.-U.S. staff talks re eventuality of war with Japan; Dominion representation; help to China; 57, 2-3.
Argentine to look after British, Can. interests in event of war; 58, 3.
U.S.-U.K. Staff talks; 58, 3.
Anti-British trend of Jap. policy; 65, 3.
Interception of vessels bound for ports of -; 65, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Decision re interception of vessels maintained; /66, 4.
P.M. discusses situation with Roosevelt; 77, 3.
China's will to resist weakening; 83, 10.
British assistance to China, limited; 86, 1.
U.K. proposes declaration re Netherlands East Indies; /90, 3-4.
Likelihood of Japanese attacks on French Indo-China; 98, 1.
Franco-Japanese agreement; 101, 9.
Situation discussed by Roosevelt & Churchill; 103, 3.
Australia suggests making Jap. attack on Thailand a casus belli; 103, 9.
U.K. suggestion of Canadian battalions for Hong Kong; 109, 2.
Ibid; approval; 110, 9.
Proposal by China Defence Supplies Incorporated re wheat for China; 112, 3.
Winnipeg Grenadiers & Royal Rifles selected for Hong Kong; draft instructions & submissions to Council; /112, 4.
Wheat for China; proposal of China Defence Supplies Incorporated to be further explored by Can. Legation; /113, 3-4.
Chiang Kai Shek's appeal for Anglo-American air assistance against Japanese attack on Yunan; 115, 5.
Communications re Japanese political & economic
x situation; 116, 7.
Press release re Canadian forces in Hong Kong; 116, 7
Observations re Chaing Kai Shek's appeal; 116, 7-8.
U.K. refusal to intervene in U.S.-Japanese conversations; 117, 7.
Lack of Canadian representation in meeting of "Pacific Powers"; 118, 3.
x Constitutional position of Burma; visit of Premier U Saw; 116,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FAR EAST

Southward movement of Jap forces; threat to Singapore; preventive occupation of Kra Isthmus; Hull suggests occupation at request of Thailand; 120, 1-3.

Ibid; imminent attack on Kra Isthmus, Thailand; course of action to be taken by U.S. & U.K.; 121, 1.

Ibid; details re Roosevelt-Halifax interview; 122, 1.

Chiang Kai Shek's views re "modus vivendi"; simultaneous U.K.-U.S.-Dutch warning to Japan; re use of Indo-China; U.S. enquiry re Jap troop movements; preventive action in Kra Isthmus; 123, 2.

Ibid; Jap reply to U.S. enquiry; warning to Japan against further aggression on Thailand, Malaya or N.E.I. /124, 2-3.

Outbreak of hostilities; Jap. attack on Pearl Harbour attempted landing in Malaya; 125, 1-2.

CNS' views re U.S. & British naval losses; Pearl Harbour; 126, 2.

Hong Kong - withdrawal of garrison to island; 127, 1,3.

U.K. military advisers estimate Japan's probable course of action in Pacific; Malaya, Philippines, & Hong Kong; 127, 2.

Communications re Hong Kong; situation grave; abandonment of wireless station; 131, 2.

Equipment for Can. forces at Hong Kong on board "San Jose" - release to U.S. forces in Philippines; 131, 6.

Churchill reviews, at War Com., situation in South Pacific; Philippines, Singapore; Malaya, Burma, Indian Ocean; 132, 3.

Churchill, at War Committee, expresses sympathy re Canadian loss at Hong Kong; 132, 4.

Hong Kong casualties - See: War, Casualties

Effect of developments in - on JATP; 138, 1.

Prisoners of war taken at Hong Kong; See: Prisoners of War

Unified command considered in light of Allied failures at Pearl Harbour & in English Channel battle; 144, 5.

Ibid; "Prince of Wales" & "Repulse"; 145, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FAR EAST (continued)

Unification of command in Southwestern Pacific under Wavell; 145, 3.

Deterioration of military situation in; invasion of Burma & threat to India; 148, 9.

UK Appreciation re; 150, 8.

Can. Minister to China; appt. of Gen. Odlum; 196, 5.

Proposal re RCAF squad to act in co-op with US and Australian air forces in South Pacific area referred Ex.Affrs and CAS for report; 247, 5; not to be sent; 250, 5

Visit of Australian Minister; situation in Far East; 249, 5-6

Conditions & treatment of Can. prisoners of war in Far East; need for immediate action by Red Cross; 251, 9-10

Relief to POW in - ; strengthening Red Cross representation in Ottawa; 263, 7

Australian PM, Sir. Shedden & Gen. Blamey attend WC; report on Australian war effort & operations in S.Pacific; 299, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FERRYING OF AIRCRAFT

See also: Airways & Airports - Northern Ferry Routes

Ferrying of aircraft to UK by American volunteers; (46, 3) (47, 4)
Reference to - to UK in Agreement with Nfld.; 53, 3
Pilots for - to UK; 54, 7.
Use of Greenland as refueling base; (56,2) (57, 1-2) (62, 4) (64, 2-3)
Arrangements made by Ralston in U.K.; 59, 1,4.
Anxiety of Air Ministry re - to UK, Canada to consider training & providing pilots; 62, 3-4.
Establishment of Training centre at Debert; graduates of B.C.A.T.P. to be used as second pilots; 64, 3.
Replacement of Greenland scheme; rafts; ferry pilots; /65, 6-7.
Memorandum sent U.K.; 66, 3.
U.S. expeditions to Greenland; Canada to explore staging facilities in Labrador; 73, 7.
Re-allotment of aerodromes to provide accommodation at Debert; 74, 7.
Request for observers from B.C.A.T.P.,; discussion re volunteering; 76, 8-9.
U.K. appreciation; 80, 2.
Enquiry of U.K. regarding policy re publicity; 84, 2.
Roosevelt offer to deliver aircraft for UK to point of ultimate take-off; Canadian co-operation; 90, 3.
Plane deliveries for UK recently more successful;/ 90, 3.
Capt. Balfour to discuss new proposals re ; 96, 8-9.
Air base of Northwest river to be used for staging purposes; 103, 10-11.
R.C.A.F. to ferry aircraft to be used in R.A.F. coastal command; 113, 7.
Extension of Goose R. airfield, Labrador, required for expansion in US Ferry Command operations; 162, 8-9.
Northern air ferry routes for short-range aircraft; aerodrome at Fort Chimo; US plans for 4 different routes; 164, 5-6. (See: Airways & Airports/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FERRYING OF AIRCRAFT (continued)

US report on Navy & Army forces in Alaska - reference to Fairbanks - Siberia ferry route; 202,2.

Publicity re ferrying US aircraft to Russia via NW Staging: 307,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"FIFTH COLUMN" See also: Internal Security

Public opinion re; 6, 5.
Activities; 11, 4.
Germans in West; public concern; effect of accepting internees from U.K; 12, 2.
Danger in Dutch training in Nfld.; 24, 2.
In South America; 25, 2.

FINLAND, FINNISH NATIONALS,

Russian request for declaration of war against - Hungary & Roumania; 114, 1-2.
Ibid; New Zealand opposition to declaration against -; views of Australia, South Africa & U.S.; 115, 6.
U.K. message to Finnish government requesting cessation of hostilities Dec. 3; Finnish Canadians; /118, 7.
Provision for war against; distinction between Finnish nationals & other enemy aliens; 119, 1-2.
U.S. attitude towards -; 119, 1-2.
Canada to associate herself with U.K. in simultaneous action against Hungary & Roumania as with -; Ibid; action deferred; 123, 1. /120, 3.
Finnish reply; declaration of war against - Hungary, Roumania; 124, 1-2.
Treatment of Finnish nationals; 124, 2. (135, 1-2
Position of Finnish, Hungarian & Roumanian seamen;/ Italians &c be treated as Finns, Hungarians, Roumanians; 209, 7-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINLAND, FINNISH NATIONALS

v Finnish Armistice terms; to be signed by USSR on behalf U.Nations; compensation to foreign interests re properties at Petsamo (International Nickel Co); 311,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

See also:

Bank of Canada
Economic Advisory Com.
Estimates
Expenditures (under Departmental headings)
Taxation
United Kingdom:-Financial Relations with
United States - Can.-US Financial Relations
UNMA Act
War Loan

War Finance

War Supply Board, Relations with -; A, 1-4.
Expenditures re refugee children considered; /8, 4.
Commitments allowed without authorized expenditures in cases of necessity; 11, 2.
Funds for Internment; 14, 3.
Income tax exemptions for war donations; 30, 7-8
Control of Defence estimates - 1941; (40, 6) /(41, 1-4)
Dr. Clark suggested as Secretary to Govt. Business Committee; 41, 1-4.
Ibid; ref. to Min. of Def. projects; 41, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

War Finance (continued)

Questions between U.K. & Canada - Ralston visit; /45, 3.
Acceptance of sterling at par; 46, 4-5.
Conservation of American exchange by control of imports from U.S.; 47, 6-8.
Ibid, conversations with U.S.; 48, 2-3
Tariff concessions to U.K.; 48, 3-4.
Dr. Clark re conversations, benefit to U.K.; 49, 1-3
Minister to investigate financial commitments of 10th & 11th Recommendations of P.J.B.D.; 50, 5.
Credits to Spain & U.K.; 51, 7.
Responsibility for R.C.A.F. squadrons in U.K.; /52, 1.
Approved recommendations of P.J.B.D. to be made available to Department; 52, 5.
Financial arrangements with Nfld.; 53, 3-4.
Minister to approve P.J.B.D. recommendations; 53, 8
Responsibility for Nfld. Airport facilities to U.S.; 54, 1-2.
Sale of War Savings Certificates; 54, 3-4.
Study of possible productive capacity by Wartime Requirements Board; present rate of spending etc.; /54, 5-6
Control of expenditures; 56, 3-4.
Minister's report re recommendations of National Defence referred to him by Committee; 57, 7-8.
Ralston report - Canada should pay; 59, 5.
Minister's report re national productive capacity; to confer with 3 Defence ministers; 60, 6.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF, See also: Bank of Canada
Advisory Committee
"Expenditures" under
Departmental headings.

War Finance (continued)

Discussion of 1941 budget in relation to Defence Estimates; maximum expenditure fixed; 61, 1-5.

Effect of Lease-Lend bill; Dr. Clark to visit Washington; granting of credits to U.K.; 67, 5-6.

Financial responsibility for R.D.F. recruited in Canada; 70, 3-4.

Dr. Clark's report on conversations with Morgenthau & U.K. Treasury officials re effect of Lease-Lend Bill on Canadian economy & possible application to Canada; sale of U.S. securities; financing U.K. purchases, gold payments; further study of our financial position & war requirements; 71, 1-4.

Draft telegram proposing US-UK-Canadian cooperation offering to finance UK deficit on conditions;74,3.

Settlement of outstanding financial questions with UK referred to Messrs.Gordon & McIntyre,and representatives of th e three Services;74,3-4.

Financial adjustments re RCAF sqn. in UK;74,4.

Hyde Park agreement; 77, 1-2,5.

N.D. special reserves for unforseen projects approved by T.B.; 78, 12.

Minister's recommendations re financial relations with U.K. & Commonwelath government; (B.C.A.T.P.etc.) /83, 10-11.

Principles decided re Federal responsibility for provincial roads in vicinity of Service establishments; /85, 5-6.

Separate treasury control of Film Board; 85, 7.

Questions of assuming financial responsibility for large expenditures in territory not under govt's control (St. John's naval base); 92, 4-6.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

War Finance

Problem of sterling balances & U.K. defecit; Economic Advisory Committee to study machinery for carrying out government's economic policy, etc; 94, 9-11.

Repatriation of Canadian securities in U.K.; 94, 11.

Minister's concern re authorizing large projects beyond original 1941 programmes; 96, 1,6.

Economic Advisory Com. approves proposals for reducing sterling balances; Minister to discuss with Agriculture & U.K.; 97, 2-3.

Repatriation of government, but not of other Canadian securities; 97, 4.

Representative to discuss B.C.A.T.P. arrangements with Australia and New Zealand; 98, 7.

Economic Adv. Com. report re Wartime Economic Organization; transfer of Wartime Prices & Trade Board to -; 103, 4-5.

Question of cash compensation for outstanding contracts for export of mill-feeds to U.S.; 111, 5-6.

Arrangements for sale of Can. wheat to Russia; 112, 3

Responsibility for R.A.F. schools in Canada; Council consideration of plan involving undertaking by Canada of extensive U.K. obligations; urge new financial arrangements with U.K. mission re obtaining spares for B.C.A.T.P.; 114, 4-5.

BCATP revision of financial arrangements; Canada Australia, New Zealand 116, 8-9.

Minister reports proposed Service programmes beyond financial capacity of country; 123, 3.

Minister requests consideration of proposals for reducing sterling balances & for financial agreement with U.K.; 126, 5.

Finance & Air Depts' proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances; U.S. opinion; relation to agricultural prices; (Deputy Minister & Governor of Bank of Canada attend War Com.) 127, 3-5.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

War Finance

Ibid; approve combination of Air & Finance Depts' proposals as recommended by Dr. Clark; draft statement; Parliamentary action; 129, 2-4.

Approval of Army, Navy, Air Programmes, 1942-43; Finance Dept. feel Air Programme impossible of accomplishment unless revised; 134, 1-2.

Canada-US relations in regard to Munitions assignments; problems of lease-lend & exchange; 150, 3.

US expenditures in Canada for defence projects; direction on principle for PJBD; 158, 4-6.

Canada-US financial problems involved as result of Canada's relation to Munitions Assignments Bd. in Washington; special committee; 159, 2-4. (160, 4.

Ibid; visit to Washington of Minister of Finance;/

Ibid; Dr. Clark's report on discussions in Washington; decision re Canada's participation in MAB; 161, 3-5.

North-west air route; funds for additional development; expenditure to be determined upon principle approved 158, 4-6; 162, 4-5.

Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; transfer of funds from War Appropriation; decision in principle for Treasury Bd.; 168, 4. (178, 6.

Minister discusses manpower problem in connection with price ceiling, and wage & salary ceiling policy;/

Can. Legion proposals re dependents allowances; 190, 7-8

War Expenditures Committee to investigate false rumours re war activities; 195, 9.

Provision against profits by speculative purchasers of property subsequently acquired by govt.; 195, 9.

PM stresses danger of accepting financial commitments beyond limit of capacity; 196, 6.

Curtailment of gold mining industry; financial viewpoint; reaction in US; 199, 7-10.

Can. Legion proposals re dependents allowances, assigned pay; 200, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE

War Finance

Availability of billion dollar gift - misunderstanding existing in Australia; 200, 5-6.

Proposal for establishment of priorities body to decide between competing claims in respect of manpower, materials & finance; 200, 6-7.

BWI steamship service - sterling subsidy; 200, 7-8.

1943 financial arrangements with UK & other United Nations; (212, 4-5)(214, 2-3)(215, 3-4)(216, 4-5)(218, 7)

Home defence expenditures not to be given same emphasis as previously considered necessary; 215, 6-7.

War estimates - 1943-44; 218, 5-6.

Favourable US dollar position in Canada; (225, 8)(229,6

Participation in discussions with US,UK,Mexico,Australia,Brazil re international exchange stabilization;Can. plan not to commit govt; 241, 5; 242, 1

Appt. Chairman; National War Finance Com; 251,3

Fin.positim of Auxiliary Service workers overseas; poss. absorption into Services; special bonus payts; income tax relief; referred M-ND & Finance; 276,6-7

Ext.credits to USSR for electrical equipment; to India for locomotives; to be apart from Mutual Aid; 278,7

Statement of principles for international and monetary stabilization prepared result of UK-US-Can. discussions; no govt.commitment; tabled H/C; 293,5-6

United Nations Monetary & Financial Conf; Can.acceptance invitatinn to partic.pate; Can.delegation; 300,2

Employment Can.forces war against Japan,occupation;Budget proposals for 1945-46; 313,2-4; 314,1-3; 317, 6-9; 318,4-5 320,2-4; 324,2-3 (310,10-12)

Ibid; review Service estimates; Mutual Aid; Reconstruction war & non war expenditure; 325,2-4

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption of date for planning,production, Jan.1/45 - June 30/45; 327,5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE

War Finance

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption for purposes planning, production; war to continue thro' 1945-46; budgetary procedure; poss. combining MA & War Appropriation votes under consideration: 329, 3-4 330, 5-6

Ibid; agreed for purposes planning & preparation estimates - Sept 30, 1945; 331, 6; 335, 3

Termination European hostilities; revised UK planning date - May 31; 336) 340, 2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISHERIES, DEPARTMENT OF.

Minister describes manpower problem as related to fishing industry; 178, 6.

Requisitioning of small craft by Armed Services; effect on fishing industry; 195, 1-2.

Leave for fishermen in RCN; 208, 4.

Sub-committee of Combined Food Bd. plan for control and allocation of United Natinns production of salted fish approved; 243, 8

Can.participation in proposed fisheries conference approved; 262, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOD REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE

See also:

War Organizations (Combined)- Food Board
War - Postwar Problems (Food)

Interdept. coml established to co-ordinate food policy; 200, 5.

To consider proposed national nutrition campaign; Pensions & National Health to be represented on-; /213, 2.

Report re Canada's relationship with Combined Food Bd. - urging revival of request for full membership; /219, 3-4.

Initiation of perparatory studies re United Nations Food Conference to be undertaken by; 229, 11.

Role of - under CWSAB; 229, 10.

Sub-committee of Combined Food Bd. plan for control and allocation of United Natinns production of salted fish approved; 243, 8

Proposal of Food Requirements Committee re food conservation programme to be conducted in co-op with WIB; decision deferred pending examination by Finance; 252, 5

Proposed food conservation programme referred to Council; 255, 6

Canada's food position; joint EAC and FRC report; est. "floor prices" approved; dec. deferred; 271, 2-4

Ibid; CWC decisions on report; wheat acreage, oats and barley; pork products; 273, 1-4

Proposal for inc. Red Cross food parcels for POW; Food Requirements Com. to examine in consultation with Agr. & WPTB re effect on civilian supply & export commitments; examination by Services re reduction rations for military personnel; 277, 2-3

Ibid; report Food Req. Com. re; decision deferred; 280, 1-2

Ibid; approved; modification scale of rations for Services; 281, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FLAG: CANADIAN

Army Council report Red Ensign appropriate flag for use by Canadian Army; approved; 258, 8

Navy practice using Blue Ensign approved; Army to fly Can. Red Ensign when Can. forces serving with forces of other nations; RCAF practice of using Red Ensign at stations where RCAF serving with forces of other nations approved; 266, 8

Adoption flag for Army cadets apprvd; 284,4

Celebration V-Day; official status to Red Ensign as Can. flag; 318,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROL BOARD See also:

Control of Imports & Exports
U.S. Control of Imports.

Purchase of sterling by Can. De Gaulle Com.; 34, 7.
Remittances to Vatican; 43, 2-3.
Foreign Exchange for French gunsmiths; 45, 6-7.
Request by Mr. Berthiaume for funds to buy tankers in Martinique; 105, 3-4.
Board's letter re control over movement out of Canada of persons of military age; 105, 4.
Not to regulate trade with Japan; 108, 5.
Suggestion re control over persons leaving Canada in wartime ("Form H"); 112, 5.
To consider Joint Econ. Com. resolution re modification of travel restrictions; 114, 5.
To be represented on Executive Com. on Export Control; 117, 2.
Termination US-Can. financial agreement; travel restrictions & operation War Exchange Conservation Act to be relaxed; 2892

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PUBLICATIONS

Assistance to National Publishers Ltd.; 75, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE See also: "War. Progress of",

Canadian forces in - See: C.A.S.F. Employment of Can. forces overseas outside U.K.

~~Free French Movement~~ See: ~~De Gaulle~~

French Airmen in Canada See: National Defence for Air TRaining of Allied Airmen

French Gold & U.S. Funds with Bank of Canada

Sir Frederic Phillips' interview with P.M. re use of- by U.K.; lengthy discussion; approval of P.M.'s opposition; 26, 1-4.

British proposals referred to special committee 30, 9.

Report of Special Committee; request of Polish Govt.; 31, 5-6.

Report of Special Committee, pending; 32, 10.

Decision deferred until relations with France clarified; 41, 4-5.

Churchill telegram; 44, 6-7.

French request for release of funds; 46, 9.

Funds for upkeep of French fleet in Alexandria 48, 4-5.

U.K. opposed to any release; 52, 7.

Warning to, re further "collaboration"; 57, 10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE See also: "War, Progress of,"

Relations with France - General
Request for S.A. Ammunition & Ross rifles; 11, 1-2.
Mr. Rogers' visit to - ; 4, 1-4.
American volunteers for French Air Service; training in Canada; 10, 2-3.
Collapse imminent; message to M. Reynaud; 14, 3.
Armistice sought by Petain Govt. - Announcement in Can. House of Commons re consequent emergency measures; 15, 1.
Appeal to Can. Govt. to influence U.K.; 18, 1.
Problem of French sloop "Ville d'Ys", French vessel "Pasteur" and islands of St. Pierre & Miquelon; 18, 1-2
Attempt to avoid rupture with Vichy; 20, 2.
Disposition of French ships & trawlers; 22, 4-5.
Canadian Minister to Petain Govt. 22, 5.
Requisitioning of French shipping; 24, 3.
Disarming sloop "Ville d'Ys" at St. Pierre; 25, 6.
Resumption of diplomatic relations with Canada & South Africa suggested; status of French minister; 26, 4-5.
Breach in relations feared, but Col. Vanier retained in diplomatic field; Canadian opinion divided; Attitude of Fr. African colonies; 32, 2. (30, 6-7.
Further deterioration in relations; Free French Govt in Africa likely; Vanier recalled; 31, 5.
Naval action against Vichy Govt. considered; Can. attitude; Hanson letter; 32, 3.
Hanson letter; French Canadian opinion of Petain & de Gaulle; Dakar, matter of consultation; 33, 1-3.
"Free French" movement; 34, 7.
Entry into Canada of member of French Embassy in U.S.; 35, 7.
U.K. - French negotiations in Madrid; 41, 4.
French collaboration with Axis; 42, 3.
Attitude re St. Pierre and Miquelon; 42, 3.
Message to Marshal Petain re disposition of French fleet; 42, 3.
Ibid; Petain reply; 44, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Relations with France - General (continued)

France - Axis collaboration; 43, 3.
Free French recruiting in Canada; 43, 3.
Can. representation at Vichy; 43, 3-4.
Nature of French collaboration with Axis; 44, 7.
Support to De Gaulle at Libreville; 45, 7.
Departure of French Gunsmiths; 45, 6.
Despatches re Dupuy visit; 46, 8.
Leak in the blockade; 48, 5.
French fleet at Alexandria; 48, 5.
U.K. report financial modus vivendi; 52, 7.
Proposal re Food from U.S. refused by U.K.; 52, 6-7.
Dupuy Report re Petain Govt.; 55, 4.
Proposed broadcasts to - ; 55, 5.
Dupuy visit; Press reports re; second visit requested by U.K.; 56, 7.
Dupuy to return to Vichy with message from U.K.; Attitude of forces in Syria; 57, 2. /57, 5.
Ralston report re Dupuy visit; 59, 3.
U.K. proposal for agreement re food supplies for Unoccupied France with U.S. collaboration; re-establishment of consular service, etc.; Mr. Robertson to draft telegram re Canada's views; 72, 1-3.
Ibid; concurrence of de Gaulle representative; approval of draft telegram; 73, 7.
Fire on British warships off Nemours; increased German pressure on Vichy; 80, 1.
Warning to, re further "collaboration"; 83, 10.
Wegand reported permitting Germans to obtain French equipment in Morocco; 85, 2.
Further collaboration in Africa & Syria; 86, 1.
Canadian diplomatic relations with; Churchill suggests continuance; Vanier asks to be relieved of title; 86, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE,

Relations with France - General

Virtual German domination of Syria & North Africa; /88, 1.

Interception of French fishing vessels by R.C.N. approved; 90, 8-9.

Instructions to Navy in event of war with -; 90, 9.

Position of French Minister; question of bag & cypher facilities; consultation with South Africa; 92, 2.

Reports re French concessions to Germany; capitulation of Wegand; 92, 3.

Query re armistice terms in Syria; General Weygand & collaboration; 94, 11.

Collaboration continued; 101, 9.

Concessions to Germans in Africa; 103, 10.

U.K. to be consulted re severance of relations with; /103, 5.

Churchill urges that Dupuy carry on; attitude of Eden; 107, 4.

South African govt's decision re - as result of Weygand's dismissal; deterioration of Franco-American relations; Can. govt. action to await reply from U.K.; /118, 1-2.

Message from Dupuy; consequences of break between Canada & France; consideration re occupation of Bizerta & use of French fleet; 119, 2.

U.S. enquiry re Jap. troop movements draws attention to violation of agreement with Vichy; 123, 2.

U.K. reply re Can. relations with Vichy; 123, 2.

Communications re; 126, 1.

P.M. feels importance of avoiding action re St. Pierre & Miquelon which might occasion increased German demands upon Vichy; 129, 2.

Detention in Canada of Col. Andre L'Homme; 131, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE

Relations with France - General (continued)

Churchill discusses, at War Committee, question of St. Pierre & Miquelon and relations with Vichy: 132, 3. /133, 5.

Laval's return to power; US decision to recall Admiral Leahy; status of French Minister in Ottawa; South African attitude; 158, 1-2.

Ibid; M. Dupuy's return to Canada; views of Churchill & US State Dept. re retention of M. Ristelhueber; 159,1

Ibid; US maintenance of relations; 160, 3.

Ibid; M. Dupuy's arrival in Canada; consideration re closing of French Consulates & dismissal of M. Ristelhueber; 161, 9.

French Consulates to be closed; Canada to continue to receive Mr. Ristelhueber;164, 2.

Madagascar - UK military operations; 189, 2.

American offensive in N. Africa; breach of relations between Vichy & US; Can. withdrawal of recognition of Vichy govt; statement for French Minister & press;205,13

North African situation; attitude towards deGaulle, Giraud French National Committee;(214, 8-9)(216, 6)

Mr. Eden reports on discussions in US of UK attitude towards Vichy; 228, 2.

UK and US contemplating appt. diplomatic rep. in N.Africa re new French executive committee; advisability similar Can. action; 241, 3

Recognition Fr. provisional govt; M/G Vanier to represent Canada; 320,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FRANCE

"FIGHTING FRENCH" MOVEMENT

See also: St. Pierre & Miquelon

Air training request; 21, 1.
Free French govt. in Africa likely; 31, 5.
Canadian opinion re -; (32,2-3) (33, 1-3)
Relations between Canada and -; Canadian - Com.;34,7
PM of South Africa re Dakar operations; 35, 5.
Recruiting in Canada refused; 43, 3.
Question of support at Libreville; 45, 7.
Imports from Equatorial Africa; 46, 9.
Concurrence of Capt. D'Argenlieu in proposed food scheme for Unoccupied France; 73, 7.
Request re training of Free French airmen from Tahiti /83, 9.
No RCAF facilities available; use of RAF schools suggested; 85, 5
Attitude of US; Col. Martin Preval of Munitions & Supply authorized as intermediary in Canada; 88, 1-2.
Offer from J.O. Callede to organize force to seize St. Pierre & Miquelon; 88, 2-3.
Admiral Muselier suggests occupation of St. Pierre & Miquelon; 96, 3-4.
Proposed 'visit' of Free French sloop to St. Pierre & Miquelon; 101, 9.
Formation of Free French National Committee; 112, 3.
Removal of Vichy influence at St. Pierre & Miquelon; action by Free French naval forces suggested as most appropriate; (114, 7) (120, 4) (121, 2)
Ibid; UK govt. recommends action by Free French under Admiral Muselier; US opposition; (129, 1-2) (131, 1)
Ibid; reported settlement in Martinique; deferred action; 131, 1-2. (See further: St. Pierre & Miquelon)
Free French deserters in Can. Army; Maurice Halle's message to M. Ristelhueber; 131, 6-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"FIGHTING FRENCH" MOVEMENT (continued)

"Fairmiles" for - in St. Pierre; 209, 4.

Arrangements with Fr.National Committee re proposal erect RDF stn. at Miquelon; postwar disposition; 233, 4

UK & US contemplating appt. diplomatic representative in N.Africa re new French Executive Committee; advisability of Can.action; 241, 3

Enlistment Fr.Can. in Fighting French Navy; lack of knowledge Eng. not to be barrier to enlistment in Can.Forces prov. teaching facilities; 243, 5-6

Extension Mutual Aid to French Committee of National Liberation approved; 247, 10

Extension air training facilities to French trainees (Fr.Committee of Nat'l Liberation) approved, subject concurrence ND-A; 247, 10

Recognition Fr. Committee of Nat'l Liberation; UK favour policy qualified recognition; approach to US urging interim recognition on part of United Nations; mutual aid for - ; 250, 2-3

PM reports re reasons for delay of recognition of Fr.Committee of Nat'l Liberation; 253, 3

Br.PM discusses; no action pending discussion bet. Mr.Roosevelt-Mr.Churchill-PM; 254,8-9

Training Fr.aircrew in Canada discussed with Br.PM; M-ND Air to take up with Br.CAS; 254, 9

Fr.request for equipment for 2 div.under M.A.; referred to MAB; 335, 9

Enlistment in Fr.Air Force of discharged RCAF personnel 335,9; 336,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See Also: Munitions & Supply;
Primary Industries

FUEL

Minister M&S responsible provisinn of fuel supplies in Canada; 220,8

Wood fuel for winter, 1943-44; provision of Home Defence personnel for wood-cutting & hauling; 220,8-9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Gas warfare	See:	Chemical warfare
General Staff	See:	National Defence: appointments
German prisoners of war	See:	Prisoners of war
Ganaraska Scheme	See:	War: Post-hostilities Problems
Goose Bay Air Base	See:	Airways and Airports; Northeast Air Ferry Rtes.
Government employees	See:	Civil Service Commission
Government accommodation	See:	Departmental accommodation

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GERMANY, GERMAN NATIONALS, See: War, Progress of.

Preponderance of mechanical equipment & aircraft; /4, 1-2.
Crerar discussion of likely plans; 25, 1-2.
Peace proposals from - in Washington & Berne; 27, 1-2.
Military agreement between - Italy & Japan; (34, 5) /36, 5)
Exchange of two internees for Canadian Trade Commissioners held in; 40, 2.
Isolation of Great Britain; 42, 1.
Collaboration with France; (42, 1-2)(44, 7)
German reserve pilots with Columbia Air Service en route US to Japan; 42, 2.
RAF raids on; 43, 4.
France unwilling to make peace with; 55, 4.
Economic situation in; effect of bombings; 58, 4.
Strength of invasion army; likelihood of attempt; Howe report re position of; 60, 2. /59, 2-3.
BBC broadcasts to; 64, 1.
Superiority in numbers for invasion attempt; 67, 3.
Pressure in Vichy & Spain; 80, 1.
Increased bombings; 85, 2.
Peace terms as suggested by Hess; 86, 1.
"Collaboration" with France; USSR; Iraq; 86, 1-2.
Invasion of USSR; 95, 2.
Size of Army; 99, 3.
Internal situation - economic & military; German "peace offensive" anticipated; 116, 7.
Entry of Japan into war likely to result in diversion of war material from use against; 126, 3.
Putting into effect against - & Italy of joint Can-US Defence Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 131, 7.
Policy re exchange of prisoners; 135, 2-3.
Question as to whether defeat of - Canada's major objective; 145, 5. (149, 5.
Standard of technical efficiency in Army equipment;/
Churchill discusses in Washington strategic situation in various theatres - including, effect of bombing of - /174, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General Staff appreciation on German offensive against Russia; 177, 9.
Clothing for Belgian prisoners of war in -; 185, 12.
32% of adult population engaged in Armed Services or in war industry; 207, 3. (206, 3-4)(209, 7-8)
Treatment of Italian & German nationals in Canada;/
PM discusses with Roosevelt conduct of the war - German defeat of first importance; 210, 2-3.
Shackling of Prisoners of War - See; Prisoners of War
Intelligence report on internal situation; 214, 9.
Increased bombings of Germany given high priority at Casablanca conference;(225, 6-7)(228, 5)
Mr. Eden discusses position of; 228, 5.
Plan re reciprocal agreements with Germany, Japan, Italy re pay for prisoners of war (other ranks); 233, 4-5
Draft armistice terms for Germany; Can. objection to form; 301, 7-8
Ibid; report of Under Secretary, Ex. Affrs. re Can. objection to form of signature and to procedure proposed for settling terms of surrender; further communication to UK re Can. objection; 304, 2
Ibid; Can. High Comm'r reports representations made to UK govt; no direct representations to US & USSR until UK reply received; 305, 4
UK PM reports acceptance surrender Germany wd. be by Eisenhower on behalf U. Nations; 312, 4-5
Marriage restrictions for Allied forces in Germany; 336, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GIBRALTER

Spanish designs on; 16, 1.
Canadian tunnelling troops for; (41, 6) (42, 2)
More Canadian Tunnelling troops for -; 56, 5-6.
Possibility of German thrust on; 65, 3.
Special duty at - for detail from 1st Canadian Tunnelling Co. (RCE); 132, 2.

GOLD

Effect of lease-lend bill on purchases in Canada; UK - payments; 71, 1-4.
Joint Economic Com. resolution re priorities for - mining; 117, 3-4.
Reduction in Canadian - production; 161, 8.
Closing of - mines; 196, 7.
Curtailment of gold mining; telegram from Premier of Quebec; formation of gold policy committee; 197,4-5.
Ibid; report of gold policy committee; press release; consultation with provinces; 199, 7-10.
Second report of gold policy com.; committee to continue as advisory committee to WPTB; 203, 4-5.
Gold policy committee - chairmanship & replacement of Elliott Little; 210, 8.
Ceiling on treated tonnage; allocatinn manpower by MSS to goldmining nullifying restrictions on industry; 285,1
Declaration concerning gold acquired from enemy or enemy occupied countries; 330,9-10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT

Policy in national war effort; 107, 6.
Posting of material derogatory to - at army establishment; (186, 5-6) (187, 11)

GOVERNMENT BUSINESS COMMITTEE

Suggested appointment of Dr. Clark as Secretary of; /41, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Airways & Airports:
Northern ferry routes

GREENLAND

Discussions with US & Danish Minister to US re sending of consuls; etc.; 3,4
Further report on conversations with US; charter of SS Nascopie; 4,7
Can.members of Eng-Danish-Greenland Commissinn;report from Can.consul re Nascopie; 22,4
Expeditions from Norway to; 31,6-7
Est.of air base, aircraft wireless & meteorological stns.apprvd; subject discussions with US; 56,2
US to be informed urgent need airbase; 57,1-2
Ralston re est.landing facilities; 59,4
Est.airbase; US pressed for answer; 62,4
Slowness of US action re airbase; 64,2-3
US agree to send expedition; 65,6
Too late to est.air staging facilities; 65,6-7
US expeditions to; 73,7
US reply to Can.suggestion re strengthening defences of - ; 90,4
Navy concerned re defence of; 91,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GREECE

Relations with Axis; 34,5
Invasion by Italy; 42,1
All possible aid to; 44,7
Message from King re aid: 45,7
Limit of aid - Egypt; 45,7
King's reply to King of; 46,10
Situation in - ; 47,9
All possible aid to; pos'n of Crete; 57,2
Increased aid to; 58,2
Attitude towards further assistance; 62,5
Withdrawal to Thermopylae line and eventually to Crete; 77,4
Withdrawal govt.to Crete;evacuation BEF; 78,13-14
Evacuation of BEF; Greek & UK statements; 80,1
Discussion re loss of Crete; 91,9
Can.wheat for; International Wheat Agreement;relation to international relief pool; 157,1-2
Ibid;Can.govt to provide as free gift,15,000 tons per month; 158,3-4
Employment Can.forces temporary occupation duty; 325,7-8; 327,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Haakon, King	See:	Norway
House of Commons	See:	Parliament
Haile Selassie	See:	Abyssinia
Hostel Accommodation	See:	War Charities
Hyde Park Agreement	See:	U.S.: Can.-US Economic Co-operation
Hess, Rudolph	See:	Germany
Home Defence	See:	Defence of Canada
Hong Kong	See:	Far East
Home Service draftees	See:	Compulsory Military Service
Hope-Princeton Hwy	See:	Roads: General
Hospital ships	See:	Hospital accommodation
Haines-Kluane Rd	See:	Roads
Home War Establishment	See:	Depts. of National Def. Defence of Canada

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggested as a contraband control port; 2,3
Possible base for British fleet; 14, 7-8.
Designated a controlled and protected area; 23, 1-2.
Transfer of destroyers via; 29, 4.
Defence projects; 31, 10.
Buildings, etc. not provided for in Air Estimates; /40, 5-6.
Embarkation depot; 43, 6-7.
Flying boat operating facilities; 50, 6.
Hostel accommodation; proposed arrangement with Navy League, Canadian Legion, Knights of Columbus, Y.M.C.A.; (53, 5-6)(54, 4)(57, 10-11)(63, 2-3)
Camp Hill hospital; 53, 8.
Floating drydock at; (57, 10)(58, 6)
Accommodation at Camp Hill hospital; 58, 6-8.
Shore establishment for R.C.N. at; 56, 6-8.
Camp Hill hospital accommodation; (61, 8)(67, 6-7)
Advances to K. of C., Salvation Army, Canadian Legion & Navy League for hostels in Halifax; 65, 10.
A-A guns transferred from; 70, 1.
Camp Hill Hospital additions; 75, 6.
Additional harbour facilities for; 76, 1.
Bedford Basin magazine, additions; 76, 5.
Camp Hill hospital accommodation; 76, 5.
Pres. Roosevelt says no A-A guns for; 77, 3.
A-A defences; P.J.B.D. unable to obtain further guns for; 78, 4-5.
R.N. to obtain supplies from; 79, 5.
Construction of a destroyer at; 83, 5.
Establishment of a manning pool for merchant seamen; 83, 5.
Proposal to build large graving dock; 88, 4-5.
A.R.P. organization at; 90, 5.
Increased docking facilities at; 90, 8.
C.N.S. recommendations re graving dock & floating drydock; 91, 5.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Danger of raids on; 91, 7.
Part of new convoy escort to operate from; 94, 14.
Hospital accommodation for naval personnel; 100, 1.
Report of British Naval Security Mission re port security at; Port Security Control Officer; 110, 8-9.
Accommodation problems to result from delayed departure of Canadian personnel; 111, 3.
Report of Inter-departmental Hospital Committee re accommodation at; 113, 4-5.
Proposal re extension of marine railways to decentralize from; 113, 7-8.
Criticism by Hanson of proposal for graving dock at; 114, 11.
Hospital accommodation - decision deferred; 115, 4.
Ibid; approve additional beds at Camp Hill as recommended in interdepartmental hospital com. report; 116, 1
Extension of seamen's manning pool at; 116, 3.
Diversion of A.A. guns from - to B.C.; 126, 3.
Physical training building for Naval establishment at; 131, 6.
Amalgamation & expansion of coast defence & A-A training centre at; 150, 6-7.
Protection of - vulnerability to attack; 153, 2-3.
Port security; Mr. Huband's recommendation for central authority; 158, 9.
Construction of naval vessels including diesel-driven water barges for Sydney & -; 158, 9.
Port security; report of US Maritime Commission; appt. of emergency administrator; 161, 1-3.
Expansion of H.M.C. dockyard at - necessitates construction of establishment of naval training accommodation at Shelburne; 164, 6-7.
Halifax Harbour - re-location of armament stores; 172, 3.
Port security; report of US Maritime Commission; US govt. to be informed of comments by depts.; 172, 3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Housing shortage: 212, 9.
Fire boat protection at; (220, 3)(222, 7)(224, 3)
Living accommodation for RCAF personnel and shipworkers;nonst'n for RCAF personnel not approved;235, 7-8
Report re add'l longshoremen and freight handlers req'd at Halifax and St.John's;formation of port battalion referred to Mr.Ralston for consideration; 237, 5;250,1-2 251-1
Ibid; NSS to undertake provision of labour req'd; port battalions not to be formed; 238, 2-3
Living accommodation,Halifax for RCAF personnel;agreed ND-A & ND-NS confer re prov. accommodation; prevention movement non-essential personnel to Halifax; possibility removal non-essential from Halifax; 238, 3
IBid; submission for const'n accommodation at Halifax for RCAF withdrawn; 244, 2
Housing congestion; referred to spec.committee;258, 3
Ibid; spec.committee recommend appt. emergency controller; approved; Wartime Adm.of Can.Atlantic Ports appted; 260, 8
Const'n for RCAF-WD, decision deferred; 261,3-4
Ibid; approved; 262, 1
Housing congestion; M-M&S to explore with emergency controller (replacing M-NDNS); 261, 4-5
Report of Wartime Adm.of Can.Atlantic Ports; agreed Services explore possibility moving personnel from Halifax survey of population; publicity to discourage visitors; dec. re financial contribution deferred; 268, 7-9
Ibid; extension powers of Wartime Adm; population survey; financial contribution $200,000; 269, 2
Shiploading,Halifax & St.Johns; port companies;longshoremen; extension powers of Wartime Adm.of Can.Atlantic Ports re labour situation in shiploading operations; employment Army port companies; modification terms & conditions of employment longshoremen- referred Council;278,7-8

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HALIFAX

Report Wartime Adm. re congestion at Halifax; recom. for est. restaurant units referred Ministers
ND; 289,4-5

Report Wartime Adm. on housing situation and census of Halifax & Dartmouth; 307,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HANSON, HON.R.B., LEADER OF OPPOSITION

To be informed re postponement of child evacuation; 20,3
Questions relations with France: 32, 3; 33,1
Suggestion re Irish naval bases; 46,10-11
Letter re ship repair facilities, NovaScotia; 114,11
Question re Can.participation in Imperial War Cabinet; 139,6
Proposal for meeting with War Com; 145,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOME GUARD

Proposal to raise for home defence ;6.5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian attitude re CASF; 42, 4-5.
Further discussion; RCAF; 44, 2-3.
Special House of Commons Committee re; 46, 7-8
Discussion re; submission of question to Select Committee of House of Commons suggested; report of Chiefs of Staff Committee to be examined by External Affairs; /83, 5-6.
Unsatisfactory position in respect to Officers; to be referred to Special Committee of House of Commons; procedure amended;111, 7-8.
Approve draft report to Council re procedure; draft terms of reference for House of Commons' Committee referred to Cabinet; 116, 1-2.
Recommendations of House of Commons' Committee re investitures; channel of communication to King; signatures; 168, 3-4.
Investiture in Canada; recommendations of Defence Council; 175, 5.
Report of House of Commons' Committee; adoption of recommendations re awards for Canadians; appt. of committee to report on appropriate machinery for submitting civilian recommendations and establishment of a Can. Order; 189, 7.
Ibid; decision against convening of committee named in 189, 7 (above); Interdept. com. to report shortly; /193, 3-4.
Awards for Can. personnel involved in Dieppe operations; (193, 3.) (195, 3.)(209, 7)
New Years' Honours list - inclusion of Canadians;198,3
Recommendations of Interdept. Com.;procedure re awards for Canadians; adoption of "quota" system; organizatio n committees; special problem of merchant navy; New Years' honours' list; Petty Officer Bernays; financial grants connected with awards; Canadian Order; 199, 1-3.
Investiture to be held by Governor General - date & place; 207, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HONOURS AND DECORATIONS (continued)

Additional awards for Dieppe operations; 209, 7.
Awards Co-ordination Com. - establishment approved by the King; New Year's list; 209, 8.
Canadian Order - Awards Co-ordination Com. not to concern themselves with proposals for establishment; 219, 1-2
Birthday Honours list, 1943 - Can. quotas; approval of Awards Co-ordination Committee recommendation; 220. 9.
Canada Medal - recom. of Awards Co-ordination Com. for establishment; 221, 3-4.
Civilian Committee on Recommendations - not to be established; 225, 5-6. 244, 6
Revised arrangements re est. of "Canada Medal" apprvd;/
UK govt. urged to reconsider proposals re limitations on Can.Service personnel of award of 1939-43 Star;
Arrangements re Africa Star acceptable; 244, 6-7; 247, 8
UK govt. to be informed Canada could not concur in extension of Order of Companions of Honour to include allotment to Canada; 247, 8-9
UK govt. to be informed Canada to participate in revised arrangements re 1939-43 Star; 248, 6
Prime Minister to confer with Gov.Gen. re investitures in Canada; 248, 6-7
Est. Can.Voluntary Service Medal approved; 251, 2
Delegation of authority to Can.commanding officers for immediate awards Army & Airforce personnel on operational service East & West Coasts; decision deferred pending consultation ND-NS; 251, 2-3
Ibid; ND-NS reports modification existing arrangements not required for ND-NS; decision deferred; 252, 6
1939-43 Star discussed with Br.PM; M-ND to study possibility extension qualifying period; 254, 6-7 255, 6-7
Recom.re authority to grant immediate awards approved/
Specific operational recommendations for operational awards approved for transmission to King; 255, 7
Canada Medal; approved by King; 256, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1939-43 Star discussed with Br.PM; M-ND to make further suggestions for modification terms of award for consideration in London; 257, 7-8

Submission re institution Can. Volunteer Service Medal approved; 258, 9

Can. Award & Decoration of Honour; consideration deferred indefinitely; 262, 1-2

Foreign awards and awards to foreigners; recom. of Awards Co-rdination Com; Under-Sec. State to report; 267, 6

Canada Medal; distribution to civilians; desirability deferring all distribution or deferring distribution to civilians until after war; 267, 6

New Year's Honours List; Under-Sec. State authorized to proceed with lists of civilians; 267, 7

New Year's Honours List; agreed to restrict recommendations for awards to operational basis; Gov.Gen. to arrange for supension action on lists already submitted from Services for non-operational awards; subject concurrence M-ND; 268, 2-3

Ibid; M-ND urges reconsideration; agreed Service lists to be proceeded with; limited civilian list approved; 269, 7-8

M-ND proposal re extension grant of Canada Medal; dec. deferred; 288, 10

Functions of Awards Co-ordination Com; recom. Service Depts. directed to submit recommendations to Awards Co-ordination Com. before submission to PM approved; 296, 5-6

UK PM describes proposals re spec. award to Br. forces serving various operational theatres; 1939-43 Star wd. be available to personnel serving Br. Isles; 312, 4

UK proposal re institution "Freedom Medals"; Awards Coprdination Com. recom. against; approved; 330, 6

UK proposal for Campaign Stars; ref. to Awards Co-ordination Com; 333, 6

Ibid; recom. re service in UK qualifying for 1939-45 Star; Can. star for 6 mos service in UK and/or operational theatre; 334, 8

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION [IN CANADA AND FOR ARMED FORCES

Minister authorized to raise hospital units; 11, 3-4.
Acquiring of Chorley Park property in Toronto; arrangements with civil hospitals proposed; recommendation re hospital in Calgary referred to Medical Committee of the Services; 52, 4.
Recommendation re hospitals, St. John & Halifax, referred to same Committee; 53, 8.
Camp Hill, Lancaster & Calgary; division with Dept. of Pensions & National Health; 58, 5-6.
Naval establishment at Halifax; 58, 7.
Report of Special Committee; division of work between Depts. of National Defence& Pensions and National Health referred to Ralston, Power & Mackenzie; 61, 8.
Report of Dr. Wodehouse & Brig. Gerssline; Calgary & St. John projects approved, etc.; 67, 6-7. (68, 4.
Home War establishment for convalescent hospitals; / Additions to Camp Hill under Naval administration recommended; 75, 6.
Additional accommodation at Camp Hill approved; Col. Ralston considers building at Calgary unnecessary; 76, 5-6.
Canadian Hospital Council proposals re additions to civilian hospitals for military purposes referred to committee of Service Medical officers; 78, 10-11.
Service Medical Committee approve Canadian Hospital Council proposals; 90, 5-6.
Recommendations re London, St. Anne's & Quebec, referred to Minister of National Defence; 90, 6.
Ibid; approved; 91, 2-3.
For Naval personnel at Halifax; 100, 1.
Report of Interdept. Hospital Com. re accommodation at Camp Hill; referred to Associate Minister of National Defence; 113, 4-5.
Ibid; decision deferred: 115, 4.
Approve additional beds at Camp Hill, recommended in Interdept. Hospital com. report; 116, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION IN CANADA FOR THE ARMED FORCES

(201, 7.
Acquisition of "Lady Nelson" as hospital ship; /
Canada-US arrangement for reciprocal medical & dental treatment for Service personnel 216, 2. (225,10
Proposed US military hospital at Edmonton; 224, 7.app'd/
Hospital programme for Canada submitted and approved: draft OC's re const'n at London & Edmonton apprvd;234,2-3
Proposal re const'n hospital wing (plastic surgery) for RCAF personnel in UK approved; 238, 6
Hospital accommodation Naval personnel, Vancouver Island; ND-NS require separate hospital to meet present and postwar needs; dec.deferred; 266, 4-5
Ibid; referred to ND-NS and P.N.M. for further examination; 267, 4; 268, 7
Ibid; M-NDHS submits new proposals for const'n permanent hospital, Esquimalt for use by 3 Services and made available PNH after war; 274, 2; approved; 277,8
Carriage in Can.hospital ships of non-combatants (civil aviation &merchant seamen) approved;292,8
Acquisition Jesuit College, Edm. for use as military hosp; any part not req'd to be made available Nat'l Housing Adm; 315,3-4
Proposal to acquire hospital at Dawson Creek being evacuated by US troops not approved until value est; 316,8-9
Vet.Affrs.proposal re prov.doctors, nurses from Services hospital accommodation; 326,4-5
Use of hospital facilities for local population, airfields on NE Staging (Churchill, The Pas; Southampton; dec.def; 326,6.
Hospital at The Pas; acquisition by M&R apprvd; 328,8
Military hospitals at Botwood & Lewisporte to be disposed of to Nfld.govt.by sale, not gift; 329,10
Nfld.request for prov.medical personnel not apprvd: 331,8-9
Hospitals surplus to requirements to be ret.to Can.from Italy: 336,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOSPITAL ACCOMMODATION IN CANADA FOR THE ARMED FORCES

Cont'd operation RCAF hospital, St.Thomas; overall shortage hospital accom; maintenance by RCAF of - add'l burden upon RCAF medical services req'd for demob; St.Thomas hospital to be operated by RCAF until Sept/45; to be reviewed; 337.9-10

Service hospital accommodation in Canada; report of M-ND; 339.6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOUSING

Letter from Mr.H.Cleaver,MP re postwar -;114,10
Ibid;extension Federal housing legis; 135,5-6
Situation in Halifax; 212,9
Report Minister Public Works on govt.office accom. & housing in Ottawa vicinity; 213,2
Living accom.Halifax for RCAF personnel & shipworkers;RCAF const'n not approved; 235,7-8
Ibid; revised recom; agreed ND-NS and ND-A confer re movement non-essentials to Halifax; prov.of accommodation; possibility removal non-essentials from Halifax; 238,3
Ibid; submission for const'n accom. RCAF at Halifax withdrawn; 244,2
Housing congestion,Halifax; referred to spec.committee for report; 258,3
Ibid; spec.com. recommend appt. emergency controller; approved; Wartime Administrator Can.Atlantic Ports appointed; 260,8
Const'n for RCAF-WD, Halifax, dec.deferred;261,3-4
Ibid; approved; 262, 1
Housing congestion,Halifax; M-M&S to explore with Emergency Controller (replacing M-NDNS; 261,4-5
Ibid; report of Wartime Administrator of Can.Atlantic ports; agreed Services explore possibility moving personnel from Halifax; survey of population; publicity to discourage visitors; dec. re financial contribution to Halifax deferred; 268, 7-9; 269, 2
Report Wartime Adm. re congestion at Halifax; recom. for est. restaurant units referred Ministers-ND; 289,4-5
Report Wartime Adm.re housing situation & census, Halifax, Dartmouth; 307,6
Use of US buildings, Edmonton, for housing approved; 308,9-10
Acquisition Jesuit College,Edm. for military hospital; any part not req'd to be made available to National Housing Adm; 315,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOUSING

Disposal specific US properties incl.Calder Camp 550 to National Housing Adm; dec.def; 324,1-2

Serviced dependents return to Canada; availability of surplus shipping; aggravation housing: 339,7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HUDSON'S BAY

Pres. Roosevelt's enquiry re defence; 77,2
PJBD Journal - discussion re patrol of - & Strait 177,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HUNGARY, HUNGARIAN NATIONALS

Russian request for declaration war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 114,1-2
Ibid; views of New Zealand, Australia, South Africa and US; 115,6
Provision for war against; 120,3
Ibid; action deferred; 123,1
No reply to UK govt.declaration of war; 124,1-2
Pos'n of Finnish, Hungarian & Roumanian seamen; 135,1-2
Temporary asylum for Hungarian Jews; no commitments in view of confused political position of Hungary; 310, 7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Imports	See:	Export & Import Control
Industrial training	See:	Labour and Labour Supply
Interdepartmental Co-ordination Com. on Labour Supply	See:	Labour and Labour Supply
Iraq	See:	Near and Middle East
Invigtut	See:	Greenland
Inter-Allied Com. on Food & Raw materials	See:	London conferences
Immigration Br.	See:	Mines and Resources
Inter-govt. Inspection Bd.	See:	Munitions and Supply United Kingdom
International Stabilization & Development Bd.	See:	US: Canada-US Economic Cooperation
Investitures	See:	Honours and decorations
Interdepartmental Com. on International Civil Aviation	See:	Airways and Airports
Interdepartmental Com. on Air Transport Policy	See:	Airways and Airports
Indians (military training)	See:	Compulsory Military Training

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interdepartmental Panel on Canada-US Joint Defence Projects	See: Defence Projects
Industrial Curtailment policy	See: Wartime Prices & Trade Bd.
Income Tax	See: Taxation
Ionospheric Stations	See: Meteorological Stations
Inland Defence	See: defence of Canada Internal Security
Interdepartmental Com. on Postwar Trade	See: War:Posthostilities Problem Trade & Commerce
International Exchange stabilization	See: War: Post-hostilities Problems
Internment	See: Prisoners of war
International Nickel Company (Petsamo properties)	See: Finland
International Security Organization	See: War: PHP: International

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICELAND

Canadian Infantry Brigade with ancillary units to be despatched to - ; 6, 1-2.
Ancillary troops & equipment required; 11, 1.
Organization of Canadian Brigade; 12, 3.
Additional measures for security of - asked by U.K. 13, 2-3.
Further requests from U.K. re additional personnel; U.S. informed; 14, 5-6.
Announcement re troops' arrival & further commitments; 15, 4.
Possibility of IInd Division being asked to go to - 16, 2.
No more Canadian troops to be sent for present; 18, 3.
U.K. request re IInd Division ; reply offering one Brigade; preferable to send IInd Div. to U.K. 19, 2-4.
Telegram re U.K. request for IInd Division in - ; 21, 2.
Likelihood of German attack; 25, 5.
U.K. agreement to Can. proposal with time reservations; 22, 1-2.
Relief of Canadian forces in; 76, 5.
Departure of Canadian forces from; 83, 11.
RCAF coast defence squadron transferred to - ; 271, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IMPERIAL WAR COUNCIL

PM opposes proposal re -; 34, 8.
Proposal to revive Supreme War Council; 43, 1-2
Approval to telegrams re Supreme War Council; 45, 6.
Can. & Australian attitude towards; 46, 10.
Reasons for refusing UK proposal; 95, 1.
UK acceptance of Can. decision; opposition to Menzies' proposal re Imperial War Cabinet; PM to visit UK; 99, 5-6
Ibid; text of telegram; 100, 2.
Conference of Empire Prime Ministers proposed by PM; /103, 3-4.
Churchill approves PM's answer to Menzies' proposal; /107, 3.
Question of Army Council in Nfld. directly related to proposals for Allied Council; 131, 3.
Mr. Hanson's question in House re Can. participation in Imperial War Cabinet; 139, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IMPERIAL WAR GRAVES COMMISSION

Extension of Charter; 46, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IMPERIAL PRISONERS OF WAR COMMITTEE

Minister of Labour recommendation for increased pay for prisoners of war; decision deferred pending consultation Commonwealth; 249,6,7

Ibid; meeting of - ; reply expected shortly; 250,3

US proposal that POW to be responsibility of nation capturing not satisfactory to Canada; UK and - to be informed; Can.views; 255, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIA

India participation in BCATP; 38, 6.
Sogstruction of aircraft for China; 57, 3.
Suggestions re exchange of High Commissioners considered inopportune; 62, 5.
Allotment of prisoners of war; 133, 3-4.
Transfer of RCAF squadron (413) to; 146, 3.
Invasion threat to; Chiang Kai Shek's report; 148, 9.
Self government for; proposed UK statement; appt. of Can. High Commissioner to; 148, 9.
UK communication re complication of - problem; 150, 8.
Can. High Commissioner to; to defer appointment pending result of Sir Stafford Cripps' mission; 154, 6.
UK communication re Indian negotiations; 156, 5.
Request from government of - re franchise of East Indians in B.C.; 168, 3.
Appreciation of political situation; special reference to Gandhi's policy; 173, 1.
Churchill discusses in Washington, defence of -; 174,2
CCF representations re Canadian intervention in Indian crisis - Mr. Amery's statement; 210, 7.
Extension of credits to USSR for electrical equipment; to India for locomotives; to be apart from MutualAid;278, 7
Mob. & despatch signals unit to India approved; 300,5
Conclusion Mutual Aid agreement with - ; 310,8-9
Despatch Army signals personnel to Australia instead of India as previously approved; 318,7
Employment transport squadrons based India; 328,6;330,5
Ibid; agreed to continued employment on condition to be returned following conclusion German war;331,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDO CHINA

Japanese troop movements in Far East; (120, 1-3) (121, 1) (122, 1).
US enquiry re Jap troop movements in -; 123, 2.
Simultaneous UK. US, Dutch, warning to Japan re use of - for aggressive purposes; 123, 2.
Jap reply to US enquiry; warning to Japan; 124, 2-3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INFORMATION

Operational Information

Daily resumes to be submitted for War Com. by Chiefs of Staff Committee; 169, 1.

Exchange of information with US; (175, 8)(177, 5)

Regular Chiefs of Staffs' summaries to include Intelligence in all areas; 180, 6.

Can. Joint Staff's instructions - portion relating to Exchange of information with US; 200, 9. /186, 2.

Release of military information for publication; UK, US, Can. practice; 214, 8.

Secret reports and intelligence to be made available to PM and CWC; also Can. Joint Staff reports to COS; 236, 1-2

Importance of associating Can.govt. with press statements concerning operations in which Can. engaged; proposed UK-US statement re U-boat activity; difficulties re obtaining recognition RCAF activities; 249, 8

Quebec Conference; Can. satisfied authority for direction of war shd rest with Br.PM, Pres. Roosevelt and Com. Chiefs of Staff; recog. Canadian contribution; operational information; 254, 4

Quebec Conference; RCAF relations with RAF; publicity given RCAF participation in raids; 254, 4-5

Quebec conference; NDHS to be consulted re Anglo-American monthly statement on anti-submarine activity; 254, 5-6

Reports re enemy action, Atlantic, breach of security regulations; investigation; 263, 2-3

Spec. communication from UK PM re special precautions re secrecy in connection with forthcoming operations; 288, 8-9

CS operational report for March; 293, 1-2

Public statements re inc. bombing targets in France to refrain from comments offensive Fr. Sentiments; 294, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INFORMATION

Operational information

CS operational report for April; 297,6
Arrangements for circ. daily operational summaries; 301,2
CS operational report; 302,1-2
CS operational report; 304,1
CS operational report for June; 307,1-2
CS operational report for July; 310,4
Report on progress of operations; 301,2; 302,1-2; 303,3 307,5; 308,1-2; 309,5; 310,4; 313,1; 316,11-12;
CS operational report for Aug; 316,12
Report on progress of operations; 317,3; 318,1; 324,2 325,1; 327,3; 328,1; 329,1-2; 330,1
CS Operational report for Nov.; 327,3
CS Operational report for Dec. 330,1
Report on prog. operations; 331,3; 332,2; 333,1
CS Operational report for Jan; 334,2
Progress of operations; 334,2 335,4; 336,1; 337,2; 338,2 339,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Wartime Information Board
Cabinet War Committee - Statements (for press)

INFORMATION
PUBLIC INFORMATION
Public Information

(10, 6.
Ministry of - opposed; lack of information in P.Q./ Ministerial press conferences; entertainment of American publishers; 32, 8-9.
Assistance to B.B.C. and film "49th Parallel"; (33, 4)(35, 6)
English Speakers for Canada; 38, 4.
Assistance to "49th Parallel" refused; 41, 6.
Information for Parliament - Opinion of Chiefs of Staff; 45, 1. RCAF press liaison office in U.K. proposed
Broadcasts to France considered; 55, 5. /53, 4-5.
B.B.C. broadcasts in German; 64, 1.
Informing U.S. re Canadian aid to U.K.; 65, 1-2.
Curtailment of information re prisoners of war; 65, 9
Canadian tour of U.K. editors discussed; 67, 7.
B.U.P. re C.P. request for Canadian section in U.K. Ministry of Information; 68, 7-8.
Financial assistance to National Publishers; 75, 1-2
Continuance of foreign broadcasts service; 75, 2.
Confidential information for newspaper editors; 7
/75, 2-3.
Canadian press tour of U.K.; U.K. tour of Canada; /75 3-4.
Publicity re A.R.P. activities; 75, 6.
Posters in munitions plants; 76, 6.
Canadian publicity in U.S.; addition of public relations officer to Legation; public address by P.M.; approved by Roosevelt; 77, 3.
Difficulties of Public Information Office; Communication to U.K. re extension of publicity on war effort; more positive policy; 84, 6-7.
Enquiry of U.K. re publicity policy towards Trans-Atlantic flights; 84, 2.
British tour of Canadian journalists; choice of personnel by British Council; 85, 2-3. (58, 10-11
Arrangements re Quebec Day of Prayer for Victory;/ R.C.A.F. press liaison officer appointed; 73, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC INFORMATION (continued)

(85, 6-7.
Army public relations; J. Clark put in charge;/
Discussion re improvement of public information service; review by P.M.; Brockington to review; 85, 6-7.
R.C.A.F. press officer in London authorized; 88, 5-6.
Statement re recruiting of women as full time auxiliaries; 95, 3-4.
Tour of Canadian Service establishments by Canadian press men; 101, 5.
Extension of Bureau's activities; Minister's plans approved; establishment of American Section; 102, 1-3.
Minister recommends establishment of Bureau in New York; 106, 1-2.
Progress in establishment of N.Y. Canadian Information Office; relationship to Legation; to be under supervision of Canadian Minister; 108, 7-8.
Ibid; to defer final action until conference with Mr. McCarthy; 110, 6-7.
Pres. Roosevelt's opposition to Canadian Information Office; 112, 8. (112, 7.
Convention of U.S. National Editorial Association; /
Canadian Information Office; Roosevelt's opposition & proposal re Col. Donovan's organization; 115, 3.
Canadian Information Office - decision deferred; 116, 5
Chiefs of Staff' report re release of information on war production; (116, 2)(117, 7-8)
Publicity re war production; Naval publicity; 130, 5-6
Visit to Canada of U.K. M.P.'s to promote greater knowledge of Can. war effort; 131, 3-4.
Statement by Air Commodore Stevenson contrary to King's Regulations; 131, 4-5.
Public Information Unit for Canada House; direction in principle for T.B.; 166, 3-4.
Exchange of information with US; (175, 8)(177, 5)
Can. publicity in US; Vining report; 177, 9.
Use of public opinion polls by WIB; 222, 6-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Wartime Information Board
Cabinet War Committee- Statements (for press)

INFORMATION

Public information, publicity

Attachment journalists to Can.Army overseas;177,2
Publicity re A/S warfare; 183, 3
WIB; accommodation, personnel; 187, 10
"Time" article re shackling pris.of war at Bowmanville; prosecution; 206, 3
Alleged enemy agents in St.Lawrence area; release information; 206, 3
Publicity re enlistments & call-ups; 208, 5
Release military information for publication;214,8
Steel strike; release information; 216, 7
Use of public opinion polls byWIB; 222, 6-7
Appt. Can.Public Relations officer in Northwest: decision deferred pending consultation WIB & Services (Recom.14, Spec.Comm'r; 250, 7
Quebec conference; press arrangements: 253, 4
Br.PM & Sir John Anderson attend WarComm;announcement; 254, 1
Br.PM attends War Committee; communique; 257, 8
ARP policy; draft public statement; 266,2-4;267,2-3
Combined Food Board; invitation to Canada; press statement; 266, 5
Housing congestion, Halifax; publicity to discourage visitors; 268, 7-9
Arrangements for release information on defence projects Northwest Canada; 269, 4-5 1-2
Publicity campaign re treatment of POW by Jap.;277/
Proposal for leaders Labour organizations to visit Can.troops overseas; not approved; 293,7
Pub.statement re shooting of escaped RCAF POW;297,6
Pub.statements re opening NW European operations; 298,2; 299,6-7
Censorship atrocity stories; SHAEF recommendation that shd.be no censorship of atrocity stories where source cited,not acceptable to Can.govt; 305,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INFORMATION

Public Information

Publicity re ferrying US aircraft to Russia via NW Staging; 307,4-5
Publicity re pres.conditions pOW in Germany; 336,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERNAL SECURITY See: Defence of Canada
Internment
Japanese in Canada

Port Security

Report by British Naval Security Mission re port security at Halifax; Security Control officer; 110, 8.
Mr. Huband's recommendation for central authority; Defence Council to consider with report of Superintendent Eames; 158, 9-10.
Report of US Maritime Commission; appt. of emergency administrator; 161, 1-3.
Organization of special branch of RCMP for security duties in ports, airports, railway centres, etc.; 168, 6-7
Commissioner Woods' proposals for organization of RCMP security service; to proceed with first class of 60 & obtain instructional officers from U.K.; 171, 3-4.
Report of US Maritime Commission; US govt. to be informed of comments by departments; 172, 3.
RCMP organization; difficulty in obtaining candidates; /185, 10-11.
Ibid; Lt. Col. Currie's report; 190, 3.
Organization difficulty: 201, 7-8.
Ibid; arrangements for provision of Army personnel to RCMP; 203, 1-2.
P.J.B.D. Journal reference to Can.-US coordination; /206, 5.
See also Transport

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERNAL SECURITY

General

Enlargement of Federal Police Force; 5th Column activities; 6, 5.

Protection of vulnerable points - Sub Committee; request of De Haviland Co.; 10, 1.

Threatened by acceptance of U.K. internees; 12, 2

Provincial demands for "civil guards" organizations, etc., for protection of vulnerable points; conflict with recruiting; 14, 7.

Problem of provincial organizations; distinction between military & civil functions; 15, 1-2.

Ministerial Responsibility for Sub Committee on Vulnerable Points (Min. of Nat. Def. for Naval Services; /23, 2.

Control of firearms; McGeer concern re Jap. situation in B.C.; 23, 5-6.

Registration as a check on subversive activities; /15, 3.

Interdepartmental conference re exclusion from Canada of subversive elements; 89, 4.

Protection against sabotage; relation to A.R.P.; 90, 4-5

Arvida Aluminum Co. strike, sabotage; R.C.M.P. to investigate; Defence of Canada Regulations to be amended to provide for military action; 98, 1-5.

Arvida Aluminum Co. strike; amendment to Defence of Canada Regulations approved; 99, 6 and "Note".

Registration of Japs made compulsory & extended to whole country; 103, 9-10.

Measures to be taken in B.C. as result of war with Japan; 125, 3.

PJBD Journal for twenty-fifth meeting; protection of vulnerable points; Sault Ste Marie; 147, 3-4.

PJBD - 25th Recom. (protection of Sault Ste Marie; A/A defences/(152, 3-4) (154, 2-3)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General (continued)

Protection of airfields & oil stores; 153, 2.
RCMP responsibility in Northern Quebec; 171, 6.
Battalions for guarding of vulnerable points - Niagara peninsula; 172, 4.
RCMP protection for munitions in transit; 173, 4
Japanese labour on Blue River highway; RCMP report; (See further; Japanese) /176, 1-2.
Minister of Justice reviews manpower requirements for police & Intelligence duties; 178, 5.
Protection of vulnerable inland points; PJBD Journal reference; 189, 5.
RCMP investigation re alleged enemy agents in St. Lawrence area; (206, 3) (210, 6)
Recommendations re enlistment enemy aliens in Canadian Army apprvd; 234, 5
Travel of Japanese in Canada limited to 5 miles without permit; approved subject concurrence Labour & Justice; 260, 8
Ibid; Labour & Justice unable concur; rep. RCMP; CS; Labour to confer; 263, 1-2
Ibid; revised draft Order referred to E.A. for further revision; 277,4 (293,6-7
Repatriation Japanese after war; appt. Commissioner/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

Progress in establishment at Montreal; 47, 6

INTERNATIONAL WHEAT CONFERENCE

Mr. Crerar's memorandum basis of government's instructions to Canada's delegates; question of agreement; 111, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IRELAND

Likelihood of German attack; 25, 5
Situation in -; 23,1
Proposal re naval stations; 46, 10
Report of Can. High Comm'r re Anglo-Irish relations and misconduct of 2 Can. soldiers; 58, 3-4
Communication from High Commissioner to -; 65, 3
Appt. High Commissbonmr to -; 98, 1
Two naval bases in Northern - available to US naval units; 115, 3
No conscription in Northern - ; 121, 4; 122, 2
Requisition of binder twine consigned to; 193,4;196,8
A/S warfare; UK suggest corvettes exchanged for mine-sweepers based on Londonderyy; 247, 6
Can. govt. not consulted re US-UK approach to Irish govt. re expulsion Axis diplomatic missions; 288,2
International civil aviation meetings; Ireland not to be invited to attend Com. discussions in Montreal; 317, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ITALY, ITALIAN NATIONALS

Attitude of -; 4, 1
Declaration of war against -; 13, 1
Permission for consuls to leave; 16, 2
War contracts with Canadians of German and Italian ancestry; 23, 6
Offensive in Near & Middle East expected; 32, 1-2
Italy-Japan-Germany Military Agreement; 34, 5; 36, 6
Invasion of Greece; 42, 1
Terms if armistice asked for in Africa; 64, 1-2
Communication re internal situation; 116, 7
Putting into effect against Germany & - of joint Can.-US Basic Defence Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 131, 7
Treatment of German & Italians in Canada; Italians to be treated as Finns, Roumanians and Hungarians; 206, 3-4; 209, 7-8
Intelligence report on internal situation; 214, 9
Plan re reciprocal agreements with Germany, Italy and Japan re pay for other rank prisoners of war; 233, 4-5
Issue of communiques where Can. forces concerned; proposed statement to Italian people; 249, 8
UK proposals re joint rep. to neutral govts. warning against granting refuge to Fascists approved; Can. Minister in Argentine to be advised if approved by US and USSR; 251, 8-9
Red Cross report 2 Can. POW transferred from Italy to Germany; Ex. Affrs. to investigate; 256, 4
UK Prime Minister discusses position of Italy; unconditional surrender; 257, 7
Badoglio govt. declare war on German; Italy to be co-belligerent; 264, 8
Approval given to signature by Canada with Br. Commonwealth and US of agreements with Italy re employment Italian POW; 274, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Jamaica	See: West Indies
Joint Air Training Plan	See: B.C.A.T.P.
Joint Com.on Economic Co-operation	See: US: Can-US Economic Cooperation
Justice Dept.	See: Internal Security
Joint Com.on Defence Production	See: M&S: Relations with US
Joint War Production Committees	See: M&S: Relations with US
Joint Defence Projects: Interdepartmental Panel	See: Defence Projects

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAPAN See also: Provincial Govts: British Columbia (Military training of Japanese in)

To take advantage of Britain in Far East; threat to Canada; 16, 1-2.
Asking Canadian Govt. to persuade U.K. re closing of Burma Road; 19, 1-2.
Negotiations re Burma Road; 20, 2.
U.K. agrees to close Burma Road; enquiring re Jap. nickel imports from Canada; 22, 5.
Likelihood of attack on West Coast discounted; southward expansion; 25, 2.
Anticipated aggression in Shanghai; 27, 6.
Export of metals to -; reception of English refugees from -; 28, 1-2.
Draft telegrams to U.K. re above; recall of Jap. Minister; 30, 9.
Conversations with Jap. Minister; 31, 6.
Deterioration in relations; conflicting policies of New Zealand & Australia; bombing of "Empress of Asia"; 32, 2.
Burma Road - opinion of various Dominions; 33, 3.
Burma Road & French Indo-China; 34, 5.
Axis pact; (34, 5) (36, 6)
Export of copper to -; (34, 5) (36, 3)
Eventuality of war with; 36, 5-6.
U.K.-U.S.-Dutch Staff talks; 36, 5-6.
Telegram re same; 37, 7.
Economic pressure; oil; 38, 1-2.
Exchange of information with U.S. & N.E.I.; 41, 4.
Agreement with U.S.S.R.; 42, 2.
Export of metals to; 43, 2.
Proposal to intercept "Kosui Maru" carrying copper to Japan for Italy; 47, 5.
Japanese assurances to British Ambassador; 50, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAPAN (continued)

Argentine to take care of British, Canadian interests in event of war; 58, 3.
U.K.-U.S. Staff talks re -; Dominion & Dutch observers; 58, 3.
Diversion of Jap. vessels carrying contraband to Vancouver discussed; 61, 9-10.
Large scale attack unlikely; 62, 5.
British Assistant Military Attache at Tokyo to visit Canada; 63, 3.
Increasing anti-British policy; 65, 3.
Question of interception Jap. vessels; 65, 3.
Sale of wheat to -; 65, 4.
Polish refugees from -; 65, 4.
Exports of asbestos to; 67, 1-2.
Exports of wheat to; 67, 2.
Interest in Canadian Pacific Coast; 68, 1-2.
Blockade not likely casus belli.... 68, 8-9.
Effect of blockade on; danger of war; consideration of reply to U.K.; 69, 1-3.
Ibid; U.K. request granted; 71, 4. (77, 3.
P.M. questions Pres. Roosevelt re export policy to:/
Control of exports to; Jap. complaints; modification of embargo; 78, 2-4.
Ibid; statement by P.M. at meeting of full Cabinet re his interview with Jap. Minister, meeting with B.C. members; communications from U.K. re Anglo-Jap. relations; Churchill message to Matsuoka; 81, 1.
Likely to fight if U.S. involved in War; 85, 2.
Stands by Axis; U.S. convoys mean war; 86, 1.
U.K. Military attache to be invited to Canada in place of Assistant attache; 87, 3.
Immediate intervention unlikely; 90, 2.
Policy re export of wheat to; 94, 8-9.
U.K. telegrams re export policy to -; likelihood of Japanese entry into the war; 96, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Export policy; denunciation of Anglo-Japanese Commercial Treaty; 97, 1-2.
Appointment of Minister to; 98, 1,6.
Joint Economic action against; 98, 5-6.
Appointment of Minister deferred; 102, 4.
Accusation against Canadian Charge d'Affaires; 102, 4
Menzies proposal re making invasion of Thailand a casus belli; number of Canadians in Japan; possibility of war between U.S.S.R. & Japan; measures to be taken in event of war with; registration of Japs. in Canada; /103, 9-10.
Canadian concurrence in U.K. representations to Japan; Mr. Pearson to study U.K. request re revocation of wheat exports licenses; 105, 1-2.
Seizure of S.S. "Boris" & cargo of scrap destined for; 105, 2-3.
Nature of U.S. representations; instructions to Canadian Charge d'Affaires in Tokyo; 106, 2-3.
Evacuation of Canadian Nationals; Dominican missionaries unwilling to leave; 106, 3.
Measures to be taken in event of war with; 106, 4.
Anglo-American attitude towards; 107, 2.
Churchill aggreeable to appointment of Canadian Minister; 107, 6.
Appointment of Brig. Foster as Canadian Minister to; /108, 6.
Consideration of Interdepartmental Com. re Canadian commercial and financial relations with; 108, 4.
Arrangements with, for return of Canadian residents; /108, 6.
Acquisition of scrap iron cargo from S.S."Boris", destined for; 108, 6.
Report of interdepartmental committee on measures to be taken in event of war with; 111, 8-9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAPAN (continued)

Measures to be taken in event of war with; 113, 1-

Position in relation to - in event of Russo-Japanese war; 114, 1-2.

Possible attack by - to cut off Burma Rd; Chiang Kai Shek's appeal; 115, 5.

Increasing tensity in economic & political situation; U.K. policy re U.S.-Japanese dealings; 116, 7.

U.K. request re shipment of goods to -; seizure of "Boris" cargo; 116, 7-8.

U.K. refusal to intervene in U.S.-Japanese conversations; 117, 7.

U.K. reports of U.S.-Japanese conversations; possible temporary arrangement for suspension of Jap. troop movements; 118, 3.

Lack of Can. representation in meeting of "Pacific Powers"; 118, 3.

U.S.-Japanese conversations; Jap. acceptance of proposals for modus vivendi improbable; 119, 2.

Ibid; U.S. statement of general principles for settlement in Pacific substituted for draft modus vivendi; effect on ABCD front; 120, 1.

Southward movement of Jap forces; threat to Singapore U.S. view re preventive occupation of Kra Isthmus; discussion re U.S. military support; 120, 1-3.

U.S.-Jap conversations; ibid; imminent attack on Kra Isthmus, Thailand; course of action to be taken by U.S. & U.K.; 121, 1.

Details re Roosevelt-Halifax interview; 122, 1.

Chiang Kai Shek's views re "modus vivendi"; U.S. enquiry re Jap. troop movements; joint warning to Japan; /123, 2.

Communications re U.S.-Jap conversations; Jap reply to U.S. enquiry; warning to -; appeal to Emperor; 12 /124, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAPAN (continued)

War with Japan; Jap attack on Pearl Harbour; attempted landing in Malaya; review of events leading up to commencement of hostilities; 125, 1-2.

Orders to Canadian forces to engage Japanese; 125, 3

Extension of regulations respecting trading with enemy to; 125, 4.

Message from Argentine govt. re staffs of British Embassy & Dominions Legations in; 126, 1.

Communications re; 126, 1.

Canadian declaration of war; presentation by Charge d'Affaires; 126, 1.

Entry of - into war would result in diversion of war material from use against Germany; 126, 3. (127, 1-2.

Russia unlikely to declare war on - at early date; /

U.K. military advisers estimate probable course of action of - in Pacific; 127, 2.

U.S. govt. not disposed to confine effort to war with Japan only; 132, 2.

Question as to whether - most dangerous enemy; 145, 5

US Signal to Pacific Command re probable attack by - in Eastern Pacific; 165, 1-2. (167, 1-3,

Ibid; Japanese concentration west of Midway Island; /

Ibid; Japanese aircraft carrier 110 miles off Dutch Harbour; 168, 5-6.

Japanese operations in the Aleutians; 175, 6.

Representations of Mr. McGeer & Mr. Turgeon re offensive operations against; reports of Chiefs of Staff: 185, 4. /9-10.

PM discusses with Roosevelt, conduct of war; defeat of Germany of first importance & absolute surrender should be demanded from - ; 210, 2.

Sinking of "Lisbon Maru" carrying British POW; 225, 1-2

Plan re reciprocal agreements with Germany, Italy and Japn re pay for prisoners of war (other ranks); 233, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Decision re Can. Army participation with US in Aleutian operations deferred; NRMA personnel to be employed; 238, 6

Ibid; extent of participation; US govt to be informed Can.govt prepared to consider official request; decision re extent of participation deferred; 239, 1-4

Ibid; US formal request rec'd; agreement on Can. participation; CGS recommendations covering extent approved; 240, 1-2

Ibid; add'n Fr.Can. battalion to force; 242, 2

Ibid; draft OC's authorizing use NRMA personnel; providing for command,administration,etc.; 243, 2-3

Jap.protest re treatment POW in New Zealand; UK suggest Commonwealth reply; Can. position that general endorsement not appropriate upheld; 244, 3-4

Minister's report re Aleutian operations; 247, 5-6

Conditions & treatment of Can.POW in Far East; need for immediate action through RedCross;251,9-10

Future operations against Japan, Aleutian area;256,2

UK proposal re publicity campaign re Jap.treatment POW; dec.deferred; 270, 3

Publicity campaign re treatment of POW by Japanese; 277, 1-2

Establishment Interdepartmental Committee on Research & Development re war with Japan; approved; 297,8-9

Australian PM reports on Australian war effort; operations in S.Pacific; 299,5-6

War against Japan; Can.participation: See: War: Post-Hostilities Problems; War against Japan

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAPANESE IN CANADA See: British Columbia

For previous: See: British Columbia

Movement of - from "protected areas" in B.C.; labour camps; (147, 4-5)

Conditions in Japanese work camps - Blue River highway; interested Ministers to confer with Assistant Commissioner Mead, RCMP; 176, 1-2.

Ibid; recommendations of sub-com. of Cabinet for movement of; 177, 2.

Admission to Canadian Universities; 189, 7-8.

Treatment of - evacuated from Pacific Coast; 193, 4-5.

Japanese labour on Blue River highway; 195, 4.

Representations from Japanese govt. protesting against alleged ill treatment of - ; 201, 2.

Employment of Japanese in B.C. lumber industry; 224, 6?

Travel of - in Canada limited to 5 miles without permit approved;subject concurrence Labour & Justice; 260, 8

Ibid; Labour & Justice unable concur; rep. of RCMP, CS; Labour to confer; 263, 1-2

Ibid; revised draft order referred EA for further revision; 277, 4

Repatriation Japanese after war; appt. Comm'r;293,6-7

Australian request to enlist Can.born Japanese in Can.Army for attachment to Australian forces; referred to Cabinet; 304,2

Enlistment Can.born Japanese in Army; dec.def;315,3

Ibid;not approved; cd.be enlisted in Canada by other United Natbons; 318,6

Ibid; assurances of re-entry to Canada req'd by personnel chosen for duty; agreed Jap. be accepted for enlistment Can.Army for subsequent loan to Australian govt; 329,5

Enlistment Jap.in Can.forces; amendment censorship directive; 339,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Knights of Columbus — See: War Charities

Kra Isthmus — See: Far East

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"KOSUI MARU"

Japanese ship carrying copper for Italy; 47, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Libya	See:	Near and Middle East
Lewisporte	See:	Newfoundland
Labour:Movement of	See:	Manpower Labour and Labour Supply Exit Control
Lumber shortage	See:	M&S: Primary industries
"Lisbon Maru"	See:	Japan

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR & LABOUR SUPPLY See: Manpower
Representation on a national war council; 10, 6.
Need of skilled labour in modern war; 15, 2.
Skilled labour drained by recruiting of IIIrd & IVth Divisions; 18, 3-4. (25, 5.
Effect of recruiting on war industries serious; / Munitions & Supply; 34, 3.
Control of labour supply; 35, 1-2.
Release of men from Army; 35, 3. (37, 1-2.
Control of labour supply - National War Services; / C.M.A. letter re exemption; 38, 5.
Compulsory training proposal; 40, 5.
Inter-Departmental Co-ordination Committee on Labour Supply set up; 40, 5.
Proposed measures in war industries; 43, 10.
Admission of Polish mechanics; 44, 5-6.
Compulsory industrial training as an option to military; discussion of problems involved; Inter-Departmental Committee to report; 50, 1-3.
4-month 'combined' training programme discussed; relative demands of armed forces & industry; proposal to use older men & women in industry; 51, 1-4.
Relative need for labour & soldiers; 54, 5-6.
Effect of 4-month military training programme; proposal to release key-men after 2 months; 60, 3-5.
Women in war industry; 75, 5.
Identification buttons for key munitions men; 76, 6.
In relation to recruiting; 80, 2-3.
C.M.A. representations to War Committee re labour conditions; Statements by P.M., Ministers of Labour & of Munitions & Supply; 82, 1-6.
Postponements to key men recruited by the Army; industry to rely on older men (and women); 84, 5.
Industrial training for women - Judge Davis Report; /84, 7.
Lack of skilled labour - proposed graving dock at Halifax; 88, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR & LABOUR SUPPLY

Amendment of Conciliation Act proposed by Minister of Munitions & Supply; 88, 7.

Discussion with Minister re Labour policy in war industries; P.C.3884 re minimum wages; lengthening of hours; C.I.O., concern re foreign agitators; amendment of Industrial Disputes Investigation Act; Cabinet Meeting to discuss; 89, 1-4.

Statement by Minister re proposed legislation for reinstatement in civilian life of former members of the forces; 92, 1.

Strikes at Arvida Aluminium plant, National Steel Car Company, Hamilton, & Glace Bay Coal Mines; 98, 1-5.

Ibid; amendment to Defence of Canada Regulations; Brunning to meet Union officers of National Steel Car Co.; 99, 6 and "Note"

Strike at National Steel Car plant, Hamilton; govt. labour policy in government controlled industries; P.M., Minister of Labour, etc, meet delegation & report; 101, 3-5,7.

Report of Interdepartmental Committee re exclusion of trade union organizers; amendment of Immigration Act to increase control; 103, 7-8.

Representationsre internment of C.S. Jackson; 110, 4.

Situation re agricultural labour; 110, 10.

Visit of Trade Union representatives to U.K.; decision deferred; 111, 9. Reconsidered; 131, 3.

Survey by Deputy Minister, of Canadian man-power helpful in considering U.K. requests; 111, 10.

Control measures over persons leaving Canada in wartime; primarily concerned re Can. lumbermen & shipbuilding labour in B.C.; 112, 5.

Visit to Canada of Mr. Ralph Assheton to discuss manpower problems; 113, 4.

Report of Labour Supply Investigation Com. re manpower (labour supply); to consider statement by Dominion Bureau of Statistics; 114, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manpower problem in relation to industry & Service programmes; consideration re compulsory mobilization of men & women for war work; 117, 6-7.
Exit control - question of supply & mobility of - referred to Joint Econ. Com; 117, 4-5.
Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; 118, 5-6.
Labour Supply Investigation Report recommends introduction of women into industry, transference of labour; /118, 6.
Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air & war industrial programmes: Director & Secretary of Labour Supply Investigation Com. explain Report; 120, 4-6.
Ibid; replacement of men by women in war industries; detailed review of Army Programme; 121, 3-5.
Manpower & labour supply - Army Programme; 122, 2-5.
" " " - Navy Programme; 123, 3.
" " " - Air Programme; 123, 4-5.
Munitions & Supply; Canadian War industry - present capacities & future programme; labour supply as yet presents no problem; further requirements; 130, 4-5.
Visit of Trade Union representatives to U.K.; 131, 3.
Approval of Army, Navy, Air Programmes, 1942-43; /134, 1-2.
Exit control; specific case re admission of 500 lumbermen to Maine Woods; 135, 6-7.
Movement of - between Canada & US; Joint Econ. Com. Resolution; 139, 3-4.
Cabinet Manpower Com. Report; industrial training for women; agricultural labour; supervision of national selective service; compulsory system; freezing of labour; (140, 3-5)(141, 4-5)(143, 3-5)
National selective service as recommended in Cab. Manpower Com. report; administration by Dept. of -; compulsory measures; 146, 1-3.
Labour in Canadian gold production; (161, 8)(196, 6-7) /197, 4-5)(199, 7-10)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR AND LABOUR SUPPLY

Unemployment Insurance Commission in relation to Dept. of Labour; position of NWS Bds; (180, 6-9)(181, 5-6 /182, 1-2)

Manpower policy; transfer of administration of NWS regs. to Dept. of Labour; 192, 1-6.

Office accommodation for Dept. of Labour; 204, 1-3.

Labour shortage in primary industries (steel manufacture base metals, carbone electrodes, aeroplane spruce, lumber) /192, 4.

Labour shortage in war industries; resolution of War-time Industries Control Bd.; 196, 6-7.

Coal shortage - Coal Administrator recommends return of coal miners from Army; 207, 5.

Labour shortage in lumbering, mining & steel production Wartime Industries Control Bd. Resolution, urging compulsory transfer of - by NSS; re-employment problem involved in curtailment programme; 208, 1-3.

Re-organization of Dept. of Labour & NSS; 210, 3,4

Labour shortage in timber production in B.C.; 212, 8. /213, 5; (214, 3.

Strike by United Steel workers of America - information to the public; 216, 7.

Movement of West Indian labour to Canada; govt. opposed to entry into Canada of coloured labour; 218, 8.

Labour supply for lumbering; (222, 7-8)(223, 1-2)

(See also: Munitions & Supply - Primary Industries)

Labour policy on Canol & Alcan projects; (222, 7-8)(223 2-3

Possible introduction of labour from Nfld.; 223, 3-4.

Ibid: approval of scheme; 227, 7-8. (5-6, 7

Canada-US labour authority in Northwest; (225, 9)(228/ [illegible]

Report re add'l longshoremen and freight handlers req.'d at Halifax & St.John's; formation port battalions; referred to Mr.Ralston; 237, 5

Ibid; NSS to provide labour req'd; Port battalions not to be formed; 238, 2-3; 278, 7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR AND LABOUR SUPPLY

Proposal of Labour Dept. to transfer Italian prisoners of war to Canada for labour purposes; agreed in calculating nos. to be accepted, no distinction made bet. categories; 239, 3-4

Proposals Minister Finance re necessity govt.action to meet inc.pressure on wage and price ceiling policy; children's allowances; govt.officials to explore with National War Labour Board; 244, 4-6

Manpower shortage in nickel & radium industries; curtailment nickel production; NSS to take necessary steps; 245, 4

Manpower deficiencies; Army,Air,Primary industries; ext. compulsory service to new age groups suggested; need for separation NSS from Dep.Minister of Labour and strengthening administration; 245, 1-4;246, 1-2

Ibid; Minister of Labour of opinion separation unnecessary; suggests Assoc. Director; 247, 9

Recom.10 Spec.Comm'r; work undertaken by govt.depts. in Northwest to be done by Can.labour & contractors if possible; 247,3

Manpower deficiencies; extension age groups callable under NRMA; lower category men for RCAF ground duties; limitation Navy recruiting; use home defence forces for industry; Cabinet Manpower Com. unable reach agreement; referred Council; 248, 7-8

Rates of pay for Army personnel detailed for farm labour referred ND & Fin; 249, 8

CS to review Service req'ts defence of Canada; formation "works" battalion; progress of NSS detailing Army personnel for farm labour; 250, 1-2; 251, 1-2

Report Shipping Bd. on expansion merchant shipbuilding programme; shortage manpower & manning; decision deferred; Director NSS to consider; 250, 4

Ibid; NSS report programme shd. be approved only if add'l manpower not required; difficulties in manning agreed programme reduced by 50% in rate prod'n;251,4
258,5-6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR AND LABOUR SUPPLY

Strike at Montreal aircraft plans; joint statement Ministers M&S & Labour; decision of National War Labour Board upheld; 252, 4-5

Manpower shortages; nickel, base metal mines, fuel, pulp & paper industries; 256,4; 258,10

Ibid; railways; Recom.Min.Labour - trans.men oet.Services; use of category A men RCAF for aircrew or General Services; NRMA personnel unfit for Army directed to RCAF groundcrew; jt. Army & Air Manning Com; special labour corps; M-ND states Services shd not provide labour; application NSS regulations; poss.using POW; military deferment pulp & paper indus. not necessary; consideration deferred; M.Labour to enquire into pos'n Can.woods labour New England; 259, 2-4

Manpower; Nickel mining; DM.Labour reports on situation; 260, 9

Woods labour employed New England; NSS & Ex.Affrs to report on possibility of return to Canada; 260, 10(284,4-5

Ibid; referred to Council; 264,6-8; 277,6-7; 280,3/

Labour situation, plant Dom.Steel & Coal Co., Trenton,N.S.; agreed plant continue employt.of residents of community pending investigation provincial commission; 271,4-5; 274,9

Woods labour, N.E.; further unfavourable publicity; 292,6

Proposal for leaders Labour org.to visit Can.troops overseas, not approved; 293,7

NW STaging; const'n prog; shortage labour delaying completion; poss.of providing A/F personnel to be explored; 302,6

Employment pref.ex-Servicemen; SCC340,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAURENTIAN CLUB

Expropriation of building; facilities still available to Officers; 111, 1.
Consideration deferred; 130, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LUXEMBOURG

Invasion of -; 3, 1.
Transfer of Govt. to Canada; 33, 3-4.
Govt. of - decides to remain in London; 34, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEASE-LEND BILL (U.S.) See United Nations Mutual Aid Act

U.S. criticisms re lack of similar Bill in Canada; 66, 1-2. (66, 2.

Howe concerned re effect of - on Canadian economy/ Ibid; communications with U.K.; Clark to confer in Washington; 67, 2-4.

Effect on U.K. purchases in Canada; 68, 4-6.

Dr. Clark's visit to Washington; application of Bill to Canada; necessity of financing U.K. purchases in Canada; 70, 5-6.

Dr. Clark's report to Committee on visit to Washington; conversation with Morgenthau & U.K. Treasury officials; application of Bill to Canada; sale of U.S. securities; effect of Bill on Canadian economy; representations to be made to Pres. Roosevelt /71, 1-4.

Cancellation of British contracts in Canada; to finance all British purchases; misunderstanding of Canadian position by U.S.; representations to Pres. Roosevelt re application of Bill to Canada; further conversations in Washington, etc.; 73, 3-4.

U.K. purchasing program in Canada & U.S.; lease-lend of U.S. components of U.K. orders, etc; 74, 3.

Extension to Canada under Hyde Park agreement; /77, 2.

U.S. appreciation of Canadian govt's attitude; /77, 3.

Application to Canada; 78, 1.

See further under: United States, (Canada-U.S. Economic Co-operation)

U.S. draft agreement re "consideration" for aid extended to U.K.; desire for Canadian representation in conversations; 111, 8.

Canadian Policy re Newfoundland; possible application of lease-lend law; 114, 5-7.

Agreement with US Treasury re Can.holdings US exch; US informed that upon passage Mutual Aid Bill, Can. to assume liability for Can.produced munitions ordered by US for lease-lend to Britain; 237, 2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEASE-LEND BILL

Proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances - including gift to U.K. will favourably affect U.K.-U.S. negotiations; 127, 3-5.

UK-US "consideration" agreement; Article 7 re Imperial trade preferences; Can. govt. approval; 144, 1-2.

Combined War Organizations; Canada's relation to Munitions Assignments Bds; problem of - & exchange; /150, 2,3.

UK proposal to off-set financial assumption by Canada of RAF schools by contribution in kind to BCATP obtained from US on - 164, 5.

US-UK Protocol for supplies to Russia to include US wheat to be made available under; 166, 5. (215, 3-4

Canada to pass Act similar to US lease-lend act;/

Cont'd RAF training in Canada; estimated costs of - less than expenditure req'd to acquire lend-lease equipment from US and UK; 332,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEATHER

Report of National Textile & Leather Requirements Committee noted; 274, 9

2nd Interim report of National Textile & Leather Requirements Com; to undertake review of inventories of Services; 319, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LONDON CONFERENCES OF ALLIED GOVERNMENTS

Proposal to revive Supreme War Council; 43, 1-2.
Approval to telegrams re Supreme War Council; 45, 6.
Can. & Australian attitude towards Supreme War Council /46, 10.
Proposal to hold Conference on June 12; 92, 2.
PM to visit UK; (99, 6)(100, 2)
Conference to discuss supplying Europe after war with food & raw materials; to approve 8-point declaration; PM to attend; 104, 1-2.
PM's review of visit to UK; report re position of US & USSR; British military position; 107, 1-7.
Postponement till mid-Sept. of meeting to discuss post war feeding of Europe, and record adherence to Atlantic Charter; Can. representation; 108, 7.
PM's second review of visit to; 108, 4.
Post-war European needs; Bureau to report to inter-Allied committee; 109, 3. (185, 12-13.
Churchill's suggestion for meeting of Prime Ministers;

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

"Margaree", HMCS	See: N.D.-Naval Services
Mechanical transport	See: Munitions and Supply
Menzies, Rt. Hon. R.G.	See: Australia
Middle East	See: Near & Middle East
Military Cooperation	See: National Defence
Military Districts	See: National Defence
Military training	See: National Defence Compulsory Military Training
Miquelon	See: St. Pierre & Miquelon
Mobilization of persons & property for war purposes	See: National War Services Compulsory Military Service, etc.
Mennonites (military service)	See: Compulsory military Service
Military Mission to US	See: US: Canadian Legation & Military Mission
Mediterranean	See: Near & Middle East
Ministry of War Transport (UK)	See: UK: General
Mechanized equipment	See: M&S: General
Marine Railway Construction	See: ND: Naval Services

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Malaya	See: Far East
Muselier, Admiral	See: France: Fighting French
Munitions Assignments Boards	See: War Organizations: Com.
Madagascar	See: France
Mingan Air Station	See: Airways & Airports: North Atlantic Ferry Routes
Martinique	See: France: Fighting French
Montcalm (icebreaker)	See: U.S.S.R.
Medical treatment for Services	See: National Defence Hospital Accommodation
Military information	See: Information: Operational
Mutual Aid Act	See: United Nations Mutual Aid Act
Mackenzie River Air Route	See: Airways and Airports
Mail for troops	See: Airways & Airports: Trans-Atlantic Service

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER

See also:

Air Programme (under National Defence for Air)
Army Programme (under National Defence)
Navy Programme (under National Defence for Naval Services)
Cabinet Manpower Com.
Compulsory Military Service
Defence Programme (General)
Fire-fighters (under National War Services)
Forestry Units (under Can. Army - General)
Labour
National Selective Service
Radio Mechanics
Transportation Units (under Can. Army - General)
War Industry (under Munitions & Supply - General)
Primary Industries (" " " ")

Mobilization of -; 6th Division; relative demands of Navy, Air Force and Industry; 99, 2-5.
Ibid; question of troops for Hong Kong; 110, 9-10
Priorities in -; U.K. list of requests; additional forestry units; 111, 9-10
Survey by Deputy Minister of Labour of Canadian- to prove helpful in considering U.K. requests; /111, 10.
Mr. Ralph Assheton to discuss - problems on visit to Canada; 113, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Labour Supply Investigation Com. re labour supply; Dominion Bureau of Statistics report; 114, 2-3.

Ralston's report on visit to U.K.; review of - situation; 115, 1-2.

To discuss organization & use of Canadian - at future meeting; 115, 2.

Army Programme 1942-43; manpower problem in relation to industry & Service programmes; /117, 6-7.

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; Labour Supply Investigation Report; 118, 5-6.

Ibid; Director & Secretary of Labour Supply Investigation Com. explain Report; proposal for Cabinet Com.; 120, 4-6.

Ibid; review of Army Programme; 1942- 1943; /121, 3-5.

Ibid; 122, 2-5.

Manpower & labour supply - Navy programme, 1942-43 /123. 3.

" " " - Air Programme, /123, 4-5.

" " " - Cabinet Manpower Com.; 126, 4.

Cabinet concurrence in War Com. approval of Cabinet Manpower Committee; 128, 1-2.

Munitions & Supply; Canadian War industry - present capacities & future programme; 130, 4-5.

Approval of Army, Navy, Air Programme; 134, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER (continued)

Report of Cabinet Com. Part 1; consideration deferred; 139, 3.

Report of Cabinet Manpower Com.; industrial training for women; agricultural labour; supervision of national selective service; compulsory system; 140, 3-5.

Ibid; Mr. Skelton's draft plan; national selective service; departmental responsibility; 141, 4-5.

Ibid; "agenda of suggestions"; 143, 3-5.

National selective service; adoption of Cab. Manpower Com. Report; administration under Dept. of Labour; manpower reserves; compulsory measures in certain occupations; provision for needs of armed forces; 146, 1-3.

Canadian Army overseas - re-organization; manpower position; requirements for war industry, etc. 176, 3-5.

Army re-enforcements for overseas; shortage of aircrew; to hold special meeting of War Com.; 177, 8-9.

Special meeting re; requirements of Army, Air Force, Navy, War industry, Agriculture, Police & Intelligence Fishing industry, Clerical services, reviewed by Ministers concerned; mobilization procedure - results of call national selective service - necessity for rationing of - & more efficient organization; problem referred to Cabinet Manpower Com.; 178, 1-7.

Report & recommendations of Cabinet Manpower Com.; Unemployment Insurance Commission; control of employment joint production committees & collective bargaining, new housing authority; national registration; national selective service; centralization of ministerial responsibility for - policy; National War Services Bds; latter referred to full Cabinet; 180, 6-9.

Unemployment Insurance Commission in relation to Dept of Labour; functions of NWS boards; 181, 5.

National selective service administration; functions of Employment Service of Unemployment Insurance Com.; NWS boards; 182, 1-2.

CGS reports on Army requirements overseas; 185, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER (continued)

Proposed extension of NWS Regs. to meet Army requirements; decision deferred pending special meeting; /189, 8-10.

Army, Navy, Air & Industry requirements; Director of National Selective Service discusses manpower pool; to consult with Chairman, WPTB; 191, 1-3.

Policy to meet requirements of Services & Industry; statements by Minister of Labour, Director of National Selective Service & Chairman, WPTB; transfer of administration of NWS regs. to Dept. of Labour; primary industries; RCN - increase in authorized complement; 193, 2. /192, 1-6

Labour shortage in war industries; resolution of Wartime Industries Control Bd.; Council direction in - policy for WPTB & NSS; responsibility for decisions of Director of NSS & of WPTB; 196, 6-7.

PM emphasized danger of accepting commitments beyond nation's - capacity; 196, 6.

Curtailment of gold mining industry; principles governing WPTB & NSS; & responsibility for their decisions; /197, 4-5)(199, 7-10)

Proposal for establishment of priorities body to decide between competing claims re materials, - & finance; 200, 6-7

National Selective Service administration; (203, 5)(206, 6-

Ibid; deficiencies in calls under NRMA; proposals to remedy situation; 207, 2-6.

Percentage of population engaged in Armed Services & war industry in Germany, U.K. & Canada; 207, 3-4.

WPTB industrial curtailment policy; NSS; Wartime Industries Control Bd. resolution; 208, 1-3.

Can. Army overseas programme; 209, 1-3.

Cabinet Manpower Committee's report & recommendations; over-all manpower situation; curtailment policy; 210, 4-6.

Army program 1942-43, 1943-44; manpower requirements overseas & in Canada; 214, 3-6.

Air programme, 1943-44; 217, 4.

NSS report on requirements & supply, 1943-44 - general discussion on over-all objectives; 219, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NSS report on requirements and supply 1943-44 for Armed forces and war industry; 221, 6-7

Minister M&S states war industry will make no further drain on manpower pool; 221, 7 (224, 5-6

Manpower ceiling for Army overseas prog.aprvd;/

Deferments of military service for workers in primary industries (coal,base metal,lumbering); 229,12; 230,4-5; 231,3-4

Enlistments and call-ups; dec.in no. secured; NSS disproportionate emphasis on non military needs; curtailment industry;critical coal shortage;233, 6-7

Curtailment Can.war prod'n; guns and ammunition; about 30,000 men to be released; 234, 7

Recommendations of Mr.Howe re critical coal sit'n discussed; agreed re action to prevent entry of coal miners into other industries; other recommendations referred spec.committee; 234, 7-10 (236,3-5

Ibid; recom. of spec. committee referred to Council

Revision of ceiling for Army H.W.E.; 235, 5

Disbandment certain Army units result of lowered scales of attack,Canada; no serious reduction in manpower; 243,6-7

Formation RCAF composite group for co-op with Army; agreed on exploratory discussions with U.Kingdom; no commitments involving add'l manpower demands;243,7-8

Manpower shortage in nickel & radium industries; curtailment nickel production; NSS to take necessary steps; 245, 4

Manpower deficiencies; Army,Air,Primary industries; ext.compulsory service to new age groups suggested; need for separation NSS from Dep.Minister of Labour and strengthening administration; 245, 1-4; 246, 1-2

Ibid; Minister Labour of opinion separation unnecessary; suggests RCAF replace able-bodied men in ground duties by lower category men, allowing trans. to Army;suggests Assoc. Director; 245, 9

X Report re add'l longshoremen & frt.handlers req'd Halifax;formation port battalions; referred ND 237,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER

Minister ND reports re prov. of men to meet overseas requirements; numbers promised by September wd. be transported by October; 247, 6

Extension age groups callable under NRMA; lower category men RCAF ground duties; limitation Navy recruiting; use home defence forces for industry; Cabinet Manpower Committee unable reach agreement; referred Council; 248, 7-8

Rates of pay for Army personnel detailed for farm labour referred ND & Labour; 249, 8

CS to review Service requirements for defence of Canada in consultation with CCOS; formation "works" battalion; progress NSS detailing Army personnel for farm labour; up to 10% to be released; 250, 1-2; 251, 1-2

Report Shipping Bd. on expansion of Can. merchant shipbuilding programme; shortage manpower & manning; decision deferred; director NSS to consider; 250, 4

Ibid; NSS report programme shd be approved only if no add'l manpower req'd; difficulties in manning; 5-6 agreed prog. reduced by 50 in rate prod'n; 251, 4; 258

CS report re revised scales of attack; consideration deferred pending report M-ND on manpower req'd; 255, 7-8

Ibid; report to be accepted as basis for revision plans defence of Canada; 256, 1-2

Reduction operational troops in Canada; 7th & 8th Div. disbanded; release manpower; 256, 2-4; 258, 9

Manpower shortages; nickel, base metals, fuel wood, pulp & paper industries; 256, 4; 258, 10

Br. proposals for further assistance to RN; men available as result slowing down Naval shipbuilding programme; 257, 2-3

Spec. Commr - Recom. 16; contracts granted by US for maintenance Alaska hwy; Can. contractors & labour shd. be employed; 258, 1-2

Br. proposals further assistance RN accepted on condition no further drain on manpower; 258, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EAC report on general policy merchant shipping; reduction rate const'n involved decrease in manpower difficulties; deferred; 258,6; approved; 261,6-7

Manpower shortages, nickel, base metals, fuel, pulp & paper, railways; Recom. Minister of Labour - trans. men between Services; use of category A men in RCAF for aircrew or Army General Service; NRMA personnel unfit Army directed to RCAF groundcrew; jt. Army & Air Manning Com; special labour corps formed; M-ND states Services shd. not provide labour; application NSS regulations; poss. using POW; military deferment pulp & paper industry not necessary; decision def; M. Labour to enquire re Can. woods labour employed in New England; 259,2-4

Return Can. Forestry Corps personnel to Canada apprvd; employment; 259,4-5; 261,7

Return Can. Fire Fighters Corps to Canada; decision deferred; 259,5; 260,7; 265, 5

Disbandment 6 HWE squadrons & transfer personnel overseas; deferred; 256,6-7; approved 260,3

Can. woods labour, New England states; 260,10

Nickel mining; report of Dep. Min. Labour; 260,9

Agreement bet. Air & Army in recruiting and transfer of personnel; 262, 3-4

Air defence Canada Plan, 1944, approved; 264,6

Can. woods labour, New England States; referred to Council; 264, 6-8 268,6-7

Acquisition & operation aircraft carriers; 265,1-3/

Manpower requirements; ND-NS - 11,000 (1944-45 and 1945-46) including WRCNS; Army - 5,000 month; Air Force - 3,000 aircrew month; 265,3-4

Canada's food position; labour supply; 271,2-4

Forestry Corps personnel cd. not be granted leave for employment in base metal mines; 272, 1

Ibid; arrangements for further return suspended pending Mr. Ralston's return; 274, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acquisition aircraft carriers; manning; 277,7-8; 274,3-4; 276,5

Report & Recom. Interdepartmental Com.Merchant Shipping policy re merchant shipping; 275, 2-5; 276,8-9

Return further Forestry Corps personnel; opposition M-Labour to Corps personnel, as such, detailed for service in woods principal difficulty in using those returned from UK; dec.deferred; 276,1-2

Woods labour in New England states; agreed previous decision to remain unchanged; up to 3,500 workers to be allowed to enter US for woods operations; NSS to conduct field survey; 277,6-7

Forestry Corps; no further personnel to be returned at present; ND & MS to make arrangements for employt. personnel in units for govt.woods operations; 277,7

Crown Assets Allocation Com; recom.re surplus war materials; Def.Council directed prepare report re contemplated numerical strength Services at close of of hostilities; 278, 5

Agricultural policy; manpower; M-Agric. suggests change policy of call-up to inc. nos. men available for agric; reverting to comp. mil. service on 4 mos. basis; M.Lab. proposes leave be given to men called under NRMA by removing present restrictions of compassionate leave farm order; Army Staff of view no large nos. of men yielded by adoption proposals; suggest re-allocation manpower bet. agric. & indus.; 278, 6

Shiploading, Halifax & St.Johns; port companies; longshoremen; ext.powers of Wartime Adm.Can.Atlantic Ports re labour situation in shiploading operations; employment Army port companies; modification terms of employment longshoremen;referred to Council; 278,7-8

Manning of merchant vessels; report of Adv.Com. Merchant Shipping Policy; no immediate manning problem; to report further; 279, 1

Manning of merchant vessels; recom.re introduction workmen's compensation approved; 279, 1-2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER (Cont'd)

Manpower situation in war industry; statement of future manpower requirements to be prepared by Service & M&S to be prepared for consideration Mar./44; 279, 5

Woods labour, New England States; field survey submitted; dec. deferred pending further consideration; 280, 3

Ibid; US urge re-consideration policy re - ; agreed cd. not accede to US representations; 284, 4-5

Goldmining; ceiling on treated tonnage; allocation manpower by NSS to gold mining nullifying restrictions on industry; 285, 1

NW Staging; Can. contractors & labour to be employed; 288, 2-3; 290, 2-3

UK request for inc. shell production; M&S to proceed with plans for resumption; enquiry addressed UK for reasons for; 292, 2; 293, 4-5

Further unfavourable publicity re woods labour NE; agreed former dec. to stand; 292, 6

Army overseas; manpower requirements; re-enforcements - poss. of ceasing A/F & Naval recruiting; to be explored by 2 Services; 301, 9-10; 302, 4; 303, 5

NW Staging construction prog.; shortage labour delaying completion; poss. providing A/F personnel to be explored; 302, 6

Amendments to manpower ceiling Army overseas approved; 308, 3-4

Repatriation and demobilization Service personnel; priority for discharge; M-M&S states reconversion industry delayed if dependent upon return Service personnel; referred Service Ministers; 313, 4-5; 314, 4-5; 315, 1-3

Ibid; M-Lab. states NSS lack authority to direct personnel on leave from Army to specific employment; plan similar "Farm Duty Plan" approved; making NRMA personnel available for urgent civil duties at Army ay & all'ces; 318, 3-4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BCATP; planned reductions in training; disposition surplus aircrew; 319,5
CAO; reinforcement positinn; use of NRMA personnel overseas; 319,5-6; 320,4-5;321,1-3; 322,1-3; 323,1-3
Acceptance add'l POW; manpower difficulties;request refused; 325,8
Forestry Companies; allotment to 21st Army Group; no immediate financial or manpower implications;apprvd; 326,2-3
Re-org. 6th Division; 326,8
CAO; reinforcement situation; 327,8; 328,7;329,11; 330,6-7
RCAF demob.policy; transfer to Army; 329,6; 330,4-5
War against Japan; manpower implications
See: War; PHP; Japanese War
Transfer Can.forces from Italy; manpower savings re linesof communication & ancillary units; [illegible],11-12
Enlistment Nfld.personnel in Can.Army; agreed not desirable; 331,12
Transfer demob.RCAF personnel to Army; 331,12
Reinforcement position; M-ND reports intention to requisition further Nos. NRMA pers. for overseas service; 333,5
Report on reinforcement situation; NRMA deserters; 334,3-4; 335,7-8;
Regulations governing discharge of RCAF personnel and liability for servine under NRMA; 334,8; 335,1
Forestry Co; request for despatch to NW Europe; to be returned to Canada; 334,9; 337,11
Future policy re NRMA personnel; reduction of pay; dec.def; 335,8
Enlistment discharged RCAF in Fr. Air Force; manpower; 335,9; 336,2-3
Reinforcements; report Inspector General; 337,4 338,4; 339,2-3
Agricultural leave policy; M-ND re measures to assist labour; to report re poss. modifying or eliminating requisitions for men under NRMA; 338,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANPOWER

Def.Ministers report re re-allocation, repatriation, demobilization & re-establishment; public statement re policy re war against Japan: cont'n of call-ups; deferments for agriculture; reinforcement situation - 5½ mos.supply; M-ND to review manpower requirements; 339,5;(SCC)340,1

Termination of hostilities;planning date;war supply programmes;continu tion call-ups; manpower shortage handicapping reconversion & reconstruction;340,2-4(SCC

Acceleration demob; manpower shortages re reconversion; reports on Service demob; 342,3-4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant seamen

Accommodation for merchant seamen, Halifax; 57,11
Ext. seamen's manning pools; approved; 116,3
Training merchant seamen approved; 116,4
A/A training for merchant seamen; 116,4-5
Pos'n of Finnish, Hungarian & Roumanian seamen; 135,4/
Manning pools for alien merchant seamen; proposal to place Allied Nations establishments under supervision Director Merchant Seamen; 171,1
Honours and awards for; 199,2
Can. merchant shipping; 1943 allocations; 229,10-11
Report Shipping Bd. re expansion merchant shipbuilding prog; shorgage manpower; dec.def; Director NSS to consider; 250,4
Ibid; NSS report prog. shd be approved only if add'l manpower not required; agreed prog. reduced by 50% rate production; 251,4; 258,5-6
Report Shipping Bd. re general policy in shipbuilding & manning; recom. est. Shipping Advisory Com; referred to EAC; 251,4-5
EAC report on recom. of Shipping Bd. re general policy merchant shipping; reduction rate const'n decrease manpower difficulties; dec. deferred; 258,6
Ibid; EAC report approved; est. Interdepartmental Com; 261,6-7
Report & recom. of ACMSP; agreed manning pool contracts for Can. foreign-going seamen be made for duration of war; graduates training schools req'd enter foreign-going service; foreign-going ships of any nationality prohibited engagin Can. seamen without approval Director; exp. seamen compelled report NSS; interchangeable system promotions; workmen's compensation; unemployment insurance, etc. approved; relief from taxation & spec. rail fares referred Fin; ACMSP to report no. ships which shd. be Can. manned without resort compulsion in consultation MA Bd; 275,2-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant seamen

Fin.position merchant seamen; sick pay; spec.war bonus spec. rail fare concessions approved; 276,8-9.

Recom.ACMSP re introduction workmen's compensation approved; 279,1-2

ACMSP report on postwar shipping policy & merchant shipbuilding prog; consideration deferred; 289,4

Ibid; recommend postwar shipping policy limited to small efficient merchant marine; to report further; 292,2-4

Carriage in Can.hospital ships non-combatants (merchant seamen) approved; 292,8

Report of ACMSP re disposal & financial policies; deferred; 296,6

Ibid; approved; referred to Cabinet; 298,2-3

Workmen's compensation for seamen; Labour Dept.recommend institution; Justice suggests wartime scheme of govt.-paid compensation; ACMSP to report; 298,4-5

Regulation of international shipping; proposed meeting,London; report on UK proposals to be submitted by ACMSP; 302,2; 305,6-7

Workmen's compensation for seamen; ACMSP to prepare submission to Council; 303,6

International merchant shipping; London meeting; agreement on principles to govern continuance co-ordinated control of - and for org.central authority; signature by Canada approved; 308,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant Shipping

Estimated const'n one million tons apart from naval constructin; 132,6

Can.program;transfer vessels Can.registry; 142,1-2

Proposed building programme for Services in order to avoid requisitioning civilian craft; 195,1-2

Arming merchant ships; 195,4

"Prince Henry" & "Prince David";further conversionto landing ships; 217,5

Can.merchant shipping; 1943 allocations; 229,10-11

Const'n Can.supply fleet; letter,Editor Ottawa Citizen; 233,6

Report Shipping Bd. on expansion shipbuilding prog; shortage manpower & manning; dec.def.; Director NSS to consider; 250,4

Ibid; NSS report prog.shd.be apprvd.only if add'l men not required; difficulties manning; agreed prog. reduced by 50% rate of prod'n; 251,4

Report Shipping Bd. on gen.policy in shipbuilding & manning; recom.est.Shipping Advisory Committee; referred EAC; 251,4-5

Revised M&S submission re reduction rate production merchant ships approved; 258,5-6,

EAC report on recommendations Shipping Bd.re general policy merchant shipping; reduction rate const'n; manpower difficulties decreased; dec.deferred; 258,6

Ibid; EAC report approved; est.Interdepartmental Committee; 261,6-7

Report & recom.of ACMSP; on merchant shipping policy Com.to report on no.ships which shd.be Can-manned without resort to compulsion & allocation elsewhere ships for which Can.crews could not be provided;275,2-5

Transfer 4700 ton vessels to UK; Can.Shipping Bd. to report on no.vessels which cd.be made available; 279,5-6;

Ibid; 5 vessels cd.be made available;apprvd;280,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant Shipping

ACMSP report on postwar shipping policy & merchant shipbuilding prog;dec.def; 289,4

Ibid; merchant shipbuilding - 10,000 ton vessels diesels; improvement crew a ccommodation; refined hull capable higher speed; re-designing 4,700 ton vessels; approved; recom.re consultation with Can.Nat'l Steamships re spec.purpose ships for BWI trade not approved 292,2-4

Agreed five 4700 ton vessels to be made available to UK;new const'n transferred under Mutual Aid; others time-charter; 295,1-2

Report ACMSP on disposal & financial policies to be pursued in field of merchant shipping; dec.def; 296,6

Ibid; approved; report to be submitted to Cabinet; 297,2-3

Regulation of international shipping; proposed meeting London; report on UK proposals to be submitted by ACMSP; 302; 2

Ibid; ACMSP report re; 305,6-7

International merchant shipping; London meeting; agreement on principles to govern continuance co-ordinated control of merchant shipping & for org.central authority; signature by Canada approved; 308,4- 5

Ibid; delegation's report; report of ACMSP re - ; adequate prov.for co-ordinated control in immediate post-war period; shipbuilding for other United Nations; appt. Can.member to United Maritime Council; appt. Mr.McCallum with Mr.Lawes (technical adviser) as Assoc.member to United Maritime Executive; 316,3-4

Report ACMSP re Administrative Machinery in Canada approved; to report further; 317,4-6

Min. T&C apptd. Can.representative on United Maritime Council; 319,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant shipping

Shortages civil supplies for liberated countries; shipping priorities; 331.5
Radar & Loran operators; licensing & control; 336.8-9

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant Shipping Policy: Advisory Committee on

Report of Shipping Bd.re gen.policy in shipbuilding and manning; recom.est.Shipping Advisory Committee; referred EAC; 251,4-5; 258,6

Ibid; EAC report approved; est.interdepartmental committee; 261,6-7

Membership of ACMSP; 266,7-8

Report & Recom.ACMSP; agreed manning pool contracts for Can.foreign-going merchant seamen be made for duration of war;graduates training schools req'd enter foreign-going sea service; foreign-going ships of any nationality prohibited from engagin Can.seamen without approval Director Merchant Seamen; exp.seamen compelled report NSS; interchangeable system of promotions; workmen's compensatinn; unemployment insurance,etc.; approved; Recom.re relief from taxation & special rail fares referred Finance; ACMSP to report on no. ships which shd.be Can.manned without resort to compulsion in consultation Mutual Aid Bd.& allocation elsewhe ships for which Can.crews could not be provided;/275,25

Recom.of ACMSP re introduction workmen's (276,8-9) compensation approved; 279,1-2

ACMSP report on postwar shipping policy & merchant shipbuilding prog;dec.def; 289,4

Ibid; recommend postwar shipping policy limited to small efficient merchant marine; to report further; re shipbuilding - 10,000 ton vessels diesels; improvement crew accommodation; refined hull capable higher speed; re-designing 4700 ton vessels approved; recom.re consultation Can.Nat'l Steamships re spec.purpose ships for BWI trade not approved; 292,2-4

ACMSP report on disposal & financial policies to be pursued in field merchant shipping; dec.def; 296,6

Ibid; approved; report to be submitted Cabinet; 297,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MERCHANT MARINE

Merchant Shipping Policy: Advisory Committee on

Workmen's compensation for seamen; Lab. recommend institution; Justice suggests wartime scheme of govt. paid workmen's compensation; ACMSP to report; 298,4-5

Regulation of international shipping; proposed meeting London; report on UK proposals to be submitted by ACMSP; 302,2; 305,6-7; 308,4-5

Workmen's compensation; ACMSP to prepare draft submission to Council; 303,6

.International shipping, London meeting; report of delegation; report of ACMSP re - ; 316,3-4

Report of - on Administrative Machinery in Canada; approved in principle; to report further; 317,4-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAYORS

Co-operation in recruiting campaign; 78, 13
Federation of Mayors & Municipalities to take over UK request for trained firemen; 83, 7-8

"MANOEUVRE REGULATIONS, 1941"

Approval given; 96, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES

US proposal for special ionospheric station in Baffin Land approved; 225,10

Org. meteorological servicesin NW; Canada to assume respons. for servicesof permanent value; US to install & operateonly supplementary services; 280,4-5

JDCPP recom. for est. permanent Can.Meteorological Committee approved; submission to Council; 296,2

Report of Meteorological Com; Canada to take over meteorological,radio range, communications services on Mackenzie River Air Route; 310,1-2

PJBD Journal,meetings Sept.6&7; 33rd Recom; US proposals re transfer weather stns. & Army communications systems to Can.control referred to Meteorological Com. for report; 316,6-8

Meteorological services Northeast Staging: 6-7
Com. recommendation that Canada take over;apprvd;332./

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEXICO

Can.participatinn in discussions with US;UK;Mexico; Australia & Brazil re international exchange stabilization; Can.plan not to commit govt; 241,5; 242,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINES AND RESOURCES

Grant for laboratory testing work on defence materials; 76,4

Approval of Minister's recommendation re Federal assistance to certain roadsin mining areas; 106,5

Recom.7, Spec.Comm'r; protection Can.interests in oil resources of NW; Spec.Comm'r to make survey; 247,3

Aerial survey photography; D/M&R to report on present and prospective aerial survey req'ts; urgency of -; arrangements with provinces; 297,6-7

Ibid; 302,7-8

Ibid; approved; 307,3-4

Acquisition US hospital at the Pas by - ; 328,8 (326,6)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINES AND RESOURCES

Immigration Branch

To confer with other Depts. re exclusion subversive elements; 89,3-4

Transfer administration of exit control from Ex. Affrs. to - ; 116,6-7

Exit control; interdepartmental com.report; US immigration regulations; 117,4-5

Recom of - re Finnish,Hungarian & Roumanian seamen; 135,1-2

Proposed amendments to Immigration & Naturalization Acts; com.military service for aliens; 143,3

Can-US reciprocal arrangements re Army deserters & draft evaders;objection of - ; 157,2-3

Negro immigration;admission of domestic servants from BWI; 158,10

Movement of West Indian labour to Canada; govt. opposed to entry into Canada coloured labour; 218,8

Introduction Nfld.labour; 223,3-4; 227,7-8

Proposal re assistance to Br.wives of Canadians re future life in Canada; - to explore; 244,4

Ibid; NWS to consider; 258,3

Ibid; Can.High Commissioner urges further consideration; agreed no action; 259,6

Proposals re respons.for movement to Canada dep. of overseas personnel; Services to confer; 284,3-4

UK govt.request views of Dominions re question of Br.immigration after war; dec.def; 288,7-8

Return dep. members of Forces to Canada; Inter-Service Com.recom. respons rest with PNH; difficulties arising bet.voluntary organizations & Red Cross; dec.deferred; 289,3-4

Ibid; agreed as temporary arrangement; Red Cross assume respons. dep.in transit & for coordinating activities voluntary org; Immigration regulations to be amended to provide treatment of dep.as Can. nationals; 292,6-7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINES AND RESOURCES

Immigration Branch

Admission to Can.with immigrant status of UK discharged personnel married to Can.nationals approved; provided similar privileges granted Can.personnel; 292,7

Repatriation Jap. after war; appt. Comm'r; 293,6-7

Postwar migration policy; Servicemen's dep; UK Servicemen; agreed Can.not disposed participate in co-operative scheme for assisted migration within Commonwealth; preferential treatment to UK Servicemen served in Canada; physical condition dependents Can. Servicemen not to be barrier to admittance to Canada; 294,3-4

Arrangements for interim relief & rehabilitation civilian repatriates; 303,2

Recom. of - re amendment existing law to confer immigrant status upon persons serving Can.forces; approved; 303,2

Commonwealth migration policies; UK proposals f London conversations; referred to Cabinet; 309,3

Servicemen's dependents; entry into Canada; report com. recommending elimination permission to dep. to select own medical practitioner; Im.Br.to withhold permission to enter from dep.with infectious diseases; approved; 309,2-3

Commonwealth discussions on migration; UK invitatio accepted; report of interdepartmental com; 311,8-9

Ibid; Can.govt.not to take part at this time; 329,2-3

Serviceman's dependents; availability surplus shipping; M-MR re administrative difficulties; 339,7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY See also: Munitions Assignment Bd.
National Defence for [illegible]
Construction of [illegible] Naval Craft
National Defence Depts.
Labour Supply Problem
War Supply Board
Raw Materials Board

Organization of the Department

Special powers conferred on Minister; 4, 6.
Appointment of Minister to be announced; 4, 7.
Mr. Howe appointed; transfer of certain branches of the Dept. of Transport; 10, 5.
Transfer of functions of War Requirements Bd. to Statistical Section proposed; 66, 1.
Controllers to co-operate with Wartime Prices & Trade Bd. through Chairman of War Industries Control Bd.; 103, 4-5.
Estimates and departmental operating expenses; 130,6

Liaison with Department of National Defence

Economic Advisory Committee Report; 10, 5.
Orders depend on Financial authorization; 11, 2-3.
Procurement and allocation as related to Depts. of N.D. & M.& S.; 154, 4-5.
Functions of Ottawa Committee on Army Assignments; Minister of M. & S. feels Committee a hindrance to contractual obligations; 173, 2.
Establishment of priorities in defence construction projects within & between the Services; 199, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Primary Industries
Agriculture

See also: General (Same Section)
Exit Control
Gold

Labour shortage in - ; steel manufacture, base metals, carbon electrodes, aeroplane spruce, lumber; Minister recommends freezing order in respect of -; 192,34.

Minister stresses necessity of maintaining - in Canada; /207, 4.

Coal shortage - Coal Administrator recommends return of coal miners from Army; 207, 5. (208, 1-3.

Labour shortage in lumbering, mining & steel production

Lumber shortage in B.C.; effect on war production; granting of depletion allowance; (212, 8-9)(213, 5)

Lumber shortage in Canada - delayed construction at naval & air schools; 214, 3.

Ibid; report of Minister of Munitions & Supply; priorities arrangements; 215, 5.

Effect on - of drain of manpower to Services & War industry; 219, 5.

Labour supply for lumbering; recommendations of Timber Controller; situation re mining, agriculture; arrangements with NSS & Armed Services; (222, 7-8)(223, 1-2)

Lumber production - effect of Can-US labour policy re Canol & Alcan projects; (222, 7-8)(223, 2-3)(225, 9)

Possible introduction of labour from Nfld. for work in lumbering, mining & agriculture; 223, 3-4.

Employment of Japanese in B.C. lumber industry; 224, 6-7

Coal mining situation - consideration of deferment of coal miners; 229, 12.

Lowering of B.C. age limit for coal miners; 229. 12.

Critical situation in coal, base metals & timber production; discussion re deferments of military service in -; (230, 4-5)(231, 3-4)

Enlistments and call-ups; dec.in no. secured; NSS disproportionate emphasis on non-military needs; curtailment war industry; critical coal shortage; 235. 6-7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Primary Industry

Recommendations of Mr.Howe re critical coal situation discussed; agreed re action to prevent entry of coal miners into other industry; other recommendations referred to spec. committee; 234, 7-10

Ibid; recommendations spec. committee referred to Council; 236, 3-5

Manpower deficiencies; Army,Air, Primary industries; nickel and radium industries; curtailment nickel production; NSS to take necessary action; 245, 1-4

EAC report on request for loan by Michipicoten Mines re prod'n iron ore; loan not approved; 252, 2

Manpower shortages; nickel,base metal,fuel wood, pulp & paper industries; 256, 4; 258,10

Ibid; railways; Recom.Min.Labour; trans.men bet.Services; use category A men in RCAF for Aircrew or Army General Service; NRMA personnel unfit for Army directed to RCAF groundcrew; jt. Army & Air Manning Com; special labour corps formed; M-ND states Services shd. not provide labour; possibility using POW; military deferment pulp & paper industry not necessary; decision deferred; M.Labour to enquire into employment Can.woods labour,New England; 259,2-4

Return Can.Forestry Corps personnel to Canada apprvd; employment; 259,4-5 260,9

DM Labour reports re nickel mining manpower shortage/ Can.woods labour employed New England states; possibility of return to Canada; 260, 10

Forestry Corps;arrangements being made for return;261,7

Woods labour in New England; referred Council; 264,6-8

Can.Forestry Corps personnel cd.not be granted leave for employment base metal mines; 272, 1

Arrangements for return further Forestry Corps personnel suspended pending return of Mr.Ralston;274,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Primary Industry

Forestry Corps personnel return to Canada; opposition M-Labour to Corps personnel, as such, detailed for service in woods principal difficulty in using those returned from UK; dec.deferred; 276,1-2

Woods labour in New England; agreed previous decision remain unchanged; up to 3,500 workers to be allowed to enter US for woods operations; NSS to conduct field survey; 277,6-7

No further Forestry Corps personnel to be ret. at present; ND & MS to make arrangements for employment personnel in units for govt. woods operations; 277, 7

Acquisition of capital stock of Eldorado Mining Ltd. (radium) approved; 278, 3-4

Ibid; Eldorado Mining to be employed in prospecting operations by Can.govt; 278, 4

Woods labour in New England; field survey prepared by NSS submitted; deferred pending further consideration; 280, 3

Ibid; US urge re-consideration policy re woods labour; agreed cd. not accede to US representations; 284, 4-5; 292,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

U.K. Relations with.

Inter-Governmental Inspection Committee (Board)
Order-in-Council setting up - approved; 33, 6.
Progress in formation of -; 40, 2.
Problem of accommodation for -; 54, 2-3.
Draft agreement approved; 43, 10
Supplementary agreement amending original to provide for travelling allowances to Can. officials seconded to -; 131, 4.

U.K. Relations with

General
Lack of orders; A, 1-6
Ibid; - Renewed offers; 4, 5.
Telegram to U.K. re same; 5, 3. 7, 3.
Shortage of ammunition; request for 4.7 H.E.shells;/
Failure of U.K. to utilize Can. industrial capacity; 7, 3.
Difficulty with U.K. Purchasing Mission in U.S.;
Request for Small Arms Ammunition; 11, 1-2. (10, 4.
Shell filling plant in Canada, joint erection of; 11, 3.
Informing C.M.A. of U.K. attitude; recent increase of orders from U.K. & Allies; 12, 1-2.
Equipment of Can. troops overseas - general principles; 14, 6. U.K.; 15, 5.
Arrangements re increased production in Canada for/

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

U.K., Relations with.

General (continued)
Request for rifles refused; 29, 5.
Canadian Co-operation in U.S.; 31, 3-4.
Layton Mission to U.S.; 31, 8. (36, 5)
Relations with U.K; Ministry of Supply excellent;/
Competition with U.K.Ministry of Aircraft prod. in
25 pr. guns; 'Stirling' heavy bombers; 43, 8-9.(U.S/
Recommend Canada concentrate on production of training planes; 52, 1-3.
Howe Mission to U.K.; ship sunk; 54, 10.
Howe report on return from U.K.; air, naval & shipping losses; general strategical & productive situation; etc.; 60, 1-2.
Effect of Lease-Lend bill on purchases in Canada; U.K. gold payments; 71, 1-4.(See further Lease-Lend Bill)
Cancellation of orders in Canada; 75, 3-4. services of
Draft telegram proposing US-UK-Canadian cooperation, offering to finance UK deficit on certain conditions;/ /74, 3.
Export of zinc to; 77, 4.
U.K. reply to telegram 74, 3 above; 85, 3.
Effect of minimum wage rates on U.K. contracts; /89, 1-2.
Minister offers to defer visit; 107, 6.
Consideration re representative in Canada of U.K. Ministry of War Transport; Mr. George Huband to succeed Sir Edward Beatty; 108, 4.
Report on present state of munitions production in U.K.; 115, 6.
Proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances - including proposal to take over U.K. govt's investment in Can. munitions plants & gift of munitions;(127, 3-5.)(212, 4-5)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

U.K., Relations with.

Ibid; intention to invite Parliament to authorize proposed gift of munitions; arrangements for taking over of U.K. investment in Can. munitions plants deferred: 129, 2-4
U.K. release of Vengeance aircraft to RCAF: 130, 1.
Four times the quantity of Canadian war production received by U.K. as by Canada; 130, 6.
Canada's position re Munitions Assignment & Raw Materials Bds; arrangement in respect to Can. Army autmotive requirements from US; Anglo-American allocation machinery; 142, 6-8.
Rate of production of rifles; suggested diversion from UK; 144, 7.
Equipment for Can. Army overseas; design & development; 149, 4-5. (150, 4.
Arrangements for allocation of Canadian production;/
Minister feels contractual obligations with - hindered by Ottawa Committee on Army Assignments;
/173, 2.
Empire oil supply; UK request for Can. curtailment;
/196, 9-10.
Minister's report on visit to UK; British supply requirements - aeroplane spruce, lumber, aluminum; 200, 3-4.
Can. tanks for Russia - production under UK order;
/203, 6-7.
Financial arrangements with UK - discussion re purchase of UK war plants in Canada & allocation of Can. productio to United Nations (212, 4-5)(214, 2-3)(215, 3-4)(216, 4-5)
Canada to purchase UK interest in Can. war plants;/
(215, 3-4)(216 4-5
UK Order for 100 Lancasters not to be accepted for present; 277, 8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

U.K., Relations with

UK request for inc. in Can. shell production; M&S to proceed with plans for resumption production; enquiry to UK for reasons for - ; 292.2

Ibid; reply rec'd; Can. govt. reserve right to divert from Can. production for needs Can. forces; 293.4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

Relations with U.S. See also: Lease-Lend Bill
Source of supply for U.K.; 4, 3. - flying boats; 6, 4.
Enquiry re trainer aircraft from - ; 5, 1-2.
Parts for mechanical transport; 7, 3.
Aircraft to be obtained from ; 10, 3.
Minister's visit to - ; 10, 4.
Enquiry re Small Arms Ammunition; 11, 1.
Aircraft supply from - improved; 17, 3.
No Small Arms Ammunition; 17, 3.
Release of rifles, guns, ammunition, tanks, discussed at Washington staff talks; 23, 4.
Howe's visit to Washington; Can.-U.K. buying programme discussed; release of airplane designs; production of engines; 23, 6-7.
King-Roosevelt conversation - promise of war supplies, etc.,.; 29, 2-3,4.
Conversations with Morgenthau re Canadian requirements; requisitions to be through Min. of Munitions & Supply, & Mr. Purvis; 30, 5-6. Naval Staff agree;
P.J.B.D. - attitude towards U.S. supplies for Canada; Morgenthau's warning to P.M. lack of aeroplane engines; Exchange of information re production; 33,8
Desirability of M.&S. repr. on PJBD; 29, 3/31, 3,11.
Layton Mission; 31, 8.
Howe Mission to Washington; 34, 10.
Canadian-U.K. competition in -; (36, 5.)(38, 3.)
Equipment for 10 U.K. Divisions; 43, 8.
Offer of PBY patrol planes; 50, 3-6.
Request to Pres. for rifles considered; 52, 4-5.
Commitment re engines necessary if Canada to produce training planes; 52, 2.
U.K. unable to release American patrol planes; 54, 10
Co-ordination of supply programmes (Howe report):
" of war industries; 58, 2. / 60, 2.
Transmissions & engines for tanks; 60, 6.
Order of tank engines & transmissions in U.S. approved; 62, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

Lease-Lend Bill

Relations with U.S. (continued) See also:

Minister appointed to British Supply Council in North America; 64, 4.

Minister in Washington; 65, 6.

Effect of Lease-Lend bill on U.K. purchases in Canada; (67, 4-6) (66, 2)

Keenleyside Memorandum re Integration of War Industry; 66, 2.

Keenleyside-Goldenberg Memorandum re increased economic co-operation; 68, 6.

Possibility of securing A-A guns in; 70, 1-2.

Hyde Park agreement re economic co-ops; purchases to be made through the Department; 77, 1-2.; press statement 77, 5.

Export of zinc to; 77, 4.

Joint Committees on Economic Cooperation; 78, 1-2.

Minister reports progress in implementing Hyde Park Declaration; export of leather considered; goods to go to U.K.; 83, 9.

Construction of oil pipe line, Portland to Montreal to release tankers for U.K. service; 87, 5-6.

Aluminium Co. contract re export of power to U.S. to be authorized; 87, 6.

Purchase of Crane aircraft in U.S.; 103, 11.

External Affairs to be informed re visits of officials to U.S.; 103, 8.

Proposal of Joint Economic Committees re creation of new joint committee on defence production; 110, 3.

Ibid; approved; 113, 2-3.

Ibid; approve personnel; appropriate Order to be submitted to Council; 114, 4.

Army automotive equipment from U.S.; commitments to March, 1943; 133, 4.

Production in Canada of aircraft (Ranger) engines by Chrysler Corp - referred to Joint War Production Committees; 137, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Relations with U.S. (continued)

Production of Ranger engines in Canada; concurrence of Can-US Joint War Production Com.: (140, 2-3) (154, 4-5)

Canada's position re Munitions Assignment & Raw Materials Bds; arrangement in respect to Can. Army automotive requirements from US; Anglo-American allocation machinery /142, 6-8.

Can. production - reservation for Can. use notwithstanding US contracts; position in regard to exchange; /150, 3-4.

Provision of Ranger engines from US production; reversal of decision of US section, Joint War Production Com.; /154, 4-5) (155, 2)

Joint War Production Com. - Can. membership; filling of vacancy; 155, 1-2.

Proposal of US Section, Joint War Production Com. re trucking in bond across Ontario; 155, 3.

Financial problem involved re munitions manufacture in Canada for American order, as result of Canada's relation to Munitions Assignment Bd. in Washington; 159, 2-4

Ibid; visit to Washington of Minister of Finance; 160, 4

Ibid; report on discussions in Washington; distinction between procurement & allocation; decision re Canada's participation on Munitions Assignments Bd. 161, 3-5.

Oil supplies on Alaska airway & Alaska highway; statement in House by Minister of; 163, 3.

Dominion Magnesium Ltd. - unsatisfactory dealings with US govt. agencies; 166, 4.

Tabling in Washington of Canadian goods produced to US order: (173, 1-2) (175, 1-2) (186, 3) (187, 5-7) (188, 2-3)

Allocations of American aircraft; Canadian requirements as related to UK-US agreement; 175, 2-3.

Ibid; Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement; (177, 6-8) (179, 1-2) (180, 2)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Relations with U.S. (continued)

PJBD 27th Recom. re free flow of munitions & war supplies, etc. between Canada & US - referred to EA; (previously recommended by Joint War Production Com.); /177, 3-5.

Joint War Production Com. - first report & press release; 180, 1-2.

Release of Can. Hurricanes to UK; replacements from US production; 195, 6-7.

Mr. Howe recommends obtaining of 3 aircraft from - for institution of Can. trans-Atlantic air service; /200, 4.

US equipment for Can. shortwave radio station; 213, 5 /215, 2-3.

US-Can. financial agreement termination; proposals inc. payt. for Canex deliveries; subsidy payts. prodin metals certain marginal mines; capital ext. Falconbridge Nickel; cancellation New Caledonia Nickel Purchasing arrangements; assumption certain U.S. War Dept. contracts placed in Canada, etc. 286, 3-6; 287, 1-3; 288, 1-2; 289, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

Supply of Aircraft in Canada

Production of planes; A, 2-3.
Production accelerated in Canada; 11, 2.
Increased production of aircraft ammunition, suggested; 11, 2.
Aircraft - increase in manufacture in Canada - Ansons 12, 5.
Second-hand planes acquired; 12, 5. (35, 4-5
Production of aeroplane engines in Canada; 31, 3./
Production of Training planes in Canada recommended by U.K.; 52, 1-3.
P.M. concerned re progress of programme; 58 a.
Delay in deliveries by Federal Aircraft; 59, 5-6.
Criticism re production, & of Federal Aircraft; situation explained by Minister; production of engines of large type bombers; 62, 2-3.
U.K. stop orders at Fort William Hurricane plant; Can. order to replace order in U.S. for Airacobras; charge of obsolence disputed; 73, 6.
Telegram to Churchill re lack of spares for B.C.A.TP (78, 11-12
Minister questions statement by Mr. Jacquays that labour holding up production; 82, 4.
Addition to estimates for contract with Canadain Car & Foundry Co. for Harvards & Hurricanes; 101, 9.
Delays in supply of spare parts for aircraft; necessary approval of U.K. Mission hinders efficiency of Plan; 115, 4-5.
Ibid; aircraft repair & overhaul; approve fund for contract demands; 116, 8-9.
Chiefs of Staff' monthly appreciation - Nov. 5th - aircraft engine production in Canada; 117, 8-9.
Proposal for production in Canada of aircraft (Ranger) engines in Canada by Chrysler Corp; 137, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Supply of Aircraft in Canada (continued)

Production of Ranger engines in Canada; concurrence of Can-US Joint War Production Com.; (140, 2-3.)(154, 4-5)

Purchase of 180 "Canso" amphibians from Boeing Aircraft /142, 3.

Purchase of "Tiger Moths" to meet shortage in elementary trainers; 142, 4. (151, 4)

RCAF to place order for Hurricanes for H.W.E.; 148, 1.

Canso aircraft; delivery for RCAF H.W.E.; 148, 5-6.

Production of Ranger engines; reversal of decision of US Section, Joint War Production Com; (154, 4-5)(155, 2)

Authority to place order with Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. for additional Bolingbrokes; 180, 2.

Ibid; fill-in order for 90 Bolingbrokes before production of SB2C aircraft; 183, 3.

Release of 200 Can. Hurricanes to UK; 195, 6-7.

Mr. Howe's proposal for building of 50 transport planes for Can. operation; 200, 4.

BCATP - purchase of Can. Hurricanes; 212, 7.

Construction in Canada of transport aircraft; 225, 7-8.

Possibility of sending Can. aircraft (PBY's) to Australia next spring; 250, 5

MS submission re secret research on aircraft approved; 252, 3

Strike at Montreal aircraft plants; joint statement Ministers M&S and Labour; decision Nat'l War Labour Board upheld; 252, 4-5

Revision Home War Establishment; contracts for Canso & Dive Bomber aircraft reduced; 260, 2

Extension trans-Atlantic air service to Mediterranean; procurement Lancasters; 260, 5; 263, 6-7

UK order for 100 Lancasters not to be authorized for acceptance at present; 277, 8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Supply of aircraft in Canada (Cont'd).

Can-US financial agreement termination; proposals include taking over by Canada of productionPBY's, etc. 286,3-6; 287,1-3; 288,1-2; 289,2

Supply of trainers (Harvards & Cornells) to UK; Can.govt. take over US contracts; approach to UK re requirements being met from Can.surpluses;289,2-3

Allotment add'l transport aircraft to Canada by Com. Munitions Assignment Bd; Minister ND-A to examine re substitution Lancasters for Liberators; position trans-Atlantic mail service; financial aspects;293,2-3

Acquisition transport aircraft (Dakotas & Liberators); 294,2-3; authorized 295,4

Initiatinn experimental & development work jet propulaion re postwar aircraft industry; dec.deferred 3 mos; 295,2

Acquisition 137 twin-engine bomber aircraft for RCAF HWE; payt. included in Can-US financial agreement queried; 296,6

Ibid; included in fin.agreement; no bill for - presanted by US; submission for funds not reqd; 297,5

Rep.received from aircraft mfg.industries in Can; tax relief, compensation for development special skills referred M-Fin & M-M&S for report; 298, 6

Aircraft industry in Canada; expenditure for design & const'n prototype for twin-engine trainer aircraft; aircraft mfrs. representations under consideration; agreed premature for holding meeting of employers & employees; 316,2-3

Negotiation contracts for design gas turbine prop. fighter aircraft apprvd; question of mfg.to be reviewed; 326,2

Procurement add'l aircraft as result revision Air Defence Canada plan; dec.def; 328,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

Supply of Aircraft in Canada

Prov.add'l aircraft - Liberators for A/S warfare, Dakotas for overseas mail service, apprvd; Expediters for NW Staging & Mitchell for photography NW Canada; dec.def; 330,8

Ibid; add'l aircraft for HWE; 4 Expediter aircraft for NW Staging & Mitchell for photography apprvd;331,10

Prov.target-towing aircraft by RCAF for RCN at Bermuda apprvd; 335,9-10

Repatriation Can.forces; poss.of employing Lancasters & obtaining US transport aircraft to be explored; SCC 342,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

General

Mechanical transport; IInd. & IIIrd Division requirements; 7, 3.
Fault in front axle of units produced by MacKinnon Industries; 12, 4.
Offers in kind - identification of; 12, 4-5.
Summer underclothing & battledress - complaints at Petawawa; 12, 5.
Accommodation for the Department; 12, 5.
Lack of Arms & Equipment; 17, 3.
Orders for Mortars, Field & A-A Guns, Tanks; and hutments, authorized; 19, 4-5.
Contracts with Canadians of German & Italian ancestry; 23, 6.
Equipment; recruiting limited by lack of; 25, 5.
Study of production capacity; 37, 5.
Control of War Expenditures; Appoint Secretary to Govt. Business Committee; 41, 3.
Disclosure of Present Situation; 43, 9.
Acquisition of farm properties at St. Paul l'Hermite; delay in payment; 51, 1.
Provision for revision of Defence Dept. requisitions; 53, 7.
Representative on P.J.B.D. Observer deferred; 52, 5-6.
Representative on P.J.B.D. sanctioned by U.S.; 56, 7-8.
Purchase of cruiser tanks discussed; 57, 6.
Capital assistance to Canada Wire & Cable Co. referred to Treasury Bd.; 57, 8-9.
Floating Dock at Halifax; 57, 10.
Representative on P.J.B.D. approved; 58, 1.
Floating Drydock at Halifax approved; 58, 6.
Insurance on explosives & M.T.; 58, 12.
Purchase of cruiser tanks; 60, 6.

Taking over French supplies; 18, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS & SUPPLY

General (continued)

Estimates for 1941 considered in relation to Defence programmes & budget; capital expenditures; increased construction of shipping; 61, 1-5.

Order for cruiser tanks approved; 62, 2.

Defence Council list re Interdepartmental committees; 63, 4.

Appointment of representative to P.J.B.D.; 64, 8.

Ample artillery ammunition production in Canada; Ship-building program approved; 68, 7. /68, 4.

Use of canal size freighters considered to carry wheat & coal on Atlantic; 72, 1-3.

Additional harbour facilities, Halifax; 76, 1.

Other shipbuilding & repair work preferable to construction of destroyers; 77, 4.

Restrictions on domestic consumption of zinc; 77, 4.

Labour conditions discussed with C.M.A. delegation; /82, 1-6.

Extension of Wartime Housing to vicinity of Service establishments refused; 83, 6-7.

Minister authorizes Col. Martin Preval to act as de Gaulle intermediary; 88, 1-2.

War plants working 3 shifts where sufficient labour; labour conditions in war industry; 89, 1-4.

Minister re responsibility for labour policy in war industries - Arvida strike; 98, 1-5.

Controller Brunning to megotiate with labour union, National Steel Car Co.; 99, "Note"

Censorship Regulations; 101, 6.

Forward purchases of equipment for National Defence; /102, 5.

General McNaughton pleased re Canadian supplies; opposed to pooling with U.K.; 107, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General (continued)

Rejection of proposal of Econ. Adv. Com. to lend financial assistance to Aldermac Copper Corp. for production of iron & sulphur; 108, 1.

Establishment of "Aircraft Production Corps"; decision deferred; 112, 7.

Policy regarding steel prices; 113, 9.

Post-war housing; 114, 10.

Chiefs of Staff report re release of information re production of war equipment; 116, 2.

Aircraft Production Corps; deferred; 116, 2-3.

Increased output of mechanized equipment; suggestions re review of Army Programme & progress reports; 116, 3.

Chiefs of Staff' report re release of information on war production; 117, 7-8.

Preparation of statistice re employment of men & women in war industry; 117, 5.

Industrial programme going forward satisfactorily; compulsory mobilization would disrupt progress; 117, 6-7.

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; Minister opposed to introduction of compulsory selective service plan; 118, 5-6.

Ibid; Director & Secretary of Labour Supply Investigation Com. explain Report; 120, 4-6.

Ibid; replacement of men by women in war industries; detailed review of Army Programme; 121, 3.

Ibid; manpower requirements for Army Programme in relation to war industry requirements; "conscription" issue; 122, 2-5.

Entry of Japan into war likely to result in diversion of war material from use against Germany; 126, 3.

Manpower & labour supply; war industrial programme 1942-43 to be considered at next meeting: 126, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General (continued)

Canadian War industry - present capacities & future programme; 130, 4-5.

Extension of steel capacity; assistance to Algoma Steel & Dominion Foundries; 130, 5.

Increased production possibilities; labour supply; establishment of plants for production of magnesium; /130, 5.

Publicity re war production; 130, 5-6.

Priorities in war production of Defence articles; Munitions and Supply estimates; 130, 6. (131, 4.

Detention of Col. L'Homme French armament expert in-

Mechanical transport & equipment for Can. forces at Hong Kong - transfer to U.S. Philippine force; 131, 6.

Minister of - describes for Mr. Churchill shipbuilding programme; emphasis upon merchant tonnage; 132, 6.

Magazines for storage of reserve Army ammunitions; 54 buildings in Maritimes, Nfld, & B.C.; 137, 5.

Shortage of UK operational aircraft for JATP; 138, 2.

Aircraft Production Corps approved; 138, 6-7.

Establishment in Canada (Sarnia) of plant for manufacture of synthetic rubber; 140, 1-2.

Shipbuilding programme - transfer of ships to Can. registry; 142, 1-2.

Rate of production of rifles; suggested diversion from UK; 144, 7.

Manpower - Cab. Com. Report; industrial training for women; national selective service; compulsory measures; (140, 3-5)(141, 4-5)(143, 3-5)

Ibid; "freezing" of workers in essential industries; releasing of able-bodied men for armed forces; 146, 1-3.

Urgent requirements of guns & aircraft for Canadian coasts; 148, 1.

McNaughton discusses equipment for Can. Army overseas; A-A guns & rifle deficiencies; design & development; /149, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General

Can. Munitions production; limiting factors - supplies of raw materials, shortage of steel; 150, 7.

Protection of airfields & oil stores; 153, 2.

Minister reviews fields of procurement & allocation as related to Depts. of - & National Defence; 154, 4-5.

Australian request for Can. munitions; (155, 2.)(156, 1-2)

Reduction in Can. gold production; 161, 8.

RCMP protection for munitions in transit; 173, 4.

Manpower requirements for war industry; 176, 4.

War industry - manpower requirements; effect of Army programme on industry; increased employment of women; 178, 4.

Report & recommendations of Cabinet Manpower Com.; effect on non-essential industries; 180, 7.

Minister urges decision re machinery for curtailment of non-essential industry; 181, 5.

Manpower requirements for Industry; estimates to meet maximum production by summer, 1943; 191, 2.

Manpower policy to meet requirements for Services & Industry; Minister recommends freezing order in respect of primary industries; 192, 1-6. (196, 8.

Requisition of binder twine consigned to Ireland; 193, 4.

Leather shortage - provision of Service needs; 195, 7.

Labour shortage in war industries; resolution of War-time Industries Control Bd; closing of gold mines; 196, 6-7.

Curtailment of gold production; (197, 4-5)(199, 7-10)

Defence construction projects; establishment of priorities within & between the Services; 199, 5.

Proposal for establishment of priorities body to decide between claims re manpower, materials & finance; 200, 6-7

Minister stresses necessity of maintaining primary industries in Canada; 207, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General (continued)

Manpower - industrial curtailment programme; 208, 1-3.
Manpower - Minister's statement re release of war workers & curtailment of certain phases of war industry: 210, 4.
Manpower Committee's report; special scrutiny of manpower in war plants to be undertaken; 210, 4-5. 212, 7-8
Increased facilities, Dom. Arsenals, Quebec; 210, 1-2
Employment of women in war industry - representations of Catholic Archbishops; 210, 7. 212, 8-9; 213, 5
Timber shortage in B.C. - effect on war production;
War production report, 1942 - regular quarterly report to be made available to War Com. members; 217, 5.
UK memoranda on supplies delivered to Russia from UK, Can. US production; 218, 2.
Manpower requirements & supply - Minister's view that War industry requirements could be filled from that directed from non-essential industry; 219, 5.
Minister states war industry would make no further drain on manpower pool; 221, 7.
CGS discusses in UK Army weapons & equipment - contribution of Army Technical Development Bd.; possibility of mass production in Canada; 224, 4-5.
Minister suggests establishment of M.&.S. office in Edmonton in connection with joint defence construction in Northwest; 228, 7.
Chairman, WPTB proposal for establishment of co-ordinating com. to consider military & civ. textile reqts; 230, 5-6
Ibid; approved; 232, 5-6
M&S, Defence Depts; WPTB to prepare analysis military and civilian reqts. 1944 for presentation to CPRB; 232, 6-7
Letter, Editor, Ottawa Citizen re const'n Can. supply fleet; 233, 6
Enlistments and call-ups; decrease in no. secured; NSS disproportionate emphasis non-military needs; curtailment war industry; critical coal shortage; 233, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General

Curtailment Can. war production; guns and ammunition; about 30,000 men to be released 234, 7

Recommendations of Mr. Howe re critical coal situation discussed; agreed re action to prevent entry of coal miners into other industry; other recommendations referred to spec. committee; 234, 7-10; Rec. referred Council; 236, 3-5

Quarterly report on Can. production of munitions; 236, 2-3

UK Air Ministry request re prov. storage facilities for aircraft spare parts referred M&S; suggest Services take inventory of stocks on hand; 235, 4

Report Shipping Board on expansion of shipbuilding prog. shortage manpower & manning difficulties; decision deferred Director NSS to consider; 250, 4

Ibid; NSS report programme shd be approved only if add'l men not req'd; manning difficulties; agreed prog. reduced by 50% in rate production; 251, 4

Report Shipping Bd. re general policy in shipbuilding and manning; recom. est. Shipping Advisory Committee; referred EAC; 251, 4-5

Recommendation M&S providing for acquisition & operation Spiller's Flour mill not approved; 251, 5

EAC report on request for loan by Michipicoten Mines re prod'n iron ore loan not approved; 252, 2

Modification programme for protection petroleum reserves approved; subject concurrence ND-NS; Office of Director Petroleum Reserves to be abolished; 252, 2-3

CS recom. re control petroleum supplies Eastern Canada & Nfld approved; 255, 3

Recom. Director Petroleum Reserves re storage facilities, Canada & Nfld approved; 255, 4

Revised M&S submission re reduction rate of production merchant ships approved; 258, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General

EAC report on recom. of Shipping Bd. re general policy merchant shipping;reduction in rate construction decrease manpower difficulties; decision deferred;258,6; approved; 261, 6-7

Can.Legion Educational Services suggest organization programme eduction for forces and war industry; 259,7

Com.established to consider machinery to deal with disposal surplus and obsolescent supplies; 261, 2

Housing Congestion,Halifax, M-M&S to explore with emergency controller (replacing M-ND-NS); 261, 4-5

Report of interdepartmental com. re disposal surplus and obsolescent materials; dec.deferred; 268,4

Report of Wartime Administrator Can.Atlantic Ports; agreed Services explore possibility removing personnel from Halifax;survey of population; publicity to discourage visitors; financial contribution;268,7-9;269,2

CS recommendation to modify War Com.decision re protective measures petroleum storage; referred back to CS re extent, nature and cost; 269,4

Disposal surplus & obsolescent material;report of interdepartmental com; est. Crown Company and appt. Committee; dec.deferred; 269,8-9; 270, 7

Protective measures oil storage: CS report approved; 270, 1-2

Labour situation, Dom.Steel & Coal Co., Trenton, N.S.; 271, 4-5; 274, 9

Report on Can.war production; referred back to M&S re features at variance with statements by M&S re reduced production; 274, 6-7

Manpower situation in war industry; statement of future manpower requirements to be prepared by Services & M&S for consideration March, 1944; 279,5

Report on Can.war production noted; 281,1

Report Wartime Adm.Can.Atlantic Ports re congestion Halifax; rec. est. restaurant units referred Ministers ND; 289, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY

General

Com.Production & ResourcesBoard report; first quarter, 1944; 295,5

Can.war production at end hostilities; UK suggest production maintained 66%; fin.difficulties; agreed Services to review present and future requirements; 311,5-6

Shortage gun ammunition for European operations; UK request for supply from reserves in Can; 326,7-8;327,6-7

Assumption of date of termination of European hostilities; planning and production - Jan.1/45 - June 30/45; 327,5

Ibid; revised dates; war to continue through 1945-46; budgetary procedure; 329,3-4

Ibid; agreed for planning & preparation of estimates war wd.continue to end Sept.1945; 331,6; 335,3

Repatriation overseas forces; shipping; conversation cargo ships to be explored; 336,6-7

Ibid; conversion cargo ships impractical; poss. obt. US C-3 type vessels on construction; repair & maintenance obligations; Allied shipping pool; MWS to explore poss. purchase and/or comt'n C-3's; 337,3-4; 338,-4

Termination European hostilities; revised UK planning date; curtailment war supply prog; 340,2-4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUTUAL AID BOARD (CANADIAN)
(Formerly Can. War Supplies Allocation Board)
See also: United Nations Mutual Aid Act

Establishment; 216, 4
Minister of Agriculture to be added to Bd; 218, 7
Allocation of Can.Hurricanes to be considered by:219,3
Organization and procedure; 222, 2-4;225, 4-5
Appt. of Karl Fraser to undertake administrative work under M&S; 225, 4-5
To consider conditions governing undertaking as bet. UK and Can.govts. re expansion naval base,St.John's, Nfld; 229, 2-3 (229, 3-4
To dispose of Lysanders released from B&G schools;/
Organization and procedure; reference to requests for aid (essentiality), foodstuffs; Third Protocol with USSR; 229, 10
Merchant shipping allocations; North Sands to be disposed of by - ; 229, 10-11 (232,5
Report re Can.participation in 3rd Protocol with USSR/
Conditions of Can.participation in 3rd Protocol with USSR referred to Bd; PM to make statement in House; 234, 3-4
Identification Can.items under Mutual Aid referred to Bd; 236, 2
Agreement with US Treasury re Can.holdings US exch; US informed that upon passage Mutual Aid Bill Can. to assume liability for Can.produced munitions ordered by US for lease-lend to Britain; 237, 2-4
Third Protocol with USSR completed; 242, 5
Diversi on to Turkey of items provided to UK under Mutual Aid approved; 242, 5
Extension Mutual Aid to French Committee of Nat'l Liberation approved; 247, 10
Provision of supplies to China; co-operation with US govt; 248, 7
Visit of Australian Minister of Ex.Affrs; mutual aid; Fr.Committee of Nat'l Liberalation,mutual aid; 249, 5-6 250, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUTUAL AID BOARD (CANADIAN)

Consolidation appeals for United Nations; UNRRA recognizes need for private relief: no intention preventing appeals; relationship to Mutual Aid; 265, 10-11

Transfer Cruisers, destroyers from RN to RCN at no cost approved; suggested payt. would have advantage of reducing sums necessary for Mutual Aid; 267, 1-2

Mutual Aid Agreement with Australia; Aust. takes exception to Article included in Agreement; agreed Can. position shd. not be altered; to be considered further; 274,6

Report of Adv.Com. Merc.Shipping Policy re manning of merchant ships; ACMSP, in consultation with Mutual Aid Bd. to consider allocation elsewhere of ships presently allocated for Can.operation, for which Can.crews could not be provided; 275, 2-5

Extension of credits to USSR for electrical equipment; to India for locomotives; to be apart from Mutual Aid; 278, 7

Agreed five 4,700 ton vessels to be made available to UK; new const'n transferred under Mutual Aid; 295,1-2

Plan of organization for constitution of United Allied Relief Fund approved; 297,4

Mutual Aid; Can.military supplies for China; statement strategic need (CCOS) agreed 3rd shipment to go forward; no further commitments; 298,8

Ibid; shipment cleared by Jt.War Aid Com, Washington; Chinese Ambassador to be informed supplies to be diverted to other UN if not used by Chinese; further shipments to be cleared with Jt.War Aid Committee to ensure agreement with CCOS strategic view; 299,2

Fin.relations with UK; 301,10-12

Conclusion Mutual Aid agreement with India; approved; 310,8-9

Employment Can.forces end hostilities (European); review estimates Service depts., Mutual Aid, Reconstruction; war & non war expenditures; 325,2-4;

Ibid; poss. combining MA & war approp.votes; 329,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MUTUAL AID BOARD (CANADIAn)

Conference re International employment Agreement; diff.re MA Agreement with Australia; 3302-3

Financial relations with UK; commercial policy; draft communications to UK re con'n Mutual Aid & gen.question external trade policy; 331,2-5

Financing of milit ry r lief; agreed respons.for to be vested in MAB; Canada to finance minor items to $1,000,000; wheatto be provided to min.extent with replacement in kind by US; no further commitment pending examination by MAB;334,7

Fr.request for equipment for 2 div. under MA;335,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Newspapers	See: Information
National Registration	See: National War Services
Netherlands East Indies	See: Far East
North Africa	See: Near & Middle East
Northwest River, Labrador	See: Airways & Airports; Northeast Air Ferry Routes
Naval Nursing Service	See: ND - Naval Services:Gen.
National Resources Mobilization Act	See: Compulsory Military Servic
Nurses (for UK)	See: Women's Voluntary Services
Nurses (for South Africa)	See: South Africa
Nurses (for Naval Service)	See: National Defence for Naval Services
Nicaragua	See: South America
Northwest Staging Route	See: Airways and Airports
Naval Programme	See: ND - Naval Services
Naval Losses	See: ND - Naval Services
North Atlantic Ferry Routes	See: Airways and Airports

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Northeast Staging Routes	See: Airways and Airports
Naval Air Gunners' School	See: ND - Naval Services Co-op with UK
National War Services Regulations	See: Compulsory Military Service
Nutrition Campaign	See: Pensions & National Health
National Textiles & Leather Requirements Com.	See: Textiles
NAAFI (Navy-Army-Air Force Institute)	See: National Defence: Gen.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Can. Army - Employment Ov...

NATIONAL DEFENCE

See also:
Newfoundland
West Indies
Iceland

Cooperation with the U.K. (Military)

IInd Division, despatch of; arrangements re ancillary troops; further commitments postponed until after election; D, 1-2.

West Indies, Canadian Battalion for Jamaica; (3, 2.) (4, 4,6)

Further infantry battalion; 6, 2.

IInd Division for overseas; 3, 2.

Canadian Corps to be organized; 4, 4,6.

IIIrd Division to be raised; 4, 4,6.

Ist Division to be reinforced; 4, 6.

Iceland - Canadian Brigade for; 6, 1-2.
- See also; Iceland

Forestry & Transportation Units offered U.K.; 14, 5.

Iceland - Newfoundland - further commitments; 15, 4.

C.G.S. advises sending further troops to U.K. when equipment obtainable; 25, 4-5.

Winnipeg Grenadiers for Aruba; 27, 6.

Ralston report advising increased military assistance - 3 divisions, A. T. Brigade & ancillary troops; land for experimenting in gas warfare; 59, 4.

Establishment of a chemical warfare centre; 64, 7-8.

C.G.S. testifies re U.K. need of military aid; 67, 3

Transport of mules to U.K.; 76, 4.

Proposal for organization of special demolition squad turned down; 90, 6.

Request for Canadian Armoured Division, IIIrd Division & Army Tank Brigade; 91, 7.

Increase in force at proposed St. John's convoy base; 91, 5.

Financial responsibility for St. John's base: 92, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Co-operation with U.K.

N.W.S. report re fire-fighters for U.K. referred to National Defence; 94, 6-7.
Fire-fighting Battalion offered U.K. to be placed under Department; 95, 2-3.
U.K. request for railway units; 96, 5-6.
Minister to consider proposals from London re Canadian Fire-Fighting Unit; 97, 6.
Ralston says Canada committed to five overseas divisions; 97, 9.
Responsibility for fire-fighting units returned to N.W.S.; 99, 1-2.
Request for Forestry Units refused; 101, 5-6.
Request for Railway units refused for present; 101, 8.
Release of 10,000 rifles to; 103, 11-12.
Further request for forestry troops referred to P.M.; 104, 2-3.
General McNaughton urges careful scrutiny of U.K. requests for specialized units; 107, 4.
U.K. government asked to reveiw outstanding requests for specialized units to determine relative urgency; /107, 9.
Minister to go to - to discuss Army problems with G.O.C.; 107, 6.
Despatch of Can. firemen overseas as soon as possible /107, 9.
Proposal re newspaper for troops overseas; 110, 9.
Priorities in respect of man-power; U.K. list of requests; additional forestry units for U.K.; 111, 9-10.
Proposal re formation of two Base Ordnance Workshops overseas; (113, 8) (114, 12.) approved; 115, 3-4, 8.
Formation of Construction Company overseas; 115.
Additional forestry units; concurrence of Min. of Finance; 112, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N ATIONAL DEFENCE

Co-operation with U.K.

Policy re obtaining equipment for Can.Corps;114,12
Approve 2nd Construction Co., RCE; 114,12-13
Minister's report on visit to UK; 115,1-2
UK request re replacement of Br.infantry unit in Bermuda;despatch battalion in Jamaica; 135,7; 151,7
UK request for Can.reenforcement for Falkland Islands 136,1; 137,1-2; 147,2-3
Can.garrison in Bahamas; 157,3
Can.troops for service in Br.Guiana; 164, 1
Can.troops for defence of Mackenzie, Br.Guiana;168,6
Ibid; request refused; 170,7
Relationship bet.Can. & UK armies: Br.expeditionary force(See under Can.Army -Employment Overseasoutside UK)
Re-enforcement of Can.Veterans Guard Co. in Bahamas; 184,1
Report of CGS on visit to UK; 185,4-5
UK request for Can.re-enforcement for Jamaica to replace that req'd for Bermuda; 185,7; 186,4
Ibid; Can.re-enforcements for Bermuda; 188,1; 189,4
Minister's report on visit to UK; 200,2-3
CGS reports on visit to UK; 224,4-6 3-4
Est.formal link with Chiefs of Staff Com.London;226 /

See further: National Defence: Theatre of Operation
National Defence: Relations with U.K.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Co-operation with U.S. (Military)

See also: Canadian Military Mission
Command Relations - Unification of Command
Pacific Coast Defence
Permanent Joint Board on Defence
United States - Can.Service represent.
Can.Legation
Recruiting in US

Co-operation with US (Military)

Defence Greenland; 3,4; 4,7; 56,2; 90,4; 91,5
Can.Army mission to US under ColVanier; 78,12
Jt.Defence Plans (Can-US); explanation by Col.Biggar; opinion of C/S; direction to Col.Biggar re Can. attitude; 78,5-8
Jt.Defence Plans - discussion re strategic direction etc.in Plan 2, relation to Washington report; 80,1-2
Can-US communications; 105,3; 106,5
Jt.Defence Plan No.2 (ABC-22 approved; 112,4
Co-op with US in Pacific Coast defence; 125,4;126,3 130,2; 167,1-3; 172,5; 168,5-6
(See: Pacific Coast Defence)
Release to US forces in Philippines of Can.equipment destined for HongKong; 131,6
Teletype system,Ottawa-Washington; 133,2-3
Military service for Can.resident in US; reciprocal arrangement; 135,3-4; 138,5-6
22nd PJBD Recom.(agreement by local commanders re defence arrangements; 136,5-6
Army deserters and draft evaders; reciprocal arrangements bet.Canada & US; 157,2-3
Exchange of information & intelligence with US; 175,8; 177,5; 200,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Co-operation with U.S. (Military) (Cont'd)

Can.parachute battalion- arrangement for training in US; 175,8; 176,7; 201,8; 206,4
Jt.Can-US biological warfare project (GIR(1)); 184,1
US offensive operations against Jap.in Aleutians - Can.assistance; 186,1-2
Defence aspects re jt.defence projects (See Defence Projects)
1st Special Service (Can-US) Force; future employment; 201,8; 207,2
Ibid; rates of pay; 206,4
Legal pos'n US forces in Canada; 211,1-2; 218,3-4
Can-US reciprocal arrangements re medical & dental treatment Service personnel; 216,2
Legal pos'n US forces in Canada; 218,3-4
Ibid; specific case at Dawson Creek, B.C.; 220,8
Legal pos'n US forces in Canada; reciprocal concessions to Can.forces in US; draft US Foreign Forces Order; 224,9-10; 227,8-9

See further: National Defence: Relations with U.S.
National Defence: Theatre of Operation

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Defence Programme, 1941

Requested by P.M.; 33, 7.
Memoranda of Gen. Crerar re military programme, 1941; general discussion; 34, 1-2.
Military, Naval & Air programmes & estimates presented by 3 Chiefs of Staff; (35, 3-5)(37, 2-5)
Decision re military programme requested; deferred pending examination by Min. of Finance; (38, 6)(40, 2-
Military, Naval & Air Estimates - problem of control (40, 6)(41, 1-4)
Necessary to know Canada's productive capacity; War Requirements Bd. studying matter; naval & air needs greater than army; 56, 3-4.
Canadian Army Overseas programme; increase in Estimates; recommendations from Mr. Ralston deferred: 57, 5-6.
Reference in Ralston report on U.K. visit; 59, 4.
Overseas, 1941 - Army tank Brigade, IIIrd Div. Armoured Division; 60, 5-7.
Army, Navy & Air Programmes considered in relation to total national productive capacity; maximum limit set; Defence ministers & Minister of Munitions & Supply to adjust programmes accordingly; 61, 1-5.
Reduction of Army & Air Estimates; 62, 1-2.
Lapointe suggests production of ships & planes more important; 67, 1-3.
Special Reserves for unforseen projects; 78, 12.
Chiefs of Staff to attend meeting re future military policy; 90, 3.
Chiefs of Staff elaborate their Appreciation re Military Effort, 1941-42; discussion re mobilisation of Fifth Division; additional battalion for Nfld.; /91, 3-9.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Defence Programme, 1941.

Mobilization of 6th Division; Summary of Canadian Army programme, home & overseas; 99, 2-5.
Ralston to discuss on visit to U.K.; 110, 10.
Addition to estimates for Army Cadet Corps; referred to Minister of Finance;(111, 3)(112, 7)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Defence Programme, 1942-43 (Army)

Ralston to discuss Canadian Army formations in 1942 on visit to U.K.; 110, 10.

Manpower - Army Programme; Minister gives general review of proposal put forward by Dept. 117, 6-7.

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; consideration of Labour Supply Investigation Report in relation to Services programme; (118, 5-6) (120, 4-6)

Ibid; Army Programme; C.G.S. Memo; provision for reserves; calculation re battle wastage; discussions re 2 Can. Corps overseas; voluntary system of recruiting in relation to Army Programme; 121 3-5.

Ibid; calculation of manpower for maintenance of units already authorized; "conscription" issue; 122, 2-5.

C.G.S. & A.G. discuss Army Programme; 122, 4.

Minister describes Army Programme for Mr. Churchill; conversion of infantry division to second armoured division; 132, 5-6.

Approval of Army Programme, 1942-43; 134, 1-2.

Compliance with Australian proposals for military assistance would disrupt Army Programme; 139, 2.

Present Army Programme as announced in House of Commons, maximum limit for overseas service; Gen. McNaughton's statement; 144, 7-8.

Defence policy; Army policy; 2 divisions for home defence; personnel from training centres; reserve brigade groups & reserve units; 145, 3-5.

National Selective Service system; provision for needs of Overseas programme; 146, 1-3.

Completion of overseas programme of primary importance consideration re Can. garrison for Falkland Islands; 1

/147, 2-3.

Army Programme; McNaughton's views re further overseas commitments; 149, 6. (151, 2-3.)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Defence Programme 1942-43 (Army)

Chemical warfare programme; 170, 6.
Ibid; programme approved - to be re-examined for reduction to meet Canadian needs; 171, 6-7.
Can. Army overseas - re-organization of divisions; provision of further army, corps and lines of communication troops; manpower; 176, 3-5.
Army re-enforcements for overseas - manpower; proposed visit to UK of CGS & AG; 177, 8-9.
Manpower requirements for - overseas & in Canada to March, 1943; 178, 2.
Minister explains increase in Army requirements; 178, 5
CGS reports on overseas requirements after visit to UK: /185, 4-5.
Proposed extension of NWS Regs. to meet requirements for Army programme; decision deferred; 189, 8-10.
Army manpower requirements; present position & estimates to April, 1944; shortage in re-enforcements; 191,
Army programme in relation to Navy & Air Force needs; /196, 6.
Minister discusses with McNaughton organization & manpower problem in respect to Can. Army; 200, 2.
Re-enforcements for Can. Army overseas; ddeficiencies in "Call-ups" under NRMA; insufficient shipping space; /203, 6.
Ibid; manpower problem; administration of NWS regs; /206, 6-7.
Can. Army overseas - re-organization (machine gun battalions, support battalions, recce regiment) 206, 5-6.
Formation of Can. Infantry Corps; 206, 6.
N.D. Memo re deficiencies in calls under NRMA - H.W.E.& overseas requirements; (207, 2-6.)(209, 2)(210, 4-5)
Can. Army overseas programme - manpower priorities; organization; (208, 6)(209, 1-3)(212, 7)(214, 3-6)
Reduction in HWE discussed;(207, 4-5)(209, 2-3)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Defence Programme 1943-44 (Army)

Army program (overseas) - manpower requirements & priorities; reorganization of 5 divisions; completion of 2 Can. Corps; reinforcement pools; Armoured regiments; provision of units required by Army Commander; 214, 3-61

Army program (in Canada) - manpower requirements; reorganization; delayed completion of authorized establishments; reinforcement pools; training centres; 214, 3-6.

CGS reports on discussion with Army Commander of approved Army programme; basis of calculation of re-enforcements; 224, 5. (224, 5.

Army overseas programme - manpower ceiling approved; /

Army overseas programme - effect of re-allocation of overseas transport;(225, 6-7)(226, 2-4)(227, 2-5)

Revision of ceiling for Army HWE; 235, 5

Movement of re-enforcements overseas delayed by dec. shipping quotas; 241, 6

Manpower deficiencies; Army & Air; primary industries; Extension comp.service new age groups suggested; 245,1-4; 246,1-2; Suggested RCAF replace able-bodied men in ground duties with lower category personnel, allowing transfer to Army; 247, 9

Minister reports re provision of men to meet overseas requirements; numbers promised by Sept. would be transported overseas by October; 247, 6

CS to review Service requirements for defence of Canada in consultation with CCOS; formation "works" battalion; 251, 1 250, 1-2

Report CS on scale of attack, Canada accepted as basis revision plans defence Canada; 256, 1-2 (255, 7-8)

Reduction operational troops, Canada; disbandment 7th & 8th Divisions; 256,2-4; 258,9

Re-organization Can.Army overseas; 265,7-9

ND manpower requirements 5,000 per mo.; 265,3-4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Expenditures

Hospital units; 11, 3.
Mortars, Field & A-A guns, infantry tanks, hutments; /19, 4-5.
Gun emplacements for U.S. 6 inches; 23, 4.
Roads in N.B. to be improved; 23, 5.
Militia Training Centres; 28, 6.
Indoor training buildings at camps; artillery range at Tracadie, N.B.; 30, 7.
8 provost companies; accommodation at Camp Borden; Records Office in U.K.; R.C.E., M.D.2; Can. Chem. War Defence; 33, 6-7.
Hutments, guns, etc. Nfld.; 34,8.
Additional Army accommodation, Sussex, Kingston, St. John; 42,7.
Army Tradesmen's School; 52, 3.
Chorley Park Hospital; 52,4.
Home War Establishment, R.C.C.S.; 53, 2.
Central mechanization Depot, London, proposed by M.G.O. referred to Minister of Finance; 53, 1-2.
Post discharge pay scheme arranged; 53, 6.
Huts for forces on leave in Halifax; 54, 4.
Accommodation for instructors, R.C.O.C. Training Centre, Barriefield; 54, 6.
Accommodation at Vimy Barracks; decision deferred; 54, 6.
Central mechanization depot, London, approved; 54, 7.
Ordnance workshops, units' garages, & spare parts depots; referred to Min. of Finance; 56, 2-3.
Recommendations re - Coast defence; R.C.A.S.C. Supply Detachment, Nfld., Recce Battalions; Air Liaison Section R.C.E., R.C.A.P.C. establishments; R.C.S. personnel; dental treatment for prisoners of war; referred to Min. of Finance; Can. Chemical Warfare Defence Lab; 56, 4.-5
4 Recommendations not involving matter of principle sent to Treasury Bd.; 57, 6-7.
Min. of Finance report re recommendations referred to him by the committee; 57, 7-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expenditures

Neurological Hospital, Hackwood Park; 57, 9.
Army Tradesmen's School at Hamilton; 57, 9.
Government advance to Salvation Army, Knights of Columbus & Can. Legion for Service hostels, Halifax; /57, 10-11.
Army Tradesmen's School moved to Hamilton; 58, 4.
Gun batteries on Atlantic Coast; referred to T.B.; /58, 5.
Hospital accommodation; deferred; 58, 5-6.
Cruiser tanks for Armoured Division; Conversion of 1st Can. Cavalry Regiment; deferred; 58, 5.
Electrical fire control equipment; referred to Min. of Finance; 58, 6.
Army Tank Brigade; tanks for Armoured Div.; 60, 5-7
Hospital Accommodation; Report; reference to 3 Ministers; 61, 8.
Travelling expenses for British Assistant Military Attache, Tokyo; 63, 3.
Conversion of coast defence battalions to infantry battalions; 63, 3.
Acquisition of land for Army Tradesmen's School; 63, 3.
Reorganization of Field Artillery Regiments overseas; attachment of Lt. A/A Battery to R.C.A. overseas; 63, 3-4.
Formation of IIIrd Div. Recce. Battalion; 63, 4.
Hospitals at Calgary & St.John approved; 67, 6-7.
Accommodation for U.S. battery, Nfld.; 62, 3.
Purchase of Anti-Tank guns & stores; 62, 3-4.
Chemical warfare training project; 68, 3-4.
Artillery & mortar ammunition; 68, 4.
Convalescent hospitals; Home War Establishment; 68, 4-5
Officers' training centres; 68, 5.
National Research Council; 68, 5.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expenditures (continued)
A.-A. guns for Arvida (from Halifax) 70, 1-2.
Purchase of Hurricanes for RCAF to replace Airacobras; 73, 6.
To pay N.R.C. for Service equipment; 74, 4. (74, 9
Chemical warfare experimental & training project;/
Interprovincial bridge, Missaguish R.; 74, 9.
Detention Barracks for personnel in U.K.; 75, 6.
Acquisition of property at Aldershot, N.S.; (rifle range, etc.); 75, 7. (76, 4)
Chemical warfare training area, lease on; (75, 7-8)/
Special Reserves for unforseen projects; 78, 12.
Public relations officer in each M.D.; 85, 6-7.
Arrangement with railways for reduced fares to Service personnel; 87, 8. (96, 6)
Ordnance Repair Service - Changes in establishments/
Advance equipment for Army: 97, 9.
Mobilization of 6th Division; 99, 2-3.
Canadian Women's Army Corps, establishment of; 100, 2
Press tour of Service establishments; 101, 5.
Pay of Assistant Military Attache, Washington; 102, 1
Forward purchases of equipment authorized; 102, 5.
Establishment of Canadian Central Ordnance Depot for technical stores; referred to Min. of Finance; (111, 3-4)(112, 6)(113, 7) approved; 114, 12.
Addition to estimates for Army Cadet Corps; referred to Minister of Finance; 111, 3. approved; 112, 7
Canadian re-enforcements for Hong Kong; 112, 4.
Additional forestry personnel; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 112, 6.
Second Construction Company, R.C.E. approved; amounts provided in estimates; 114, 12-13.
Two Canadian Ordnance Base workshops overseas-approved; 115, 3-4.
Approve joint U.K.-Canadian Central Ordnance Depot at Wolfe's Cove; (118, 4-5.)(130, 2-3.)
Ibid; relocation at Montreal; 130, 2-3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Expenditures

Transportation privileges for women's auxiliary forces; 130, 3.
Grants to Service associations & institutes encouraging marksmanship; 130, 3.
Army demonstration train; 133, 2.
Teletype system, Ottawa to Washington; 133, 2-3.
Defence of oil storage facilities at Lewisporte, Nfld.; /133, 3 138, 4
Army autmotive equipment from U.S.; 133, 4.
Magazines for storage of Army ammunitions; 34 buildings in Maritimes, Nfld, & B.C.; 137, 5.
Army accommodation in Vancouver; 137, 6.
Army Training Centres - additional construction; 138, 4
Spare Parts Section RCOC - increase in personnel; 138, 5.
Army Training Centres - expansion of basic & advanced training facilities; 139, 6-7.
Manufacture of mustard gas; 144, 6-7.
Increased respirator production programme; 144, 6-7.
Impregnation of battle dress; 147, 5-6.
Can. Base Ordnance Depot in UK: 148, 6. (148, 5.
Mobilization of additional units for Pacific Command; /
Amalgamation & expansion of coast defence & A-A training centre at Halifax; 150, 6-7.
Can. Army Headquarters overseas; 150, 6.
Mobilization of remainder of 6th Div. & of 7th Div. brigade groups; 151, 5.
Formation of No. 3 Construction Co. RCE; 151, 7.
"Army Week" - May 17th to 24th; 154, 1. (154, 1.
Distribution of Army booklet - "The New Canadian Corps/
Construction of standard recruiting stations; 154, 2.
A-A battery for Sault Ste Marie in accordance with 25th Recom. PJBD; 154, 2-3. (157, 3-4.
Improvement of communications on Pacific coast; /

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Expenditures

Army Educational (Basic) Training Centre; 158, 8.
Army Technical Development Bd. - pilot plant; 158,12
Landing craft for Canadian Army; 158, 12.
Canadian Infantry company for Bahamas; 159, 6.
Mobilization of No. 34 Company, Veterans' Guard for service in British Guiana; 164, 1.
Mobilization and expansion of A-A units; 164, 1-2.
Chemical warfare - proposals for further development; decision deferred; 170, 6, approved; 171, 6-7,
Special service infantry battalions for guarding of vulnerable points - Niagara peninsula; 172, 4.
Divisional H.Q. & H.Q. units - 8th Division; 172, 4-5
Organization of parachute battalion, approved subject to consurrence of Minister of Finance; 175, 8 concurrence /176, 7.
Provision of chapels at Army establishments; decision deferred; 176, 8.)(187, 2-3)(190, 2-3) (180, 3-4.
Formation of 2 chemical warfare mortar companies;/
Re-organization of Can. Army to provide additional artillery; 181, 4-5. (183, 2.
A-A training wing for Coast Artillery (Pacific); /
Chemical warfare mortar companies; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4.
Re-organization & expansion of C.W.A.C.; 188, 1-2.
Additional artillery for Can. Army overseas; (23rd & 19th Field Regiments, RCA, to serve with 4th & 5th Divisions; 193, 8. (203, 3-4)(197, 5)(200, 6-7
Service cadets policy; uniform allowances; (196, 4-5/
Can. Legion proposals re dependents allowances, assigned pay, cost of living bonus;(190, 7-8)(200, 8)
Army rates of pension; 200, 8.
Acquisition of "Lady Nelson" as hospital ship; 201, 7.
Can. Army overseas re-organization (machine gun battalions, etc.; 206, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expenditures (continued)

Reserve Army - local transportation costs; 209, 4-5.
Construction of road at Botwood, Nfld. 209, 5.
Army show; Canadian tour; 224, 10-11.
Publication of bulletin for medical officers; 230, 6.
Accident claims - responsibility for attached personnel; /230, 6-7
Disbandment certain Army units; decrease in exp.; 243, 6-7
Financial relations with UK; negotiations authorized inc. increased capitation payments for Army personnel overseas; 301, 10-12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE See also: Departmental Accommodation
C.A.S.F.
Compulsory Military Training
Munitions & Supply
National Defence for Air
National Defence for Naval Services
National War Services
Recruiting

Organization of the Department - Accommodation -

Liaison with War Supply Bd.: A. 2.
Proposal to appoint Minister responsible for B.C.A.T.P.; (1. 1) (4. 7)
Appointment of Associate Minister & of Parl. Under-Secretary rejected; 3rd Associate DBeputy authorized; /1. 1. (13. 17.)
Liaison with Munitions & Supply: (10. 5) (11. 2-3)/ Col. Ralston appointed Minister; appointment of Assistant Minister authorized; 14. 8.
Liaison with National War Services; 65. 7.
Accommodation difficulties; proposed new building; possibilities of obtaining St. Patrick's College; 190. 8
Temporary building for Army authorized; 193. 3.
Changed designations of 3 Defence Depts. discussed; /215. 7.
Release qualified accountants from Service depts.; approved; 233. 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Appointments (Staff & other)

Inspector General - Maj.Gen. Griesbach; 12, 3.
Defence Council - Gen. McRae deferred; 12, 3.
Director of Engineering Services -; 12, 3.
Deputy Chief of General Staff - Brig. Browne; 12, 4.
3 D.O.C.s - ; 12, 4.
Inspector General - Maj. Gen. Griesbach; 14, 8.
Difficulties in finding suitable men; 17, 3-4.
Changes to be announced; 18, 4.
Vanier ... D.O.C., M.D.5; 29, 5.
Vanier appointment deferred; 30, 6. ... (36, 1.
G.O.C. for IIIrd Division; D.O.C.s for M.D.4,5, & 11;
Report re above; 37, 1.
Honorary Physician & Honorary Surgeon to King; 52, 7
O.C.'s of IIIrd Division, Armoured Division, Army Tank Brigade; etc.; 67, 6. (U.K.; 70, 2.
Dr. R.J. Manion, Can. Auxiliary Services in /
Brig. Maurice Pope, P.J B.D. & Assist. C.G.S.
Brig. Stuart, Vice C.G.S.; 70, 2. (70, 2.
Policy re French Canadian appointments; 89, 5.
Brig. Page appointed to command IVth Division; /92, 6.
Brigade Commanders, 6th Division; 105, 3.
Consideration re appointments for Command of 2nd. Division & possibly Canadian Corps; 115, 2.
Opposition to publicity in House re military appointments; 115, 4.
Promotion of Chiefs of Staff; 117, 9.
Proposal re appointment of C.G.S. to command 2nd. Division; 117, 9. (117, 9.
C.G.S. (Crerar) promoted to rank of Lieut-General; /
Nfld. command - Maj-Gen. Page; 127, 3.
C.G.S. - Maj-Gen. Stuart to succeed Lieut-Gen. Crerar; promoted to rank of Lieut-General; 127, 3.
Vice-C.G.S. - Brig. Pope; promoted to rank of Maj-General; 127, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Appointments (Staff & other) (continued)

Assistant C.G.S. (Home Defence) - Col. Gibson; promoted to rank of Brigadier; 127, 3.

Brigadier Worthington - command of 4th Division; 137, 6

D.O.C. for M.D's 11 & 12 - Col. Lawrence Miller & Lt. Col. Trudeau respectively; promoted to rank of Brigadier; 153, 3-4.

Director General of Reserve Army; 154, 7.

Maj. Gen. Maurice Pope - to represent War Com. on Combined Chiefs of Staff Committee; 150, 6. (155, 4

Appointments to senior posts in Can. Army overseas;/

O.C. of 6th Division - Brig. Potts; 163, 1.

O.C. of 7th Division - Brig. Leclerc; 163, 1.

Brigade Commanders for 6th Division; Brigadiers Sargent, Hodson, Fraser & Lt. Col. Leclaire; 164, 2.

Brigade Commanders for 7th Division; Brigadiers Martin Topp, Lt. Col. Murdock, Col. Roome; 164, 2.

Commander of 8th Division - Brig. Ganong; promoted to rank of Major General; 177, 5. (185, 13.

Approval of a number of appts. recommended by Ministe;

Succession to command of 2 overseas divisions; Major-Gen. Pearkes appointed to Pacific Command; Major-Gen. Price released to Can. Red Cross; 186, 6.

Brigadiers Salmon & Keller appointed to command brigades replacing Dieppe casualties; 186, 6. (172, 2-3

Formation of Can. Joint Staff & appt. of Gen. Pope;/

(See: U.S. - Canadian Service Representation)

Appt. of Service attaches, Washington, to succeed those appointed to Can. Joint Staff; 175, 9-10.

General Samson - command of Second Can. Corps; 212, 7

Brig. Stein (Maj. Gen.) - command 5th (Armoured) Div.; /216, 1-2.

Major Gen. Simmonds to command 1st Div.; Major. Gen. Burns to command 2nd Div.; 234, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Appointments (Staff and other)

Maj.Gen.Simmonds to command 5th Armoured Div; Maj.Gen. Vokes to command Lst Div. under L/G Crerar as Corps Commander; 265,8-9

Gen.McNaughton granted extended leave of absence; L/G Crerar to succeed; 271, 6

L/G McNaughton granted six mon.leave; L/G Stuart apptd CGS,CMHQ & acting GOC in Chief,1st Can.Army; Maj.Gen. Montague to continue as chief administrative officer, CMHQ; First Can.Army to go under command 21st Army Group; 275, 1-2

Maj.Gen.Simonds to be Acting L/G & GOC Second Can. Corps vice L /G Samsom; Maj/Gen Burns to replace Maj/Gen Simonds in command 5th Armoured Div; Maj/Gen Foulkes to replace Maj/Gen Burns in command 4th Infantry Div;277,9

Retirement Gen.McNaughton from command 1st Can. Army; 281, 4

Appt.Brig.Kitching vice Maj/Gen Worthington to com. 4th Can.Armoured Div.approved; 284, 8

L/G Crerar to command First Can.Army; Maj/Gen Burns to command First Can.Corps; 285,3

Brig.Hoffmeister apptd. command 5th Can.Armoured Div; vice Maj/Gen Burns; 286,7

Maj/Gen.Murchie appted CGS with rank Acting Lieut.Gen. 295,5

Appt. Brig.Spry (Acting Maj/Gen) to command 3rd Can. Inf.Div. vice Maj/Gen Kellar; appt. Brig.H.W.Foster (Acting Maj/Gen) to command 4th Can.Armoured Div. vice Maj/Gen Kitching; 310,2

Lt/Gen.Stuart placed on leave pending retirement apprv L/G Burns ret.to England & M/G Foulkes (Acting L/G) to com.1st Can.Corps; Brig.A.B.Matthews (Acting M/G)to com.2nd Div; M/G Vokes to com. 4th Armoured Div; M/G Foster to command 1st Div; approved; consideration to promotion L/G Crerar to full Gen; 324,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945, (R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Appointments

L/G. Simonds confirmed in rank; M/G Roberts retired; to accept appt. on War Graves Commission; 331,12

M/G Luton confirmed in rank; retirement M/G Pearkes; 332,8-9

Retirement M/G Pearkes replaced by M/G Worthington; retirement M/G Alexander replaced by M/G Turner;335,8

Retirement Brig.Gen. McQuaig (M/G); 336,7

M/G Spry to command reinforcement units in UK; Brig.Keefler (Acting M/G)to command 3rd Div; 337,11

L/Col. Allard (Brig) to command 6th Infantry Brigade; 338,6

Reduction rank Commander "W" Force Nfld to Brig; to conform with US commander; 341,4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army: Command relations:

Employment & re-org CAO; use of Can.div & tank brigade in assault role as part of Br.Corps forming part of US Army; proposal re 1st Can.Army to become Ango-Can Army (to include remaining div.in Br; Sr. Can.Commander to retain right of reference to Can. govt; dec.deferred pending receipt McNaughton's views; 265,7-9

Formal relationship Can.forces to those of other UN; Can.consultation & concurrence in appt.Supreme Allied Commanders; Can.participation planning operations; proposal est.formal link (Joint Staff Mission); USEA & Sec. to report; 285,4-7

Ibid; draft messages to Churchill & Roosevelt; 286,3-5

Ibid; reply from Roosevelt; channel of communication bet.Can.C/S & Supreme Commands must be through CCOS not directly through Jt.Staff Mission; announcements re derivation authority of Supreme Commanders shd.indicate that authority derived from govts.concerned thro CCOS; 292,6

Ibid; reply from Churchill; high policy matters cd. only be dealt with thro CCOS but Jt.Staff Mission cd.have day to day contact with Supreme Command; questions desirability general announcement re derivation authority Commanders in Chief; shd.be made behalf Canada only; est.Joint Staff Mission approved; definition & function deferred further consideration; 293,3-4

Formal inst'n to GOC in C re Can.participation Northwest Europe operations; to refer to desirability of Can.formations being united under 1st Can.Army; 295,2-3; Approved 298,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army; Command relations

Relationship Can.forces to Supreme Allied Commands; Jt.Staff Mission London; draft telegram to Churchill & Roosevelt; abandonment proposal to make announcement re relationship to Supreme Commanders; formal recognition Commands of Eisenhower & Wilson over Can.troops; right of Can.commander to withdraw & right of direct reference to Can.govt; 295,7

Ibid; Communication from UK Prime Minister re issue of instructions from COS to Supr.Commanders to effect that they exercised command over Can.forces with authority Can.govt; M/ND concerned re effect of est. Staff Mission on position of Can.Army Command in relation to Supreme Allied Command; question to be examined re definition functions of London Mission; 302,3

Formal Can.recognition of Supreme Commands in Med. & NW Europe over Can.forces; 304,1-2

Ibid; messages received from UK Prime Minister & Pres.Roosevelt re; 305,4

Draft instructions to Can.Jt.Staff Mission,London approved: See further: 328,1-5 317,9-10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Instructions to Joint Staff M.Lon.
M-ND revisions; approved; 328,4-5

N.D.: cm-p

Draft inst.to Can.Joint Staff Mission,
London approved; subject conc.M-ND;
317, 9-10

N.D.: c-p

Relationship overseas forces to those
of other Allies; proposed to issue
authority to Army commander for
employment Can.troops outside 21st
Army Group if req'd; approved;337,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Women's Army Corps

Est. of; 100,2
Transportatinn privileges for 130,3
Recruiting for - transferred to Dept.ND;137,2-3
Re-organization & expansion - 49 companies and 2 training centres; civilian duties should not be undertaken by women in uniform; 188, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army: Far East theatre

Attachment Can. officers to UK and US forces for service in SW Pacific & SE Asia approved; 277,5

Loan of radar personnel to Australia approved; 294,6

Despatch Army signals personnel to Australia instead of India approved; 318,7

Attachment Army personnel for research in Australia & India; approved; 324,7

Employment Jap.Can. for spec.duty in Australia; enlistment in Can.Army for subsequent loan; 329,5 (315,3;318,6) censorship directive amended (339,9)

Arrival spec.wireless & intelligence units in Australia; 333,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Middle East area

Mobilization and despatch signals unit to India approved; 300,5

Ibid; to be despatched to Australia instead; 318,7

Attachment Army personnel for research in Australia and India; approved; 324,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army: Northwest Europe theatre

Employment & re-org. CAO; use of Can.divis on & tank brigade in assault role as part of Br.Corps forming part of US Army: proposal re 1st Can.Army to become Anglo-Can.Army (to include remaining div. in Br; Sr.Can.Commander to retain right of reference to Can.govt; dec.deferred pending receipt McNaughtons views; 265,7-9

Formal relationship of Can.forces to those of other U.Ns; Can.consultation & concurrence in appt. Allied Commanders; proposal to est.Joint Staff Mission; 285,4-7; 286,3-5;292,6; 293,3-4 295,7; 302,3

See: National Defence: Command Relations.

Special precautions re secrecy in forthcoming operations; communication from Mr.Churchill; 288,8-9

5 Companies Forestry Corps allocated 21st Army Group; 289,5

Participation Can.forces in operations; formal instructions to COC in C; instructions to refer to desirability of Can.formations being united under 1st Can.Army; 295,2-3

Policy recommended by SHAEF re public statements re invasion approved; 298,2; 299,6-7

Instructions to Army Commander approved; 298,3-4

Report re progress of events in invasion; 300,4

Increase in supplies of beer for NAAFI for troops NW European theatre: 300,6

Reports re progress of operations; 301,2; 302,1-2 303,3

Formal Can.recognition Supreme Commands in Med.& NW Europe over Can.forces; 304,1-2; 305,4

M-ND reports requesting Gen.Stuart to visit NW Europe theatre; to report to War Com; 306,3

Report on progress of operations; 307,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Northwest European theatre

Shooting of Can.POW; protest through Protecting Power; 307,5
Report on progress operati ns; 308,1-2
Report by Gen.Stuart on operatinns; 308,2-3
Report on progress of operations; 309,5; 310,4
CAO; reports re reinforcement position; recom. re employment overseas NRMA personnel; 319,5-6;320,4-5; 321,1-3; 322,1-3; 323,1-3
Employment Can.forces in temporary occupation duty; desirability of trans.Medit.forces to NW Europe; 324,5-6
Forestry companies; allotment 5 to 21st Army Group;326 2-3
Shortage gun ammunition; 326,7-8;327,6-7
Employment Can.forces temporary occupation duty;UK reply re request to have Can.forces Med. united with 1st Can.Army; 325,7-8
Reinforcement situation; 327,8; 328,6-7
Transfer Can.forces from Italy to NW Europe;directiveCCOS; saving manpower re lines of communicatinn & ancillary units; approved; 331,11-12
Casualties - Feb; below est. nos; 334,3
Reinforcement situation; 334,3-4;333,5;335,7-8
Movement 1st Corps from Italy;security; 333,5
Can.participation occupation of Berlin by forces of United Nations; temporary; to be returned to Can.command; apprved; 336,4-5
Movement 1st Corps from Italy; censorship; 336,9
Ibid; message to UK PM urging public announcement; 339,2-3
Reinforcement situation; Inspector General's report; 337,4; 338,4; 339,2-3
Forecast CAO activities,Western Holland,Norway, Denmark; SCC 340,2-4
Loan of Can.officers for participation in Br.element Control Commission -Berlin & Austria ;342,7-8(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Mediterranean area

Participation Can. forces in Middle East operations approved; 233,7

Ibid; OC to provide appt. Can. Service authority with power to place force "in combination" under Visiting Forces Act approved; 233,7

Ibid; Can. forces to be divided into "task" forces; amendment regulations; 237,5

Can. Jt. Staff report Can. forces employed in Middle East to be returned to UK upon completion task; 238,5-6

1st Can. Spec. Service Force; future employment; despatch either Alaskan area or Mediterranean approved; 242,1-2

M-ND report re Mediterranean & Aleutian operations; 247,5-6

M-ND report re Sicilian operations; 249,2; 250,6

Ibid; casualties; 252,5

Difficulties exp. in obtaining reference to Can. participation in Sicily; 253,1-2

Further Can. participation Medit. area; decision not poss. until CCOS conclusions re future strategy; 254,2-3

Can. participation Sicilian campaign; announcements; disc. with Br. PM; 254,5

Poss. sending 2nd Can. Div. etc. to Mediterranean area discussed with Br. PM; to be taken up with Br. War Cabinet; 257,6

Br. PM states further Can. troops could not be sent to Mediterranean area; wd. interfere with planned operations; 260,7

M-ND reports add'l telegram to Br. PM re employment Can. in Mediterranean; suggests matter be discussed with US; 263,6

Employment Can. Army; McNaughton's views re - ; Can. Army HQ; armoured div. & non-divisional troops to replace Br. units in Medit. approved; 264,1-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Mediterranean area

CCOS recom.re employment 1st Spec.Service Force in Medit.area approved; 264,4

M-ND reports difficulties re early employment add'l Can.in Medit.area; 266,9

M-ND report re visit to Mediterranean area; 276,1

Formal relationship of Can.forces to those of other U.N.; Can.consultation & concurrence in appt. Supreme Allied Commanders; 285,4-7; 286,3-5; 292,6; 293,3-4 (4 295,7; 302,3; Formal Can.recognition Supr.Com; 304,1-2;305/

Reports re progress of operations; 301,2;302,1-2;303,3 307,5; (See further: Information - Operational)

Report by Gen.Stuart on Mediterranean operati ns; diff iculties re command 1st Can.Corps; re-enforcement situation; 308,2-3

Reports re progress of operations; 308,1-2; 309,5; 310,4

UK PM re central Medit.operations, involving 1st Can.Corps; 312,5

CAO; reinforcement position; recommendation that NRMA personnel be employed overseas; 319,5-6;320,4-5; 321,1-3;322,1-3; 323,1-3

Employment Can.forces in temporary occupation duty; desirability of trans.Medit.forces to NW Europe;324,5-6

Employment Can.forces temporary occupation duty SE Europe; UK reply re request to have Can.forces united with 1st Can.Army; employment in NE Italy & Austria; repatriation Can.forces; poss. employment amphibious operations Dalmation Coast; authority of Corps Com. to authorize; PM re Can.forces cd.not be employed without consent govt; operational areas shd.be restricted; M-ND to report; 325,7-8

Ibid; present instructions to Com. authorize employment whole Med.theatre; CMHQ directive limiting to Italy; PM to UK PM re Can.forces not to be despatched Greece without specific govt approval; 327,5-6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Mediterranean area

Reinforcement situation; 327,8; 328,6-7
Employment Can.forces Medit.area; CCOS directive issued to restrict employment to temporary occupation duty, Austria & NE Italy; 328,5
Transfer Can.forces from Italy to NW Europe; CCOS directive; substantial saving manpower re lines of communication and ancillary units;apprvd;331,11-12
Movement 1st Corps from Italy;security;333,5
Casualties - Feb; below est.nos; 334,3
Hospitals surplus to requirements to be returned to Canada from Italy; 336,5
Movement 1st Corps from Italy; censorship; 336,9
Ibid; message to UK PM urging public announcement; 337,7
Reinforcement situation; Inspector General's report; 337,4; 338,4; 339,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Overseas General

Movement of re-enforcements overseas delayed by decreased shipping quotas: 241,6

M-ND reports re prov.men to meet overseas requirements; numbers promised by Sept.wd.be transported overseas by Oct; 247,6

Can.Forestry Corps; return personnel to Canada approvd; employment; 259,4-5

Ibid; arrangements for return; 261,7

Ibid; cd.not be granted leave for employment base metal mines; 272,1

Ibid; arrangements for return further personnel suspended pending return M-ND; 274,2

Ibid; opposition M-Labour to Corps personnel as such detailed for service in woods princ.difficulty in using those returned; dec.deferred; 276,1-2

Ibid; no further personnel to be returned to Canada; at present; ND & MS to make arrangements for employment personnel in units for govt.woods operations; 277,7

M-ND reports disposition Forestry Corps personnel overseas; 5 companies allocated 21st Army Group; 289,5

Army overseas; manpower requirements; re-enforcements; poss. ceasing RCAF & Naval recruiting; to be explored by Services; 301,9-10; 302,4; 303,3

Report by Gen.Stuart on NW Europe operations; Medit.operations; re-enforcement situation satis; 308, 2-3

Amendments to manpower ceiling Army overseas approved; 308,3-4

Reinforcement position; charges of lack of; public statement by Minister; 318,5

Reinforcements; report of M-ND; recommends employment overseas NRMA personnel; review of national issues involved; dec.def; 319,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army Overseas - General

Reinforcement position; employment NRMA personnel dec.def; 320,4-5

Ibid; casualty rates; CGS proposals re obtaining add'l personnel; acceleration training; remustering; reduction age limit for despatch overseas; reversion NCO's; withdrawals from est. in Canada; reduction physical standards; reduc. infantry batt.est. from 4 to 3 rifle coys; disbandment 1 infantry div.; PM suggests increasing financial incentive to NRMA to enlist-war service gratuities; recruiting campaign at Ministerial level; provision "fighting pay"; dec.def; 321,1-3

Ibid; reasons for difficulties in obtaining GS enlistments from NRMA; M-ND opinion recruiting campaign wd.not be successful;CGS proposals - lowering age limit despatch overseas not approved; reduction physical standards ref. Med.officers; M-Fin.re "fighting pay, war service gratuities to NRMA; spec.recruiting appeal; poss.using surplus RCAF personnel; availability GS personnel in Canada & UK to be examined; 322,1-3

Ibid; nos. GS personnel in Can.& UK available; reductions physical standards being reviewed; casualty rates; dec.def; 323,1-3

Forestry Companies; allotment 5 to 21st Army Group; 326,2-3

Shortage gun ammunition for European operations: UK request for supply from reserves in Canada;326,7-8;327,6-7

Re-org. 6th Div; 326,8

NRMA proceeding overseas; allotment GS numbers not to be undertaken; 327,7-8

Reinforcement situation; 327,8

Ibid;casualty rates: NRMA detailed overseas - 50% AWOL; 328,7; 329,10-11

Report on enlistments; 329,11

NRMA proceeding overseas; provincial assistance re desertions; 329,12

Ibid; improvement in situation; public statement by M-ND; 330,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army Overseas - General

Reinforcement situation; 28% nos. NRMA still AWOL; enlistments; NSS to procure 7,500 in Mar. 331,12-13

Ibid; employment overseas NRMA personnel; M/ND intention to request add'l nos; 333,5

Return 5-yr Servicemen to further duty overseas; under review; 333,5-6

Service headquarters in UK; channels of communication; 333,7

x Reinforcement situation; NRMA deserters; 334,3-4

Rotation leave; men not to be req'd to return overseas; reinforcements; 334,8

UK request for 5 Forestry Companies to be despatched to NW Europe; agreed to be returned to Canada; 334,9

Reinforcements; 335,7-8

Employment add'l nos. NRMA overseas; 336,6

Nos. overseas in terms of length of service; 336,6-7

Marriage restrictions for Allied forces, Germany; 336,7

Status of military offenders upon cessation hostilities; 336,5; 337,8

Reinforcement situatinn; report Inspector General; 337,4

Relationship overseas forces to those of other Allies; authority to Army Commander for employment troops outside 21st Army Group if req'd; apprvd; 337,4-5

Legal pos'n Can. forces in liberated Europe; exch. notes with certain European countries re arrangements for civil administration & jurisdiction; 337,8-9

Return to Can. Forestry Corps personnel; arrangements completed; 337,11

Reinforcements; report Inspector General; situation 50-75% better than Nov.44; M-ND reports decline shipping space for 10,000; 338,4

Ibid; training; 339,2-3

x Casualties - bolowed est.no. for Feb; 334,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army Overseas - General

Def.Ministers report re re-allocation, repatriation, demob. & re-est; approved with revision; reinforcements - 5½ mos supply; M-ND to review manpower req'ts; 339,5

Ibid; revised report accepted as apprvd.govt.policy; spec.pay & all'ce for Pacific force and employment preference to ex.servicemen to be further cons;SCC340,1

Termination of hostilities;planning date; revised UK assumption; forecast of CAO activities,Western Holland,Norway;Denmark; 340,2-4SCC

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army - Western Hemisphere

Revision ceiling for Army HWE; 235, 5

Longshoremen & freight-handlers req'd Halifax & St. Johns; formation Port Battalion referred M-ND; 237, 5

Ibid; NSS to undertake provision req'd labour; Port Battalion not to be formed; 238, 2-3

Dec. re Can. Army participation with US in Aleutian/6 operations deferred; NRMA personnel to be employed; 238

Ibid; extention of participation; US govt. to be informed Can. govt. prepared to consider official request; dec. re extent deferred; 239, 1-4

Ibid; US formal request; agreement on Can. participation; CGS recom. re extent approved; 240, 1-2

1st Can. Spec. Service Force; future employment; despatch either Alaskan area or Medit. approved; 242, 1-2

Can. Army participation with US in Aleutians; add'n Fr. Can. battalion to force; 242, 2

Recognition BC civilian defence org; ND not to accept key men in reserve Army; 243, 2

Aleutian operations; draft OD authorizing use NRMA personnel; providing for command, discipline, etc; 243, 2-3

Disbandment Army units resulting lowered scales of attack; no serious reduction manpower; 245, 6-7

Minister reports re Medit. & Aleutian operations; 247, 5-6

Rates pay Army personnel detailed for farm labour referred ND & Fin; 249, 8

CS to review Service requirements for Defence Canada; formation "works" battalion; detailing Army personnel for farm labour; up to 10% released; 250, 1-2; 251, 1-2

Future employment Army Pacific area; further operations contemplated; considered home def. personnel wd. enlist for Gen. Service; 256, 2

Reduction operational troops in Canada; 7th & 8th div. disbanded; 256, 2-4; 258, 9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army: Western Hemisphere

Aleutian operations; US requests for Can.troops shd. not be invited; 258,9

Manpower - nickel,base metals, fuel,pulp & paper, railways; Recom.M-Lab - trans.men bet.Services; use of cat."A" men in RCAR aircrew or Gen.Service; NRMA unfitfor Army directed RCAR groundcrew; Jt.Army & Air Manning Com; spec.labour corps formed; M-ND states Services shd.not provide labour; recom.application NSS reg; possibility using POW; military defermentpulp & paper industry not necessary; dec.deferred; 259,2-4

Can.Forestry Corps; return personnel to Canada apprvd; employment; 259,4-5

Ibid; arrangements for return; 261,7

Return of Kiska force approved; 264,4-5

Can.Forestry Corps personnel cd.not be granted leave for employment base metal mines; 272,1

Ibid; arrangements for return of further - suspended pending return M-ND; 274,2 (289,5)

Ibid; opposition M-Lab to Corps personnel as such detailed for service in woods princ.difficulty in using those returned from UK; dec.deferred; 276,1-2

Ibid; no further Forestry Corps personnel to be returned for present; ND & MS to make arrangements for employment in units for govt.woods operations; 277,7

Shiploading,Halifax,St.Johns; employment Army Port Companies; 278,7-8

Revised scales of attack; report CS approved as basis for revision plans for defence Canada; 307,2

Proposals for reduction Army est. in Canada as result revision scales of attack; approved; 307,2

Repatriation & demobilization; 314,4-5;315,1-3;313,4-5 318,3-4

Recom.for reduction Army garrison,Goose Bay apprvd 315,4-5

Army garrison Nfld; reduction; apprvd; 317,10

Reinforcement CAO; employment NRMA; 319,5-6;320,4-5 321,1-3;322,1-3;323,1-3

CAO

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Canadian Army; Western Hemisphere

Add'l const'n, Longue Pointe Ordnance Depot, apprvd; 324,8

Shortage gun ammunition, European operations; use of Can. reserves; 326,7-8; 327,6-7

Est. research & development establishment, Valcartier, dec.def; 327,7

Movement NRMA personnel overseas; allotment GS nos; not undertaken; 327,7-8

Ibid; reinforcement situation; nos. NRMA personnel AWOL; 327,7-8; 328,6-7; 329,10-11; 329,12; 330,6-7

Reduction operational troops in Nfld & Canada; approvd; 331,11

Reinforcement situation; 28% total nos. NRMA still AWOL; enlistments; NSS to procure 7,500 March; 331,12-13

Future policy re NRMA; reduction pay; dec.def; 335,8

Employment overseas add'l nos NRMA; 336,6

Agric. leave policy; 338,1-2; 339,5

Planning date; termination hostilities; continuation call-ups; reduction in nos. called for June; 340,2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Relations with UK

Ex gratia payments for criminal acts of Can.forces overseas; 250,5

Loan of Can.Infantry & Army Service Corps officers (lieuts & capts.) to Br.Army approved; subject immediate recall if req'd; arrangements for demob.to be made by Can.authorities; 276,2-3

Attachment Can.officers to UK & US forces for service in SW Pacific & SE Asia approved; 277,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Relations with US

Criminal jurisdiction re US Service personnel in Canada; judgment Supreme Court; 252,4

Attachment Can. officers to UK & US forces for service in SW Pacific & SE Asia approved; 227,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Demobilization,repatriation,dependents,etc.

Recom.re retirement ages for Army officers aprvd; 234,6

Assistance to Br.wives of Can.troops re future life Canada; Imm.Br.explore; 244,4; 258,3

Ibid; Can.High Comm'r requests further consideration; agreed no action; 259,6

Railway fares to homesgranted Servicemen from overseas; 272,2

Clothing all'ces inc.to $65 for discharged pers.:272/2

Imm.Br.proposals re respons.for movement to Canada dependents overseas personnel; Services to confer; 284,3-4

Ibid; Com.recommends respons.rest with PNH;diff.bet. voluntary org. & Red Cross;dec.def; 289,3-4

Ibid; Red Cross to assume respons in transit and for co-ordinating activities vol.organizatinns; Imm.Br. regulations to be amended to provide for treatment as Can.nationals; 292,6-7

Dep. of Servicemen not to be barred from admittance to Canada by physical condition; 294,3-4

Servicemen's dependents; entry into Canada; report of Com.recommending elimination permission to select own practitioner; Im.Br.to withhold permission from dep.with infectious diseases;309,2-3

Demobilization; UK PM reports UK policy based on age & length service; key personnel to be released but at disposalof govt; 312,5

Repatriation & Dem.; priority for discharge shd.be gov.by length service overseas; M&S Min.states reconversion industry delayed if dependent return overseas personnel; Service Min.to review; 313,4-5

Exit permits, wives of Can.Servicemen overseas; wife & daughter AOC in C, RCAF overseas; discrimination on acct. rank; dec.def.; 314,4; 327,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Demobilization, repatriation, dependents, etc.

Rep.& demob; M-ND states NRMA shd.not be discharged prior GS; priority to those serving overseas; M-M&S emphasizes importance obtaining manpower for reconversion industry; suggestion releasing Vet.Gd. & replacement by NRMA; dec.def; 314,4-5

Ibid; agreed personnel to be discharged - 1st overseas personnel; 2nd other GS; 3rd NRMA; NRMA mt.be granted leave & directed to civilian employment pending discharge; 315,1-3

Demobilization rates tentatively fixed for Services; 317,6-9

Rept. & demob; M-Lab.states NSS lack authority to direct personnel on leave to specific employment; plan similar "Farm Duty Plan,making NRMA personnel available for urgent civil duties at Army pay & all'ce; aprvd; 318,3-4

Pensions Act; dep.of Canadians serving with other U.N.forces;supplementation to Can.standards;to be reviewed; 318,2

UK request for employment Can.forces in temporary occupation duty; rep.to be made re provision of shipping for repatriation of Can.forces in proportion to provision for US forces; 324,5-6 ; 325,7-8

Employment Can.forces end of European hostilities; estimates; acceleration rate of repatriation and demob; shipping difficulties; conversion cargo vessels to troop ships; 325,2-4

RCAF demob.policy; all'ces on discharge; joint service and interdepartmental arrangements; 330,4-5

Repatriation overseas forces; M-ND re nos.overseas in terms of length of service; shipping; rep. to CCOS re; conversion cargo ships to troop carriers; 336,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

Repatriation, demobilization, dependents, etc.

Repatriation overseas forces; shipping; conversion cargo ships impractical; poss obtaining US C-3 type vessels; poss. constructing; repair & maintenance obligations; Allied shipping pool; message to UK emphasizing importance repatriation Can. at earliest possible time; M&S to explore construction or purchase C-3's; Naval Staff to explore operation troop carriers as Naval vessels; 337, 3-4

Ibid; telegram to UK urging Br. support for max. possible allocation; 338, 4

Report re re-allocation, repatriation, demobilization andre-establishment approved with revision; 339, 5

Service dependents; return to Canada; availability surplus shipping; M-MR re administrative difficulties aggravation housing shortage; M-ND re possibility assimilating return of dep. to repatriation of Service personnel; reply to UK; 339, 7-8

Revised Report re re-allocation, repatriation, demob. and re-establishment accepted as apprvd. govt. policy; spec. pay for Pac. force & ex-servicemen employt. pref. to be further considered; SCC340, 1

Allotment of shipping for Can. repat; rep. to UK for add'l space; 340, 4-5(SCC)

Wearing of uniforms after demob; Services recommendation against; noted; 341, 5(SCC)

Repatriation; tentative allocation for 132,200(6 mos equality treatment US & Can. repatriation; poss. employing Lancasters & of obt. US transport aircraft to supplement; 342, 1-2(SCC)

Demobilization acceleration; reports on Service rates; 342, 3-4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR: ~~POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS~~
National Defence (3 Services)

War against Japan (Post German hostilities)

Demobilization plans for RCAF; Can.participation war against Japan; 278,4

Continuation of BCATP; Aide Memoire re govt.policy org. & employment RCAF (policing and war against Japan; 281,2-4; 284,7; 297,9

Report of Adv.Com.Post-Hostilities Problems; tentative plans for occupation Europe; war against Japan; 285,8

Est. Interdepartmental Com.on Research & Development re war with Japan; 297,8-9

Can.participation in - ; suggested strength of forces involved; poss.Can. contribution in American theatre (N.or W.Pacific); proposal for employment 58 squadrons after German war approved tentatively; no commitment re theatre; 301,3-5

ND-NS proposals to convert frigates to A/A frigates to meet Pacific war requirements; Can.extent of participation in Padific war not determined;dec.def;303&7

Report of C/S on Lethbridge Military Mission re war against Japan; 305,1-2

Proposal M-ND/A re despatch fighter squadrons to SW Pacific theatre for attachment to USAAF; Dec.def. pending definition role of Can.forcesin war against Japan; 309,1-2

Canadian participation in - : occupation forces; agreed nature & extent to be considered by Cabinet; finaldecision to await settlement general Allied strategy; to be explored further by Defence Ministers & Service advisers;310- 10-12

Employment Can.forces at end of hostilities; war against Japan; occupation; Cabinet dec.confirmed re preferred theatre of operations; nec.equipping RCAF squadrons; RCN co-op with R.N; prelim.consideration to maintenance RCN during "Stage II" at 70%; 311,2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~WAR: POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS~~

War against Japan: Post-German hostilities

Participation by Canada discussed with UK PM; detailed plans for - not complete; assumed war against Japan wd.end 18 mos.after Germany defeated; UK CAS states now proposed UK prov.40 long range bomber squadrons - Canada might prov. 14-18; plans for land operations not settled; UK PM of opinion Can.Navy & Air forces wd.participate in co-op with Br; Army in co-op with US; PM states Air contribution disproportionate other Services; financial aspects; 312,2-4

Employment Can.forces end of hostilities; war against Japan; occupation; 1 div.etc. for war in Pacific - 35,000 men; estimate of costs; RCAF cont.reduced to 32 squadrons - 32,33,000 men - 25 squad.for war against Japan; estimate costs; proposal despatch squadrons to S.Pacific withdrawn; Navy proposals not settled; M-Fin.states plan 1/3 reduc. Overall Budget req'd 50% reduc.Services & MA exp; Services to prepare statement manpower & money req'ts; 313,2-4

Ibid; report of Service Ministers re manpower & money req'ts; Navy proposals - 50,258 men for Service in Pacific estimate costs; PM of opinion Navy estimates disproportionate; M-ND re Army proposals; demobilization 20,000 mo.; estimate costs; M-Fin.re poss. reducing Army estimates re personnel other than those of Pacific war & occupation; necessity of reducing Service estimates; dec.def; 314,1-3

Ibid; A/F proposals; PM states RCAF co-op (32 squad) should be related to UK A/F contribution; enquires as to basis for 16 squadrons for Western Hemis; demob.rates; PM states Canada shd.provide "token force" only; M-NDNS prepared to cut Navy cont. to 10,000 men afloat; warships proposed to be used; dec.def; 317,6-9

Ibid; Navy proposals for - , including composition force for Central Pacific & SE Asia theatres; PM re established policy for theatres of operations re; Navy proposals for Central & N.Pacific approved, subject approval fin.estimates; 318,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR: ~~POST-HOSTILITIES~~ PROBLEMS

War against Japan (Post-German hostilities)

Employment Can. forces in - ; ND-A proposals - 33 squadrons (22 for war against Japan) - 23,000 men: estimate of costs; Navy estimate of costs; referred M-Fin; 320,2-4

UK request for release Can. vessels not to be employed by Can. in Japanese war; approved; 321,1

Employment Can. forces - ; Service estimates referred Fin. for review; M-NDNS re increase in Navy estimates; to be examined further; 324,2-3

Employment Can. forces - review estimates Service depts; war and non war depts; 325,2-4

Navy: UK request for provision repair facilities; assistance manning 2 repair ships; to be examined by Naval Staff; 325,5-6

Air; review Air Force proposals; CAS requests prov. aerodrome const'n units; 22 squad. for operation against Japan approved; dec. re aerodrome const'n unit def; 325,6

Report of M-NDNS on visit overseas; Admiralty plans not complete re - ; desire to move base from Australia to Philippines; transfer escort carriers to RCN - policy of re striction theatres of operations of Can. forces mt. prove hindrance; 331,3-5

Loan by UK of carriers & fleet destroyers for - ; 332,5-6

Prov. vessels for Pacific war; no increase in personnel req'd; 333,2-3

RCAF participation in - ; possibility of increasing overall total of men to include aerodrome const'n units - agreed total nos RCAF not to exceed 33 squadr (23,000) approved prev.; 334,1-3

UK request for prov. of special ship repair ratings for - ; 335,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

War against Japan

UK suggestion re prov. RCAF Const'n & supply units; M-ND re nec. integrating Pac.programmes of 3 Services; CS to review; 335,6-7

Parliamentry statement re Can.participation; no conscription for; to be revised; 337,6-7

Ibid; further revision to be made; 338,2-3

Service programmes for Can.participation in - ; CS report; Can.partic patinn on self-contained basis not poss. without greatly inc.commitment; CS recommend Naval part. with RN; Army part. with US; best RCAF contribution in self-contained group but imposs. without inc.manpower commitment; M-ND/A re RAF plans under further review; theatre tours of public relations officers; CS recom.re Navy & Army apprvd; Air Force dec.def; 337,5-6

Air Force prog. re; exch.telegrams between PM Churchill & PM; US agree to make area in Luzon available for RAF-RCAF operat ons; importance of self-contained & independent of US re const'n & prov. facilities; PM re avoiding disproportionate Can.commitment; 338,3

Def.Ministers report re re-allocation,repatriation, demob. & re-est; public statement of govt.policy re war against Japan; 339,5

Aircraft carriers being made available by UK; question re trans.personnel or voluntary re-enlistment for war against Japan; agreed acceptance of to be dependent upon nos. Navy personnel volunteering; 339,5

Postwar permanent forces; M-ND/A re poss. preference to volunteers for Pac.war; dec.def; 339,6

Spec.pay & all'ces for Pac.forces; to be further con; 340,1(SCC)

Army participation; letter to US seeking further information re plans; proposed armoured div.with ancillary troops; 340,2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

War against Japan

Air Force part.; UK proposals for employt.from Luzon; 13 (squads(10 LR bomber & 3 transport);aerodrome const'n personnel; 11 squads for occupation -36,400 personnel; financial commitments;agreed no commitment until further information obt;aerodrome const'n personnel not to be supplied; 340,2-3(SCC)

Statement re part.of Services in Jap.war to be prepared; accelerated demob; 342,3-4(SCC)

Air Force part.; M-ND/A re: no definite plans available from RAF; 342,4(SCC)

Army part.; inf.div. to be employed as follow-up unit in main operation;use of US equipment & maintenance; re-org. on US lines; trained in US; returned to North America equal priority with US forces; ready for operations Mar.1/46; incl. armoured regiment; noted; fin. implications re use US equipment to be considered further; 342,4-5(SCC)

Conditions of service; spec.campaign pay apprvd; 342,5-6(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

National Defence (3 Services)

WAR: ~~POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS~~

Occupation forces (Canadian)

Continuation of BCATP; Aide Memoire re govt.policy in org. & employment RCAF (policing and war against Japan); 281,2-4; 284,7

Report of Adv.Com. Post-Hostilities problems; tentative plans for occupation Europe; war against Japan; 285,8

Ibid; Minister ND requests further considerati n Army force; 301,2-3

Canadian participation war against Japan; occupation forces; agreed nature and extent to be considered by Canada; final decision to await settlement general Allied strategy; to be explored further by Defence Ministers & Service advisers; 310, 10-12

Employment Can.forces end of hostilities; war against Japan; occupatinn; 311,2-4

UK PM reports nos.req'd for occupation Germany to be limited by employment mobile ground & air forces; 312,5

Employment Can.forces at end of hostilities; war against Japan; occupation: Army - 1 occupation group 25,000; estimate of costs; RCAF cont. reduced to 32 squadrons(7 for Europe); Estimate of costs; Navy proposals not settled; M-Fin.re budget; Services to prepare statement of manpower & money req'ts; 313,2-4

Ibid; Navy proposals incl.3,000 men for service in Europe; estimate costs; PM of opinion Navy estimates disproportionate; M-ND re Army proposals; demobilization; estimate costs; M-Fin.re poss. reducing Army estimates re personnel other than those for Pacific war & European occupation; 314,1-3; 317,6-9; 318,4-5; 320,2-4

Report of PHPC re control machinery for Europe;uhtil European Adv.Comm'n had made agreed proposal to USSR, US and UK only tentative recommendations on Can.pos'n

(over)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cd.be made; est. Can.Mission in Germany upon defeat; request for personnel for demilitarization duties shd. be accepted; no commitment to prov.personnel for civil duties; no participation in control of other enemy countries in Europe but est.of diplomatic missions recommended; shd.seek rep. on United Nations Commission for Europe if est; approved; 324,3-4

Employment Can.forces in temporary occupation duty; 324,5-6

Employment Can.forces end hostilities; review of Service estimates; war and non war expenditures; acceleration rate of repatriation and demob; 325,2-4

Army; participation in European occupation; 25,000 all ranks approved; 325,4-5

Air; review proposals for - and war against Japan 11 squads for European occupation approved; aerodrome construction unit; 325,6 (334,1-3)

Employment Can.forces temporary occupation duty, SE Europe; NE Italy & Austria; 325,7-8; 327,5-6

Employment Can.forces occupation Germany; draft telegram to UK re forces to be made available; PHPAC re time limit; approved; 328,5

Marriage restrictions for Allied forces Germany; 336,7

Can.participation occupation Berlin; temporary; to be returned to Can.command; approved; 336,4-5

Review Air Force part.Jap.War & occupation (11 squads; 340,2-3 (SCC)

Loan of Can.officers for part.in Br.element of Control Com'n--Berlin & Austria; 342,7-8(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

General

War Supply Board, relations with; A, 1-4.
Equipment; complaints re shortage; A, 4.
Pay and allowances for all services; difficulties explained; A, 4. (12, 3.
Defence Council - addition of Gen. McRae deferred; / Hon. N. McL. Rogers' death; 13, 2. (14, 7.
Recruiting - as affected by provincial 'civil guards' - announcement in House re; 15, 1,6.
Arms & equipment - lack of rifles, Small Arms ammunition and heavy guns; 17, 3.
Desirability of common services between Militia, Naval & Air forces; 33, 7. (52, 3.
(Army Tradesmen's School - approved with reservations/
See: Expenditures - Accommodation for instructors approved; 54, 6.)
Relative importance of land forces; essential that Services should not undertake large projects without authorization; 53, 2. (ed; 53, 5.
Press Liaison officers for overseas forces consider/
Lack of entertainment & accommodation for forces on leave in Halifax; (53, 5-6) (54, 4)
Attaches in Washington; equalization of pay; 53, 7.
Govt. to build huts for voluntary agencies in form of loan to accommodate forces in Halifax; 54, 4.
Can. Dental Corps to serve RCAF units overseas; /56, 5.
Convalescent Hospital - Division with Dept. of Pensions & National Health; 58, 5.
Defence Council - request for list re Interdepartmental committees; 63, 4.
Chemical Warfare, experimental area; 65, 8.
Exchange of military information with Australia; /65, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

General

Crerar reports re army defences; 67, 3.
Precedence of C.G.S. over Chiefs of Naval & Air staffs; 70, 2-3.
Pay & allowances of Reserve Army Officers; 70, 3.
Policy re wet & dry canteens; 73, 5. 74, 4-5
Canadian clothing & equipment for Army overseas;/
Loan to RAMC of 50 RCAMC doctors; 74, 5.
Employment of women; 75, 5.
War Artists, proposal for employment of turned down; 78, 11.
Attitude towards women's voluntary services; 80, 4-5
See further: Women's Voluntary Services
Question of honours & decorations discussed; 83, 6.
Teaching of English to French speaking recruits; /80, 3) (84, 1-2)
Use of women as recommended in Davis Report; referred to Staff; 84, 7-8. (85, 4.
Army to obtain female personnel from N.W.S. pool; /
Refusal to contribute to cost of provincial roads; /85, 5.
Mr. J. Clark put in charge of Army public relations; recommendations approved; 85, 6-7.
Chiefs of Staff recommend military mission in Washington; (87, 2) (88, 5) (90, 1-2) (91, 8-9)
U.K. Military attache in Japan to be invited to Canada in place of Assistant attache; 87, 3.
Identification buttons for rejected volunteers; /94, 7-8.
Army Manoeuvre Regulations approved; 96, 6.
Recruiting results; question of physical standards; /97, 7-8.
Use of troops during strikes - Arvida; 98, 1-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE, DEPARTMENT OF,

General

Approval of Chiefs of Staff Recommendations re Censorship; 101, 6.
Approval re precedence of Chiefs of Staff; 101, 7-8.
U.S. attitude to request re Military Mission; 101, 8.
Question of establishing a Canadian Military Mission in Washington reopened; 103, 6.(See: Can.Military Mission
Age limits for various ranks of officers; 107, 5.
Proposal re newspaper for troops overseas; 110, 9.
Maximum ages for Army Officers; Ralston to discuss with Corps Commander; 111, 2.
Award of "General Service" & "Applicant for Enlistment" badges; proposal re "Canada" badge; 111, 3.
Priorities in respect of man-power; U.K. list of requests; additional forestry units for U.K.; 111, 9-10
Establishment of Canadian Central Ordnance Depot: Ibid; 112, 6. /111, 3-4.
Ibid; financial arrangements; referred to Dept. of N.D. & officers of Munitions & Supply; 113, 7.
Additional forestry units; concurrence of Min. of Finance; 112, 6.
Can. Central Ordnance Depot approved; 114, 12.
Opposition to publicity in House re military appointments; 115, 4. 115, 5.
Tabling of report of Special Committee on Canteens; Approve joint U.K.-Can. Central Ordnance Depot; 118, 4-5
Army dispositions on Pacific Coast adequate to meet attack; 121, 2.
Orders to Canadian forces to engage Japanese; 125, 3.
C.G.S. explains Army dispositions in Pacific Area; weakness in Anti-Aircraft artillery; /125, 4.
Ibid; available army forces adequate to meet raids on B.C. coast; co-operation with U.S.; 126, 3.
Can. forces, home & overseas - legal position; 126, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

Re-location of joint U.K.-Canadian Ordnance depots at Montreal; 130, 2-3.
Grants to Service & Rifle Associations & institutes encouraging marksmanship in Active, Reserve Army; 130, 3.
Mobilization of additional Army units - No. 16 General Hospital, 3 French Can. Infantry Battalions, 1 heavy repair workshop RCASC; 131, 5-6. (132, 1-2.
Lieut-Gen. McNaughton's temporary return to Canada;/ Army demonstration train; 133, 2.
Teletype system - Ottawa to Washington; 133, 2-3.
CWAC recruiting transferred to N.D.; 137, 3.
Australian request for Can. Army G.H.Q. mobile reserve and other assistance; (139, 1-2)(141, 3) (142, 6)(144, 3-4
Mobilization of remainder of 6th Div. & 3 brigade groups of 7th Div. 151, 5.
Mobilization of remainder of 7th Div.; organization of 8th Div. brigade groups; 153, 3.
Vice CGS describes Army dispositions on Pacific coast in light of probable Japanese attack on Alaska; 167, 3.
Meeting of Defence Ministers to consider arrangements for co-ordination between Services; establishment of War Committee Room; communication of operational information; 169, 1.
Views of CGS & Minister re diversion of further Army re-enforcements to Pacific coast; 168, 5-6.
War service emblem; 172, 3.
Exchange of information with US;(175, 8)(177, 5)(200, 9
Appt. of Service attaches, Washington, to succeed those appointed to Can. Joint Staff; 175, 9-10.
Veterans Guard of Canada - age limit; 184, 1.
Posting of material deregatory to the govt. at an Army establishment; 186, 5-6.)(187, 11) (190, 2-3)
Chapels for Service establishments; 187, 2-3.)(176, 8)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

U.K.-Canadian Ordnance depots (182, 6.

Lowering of age limit for enlistment in 3 Services; / Commissioning of civilian employees subject to military service; 190, 6-7. (190, 8-9.

Ottawa recruiting hut; Departmental accommodation; / Temporary building for Army authorized; 193, 3.

Leather shortage - provision of Service needs; 195, 7.

Service laundries; (195, 5-6)(196, 3-4)

Service cadet policy; uniform allowances;(196,4-5)(197,5

Defence construction projects; establishment of priorities within & between the Services; 199, 5.

Army Financial Regs. & Instructions - amendment re dependents' allowances; 199, 6-7.

Service cadet policy; (200, 6-7.)(203, 3-4)(201, 6.

N.D. summary showing results of calls under NRMA; / Service cadets - uniforms; approved; 203, 3-4.

Formation of Can. Infantry Corps; 206, 6.

Medical regs. of Armed forces - representations of Catholic Archbishops;(210, 7.)(216, 5) (215, 7.

Changed designations of 3 Defence depts. discussed; / Home defence expenditures not to be given same emphasis as previously considered necessary; 215, 6-7.

Army program recommends retention in training centres of sufficient soldiers to provide output of 6,500 a month (after completion of establishments of units & reinforcement pools); 214, 5-6.

Chapels for Service establishments - representations to govt. re delayed construction; 218, 7-8. (220, 3.

Service entertainment groups; approval of RCAF proposal/ CGS discusses in UK Army weapons & equipment - accomplishments of Army Technical Development Bd.; 224, 4-5.

Publication of bulletin for medical officers of 3 Services; 230, 6.

Accident claims - responsibility for attached personnel; 230, 6-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

M&S, Def. Depts. WPTB to prepare analysis military, civ. requirements for 1944; presentation to CPRB; 232, 6-7

UK Air Ministry request re storage facilities aircraft spare parts; Services to take inventory stocks on hand; 238, 4

Enlistment Fr. Canadians in Fighting Fr. Navy; lack knowledge Eng. not to be barrier to enlistment Can. forces; provision teaching facilities; 243, 5-6

Issue communiques where Can. forces concerned; 249, 8

Control and allocation medical personnel in Canada; Army doctors; 255-6; 261, 5-6; 276, 7; 277, 5-6; 279, 2-3 282, 1-3

Flag; Army Council report Red Ensign appropriate for use by Can. Army; 258, 8

Can. Legion Educational Services suggest org. prog. education men in forces & war industry; 259, 7

Committee re machinery to deal with surplus & obsolescent material; 261, 2 (See further: Post-hostilities problems: Canada - Crown Assets Allocation Committee)

Agreement bet. Army & Air re recruiting & transfer of personnel; 262, 3-4

Training for Can. participation in Allied Military govt; est. Can. school; 263, 3

Flag; Army to fly Can. Red Ensign when Can forces serving with forces of other nations; 266, 8

Uniform all'ce Service cadets not approved;, subject concurrence M-ND; 269, 6-7

Damage claims; personnel attached from Foreign Forces; Def. Council recom. approved; 271, 2

Proposals re uniform all'ces to Service cadets referred Ministers ND for reconsideration; 276, 6

Inc. food parcels for POW; proposed reduction rations for military personnel; 277, 2-3; 280, 1-2; 281, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

GENeral

Manpower sit'n war industry; statement future manpower req'd to be prepared by Services& M&S; 279,5

Performances in US by Service personnel not to be undertaken without consent Can.Embassy; "Navy Show"; 284,2-3; 285,9

Flag; adoption for Army Cadets approved; 284,4

UK request for inc.in Can.shell production; Can. govt.reserve right to divert from Can.production for needs Can.forces despite pooling arrangements; 293,4-5 (292,2)

Carriage in hospital ships of non-combatants; civil aviation personnel & merchant seamen; approved;292,8

Request for inc. in supplies of beer for NAAFI for troops NW European theatre; 300,6

Army overseas manpower requirements; re-enforcements; poss. of ceasing Air Force & Naval recruiting to be explored by Services; 301,9-10;302,4; 303,3

Immig.Br. recommend amendment existing law to confer immigrant status upon persons serving in Can.forces; approved; 303,2

Inc.by 28 officers,Can.commitment to Br.Civil Affairs pool; allied Military govt; 303,4-5

x Recom.CS re est.sub-committee to study methods of obtaining continued scientific research & co-op.between civilian scientists & Services for defence purposes; ref.to Cabinet; 307,4

Report by Gen.Stuart re operations; difficulties re command 1st Can.Corps; re-enforcement situation satisfactory; 308,2-3

Amendments to manpower ceiling Army overseas;apprvd; 308,3-4

Publication combined Empire casualties;310,2

X Australian request to enlist Can.born Jap.in Can. Army for attachment to Australian forces; referred to Cabinet; 304,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

Can.war production at end of hostilities; UK suggest prod'n maintained at 66%; financial difficulties; agreed Services review present & future req'ts; 311,5-6

Enlistment Can.born Japanese in Army;dec.def;315,3

Liability Fed.govt.for ship collision; Justice to explore poss.establishing procedure for submitting all claims aris ng from defence activities in Nfld.to local courts; 316,4-5

Enlistment Can.born Japanese not approved; cd.be enlisted in Canada by other UN; 318,6

Provision military doctors to civilian localities; to be undertaken in proportion to intake into Service 318,7

UK request for loan Chinese personnel apprvd;326,3

Prov.doctors,nurses on loan from Servicesto Veterans Affairs; rates of remuneration; hospital accommodation; agreed Service personnel not to be seconded to civilian depts; Def.Min. & M-Vet.Affrs. to examine; 326,4-5

Shortage gun ammunition for European operations; UK request for supplies from Can.reserves;326,7-8;/

Re-org. 6th Division; 326,8 (327,6-7)

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption for planning, production; 327,5; further revised; 329,3-4

Enlistment Can.born Japanese in Army for loan to Australian govt.approved; 329,5

A/F demob.policy; arrangements made for transfer to Army; 329,6

Termination European hostilities; planning dates - Sept,1945; 331,6

Nfld.request re provision medical personnel;not approved; 331,8-9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

Transfer demob. RCAF personnel to Army; to be explored by NSS to achieve effective procedure; 331,12

Enlistment Nfld. personnel in Can. Army; not desirable; 331,12

Armament research & development est. Valcartier; apprvd; 332,7-8

Transfer demob. RCAF personnel to Army; upon discharge, req'd to enrol in Army unless unacceptable on medical grounds or postponment; 333,3

Certificate for next of kin of fatal casualties; 333,5

Pension Act; dependents of Can. serving with other U.N. forces; agreed position to be similar to that of Can. serving with Commonwealth forces; 333,6

Service HQ in UK; channels of communication; 333,7

Transfer demob. RCAF personnel to Army; liability to service under NRMA; 334,8; 335,1

Committee on Research for Defence; terms of reference membership; 335,2-3

Termination European war; dates for planning; Crimean conference dates July 30-Dec. 31; Sept. 30 to be retained in Canada; 335,3

Amnesty & status of military offenders upon cessation hostilities; 336,5; 337,6

Hospitals surplus to requirements to be returned to Canada from Italy; 336,5

Cont'd operation RCAF hospital, St. Thomas; overall Service hospital accommodation shortage; 337,9-10

Permanent forces; postwar requirements; PHAC to iniate study re; announcement by RAF & RAAF re applications for permanent appt. to commissions; 338,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE

General

Report on re-allocation, repatriation, demobilization & re-establishment; M-ND to review manpower req'ts; 339,5

Postwar permanent forces; poss. preference to volunteers for Pac.war in postwar perm.forces;def;339,6

Service hospital accommodation in Canada; 339k6-7

Enlistment Jap. in Can.Army; censorship; 339,9

Report on re-alloc.,repatriation,dembb. & re-est; revised memorandum accepted as apprvd;govt.policy; spec.pay for Pac.force & ex-servicemen's pref.in employment to be further considered; 340,1(SCC)

Termination of hostilities; planning date; revised UK assumption; NRMA call-ups; curtailment war supply prog; forecast CAO activities; 340,2-4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Airways and Airports
Radio Mechanics (R.D.F.)
Ferrying of Aircraft [redacted]
See also:
Compulsory Military Training
British Commonwealth Air
Training Plan
United States - Recruiting in

Munitions & Supply - Supply
of Aircraft in Canada.
Relations with U.S.
Newfoundland

Organization of Department: Appointments & Promotion

Appointment of a Minister discussed & rejected;
3rd Associate Deputy Min. of Nat. Def. appointed; 1, 1
Appointment of separate Minister discussed;
~~1, 1~~ (4, 7)
Min. of N.D. for Air appointed to War Com.; 9.
Separation of R.C.A.F. from B.C.A.T.P. considered;
position of C.A.S. 8, 3.
Chief of Air Staff, change considered; 8, 3.
Breadner appointed C.A.S.; Croil, Inspector Gen.;
10, 3.
A/C Edwards & A/C Johnson appointed A/V/M; 103, 2.
C.A.S. promoted to rank of Air Marshal; 117, 9.
Erection of temporary building on Cartier Square for
Naval & Air staffs; 118, 7.

Security and Information Officer for Washington;
proposal dropped; 175, 5.
Senior staff changes: AM Breadner apptd. Air Officer
Commanding in Chief overseas; A/V/M Edwards retired;
AVM Leckie apptd. CAS; approved: 268, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation - R.C.A.F. in U.K.

No. 112 A.C. Squadron offered for service in U.K.; 3, 3.
No. 112 A.C. Squadron to join 1st Division; 4, 3,6.
Diversion of planes to U.K.; 6, 3-4.
Relation to R.A.F. and B.C.A.T.P.; 37, 5-7.
Financial Responsibility; 41, 7.
Conversion of No. 112 into fighter squadron; 45,3-4.
Financial responsibility for - ; 52, 1.
Press liaison office in U.K. proposed; 53, 4-5.
Exchange of Senior officers R.C.A.F. & R.A.F.; Agreement re identification of Can. pilots &RCAF in U.K.
Dental Corps Detatchment for; 56, 5. /55, 1-3.
Request for co-operation in enlistment of Radio mechanics from U.S. for Air Force; 57, 3-4. See further: "Radio Mechanics".
Iraq Air Force; request re training officers approved; 58, 9.
Ralston report re further methods of co-operation; 59, 4,5.
R.C.A.F. squadrons in U.K. fixed costs in Air Estimates; 61, 4.
Exchange of senior officers, R.C.A.F. & R.A.F. to be discussed by Messrs. Ralston & Power; 61, 8.
Ferrying of aircraft to U.K.; 62, 3-4.
R.A.F. training centre for ferry pilots at Debert N.S., R.C.A.F. to co-operate; 64, 3. (See further "Ferrying of Aircraft to U.K.)
Press liaison officer appointed; 73, 1.
Request re W.A.A.F.in Canada; 74, 8
Financial adjustments for 3 R.C.A.F. squadrons in U.K.; 74, 4.
R.C.A.F. press officer in London authorized; 88, 6.
Co-operation promised Churchill re Roosevelt proposal to ferry planes to take-off points; 90, 3.

No increase R.C.A.F. overseas contemplated; 35, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation - R.C.A.F. in U.K.

Co-operation of R.C.A.F. in new scheme for protection of shipping; 90, 7-8.

Minister to visit U.K. to discuss identification & care of Canadian airmen in U.K.; publicity re R.C.A.F. overseas; extension of B.C.A.T.P.; 95, 5-6.

Canadian ground crews for R.C.A.F. squadrons overseas; 95, 6-7.

Proposal to assume financial responsibility for Canadiansquadrons in U.K.; (94, 9-11) (97, 2-3)

Request for R.C.A.F. aerodrome construction unit for service in the U.K.; 103, 1-2.

Loan of Catalina flying boats & R.C.A.F. personnel for defence of Western approaches; 107, 7.

Increase of R.C.A.F. squadrons opposed by U.K.; 111, 2.

Provision of aircraft to R.A.F. Coastal Command; R.C.A.F. to assist in ferrying aircraft only; 113, 7.

Air programme 1942-43; figures re RCAF squadrons, stations & group headquarters overseas; 123, 4.

Assumption of financial responsibility for 25 additional RCAF squadrons overseas to "set off" sterling obligation for RAF schools in Canada; 127, 4-5.

Ibid; approve proposals; arrangements deferred; 129, 4.

Statement by Air Commodore Stevenson re - contrary to King's Regulations; 131, 4-5. (148, 7.

Six RCAF squadrons to work with Can. Army overseas;/ McNaughton discusses Air support for Can. Army overseas; 149, 3.

Transfer of RCAF squadron to active theatre; 153, 4.

Ibid; movement of Squadron #417 to Middle East; 154, 7

Despatch of RCAF squadron #411 to Middle East; 114, 14

Transfer of RCAF squadron #413 to India; 146, 3.

Movement of RCAF Bomber squadron to Middle East; procedure re subsequent requests; 158, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation - R.C.A.F. in U.K.

Financial responsibility for - and RAF schools in Canada; further consideration deferred in absence of Minister of Finance; 144, 5.

"Canadianization" of; UK opposition; unsatisfactory terms of Article 15 of Agreement; Can. records; posting of Can. personnel; War Cab. direction for Air Conference; /164, 7.

Negotiations for new BCATP agreement - question of policy re status of Can. H.Q. overseas; control of RCAF personnel; 166, 2-3.

Posting overseas of RCAF (Women's Division); 173, 5. (See further; W.A.A.F.)

Canadians in RAF; petition from personnel in Sudan pool at Khartoum; 185, 9.

Release of Can. Hurricanes to UK; (195, 6-7.)(219, 3)

"Canadianization" of RCAF; comments of CAS; large number of Canadians in RAF; 203, 3.

Transfer of RCAF B.R. squadron to Middle East; 208, 6.

Transfer of 2 RCAF Wellington squadrons to North Africa - delayed establishment of Can. bomber group in UK; 208, 5-6

Anti-submarine patrol - UK request for use of Labrador & Nfld bases; Canada to request UK long range aircraft; /216, 4. /209, 6)(211, 3-4

RCAF personnel overseas - payment; (211, 5-6)(212, 4-5) /214, 2-3)(215, 3-4)(216, 4-5

Canada to assume financial responsibility for 35 RCAF squadrons & miscellaneous establishments, and all Canadian crew in RAF; 215, 4.

Iniation of discussions re above; 216, 4-5.

RCAF bomber squadrons for Middle East - proposal dropped by UK; 216, 7. (219, 2-3

Use of Labrador & Nfld. bases by RAF for anti-submarine patrol; control of RAF Coastal Command aircraft;/ Establishment of mine depot for UK aircraft carriers; /219, 2)(220, 3)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945, (R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation with U.K. - RCAF in U.K.

A/S warfare - organization proposals of CSP; 218, 5.
(See further: N.D. for N.S. - Anti-Submarine Warfare)
Financial arrangements with UK re RCAF overseas - supplement to 1942 Air Training agreement; 229, 5.
Transfer of 3 RCAF Wellington Bomber squadrons to North Africa; 231, 1.
Formation RCAF composite group for co-op with Army; agreed on exploratory discussions with U.Kingdom; no commitments involving add'l manpower demands; 243, 7-8
RCAF relations with RAF discussed with UK PM; publicity given RCAF participation in raids; 254, 4-5
Trans. overseas 6 HWP squadrons; decision deferred; 256, 6-7; approved; 260, 3
Three Can. bomber squadrons returned to UK; one squad. to remain in Middle East; 268, 5
Attachment of Can. officers to UK & US forces for service in Southwest Pacific & Southeast Asia approved; 277,5
RCAF maintenance overseas squadrons; referred TB for disposition; 286,2
Public statement re inc. bombing targets in France to refrain from comments offensive Fr. Sentiments; 294,3
RCAF squadrons in Southeast Asia; action to withdraw; 328,6
Ibid; operational theatres and nos. of squadrons serving; amendment formal relations of AOC in C to CAS and govt; 329,7-8
Ibid; report to await return CAS; 330,5
Employment RCAF squad. based India; CAS report; agreed to con'd employment on condition that they be returned immed. following conclusion European war; 331,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation with the U.S.

See also:

Airways and Airports - North Atlantic Ferry Routes
- Northwest Staging Route
Command Relations - Unification of Command
Ferrying of Aircraft to U.K.
Radio Mechanics
Royal Air Force Schools in Canada (Same Section)
United States - Can. Legation
- Can. Service Representation
- Recruiting in U.S.
Ottawa Air Training Conference
Pacific Coast Defence
War Organizations (Combined) - Air Training Com.

Air Co-operation with the U.S.

US delivery of aircraft; enquiries re relaxation of rules; 10.

Air training instructors from US; 12, 6.

Training of British & Can. civilian pilots in US proposed; (36, 4.) (46, 3-4)

Need for air base in Greenland; (57, 1-2) (62, 4) / 64, 2-3

RCAF co-ordination with US naval forces in Western Atlantic - command relations; (111, 4-5) (112, 6) (115, 6-7

(See: Command Relations)

Invitation for RCAF to participate in American Legion celebration; 112, 7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation with the U.S. (continued)

US personnel in RCAF: (123, 5) (130, 4)
US condition for delivery of Kittyhawks to RCAF: /126, 2,4)
RCAF co-operation with US in Alaska, Pacific Coast defence: (130, 2) (167, 1-3) (See: Pacific Coast Defence
Teletype system - Ottawa to Washington; RCAF operators in Washington; 133, 2-3.
Proposal re RCAF training in Eastern States; 138, 1.
Co-ordination of air training facilities in Canada; Admiral Stark's proposal; 148, 6-7 (See: War Organizations - Air Training Committee)
US participation in Ottawa Air Training Conference; 157, 4-5 (See: Ottawa Air Training Conference)
Allocation of US aircraft - effect on Canada of Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement; (175, 2-3)(177, 6-8) (179, 1-2)(180, 2)
CAS describes dispositions of Can. squadrons in Alaska area; [redacted] report on American Navy & Army forces & bases in Alaska; 203, 2.
30th Recom. PJBD (joint investigation re non-rigid airships in A/S activities); appt. joint board re; COS to report; 230, 2-3
Ibid; Recom. not acceptable present form; appt. joint bd. approved; 232, 2; 235, 2
Proposal re RCAF squadrons to act in co-op with US and Australian forces in S.Pacific area referred Ex. Affrs & CAS for report; 247, 5
Ibid; force not to be sent at present; 250, 5 possible send aircraft (PBY's) next spring;/
CS report re 30th Recom.PJBD (non-rigid airships in A/S activity): Recom. not approved; 255, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Co-operation with the U.S. (cont'd)

Return of Kiska force approved; RCAF squadrons withdrawn from Alaska area; 264, 4-5

Attachment of Can. officers to US & UK forces for service in Southwest Pacific and Southeast Asia apprvd; 277.5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Programme, 1941. See also: BCATP

Presented by Chief of Air Staff; (35, 3-4)(37, 4)
Air estimates, revised, 1940-1941; 45, 2.
Programme referred to 3 Defence Ministers & Mr. Ilsley /60, 6.
Air Programme considered in relation to whole War programme; 3 main Air expenditures fixed; 61, 1-5.
Reduction of 1941 Air estimates; 62, 1-2.
CAS reports re progress of; 91, 7-8.
Departmental officers to attend meeting re additions to Home War Establishment; 101, 9-10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Programme, 1942-43,

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & War industrial programmes; (118, 5-6)(120, 4-6)
Review of - ; manpower & labour supply; 123, 4-5.
Approval of -; 134, 1-2.
Programme for defence of Canada - CAS' proposals for increased HWE; 151, 3-4.
Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement re allocation of US aircraft; effect on; 177, 6-8.
Minister reviews manpower requirements for - up to March, 1943; (aircrew, groundcrew, tradesmen, women); educational programme; 178, 2-3.
Air manpower requirements (male & female); estimates to September, 1943; 191, 2.
H.W.E. - RCAF land line communications; 213, 3-4.
Manpower deficiencies; Army & Air; primary industries; ext. compulsory service to new age groups suggested; suggests RCAF replace able-bodied men in ground duties by lower category personnel, allowing transfer to Army; 245, 1-4½ 246,1-2; 247, 9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air Programme, 1943-44

Manpower requirements; 217, 4.

CS report on scalesof attack to be accepted as basis revision plans defence Canada; 256, 1-2

Air defence Canada Plan, 1944 approved; 264,6

Manpower requirements - 3,000 month; Aircrew; 265,3-4

Proposed reductions squadrons employed for defence of Canada; 310,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Air programme, 1945-46

Employment Can.forces termination of European hostilities; Service estimates: See: National Defence for Air; war against Japan; occupation forces

Procurement add'l aircraft result revision Air Defence Canada Plan; dec.def; 328,6

Air Defence Canada Plan,1945-46;def; 330,9

Revised assumption termination war against Germany wd. require upward revision estimates;330,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Demobilization, repatriation, etc.

(For decisions affecting 3 Services see:

National Defence: Demobilization, etc.

RCAF demob.policy; all'ces on discharge; Jt.Service and interdepartmental arran ements; 330,4-5
Transfer demob. personnel to Army;331,12;333,3
Ibid; reg'as government discharge of RCAF personnel and liability to service under NRMA;draft press statement; 334,8;335,1
Cont'd operation RCaf hostpital,St.Thomas;overall hospital shortage; retarding demob; to be reviewed; 337,9-10 (339,6-7)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Expenditures

Additional operational bases in Maritimes; 23, 4.
Capital facilities for production & overhaul of aircraft; 40, 5-6.
Embarkation Depot, Halifax; 43, 6-7.
Estimates, revised, 1940-1941; 45, 2.
Conversion of No. 112 into fighter squadron; 45, 3-4.
R. R. sidings; 46, 6.
Recommendations of P.J.B.D. re Western defence projects; 50, 4.
Atlantic Coast defence projects approved in First Report of P.J.B.D.; 50, 6.
Formation of Dominion Aeronautical Association approved; 61, 7.
Navy League building in Halifax; 63, 2-3.
A-A guns & aerodrome for Arvida; 70, 1-2.
Composite Training School, Trenton; (73, 7) (74, 5)
R.D.F. training; (70, 3-5) (74, 6)
See further Radio Mechanics
Tor Bay, Nfld. Air base; 79, 2.
Re local roads near training schools; 85, 5.
Conversion of relief fields for night flying; 87, 7-8.
Increase in Estimates for Home War Establishment R.C.A.F.; 96, 8-9.
Construction of Air base at Northwest River, Labrador; 103, 10-11.
Purchase of aircraft in U.S.; 103, 11.
Increase in Home War Establishment; 103, 12-13.
Establishment of dispersal depot at Rockliffe; 103, 12
Increase in output of J.A.T.P. schools; 113, 5-6.
Erection of temporary building on Cartier Square for Naval & Air staffs; 118, 7.
Commitments authorized for 1,500 additional radio mechanics for U.K.; 126, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Expenditures (continued)

Assumption of financial responsibility for 25 additional RCAF squadrons overseas to "set off" sterling obligation for RAF schools; 127, 4-5. approved; 129, 4.
Accept U.K. offer of Vengeance aircraft subject to concurrence of Minister of Finance; 130, 1.
Development of aerodrome at Mohawk; 130, 2.
Anti-gas outfits for RCAF personnel; 130, 2.
Buildings for religions purposes at RCAF stations; 131,6
Purchase of trainer aircraft (Bolingbrokes) for UK account; 137, 4-5.
Recreation halls for RCAF schools; 142, 2. (142, 3.
Purchase of 180 "Canso" amphibians from Boeing Aircraft
Purchase of "Tiger Moths" elementary trainers; 142, 4.
Increased HWE - aircraft, construction, personnel; /151, 3-4.
Air defence of Canada; revised estimates; 154, 3.
Authorization for advance commitments for Dept.; /154, 6-7.
Additional flying instructors' schools; /158, 10-11.
Increased UK flying training capacity in Canada - for UK account; 158, 11.
Formation of University Air Training Corps; 161, 6.
[redacted]
re [redacted] establishments; decision deferred; 176, 8.
Authority to place order for additional aircraft (Bolingbrokes); 180, 2.
Gander-Lewisporte-Bishop's Falls highway; 183, 4-5.
Chapels for Service establishments; (187, 2-3) (190, 2-3)
RCAF - special "Y" intelligence service; (187, 3-4) (190,5
RCAF - alteration in fighter wireless equipment; 187, 4.
Ibid; approval; 189, 5.
RCAF - installation of "Drem" lighting system at aerodromes; 195, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expenditures (continued)

(203, 34)(196, 4-5)(197, 5
RCAF - uniform allowances for Service cadets;/200, 6-7
Aerodrome at Seven Islands, P.Q.; 203, 2-3.
BCATP - 100 Can. Hurricanes; 212, 7.
Financial comments for additional construction for BCATP; (211, 6)(213, 4-5)
RCAF land line communications for HWE; 213, 3.
Service entertainment groups - RCAF proposal; 220, 3.
Additional US construction at Goose Bay, Lab.;229, 7.
Formation of V.L.R. Squadron, RCAF;(230, 3)(231, 3)
Arrangements with Fr.National Committee re proposal erect RDF stn at Miquelon; postwar disposition; 233, 4
Living accommodation,Halifax for RCAF personnel and ship workers; const'n for RCAF not approved;235, 7-8
Ibid; revised recom.; agreed ND-NS confer with ND-A re prov. accommodation; prevention movement non-essential persons to Halifax; possibility removal non-essentials from Halifax; 238, 3; submission withdrawn; 244, 2
Proposal re const'n hospital wing (plastic surgery) in UK for RCAF personnel approved; 238, 6
Transfer overs 6 HWE squadrons; add'l expenditure; decision deferred; 256, 6-7
Revision HWE; contracts Canso & dive bomber aircraft reduced; 260, 1-2
Disbandment 6 HWE squadrons & transfer personnel overseas approved; 260, 3
UK request for provisin add'l training capacity in BCATP approved on co dition UK supply trainees and staff involved; 260, 3-4 260, 4-5
Conversion No.32 OTU and formation No.50TU apprvd;/
Est. by RCAF of air traffic control unit apprvd;260-6
Const'n for RCAF-WD at Halifax,decision deferred; 261, 3-4; approved; 262, 1
Reconsideration proposal to pur.3 Mitchell aircraft for air photography in Canada approved; 285, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Expenditures (cont'd)

RCAF maintenance overseas squadrons; referred TB for disposition; 286,2

Fin.settlement with US re airfields; add'l amounts not included in RCAF estimates; 301,8-9

Fin.relations with UK; negotiations with UK authorized incl. Can.assuming costs of operational and advance training in UK of RCAF personnel; 301,10-12

Ibid; previous decision amended, substituting costs of add'l RCAF squadrons overseas for costs of advanced & Operational training in UK; 302,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See B.C.A.T.P

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Royal Air Force Schools in Canada

Proposed transfer of certain -; 5, 2.
British request re establishment of - granted; 24, 1-2
Extent of autonomy discussed; 25, 6.
Output included in that of B.C.A.T.P.; 44, 1-2.
Tabling of information re; 53, 5.
Ralston report re proposal for further transfer; Churchill opinion; (59, 4-5) Ralston, Power to confer;
Navy League Building in Halifax; 63, 2-3. /61, 8
Further transfer of - proposed; P.M. to P.M. telegram to ascertain British wishes; 64, 6-7.
Ibid; inquiry of U.K. Air Staff; 65, 8.
Account by Mr. Power following U.K. decision to train in U.S.; 73, 1-3.
Telegram re R.A.F. training in U.S. & Canada; 74, 5
Atlantic ferry unit at Debert; recce school moved to Charlottetown; 74, 7.
Canada to provide excess trainees for; 74, 7-8.
Recruiting of W.A.A.F. for ground duties opposed; /74, 8.
Reasons for using U.S. schools; 76, 3-4.
Need for employment of W.A.A.F. at; 78, 11.
Transit depot at Dartmouth or Debert for R.A.F. pupils en route to & from U.S.; 79, 4.
Employment of W.A.A.F. at; referred to Judge Davis; /79, 4-5.
Communication from U.K. High Commissioner re particulars re 14 establishments, and appreciation of Canadian co-operation; 80, 1-2.
Settlement of financial arrangements; 83, 10-11.
Training of Free French from Tahiti suggested; 83, 9.
U.K. request for further transfer of 16 schools; /96, 6-7.
Title to property in Canada for R.A.F. establishments; 96, 7-8.

Recruitment for in Canada suggested; 63, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Royal Air Force Schools in Canada (continued)

Visit of Capt. Balfour to inspect schools; 96, 8.
Transfer of further schools approved; 100, 2.
Title to property; U.K. to lease lands, 103, 11.
Establishment of operational training units in Canada; 103, 12-13.
Consideration re Can. acceptance of financial responsibility & control of - ; 115, 4-5.
Air Programme 1942-43; manpower requirements; some 2,000 required to man RAF schools; 123, 4.
Assumption of financial responsibility for 25 additional RCAF squadrons overseas to "set off" sterling obligation for RAF schools, thus facilitating desirable alterations in -; 127, 4-5.
Ibid; approve proposals; arrangements deferred; 129, 4
[illegible] additional schools; ground crews; provision of trainer aircraft; 148, 6-7, [illegible] 5.
Conference to discuss extension of BCATP & RAF training in North America; (151, 1-2) (157, 4-5)
Appropriation of schools at Vulcan & Arnprior for RCAF flying instructors' schools; 158, 10-11. (158, 11
Transfer to Canada of further RAF establishments; /
Discussion re incorporation of - in JATP; provision of groundcrews; War Com. direction for Air Conference; /164, 4.
Assumption of financial responsibility for - by Canada; UK proposal to offset by contributions in kind to JATP; 164, 5.
Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement re allocation of US aircraft - effect on - ; 177, 7.
UK proposals re reduction in pilot training (necessitate closing schools; extension courses); possibility of closing RAF schools only; dec.def.; 269, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Training of Allied Airmen, etc.

French training scheme; 10, 2-3.
Training of Free French pilots considered; 21, 1-2.
Training of Dutch pilots in Nfld. or Canada; 22, 3.
Norwegian Pilots training in Canada; Norwegian request for training facilities granted; 17, 4-5.
Not to recruit Canadians or British subjects; 31, 1.
Training of Dutch & French pilots in Canada (rather than Nfld.) 24, 2-3.
De Gaulle airmen to be allowed in connection with R.A.F.; 34,7.
Iraq Air Force, request re training officers approved; 58, 9.
Request re training of Free French from Tahiti; acceptance at R.A.F. schools suggested; 83, 9.
No R.C.A.F. facilities available for Free French airmen; use of R.A.F. schools suggested; 85, 5.
Training of Yugoslav airmen; same decision as above; 85, 5.
Extension air training facilities to French trainees (Fr. Committee of Nat'l Liberation) approved; subject concurrence ND-A; 247, 10
Quebec conference; training Fr. aircrew in Canada; ND-A to discuss with UK CAS; 254, 9
Proposal re training of Latin American airmen in BCATP not approved; 268,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Women's Division

Recruiting of - transferred from NWS to ND-A; 137, 2-3
Posting overseas of - personnel; 173, 5
Substitution of - for male personnel does not result in equivalent reduction; 188, 2
Employment of women pilots in RCAF; 214, 2
Training & employment of - as staff pilots within Canada approved; 260, 5
Decision re const'n for - , Halifax, deferred; 261, 3-4
approved; 262, 1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

R.C.A.F. pay & allowances, difficulties re; A, 4.
Relation of R.C.A.F. to B.C.A.T.P.; discussion; Emphasis on air, Can. war effort; 34, 2. /B, 2-5.
Air Programme for 1941 presented by Chief of Air Staff; (35, 3-4)(37, 4) P.J.B.D. 1st Report; 39, 3-4.
Suggestions re identification of Canadians; 43, 5-6.
Honours & Decorations; 44, 1-2.
Estimates, revised, 1940-1941; 45, 2.
Accidental loss of bomber; 48, 1-2.
Prevention of accidents; 48, 1-2.
C hange of Air Attache in Washington; 53, 7.
Release of trainer aircraft to Portugal; 58, 9-10.
Volunteers from training programme for R.C.A.F. 60, 3.
Programme, 1941, referred to 3 Defence ministers & Mr. Ilsley; 60, 6.
1941 Programme considered in relation to whole War programme; 3 main Air expenditures fixed; 61, 1-5.
Formation of Dominion Aeronautical Association approved; 61, 7.
Reduction of 1941 Air Estimates; 62, 1-2.
Minister re recruiting for B.C.A.T.P.; 63, 2.
Recruiting of R.D.F. personnel in Canada; 64, 6.
Breadner reports re air defences; 67, 3.
Use of Ontario Agricultural College Bldgs. for war purposes; 72, 3.
Reallotment of aerodromes, Debert, Charlottetown, Dorval, St. John P.Q.; 74, 7.
Employment of women with R.C.A.F.; 75, 5.
Macleod Board of Trade request extension of Wartime Housing authority to air training centres at Macleod & Claresholm & Lethbridge, Alberta; 83, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General (continued)

Discussion re honours & decorations; 83, 5-6.
Teaching English to French speaking airmen; 84, 2.
Prepared to accept female staff from a central organization on certain conditions; 84, 7-8.
Arrangements for provision of women auxiliaries with W.W.S.; 85, 4. (85, 5.
Expenditures on local roads near training schools; /
Negotiations for arrangement with U.K. re income tax paid by R.C.A.F. & R.A.F. personnel; 88, 7.
R.C.A.F. planes loaned to P.Q. & N.B. to fight forest fires; 91, 3.
C.A.S. reports re progress of air programme, possibility of raids & situation re supply of fighter aircraft; 91, 7-8.
Enlistments during Army recruiting campaign; /97, 7.
Departmental officers to attend meeting re additions to R.C.A.F. Home War Establishment; 101, 9-10.
Investigation of accommodation for R.C.A.F. proceeding overseas; 110, 11.
Co-ordination of R.C.A.F. with U.S. Naval forces in Western Atlantic; question of command; 111, 4-5.
No reference to ground crews for Can. squadrons, in U.K. list of request for Canadian personnel; 111, 9.
Invitation for R.C.A.F. to participate in American Legion celebrations; 112, 7. (CAS; 112, 6.
Canada-U.S. forces in Western Atlantic; reply of / C. Proposed meeting in Ottawa re extension of JATP; 114, 3
R.C.A.F. Chaplaincy Service; resignation of Col. # Wells; 113, 6-7.
Canada - U.S. forces in Western Atlantic; Admiral Stark's reply to C.A.S.; 115, 6-7.
Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; (118, 5-6.) (120, 4-6)
Despatch of RCAF Fighter Squadron (No.411) to Middle East; 114, 14

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General (continued)

Air dispositions on Pacific Coast; 121, 2. (123,4-5
Manpower & labour supply - Air Programme, 1942-43; /
CAS explains Air force dispositions in Pacific; 125, 4
/126, 3.
U.S. condition for delivery of Kittyhawks to RCAF;
/126, 2, 4.
Command of joint Canadian-U.S. forces; 126, 4.
U.K. release of Vengeance aircraft to RCAF; 130, 1.
Chiefs of Staff view Pacific coast defence as primarily a matter for Navy & Air Force in co-operation with U.S. forces; 130, 2.
U.S. personnel in RCAF; 130, 4.
Statement by Air Commodore Stevenson re RCAF contrary to King's Regulations; 131, 4-5.
Teletype system - Ottawa to Washington; RCAF operators at Washington; 133, 2-3.
Approval of Air Programme, 134, 1-2.
23rd Recommendation, PJBD - US-UK-Canada conference re co-ordination of air training programmes; 136, 5-6.
Posting of RCAF casualties; See: War, Casualties.
CWAAF recruiting transferred to RCAF; 137, 2-3.
Australian request for aircraft, anti-aircraft, RDF equipment, etc.; 139, 2.
Transfer of RCAF squadron (413) to India; 146, 3.
Co-ordination of air training facilities in North America; Admiral Stark's proposal; 148, 6-7.
Canso aircraft for RCAF - HWE; 148, 5-6.
Conference to discuss extension of BCATP beyond March 1943, Canada-UK-US cooperation in air training; 151, 1-2
Air programme for defence of Canada - CAS' proposals for increased HWE; 151, 3-4.
Protection of airfields & oil stores; 153, 2.
Authorization for advance commitments for Dept; 154, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General (continued)

(157, 4-5.
Ottawa Air Training Conference; US participation;/
Ibid; representation, preliminary arrangements; 158, 3
Alaska airway; Chimo aerodrome; US expenditures on defence facilities in Canada; 158, 4-6.
Ottawa Air Training Conference; representation, preliminary arrangements; 159, 4-5.
(See further; Ottawa Air Training Conference)
No Japanese in RCAF; 164, 7.
Deputy CAS describes Air support for US forces in light of probable Japanese attack on Alaska; 2 RCAF squadrons for Yakutat; 167, 1-3.
Allocation of US aircraft; effect on Canada of Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement; 175, 2-3.
Ibid; effect of agreement on air defence of Canada, BCATP and UK training establishments; 177, 6-8.
Shortage of aircrew; 177, 8.
Allocation of US aircraft; RCAF discussion in Washington; 180, 2.
RCAF operational losses in Alaska area; (180, 6.)(183, 3
Canadians in RAF; petition from personnel in Sudan pool at Khartoum; 185, 9.
UK request for establishment in Canada of naval air gunners school; (185, 3-4)(186, 5) approved; 190, 5.
Lowering of age limit for enlistment in RCAF; 185, 9.
Posting of material derogatory to the govt. at an army establishment; 186, 5-6. (189, 6.
Lowering of age limit for enlistment in 3 Services; /
RCAF advertizing campaign for aircrew; 189, 6.
Proposed extension of NWS Regs. to meet Army requirements; implications re recruiting of aircrew; 189, 9.
RCAF - commissioning of civilian employees; 190, 6-7.
RDF equipment for Australia; 190, 7.
RCAF - Service laundries; proposed establishment at Moncton; 195, 5-6. approved; 196, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General (continued)

Seven Islands air station - to provide operational base in St. Lawrence area & for use on North Atlantic ferry routes; 203, 2-3.

Employment of women pilots in RCAF; 214, 2.

RCAF building program experiencing difficulties as result of lumber shortage; 214, 3.

A/S warfare - organization prepesals of CSP; 218, 5.

(See further: N.D. for N.S. - Anti-Submarine Warfare)

Replacement of Lysander by Bolingbroke at B.&.G.schools /229, 3-4

Disposition of unserviceable elementary trainer aircraft /231, 5.

Prop. est. Navy-Fleet Air Arm for Canada; RCAF training suggested; decision deferred; 235, 6-7

Living accommodation, Halifax, ship workers and RCAF personnel; const'n for RCAF not approved; 235, 7-8

Ibid; revised recom.; agreed ND-NS and ND-A confer re provision accommodation; prevention movement non-essentials to Halifax; possibility removal non-essentials from Halifax; 238, 3; recommendation withdrawn; 244, 2

Recommendations of ND-A and MS re disposal of unserviceable & obsolescent aircraft approved; 238, 3-4

UK Air Ministry request re storage facilities aircraft spare parts referred M&S; suggest Services take inventory of stocks on hand; 235, 4; approved 247, 4

Proposal re const'n hospital wing (plastic surgery) in UK for RCAF personnel aprvd; 238, 6

Ministers ND-A and M&S report arrangements existing re joint civil and military use aerodromes satisfactory; /(244, 2

Minister ND-A reports instructions issued to Air Staff that use of RCAF aerodromes by private airlines matter of govt.policy;permission to be granted only by govt; 244, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

Purchase helicopters not approved; to be resubmitted; 252, 1-2

Br.proposals re further assistance to RN accepted in principle; proposal re aircraft carriers referred to MD-A and MD-NS; 258, 4-5

UK request for provision add'l training capacity BCATP approved on condition UK supply trainees & staff involved; 260, 3-4 260,4-5

Conversion No.32 OTU and formation No.5 OTU apprvd;/

Training & employment RCAF-WD as staff pilots within Canada approved; 260, 5

Establishment by RCAF of air traffic control unit approved; 260, 6

Construction for WD, Halifax, decision deferred; 261, 3-4; approved; 262, 1

Report re acquisition and operation aircraft carriers; 265, 1-3; 268,6-7

Special RCAF mail service to troops in UK and Mediterranean; 265, 5

Flag; RCAF use of Red Ensign at stns. where RCAF serving with forces of other nations approved; 266, 8

Special RCAF mail service; Flying Fortresses to be used in place of Lodestars; service to being Dec; passenger priorities; 268, 6

Housing congestion, Halifax; report of Wartime Adm. Can.Atlantic Ports; possibility removing personnel from Halifax; 268, 7-9; 269,2

Special RCAF mail service; passenger priorities;269,3

Uniform allowance Service cadets not approved;269, 6-7 (subject concurrence M-ND)

Construction swimming pools, not approved;270,2

Special RCAF mail service; service not to be inaugurated until 4-engine aircraft available; 270,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

Use of coast defence squadrons; one squadron transferred to Iceland; M-ND(A) to examine disposition of second squadron; 271,6

Railway fare to homes granted casualties and POW returning to Canada from overseas; 272, 2

Clothing allce to discharged personnel inc to $65; 272, 2

Acquisition aircraft carriers; manning; proposals further to be examined by ND-NS & Finance, spec. reference to method of acquisition from US; 274,3-4

Est. RCAF control over landing fields, etc. on Mackenzie River air route; Sec.& Spec. Comm'r to explore with Air Staff; 274, 8-9

Acquisitinn aircraft carriers; US unable to transfer (CVE's) by sale; proposed 2 carriers be manned & operated by RCN remaining units of R.N.; decision deferred; 276,5

Ibid; approved; 277,7-8

Demobilization plans for RCAF; Can.participation in war with Japan; 278,4

Crown Assets Allocation Com; recom.re surplus war materials Def.Council directed prepare report re contemplated strength Services at close of hostilities; 278,5

Statement future manpower req'ts to be prepared by Services & M&S; 279,5

Applicatinns by Can.Pacific Airlines to erect bldgs. etc. on aerodromes Northwest Staging; agreed private air carriers not to be permitted to construction on govt. aerodromes; 280,5

M-ND/A reports re forthcoming discussions re BCATP; 280,5-6

Purchase 3 Mitchell aircraft & accessories for photographic work not approved; 281,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

Progress of conversations with UK govt. re continuation of BCATP; 40% reduction training capacity; Aide Memoire re govt. policy organization & employment RCAF - policing & war with Japan; 281,2-4

Ibid; signature of agreement with UK approved; UK to be informed Appendix to Agreement containing allocation RCAF squadrons to SE Asia, Europe & lines of communication & transport, purely prov.allocation as working basis for planning reduction; Can.policy stated in Aide Memoire; 284,7

Reconsideratinn proposal to purchase 3 Mitchell aircraft for airphotography in Canada; approved; 285,2-3

M-ND/A reports est. joint RAF-RCAF Demobilization Com; 288,6

M-ND/A reports assumption by RCAF of RAF Ferry Com. activities in North America under consideration; 288,7

Proposal to despatch as token force RCAF squadron to Antralia; not approved; 289,6

Est.special RCAF command - NW Air Command NW Staging area; 296,3 297,5

Acquisition twin-egine bomber aircraft for TWE; 296,6;/

Aerial survey photography; proposals M-ND/A; Dep.M&R to report on present & prospective aerial survey requirements, urgency of - and arrangements with provinces ;297, 6-7

Manpower requirements Army overseas; possibility of ceasing A/F & Naval recruting; 301,9-10;

Air Liaison Mission to SE Asia approved; 302,4

Air Force recruting to be suspended until Oct.; 302,4; (303,3)

Inc. in pay for Wireless Operators Air Gunners and Air Gunners; dec.deferred pending consideration by Treasury; 302,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945, (R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

NW Staging; shortage labour delaying completion construction programme; poss. of providing A/F personnel to be explored; 302,6

Air survey photography; prov.govts.to be consulted; 302,7-8; approved; 307,3-4

x BCATP; proposals for fin.arrangements with UK on expiry of agreement; 319,3-4

BCATP: planned reductions training; disposition surplus aircrew; 319,5

x Aircraft industry in Canada; exp.for design & con'n prototype twin engine trainer aircraft; rep. of aircraft mfgrs; 316,2-3

Liability Fed.govt for ship collision (Eskimo-Wimoda) ex gratia payt.approved; procedure for submitting all claims arising from can.defence activities to Nfld.local courts; 316,4-5

CAO: reinforcement position; poss.use of RCAF surplus personnel; 322,1-3

Negot.contracts for design gas turbine propelled fighter aircraft approved; 326,2

Prov.doctors,nurses on loan from Services to Vet.Affrs; rates of pay; hospital accommodation; agreed Service personnel not to be seconded; 326,4-5

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption for planning; 327,5; further revision;329,3-4

Procurement add'l aircraft result revision of Air Defence Canada Plan; dec.def;328,6; 330,8

Operational squadrons; nos. and theatres of operations; squadrons serving India & Southeast Asia; amendment formal relations of AOC in C to CAS & govt; 329,7-8

Air defence Canada Plan,1945-46; def; 330,9

Revised assumption termination war against Germany wd.require upward revision estimates; 330,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

Termination European hostilities; planning dates; 331,6; 335,3;

Channel of communication bet. AOC in C. overseas & CAS; to be reviewed; 331,11

Defence Canada Plan 45-46; add'l aircraft for RWE; Expiditer aircraft service on NW STaging; Mitchell aircraft for photogrphic survey work approvd; dec.def. re Defence Canada Plan; 331,10

Certificate for next of kin of fatal casualties; 333,5

Pension Act; dependents of Can. serving with other UN Forces; pos'n to be similar to that of Can. serving with Commonwealth forces; 333,6

Service HQ in UK; channels of communication; position AOC-in-C to be identical to other Services; 333,7

Est. Committee on Research for Defence; membership; terms of reference; 335,2-3

Enlistment in Fr.Air Force of discharged RCAF pers; referred to Min. for report; 335,9

Prov. target towing aircraft by RCAF for RCN at Bermuda; 335,9-10

Enlistment in Fr.Air Force of discharged RCAF pers.; ND/A to consider individual applications; to be considered in relation to manpower & financial implications; 336,2-3

Amnesty & status of military offenders upon cessation hostilities; public statement; 336,5; 337,8

Marriage restrictions for Allied forces in Germany; 336,7

Legal position Can. forces in liberated Europe; 337,8-9

Cont'd operation St. Thomas Hospital by RCAF; overall shortage hospital accommodation; maintenance of - involved add'l burden upon med. personnel req'd for demob; hospital to be operated by RCAF until Sept.45; hospital sit'n in Canada to be reviewed; 337, 9-10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

General

Permanent forces; postwar requirements; ACPHP to initiate study re; announcement by RAF & RAAF re applic tions for permanent appt. to commissions; 338,3-4

Permanent forces; M-ND/A re poss. preference to volunteers for Pac.war in permanent forces; 339,6

Service hospital accommodation in Canada; 339,6-7

Proposed pur. property for RCAF War Staff College rejected; PM re proposal relating to composition permanent forces after war inapprop. for dec. at present; 339,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Convoys, Command Relations

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Organization of Department; Appointments & Promotions

Changed designation of Dept. 83, 5.

Appointment of Deputy Minister - Lt. Col. K.S. Maclachlan; 110, 12.

Erection of temporary building on Cartier Square for Naval Staff (117, 11-12) (118, 7)

C.N.S. promoted to rank of Vice-Admiral; 117, 9.

Commodore G.C. Jones, Senior Naval Officer, Halifax, promoted to rank of Rear Admiral; 130, 7.

Commodore L.W. Murray, Commander in Chief, Nfld, promoted to rank of Rear Admiral; 130, 7.

Changed designation of Department; 215, 7.

Adm.Nelles apptd. Senior Can.Flag Officer,overseas; Rear Adm. Jones apptd CNS; 278,5-6

Est. separate medical service;deprived def; 296,5

R/A Jonespromoted rank of Vice Admiral apprvd; 296,5

Retirement Adm.Nelles; 328,8

Ibid; pension; referred to Def.Ministers & Min.Fin. for settlement; 332,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Anti-Submarine Warfare Organization)

For previous RAF-RCAF Atlantic air patrol arrangements (See: N.D. for Air - Cooperation with U.K.)
For previous RCN-RN Atlantic convoy arrangements - (See: N.D. for N.S. - Cooperation with U.K.)
CSP organization proposals; RCN-RCAF centralized control measures; proposed Washington discussions; 218, 5
Ibid; Canadian co-ordination; Washington discussions; /210, 2.
Report on Washington discussions; command relations; CNS & CAS describe operational direction & control of A/S naval escort forces & A/S aviation; 224, 1-2. (224, 2-3.
Transfer of A/S units from Pacific to Atlantic coast;/ NSHQ to have charge of operational control of escorts in Western Atlantic; 224, 1-2.
Admiral Sir Percy Noble discusses A/S warfare & results of Washington conference; 225, 3-4.
Mr. Eden reports on; CCOS decision re availability of long-range aircraft; 228, 1-2.
Formation of V.L.R. squadron, RCAF; (230, 3)(231, 3)
30th Recom.PJBD (joint investigation(US-Can) re non-rigid airships in a/s activities); appt.joint board re; COS to report; 230, 2-3
Ibid; Recom.not acceptable present form; appt. joint US-Can. bd. apprvd; 232, 2
New methods proving successful; UK suggest corvettes exchanged for minesweepers based on Londonderry;247,6
Issue of communiques where Can.forces concerned; proposed UK-US statement re U-boat activity; 249, 8
Ibid; discussed with Br.PM; ND-NS to be consulted re issue of Anglo-American monthly statement; 254, 4-5
CS report re 30th Recom.PJBD (non rigid airships in A/S activity); recom. not approved; 255, 1-2
Radar and associated equipment; add'l prog.approved; 326,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Anti-submarine warfare Organization

UK request for further assistance re inc.submarine activity; 328,1-2

Report on development of U-boat activity; request from Admiralty for add'l escort assistance being met; shipping losses; 329,1-2

Report M-NDHS on overseas visit; inc.U-boat activity new design German U-boats; 331,3-5

Prov. Liberators for A/S duty; 331,10 (330,8)

Use St.Lawrence ports during 1945 navigation season; CS to review A/S measures in Lower St.Lawrence area; 335,3-4

Submarine activity; report M-NDHS; 335,4-5

A/S measures St.Lawrence; CS report; 337,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also:

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.K. (Naval) — Compulsory Military Training

West Indies - offer of 2 destroyers; 3, 2.
Additional assistance in Carribean and North Atlantic offered; 4, 6.
R.C.N. destroyer for duty with R.N.; 7, 1-2.
Possible use of Halifax as base for British fleet; 14, 7-8.
Financial responsibility for relief crews from U.K. for U.S. destroyers arriving at Halifax; 29, 4.
Replacement of H.M.C.S. "Fraser"; (18, 4-5) (32, 8)
Minesweepers for U.K.; 34, 4.
Former U.S. destroyers for U.K.; (34, 4) (35, 4)
Proposed R.N. Training Establishment; 35, 6.
Proposal to intercept "Kosui Maru"; 47, 5.
Despatch of further destroyers to European waters; U.S. informed of appeal; 55, 6.
Floating Dry Dock at Halifax; 57, 10.
Ralston report re naval situation; co-operation appreciated; 59, 3.
Volunteers from training programme for R.C.N.; 60, 3.
Programmes 1941, referred to 3 Defence ministers & Mr. Ilsley; 60, 6.
R.N. to obtain supplies from Halifax; 79, 5.
U.K. suggest Canadian contribution to oil storage facilities at Suva; 85, 3-4.
Reply re proposed Canadian contribution to oil storage facilities at Suva; 87, 4.
U.K. enquiry re basing destroyer flotilla on Nfld.; Canadian resources in corvettes; 87, 4.
R.C.N. to operate advance convoy base at St. John's /88, 3-4.
Extension of Canadian repair facilities to aid R.N. considered; 88, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.K. (Naval)

R.C.N. to intercept French fishing vessels; 90, 8-9.
Instructions to R.N. & R.C.N. in event of war with France; 90, 9.
Increase in forces at proposed St. John's convoy base; 91, 5.
Financial responsibility for St. John's base; 92, 4-6
Ibid; officers attend meeting re St. John's base; /93, 1-2.
Ibid; partial diversion of convoy forces to Halifax; /94, 1-5.
Ibid; Ministers authorized to proceed with project; /95, 7.
Ibid; U.K. acceptance of financial responsibility; Joint mission to St. John's; 96, 2-3.
Supply of Canadian R.D.F. for R.N.; 112, 6.
Loan of RCN personnel to RN; 180, 5.
UK request for establishment in Canada of naval air gunners school; (185, 3-4.) (186, 5) approved; 190, 5.
UK request for Can. naval cooperation in European waters; despatch of 17 corvettes; (189, 2-3.) (224, 3)
Proposal for employment of 2 Can. "tribal" class destroyers in European waters; (190, 4.) (196, 5-6) (201, 6-7
Naval air gunners school; conversion of school at Yarmouth; 190, 5.
RCN-RN cooperation in escort duty; 196, 5. (216, 3.
Employment of new Can. destroyers; proposal re ex-/ change with UK for smaller destroyers; (201, 6-7.) (212, 6)/
Replacement from UK for HMCS "Ottawa"; 201, 7.
RCN convoy work - re 14 UK destroyers; 209, 4.
Atlantic convoy arrangements - UK proposal for revision to meet serious oil shortage in UK; transfer of RCN forces to Gibraltar; (212, 5-6)
Ibid; conditional approval; 214, 6-7.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.K. (Naval)

(219, 2)(220, 3)

Establishment of mine depot for UK aircraft carriers:/
A/S warfare - organization proposals of CSP; 218, 5.
(See further: Anti-submarine warfare, same section)
Employment of Can. tribal destroyers - exchange with UK for refitted destroyers for escort work; 224, 2.
Return of Can. naval units employed in N. African waters /224, 3.

Admiral Sir Percy Noble discusses naval situation, shipping, anti-submarine warfare; 225, 3-4. (231, 5)
Expansion of naval base, St. John's, Nfld.(229,2-3)/
Ibid; terms of acquisition of property; 233, 3
Transfer Algerine minesweepers to Admiralty in exch. for revised corvettes; 233, 4
Acceptance UK gift of 4 destroyers(tribal) 234, 10
Ibid; Can. Tribal destroyers made available to UK in exchange; statement in House; 238, 7
Anti-submarine warfare; new methods proving successful; UK suggest corvettes exchanged for minesweepers based on Londonderry; 247, 6
Transfer Can.aux cruiser (Prince Robert) to Mediterranean service approved; 249, 4-5
Anglo-American monthly statement re A/S activity; discussed with Br.PM; ND-NS to be consulted; 254, 4-5
Quebec Conference; Br.proposals re further assistance to RN; men available as result of slowing down shipbuilding programme; referred CNS for report; 257, 2-3
Ibid; proposals accepted in principle; condition no further drain on manpower; aircraft carrier proposal referred to ND-NS & ND-A; 258, 4-5
Ibid; report re; manpower; UK-Can.financial relations; 265, 1-3; 268,6-7
Transfer cruisers, 2 fleet destroyers from RN to RCN at no cost approved; suggested that payt. would reduce sums necessary for Mutual aid; 267, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.K. (Naval)

Obtaining of landing craft from US approved; Can. personnel to man; to be units of RN; 274, 1-2

Acquisition aircraft carriers; manning; proposals further to be examined by ND/NS & Finance, with spec. reference method acquisition from US; 274,3-4

Cruisers & destroyers; acquisition from UK apprvd; UK to be informed vessels accepted not for purpose extending RCN, but to assist RN in manpower shortage; vessels to be at disposal Can.govt; 276,3-4

Acceptance of landing craft (LCI(L) on loan from US approved for Br-Am.-Can. operation; 276,-4-5

Acquisition aircraft carriers; US unable transfer carriers (CVE's) by sale; proposed 2 carriers be manned & operated by RCN; ships to remain units of RN; dec. deferred; 276,5

Transfer minesweepers to Mediterranean (12 Bangor approved; 277,4

Attachment Can.officers to UK & US forces for service in SW Pacific and SE Asia approved; 277,5

Acquisition aircraft carriers; manning of 2 RN carriers (CVE'S) by RCN approved; 277,7-8

UK alternative proposals for use of transferred minesweepers approved; 278,5

Aircraft carriers; agreed Can.govt. assume respons. for provisioning according Can.standards & pat. Can. rates to UK seamen involved; payt. to RN Air personnel at Can.standards referred ND-NS; 288,9-10

Use by RCN of RN Naval working up base at Bermuda approved; 296,4

UK request for release Can.vessels not employed by Canada in Jap.war for use by RN approved; 321,1

Dispatrty of pay of RN officers on Can.manned carriers; 324,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.K. (Naval)

Navy; participation war against Japan; UK request for prov. repair facilities for - and assistance manning 2 repair ships; to be examined by Naval Staff; 325,5-6

UK request for further assistance re inc.sub. activity;

Ibid; request for add'l escort assistance being met; 329,1-2

Report M-NDHS on overseas visit; transfer escort carriers to RCN; 331,3-5

Loan by UK of 2 carriers & 8 fleet destroyers; apprvd on condition Canada wd. have right to purchase; and employment restricted to approved theatres of operations; 332,5-6

Ibid; effect of accepting on loan from UK of carriers & destroyers; no increase in personnel involved for Pac.war; 333,2-3

UK request for prov.by Can. of special ship repair ratings & ship's complements; 335,5-6

Arrangements re transfer ships from RN; RCN fin. respons.for maintenance,repair & operation; not re-spons.for replacement ships sunk;apprvd;342,8(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with the U.S. (Naval)

See also:

Command Relations - Unification of Command

Pacific Coast Defence

Co-operation with the U.S. (Naval)

American destroyers - UK-US discussions re; 27, 4-5.
" " - Can. interest in; 28, 3-4.
" 2 - proposal that Canada receive 6; 31, 2
" " - proposal accepted; means of showing appreciation to US; 32, 7.
" " - Nelles' report re sending US destroyers to European waters; 35, 4.
Former British naval officers in US for RCN; 47, 5.
Request for aid from US in building naval vessels; /54, 11.
US patrol off Atlantic coast; 55, 6.
Use of Shelburne by the US Navy; 79, 2-3.
US policy re patrols or convoys; 88, 7.
RCN unaware of US plans for defence of Greenland; 91, 5
Can-US command in Western Atlantic; communications be-Admiral Stark & CAS; (111, 4-5) (112, 6) (115, 6-7)
(See: Command Relations)
PM's report on visit to UK; naval bases in Northern Atlantic; 115, 2-3.
Placing of US submarine buoys & small naval establishment in Can. territory; 125, 5.
Naval cooperation with US forces in Pacific; (130, 2) (167, 2) (See: Pacific Coast Defence)
Ibid; CNS reports Can. armed cruisers made available to US in Alaska operations now returned to Esquimalt; US report on American Navy & Army forces in Alaska; /203, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Co-operation with U.S. (Naval) (continued)

US Navy agreement to return of Can. corvettes from Southern waters; 246, 3.

ND-NS to be consulted re issue of Anglo-American monthly statement on A/S activity; discussed with Br.PM; 254, 4-5

Acceptance landing craft (LCI(L) on loan from US approved; for Br-Am-Can.operation 276,4-5

Proposal forpurchase 2 Loop minelayers withdrawn; 276,5-6

Attachment Can.officers for service in Southwest Pac. & Southeast Asia approved; 277,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Construction of Naval Craft
Suggestion re - with help of English; 34, 4.
Favoured by Admiral Nelles; 35, 5.
Favoured by Naval Staff - Capt. Murray; 37, 4.
In U.K. and in Canada; 44, 3-4
Message to Churchill re obtaining of key men; 45, 4.
In U.K. delayed; 48, 2.
Request for key personnel from U.K.; 50, 6.
U.K. unable to assist; U.S. to be approached; 54, 11
Construction of naval vessels in Canada; enquiries in U.S. re plans, etc.; 55, 5.
Ralston discusses obtaining of technical assistance from U.K.; 59, 1.
PM & Mr. Howe believe other shipbld. preferable; 77, 4.
Discussion re relative value of building destroyers or cargo ships; decision to construct destroyer in Halifax; 83, 4-5. destroyers
Construction of two,/approved; 87, 4-5.
Canada going all out in shipbuilding; 91, 5.
Order for 10 new type corvettes; 96, 1.
Additional ship construction programme; corvettes, destroyers, mine-sweepers & miscellaneous vessels;
/117, 10-11.
Navy Programme 1942-43; manpower requirements; building programme; 123, 3.
Shipbuilding programme as represented to Mr. Churchill emphasis upon merchant tonnage; 132, 6.
Two tribal class destroyers; 139, 5-6.
Canadian shipbuilding programme - transfer of vessels to Can. registry; 142, 1-2.
Additional naval craft for RCN; corvettes; coastal motor launches (Fairmiles); diesel tugs; harbour craft;
/148, 7-8.
Miscellaneous vessels for RCN; gate attendant vessels work boats; mine-layer; 151, 6.
8 corvettes for convoy duty; 2 diesel-driven water barges for Halifax & Sydney; 158, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Construction of Naval Craft (continued)

8 wooden minesweepers for West Coast; 160, 4-5.
Stores lighters, harbour craft, tugs; 166, 3.
6 minesweepers, 22 corvettes, 7 frigates; 180, 4-5
Ibid; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4.
Destroyer building programme; 196, 5-6.
Proposed naval shipbuilding programme (1943-45):201,6
Ibid; immediate order for 5 frigates, 12 Algerine minesweepers, 8 Fairmiles, 2 Derrick scows; 206, 4-5.
Naval shipbuilding programme to March, 1946 - approved, subject to modification; 209, 3.
Escort vessels - Can. Joint Staff message re need for accelerated production; (215, 5-6) (216, 4)
Transfer Algerine minesweepers to Admiralty in exch. for revised corvettes; 233, 4
Ibid; A/S warfare; UK suggest corvettes based on Londonderry; 247, 6
Br. proposals re further assistance to RN; discussed with Br.PM; men available as result slowing down Naval shipbuilding programme; CNS to report; 257, 2-3
Ibid; proposals accepted in principle; condition no further drain on can.manpower; aircraft carrier proposal referred ND-NS & ND-A; 258, 4-5; 265,1-3; 268,6-7
Prog. small vessel requirementsRCN apprvd; 263, 2
Transfer cruisers, 2 fleet destroyers from RN to RCN at no cost approved; 267,1-2
Const'n minesweepers and prov. motor launches approved; 267, 2
Obtaining landing craft from US approved; Can.personnel to man; to be units of RN; 274,1-2
Acquisitinn aircraft carriers; manning; proposals further to be examined by ND-NS & Fin. with spec.reference to method acquisitinn from US; 274,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Construction of Naval craft, etc.

Acqubition cruisers & destroyers from UK approved; UK to be informed vessels accepted not for purpose extending RCN but to assist RN in manning shortage; vessels to be at disposal of Can.govt; 276,3-4

Acceptance landing craft (LCI(L) for Br-Am-Can. operation approved on loan from US; 276,4-5

Proposal for purchase 2 loop minelayers withdrawn; 276, 5-6

Acquisitinn aircraft carriers; US unable transfer carriers by sale (CVE's); proposed 2 carriers manned & operated by RCN; ships to remain units of RN; dec. deferred; 276,5; 2

Transfer minesweepers to Mediterranean (12 Bangors approved; 277,4 (288,9-10

Acquisition aircraft carriers approved; 277,7-8 /

UK alternative proposals for use of transferred minesweepers approved; 278, 5

Acquisition looplaying vessels; 284, 2

Proposal to convert A/S frigates to A/A frigates to meeting Pacific war requirements; Can.extent participation Nacific war not determined; dec.def;303,7

Partial cancellation corvette & frigate const'n prog.approved; 308,7-8

Pur.radar equipment for 30vessels approved; 314,3

Use of RCN ships not employed by Can.in Japanese war by UK; approved; 321,1

Radar and associated equipment; add'l prog;apprvd; 326,1-2

Damage to HMCS Prince David; 326,7

Modernization long range navigation stns;326,3-4

Const'n & equipping 7 fireboats;operated by Naval personnel;apprvd; to be reviewed to determine minimum no.necessary;327,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Naval craft, etc. (procurement, manning, equipment)

Report of M-NDNS on overseas visit; transfer escort carriers to RCN; 331,3-5

Loan by UK of 2 carriers & 8 fleet destroyers; apprvd. on condition Canada wd.have right to purchase; and employment restricted to apprvd.theatres of operations;332,5-6

Ibid; effect of accepting on loan from UK 2 carriers & 8 fleet destroyers; no inc. in personnel involved for Pac.war; 333,2-3

UK request for prov. by Can. of special ships complements and ship reapir ratings; 335,5-6

Repatriation overseas forces; shipping; Naval Staff to explore poss. of operating troop carriers as Naval vessels 337,3-4;

Arrangements re transfer of ships from RN;(10 Flower class corvettes,6 Bangor minesweepers,3 Loch class & 7 River class frigates; respons.for maintenance, repair and operation but not replacement; 342,8 (SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Demobilization, repatriation, re-establishment, etc.

For decisions affecting 3 Services see:

National Defence: Demobilization, etc.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Naval Programme, 1941. See also: N.D. for N.S. - Construction of Naval Cra

Canadian Naval policy - establishment of naval college (33, 7)(37, 4)

Naval programme to be presented at next meeting; relative importance of 3 services; 34, 2.

Programme & estimates explained by Capt. Murray; 35, 4

Effect of military training programme; 40, 4.

Can. Naval College approved; 44, 455.

Increase in permanent complement authorized; 56, 6-7.

Volunteers from training programme for RCN; 60, 3.

1941 programme referred to 3 Defence Ministers & Mr. Ilsley; 60, 6.

1941 programme considered in relation to whole programme & budget; Minister willing to reduce; 61, 1-5.

10,000 recruits needed, 1941; 64, 7.

Nelles reviews naval defences; 67, 2-3.

CNS reports all out effort in shipbuilding, training & equipment programme; 91, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Naval Programme, 1942-43. See also: N.D. for N.S. - Construction of Naval Craft

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; (118, 5-6)(120, 4-6)

Navy programme - manpower requirements & building programme; 123, 3.

Approval of - 134, 1-2.

Minister reviews manpower requirements for RCN, up to March, 1943; 178, 3. (180, 4-5.

Increased shipbuilding programme up to end of 1944;/ Ibid; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4.

RCN & WRCNS manpower requirements; present position & estimates to March, 1944; 191, 1-2.

RCN - increase in authorized complement; 193, 2.

Minister thinks unlikely, navy manpower requirements could go beyond 25,000 men beyond present strength; /196, 5-6.

Proposed shipbuilding programme (1943-45) - personnel of 90,000 required; 201, 6.

Ibid; immediate order for additional naval craft involving 1500 additional personnel; 206, 4-5.

Naval shipbuilding programme to March, 1946 - approved, subject to modification; 209, 3.

Report CS on scales of attack to be accepted as basis revision of plans defence of Canada; 256, 1-2

Quebec conference; Br.proposals further assistance to RN; men available result of slowing down of naval shipbuilding programme; 257, 2-3

Ibid; proposals accepted in principle on condition no further drain on Can.manpower; aircraft carriers; 258, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

See also: N.D.NS: war against Japan

Naval Programme 1944-46

NS manpower requirements 11,000 for 1944-45 and 1945-46 wd. be 11,000, including WRCNS; 265,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Expenditures
Defence projects in Gaspe & Shelburne; 23, 4.
Floating Drydock at Halifax; 57, 10.
Accommodation of merchant seamen in Halifax authorized; 57, 11
Floating Drydock, Halifax, approved; 58, 6.
R.C.N. shore establishment at Halifax approved; 58, 6-8.
Hostel accommodation in Halifax; proposal to buy Navy League Building; 63, 2-3.
Anti-Sub. net at Prince Rupert; 65, 8-9.
Insurance on destroyers being built in England; 68, 6
Naval attache, Washington, living allowance increase; 74, 8-9.
Paravanes for Canadian ships; 76, 5.
Additions, Bedford Basin Magazine, Halifax; 76, 5.
St. John's to be made advance convoy base under R.C.N. control; 88, 3.
Increased docking facilities at Halifax, Sydney, Shelburne, Pictou & Gaspe; 90, 8.
Construction of 10 new type corvettes; 96, 1.
Improvement of Channel, Seymour Narrows, deferred; 99, 1.
Additional hospital accommodation in Halifax; 100, 1.
Naval establishment at Sydney, N.S.; 108, 1.
Canadian govt. to pay cost of maintenance of St. John's naval establishment; 110, 11.
Establishment of Naval Nursing Service; 110, 11-12.
Committee approve removal of Ripple Rock, Seymour Narrows, B.C.; 110, 12.
Appointment of Deputy Minister - Lt. Col. K.S. Maclachlan; 110, 12.
Berthing accommodation at drydock, St. John, N.B. approved; 114, 11.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Expenditures

Extension of seamen's manning pools approved; 116, 3.
Training of merchant seamen approved; 116, 4.
Ship construction programme; expenditure to be divided over years 1941-45; approved in part; 117, 10-11.
Approve erection of temporary building on Cartier Square for Naval Staff; 117, 11-12.
Ibid; accommodation for Naval & Air staffs; 118, 7.
Shore establishment, Halifax - physical training building; 131, 6. concurrence of Min. of Finance; 135, 4-5.
Two tribal class destroyers; 139, 5-6.
Additional naval craft for RCN; 148, 7-8.
Additional miscellaneous craft for RCN; 151, 6.
Extension of naval base at Sydney, N.S.; 158, 6-7.
8 corvettes for convoy duty; 2 diesel-driven water barges for Halifax & Sydney; 158, 9.
8 wooden minesweepers for West coast; 160, 4-5.
Formation of Women's Royal Can. Naval Service; 161, 7.
Construction of special naval wireless station for detection of enemy sea-craft; 162, 9.
Naval training establishment - Shelburne, N.S.; referred to Minister of Finance; 164, 6-7. appr'd; 166, 2
Additional harbour craft for RCN, East Coast; 166, 3.
Halifax harbour - re-location of armament stores; 172,3
Construction of marine railway, Nfld.; 180, 4.
Increased naval construction; 180, 4-5.
Loan of RCN personnel to RN: 180, 5.
Marine railway, Nfld. - concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4. tenure of property; 185, 12.
Increased naval construction; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 183, 4.
RCN - increase in authorized complement; 193, 2.
Arming of merchant ships; 195, 4.
Additional naval craft (frigates, Algerine minesweepers Fairmiles, Derrick scows; 206, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Expenditures (continued)

Purchase of building for RCN, Windsor; 208, 6.
Naval shipbuilding programme to March, 1946; 209, 3
Naval officers' mess, Ottawa; (209, 7)(220,10)(213, 1-2.
Anti-submarine boom defences on Atlantic coast; /
Passive air defence programme; 215, 6. (224, 3-4.
Enlargement of naval base, Prince Rupert, B.C. 215, 6-7
Ripple Rocks, B.C. - additional removal; 217, 5.
Conversion of merchant ships "Prince Henry" & "Prince David"; 217, 5.
Additional fuel oil storage at naval bases; 229, 2.
Expansion of naval base, St. John's, Nfld.; (229, 2-3 /231, 5)
Ibid; terms of acquisition of property; 233, 3
Transfer Algerine minesweepers to Admiralty in exch. for revised corvettes; 233, 4
Teletype circuits bet. Adm. and NSHQ and bet. Liverpool and Halifax approved; 235, 5-6
Add'l magazine storage, Pacific Coast apprvd; 243, 6
Const'n accommodation RCNVR approved; 259, 6
Programme small vessel requirements RCN apprvd; 263-2
Const'n minesweepers and purchased motor launches; approved; 267, 2
Prov. spec. equipment (rocket flares) apprvd; 271, 1-2
Acquisition loop-laying vessels; 284, 2
Accommodation Naval Stores at Vancouver, apprvd; 293, 3
Pur. radar equipment approved; 314, 3
Pur. barracks at Quebec; approved; 316, 11

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Naval & Shipping Losses

H.M.C.S. "Fraser"; 18, 4.
U-boat action against convoys further west in Atlantic; 30, 2.
Vessels in Convoy; 32, 7.
H.M.C.S. "Margaree"; 41, 1.
"Empress of Britain" & vessels in convoy out of Halifax; 42, 2.
Concern re increased shipping losses; lack of protection; (44, 3-4.)(43, 4)
H.M.C.S."Saguenay"; 51, 2.
Sinking of "Western Prince" carrying Munitions & Supply mission; 54, 10.
Strengthening A/S defences;74,2-3.
Loss of "Narissa" & service personnel aboard; rules re transport of troops without convoy reviewed; 83,1-2
Eight cargo vessels in convoy in Western Atlantic; /87, 4.
Heavy losses in Atlantic & off Crete; sinking of "H.M.S., Hood" &"Bismarck"; 88, 1.,4.
Convoy needs endangered by heavy R.N. losses; 88, 4
New plan for air defence of shipping; 90, 7.
CNS' views re U.S. & British naval losses in Far East; 126, 2.
Losses in St. Lawrence River; (176, 6.)(180, 6)
Ibid; Premier Godbout's letter re defence of lower St. Lawrence; publicity; 201, 4.
Replacement for HMCS "Ottawa"; 201, 7.
Concern re heavey losses in mid-Atlantic; extension of RCN convoy escort work & anti-submarine air patrols /209, 4,6.
Damage to HMCS Prince David in Greek waters;326,7
U-boat activity; shipping losses; 329,1-2
Report M-NDNS on overseas visit; UN shipping losses; 331,3-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

Women's Royal Canadian Naval Service

Formation of ; est. & accommodation; 161, 7
Accommodation for -; to vacate O'Brien residence; Public Works to requisition the Booth residence; 197, 1-2
NS requirements - 11,000 personnel (1944-45 and 1945-46) including WRCNS; 265, 3-4
Proposal for add'l accommodation WRCNS, Ottawa not approved; 276, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General

Training of additional personnel; 14, 8.
Norwegian seamen - request to train - in Canada; Harbour in Nfld; floating dock; 23, 4. (17, 4.
Training of Norwegian seamen opposed by Staff; 22, 4.
Minister appointed to War Committee; 23 - 24.
Canadian Naval policy - establishment of naval college; desirability of common services; (33, 7 (37, 4)
Naval programme to be presented at next meeting; Relative importance of 3 services; 34, 2. / 35, 4.
Programme & estimates explained by Capt. Murray; Effect of military training program; 40, 4, 37, 4.
Stopping of U.S. vessel with Germans; 42, 2.
Canadian Naval College approved; 44, 4-5.
Former British Naval officers in U.S. for R.C.N. 47, 5.
Post War Policy and present establishments; 47, 6.
Accommodation & entertainment for sailors on leave; 53, 5-6.
Naval Attache in Washington changed, and increase of pay considered; 53, 7.
Increase in permanent complement authorized; 56, 6-7
Minister to appoint 'observer' to U.K.-U.S. staff talks; 58, 2.
Volunteers from training programme for R.C.N.; 60, 3.
Programme 1941 referred to 3 Defence ministers & Mr. Ilsley; 60, 6.
1941 programme considered in relation to whole programme & budget; Minister willing to reduce; 61, 1-5.
10,000 recruits needed, 1941; 64, 7.
Nelles reports re naval defences; 67, 2-3.
Camp Hill hospital extension under naval administration proposed; 75, 6.
Concurrence in P.J.B.D. Report; provision in estimates for proposed defence projects; 42, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General (continued)

Use of Shelburne by U.S. navy; 79, 2-3.
Establishment of a manning pool for merchant seamen in Halifax; 83, 5.
Change of name of the Department; (83, 5) (215, 7)
Recommendation of two Canadians in R.N. for inclusion in Birthday Honours; 83, 5-6.
To assume control of Sea Cadets; 85, 7. (90, 8.
Proposal re improving of ship channel, Seymour Narrows/
Interception of S.S. "President Jackson" carrying Nazi leader, Bayer; 90, 9.
C.N.S. reports all out effort in shipbuilding, training & equipment programme; urges construction of graving dock & speedy completion of floating drydock at Halifax; slow progress in construction of bases at Shelburne & Sydney; 91, 5.
Establishment of Naval Nursing Service; 110, 11-12.
Appointment of Deputy Minister; 110, 12.
Approve removal of Ripple Rock, Seymour Narrows;
Increase in personnel, 1941-42; 111, 1. /110, 12.
Naval college scholarships; 111, 1-2.
Canada-U.S. command in Western Atlantic; 111, 4-5.
Proposal re extension of marine railways in N.S.; referred to National Defence for Naval Services; 113, 7-8
Ibid; letter from Mr. Hanson; deferred decision; /114, 11.
Berthing accommodation at Drydock, St. John, N.B. approved; 114, 11.
Canada - U.S. forces in Western Atlantic; reply of C.A.S.; 112, 6.
Ibid; Admiral Stark's reply to C.A.S.; 115, 6-7.
Marine railway construction in N.S.; to proceed with plans; 116, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General (continued)

Manpower & labour supply; Army, Navy, Air Force & war industrial programmes; 118, 5-6.)(120, 4-6)

Manpower & labour supply - Navy programme, 1942-43; manpower requirements & building programme; 123, 3.

CNS explains Naval dispositions in Pacific area; concentration of strength in Atlantic; 125, 4.

Placing of U.S. submarine buoys & small naval establishment on Canadian territory; 125, 5.

CNS' views re U.S. & British naval losses in Far East reviews Pacific Coast Defence; 126, 2.

Chiefs of Staff' view that Pacific coast defence is primarily a matter for Navy & Air Force in co-operation with U.S. forces; 130, 2.

Minister raises objection re Naval publicity; 130, 6.

Shipbuilding programme as represented to Mr. Churchill; emphasis upon merchant tonnage; 132, 6.

Approval of Navy Programme, 1942-43; 134, 1-2.

Navy to be responsible for recruiting of any official women's organization; 137, 3.

Australian request for naval units; 139, 2.

CNS describes naval support for US forces in light of probable Japanese attack in Western Pacific; 167, 2.

Publicity re anti-submarine warfare; 185, 3. (201, 6-7

Employment of 2 Can. "tribal" class destroyers; 190, 4/

Ibid; escort duty; navy manpower requirements; adequacy of Canadian defences; 196, 5-6.

Naval Staff report on revised arrangements for fast troop convoys; 200, 10-11. (See: Transportation overseas of Service Personnel)

Navy week - request from Navy League re announcements; 201, 7.

Leave for fishermen in RCN; 208, 4.

"Fairmiles" for Fighting French; 209, 4.

Employment of Can. tribal destroyers; (212, 6)(224, 2)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General (continued)

(214, 3.

Signals school, St. Hyacinthe - delayed construction;/
Naval officers' mess, Ottawa - T.B. objection in principle; 220, 10.
Defence of Gulf & River St. Lawrence area - proposed measures in anticipation of increased submarine activity; /220, 1-2.
Fire boats at Can. ports; 220, 3.(222,7(224, 2-3.(224,2-3
Transfer of Bangors M/S from Pacific to Atlantic coast;/
NSHQ to have charge of operational control of escorts in Western Atlantic; 224, 1-2.
Teletype circuits bet. Admiralty and NSHQ and bet. Liverpool and Halifax approved; 235, 5-6
Proposed est. Navy-Fleet Air Arm for Canada; RCAF training suggested; decision deferred; 235, 6-7
Report of Nat'l Harbours Bd approved re fire protection at Can.ports; ND-NS to confer with Transport re manning of fireboats; 238, 2
ND-NS and ND-A to confer re prov. living accommodation Halifax for RCAF personnel; prevention movement non-essentials to Halifax; possibility removal non-essentials from Halifax; 238, 3
Enlistment Fr.Can. in Fighting Fr.Navy; lack of knowledge Eng. not to be barrier to enlistment in Can.Forces; prov. teaching facilities; 243, 5-6
Add'l magazine storage,Pacific Coast,apprvd; 243,6
Housing congestion,Halifax; referred spec.committee for report; 258, 3
Const'n accommodation for RCNVR approved; 259, 6
Housing congestion,Halifax; spec.committee recommend appt. emergency controller approved; Wartime Administrator Can. Atlantic Ports apptd. emergency controller; 260,8
Ibid; M-M&S to explore with emergency controller (replacing M-ND-NS); 261, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General (continued)

Hospital accommodation Naval personnel, Vancouver Island; separate establishment req'd to meet present & postwar needs; deferred; 266, 4-5; 267, 4; 268, 7

Flag; Navy practice using Can. Blue Ensign approved; 266, 8

Housing congestion Halifax; possibility removing Service personnel; 268, 7-9; 269, 2

Uniform allowance Service cadets, not approved, subject concurrence M-ND; 269, 6-7

Prov. special equipment (rocket flares) apprvd; 271, 1-2

Railway fares granted to homes for casualties and POW returned from Overseas; 272, 2

Clothing allowance for discharged personnel increased to $65; 272, 2

Minister ND/NS submits new proposals for const'n permanent hospital, Esquimalt, to be used by 3 Services and made available to PNH after war; 274, 2; 277, 8

Proposal for const'n additional accommodation WRCNS, Ottawa, not approved; 276, 6

Crown Assets Allocation Com; recom. re surplus war materials; Def. Council directed prepare report re contemplated numerical strength Services at close of hostilities; 278, 5

Statement of future manpower requirements to be prepared by Services & M&S for consideration March; 279, 5

Priority given to Navy in use of warehouse facilities Vancouver; 284, 1-2

Performances in US by Service personnel not to be undertaken without consent Can. Embassy; views of Ambassador re "Navy Show" engagements, US Pacific Coast; 284, 2-3

Ibid; "Navy Show" not to be permitted play civilian engagements in US; 285, 9

Accommodation Naval stores, Vancouver, apprvd; 293, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General

Manpower requirements Army overseas; poss. of ceasing Air Force & Naval recruiting; to be explored by Services; 301,9-10; 302,4

Ibid; Naval recruiting to be kept at absolute minimum; 303,3

Pur.barracks at Quebec approved; 316,11

Disparity pay of RN officers on Can.manned carriers; to be considered by inter-Serv.committee; 324,8

Modernization long range navigation stns, N.S. apprvd; 326,3-4

Prov. doctors,nurses from Services for Veterans Affrs; rates of pay; agreed Service personnel shd.not be seconded 326,4-5

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption for planning; 327,5; further revised; 329,3-4;

Ibid; M-NDNS reports on visit to UK; Admiralty view hostilities in Europe over by end June - planning purposes Sept; 331,3-5

Ibid; UK agreed dates - June 30-Nov.30; agreed for purposes of planning & preparation of estimates war est. to continue end Sept.45; 331,6

Certificate for next-of-kin of fatal casualties; 333,5

Pension Act; dep.of Can.serving with other UN forces; position to be similar to Can.serving with other Commonwealth forces; 333,6

Service HQ in UK; channels of communication; 333,7

Est.Committee concerning Research for Defence; membership; terms of reference; 335,2-3

Termination European war; dates for planning; 335,3

Use of St.Lawrence ports during 1945 navigation season approved; CS to review A/S measures; 335,3-4

Target-towing aircraft at Bermuda for use by RCN; 335,9-10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR NAVAL SERVICES

General (Cont'd)

Amnesty and status of military offenders upon cessation hostil ties; public statement; 336,5;337,8
Marriage restrictions for Allied forces in Germany; 336,7
Radar & Loran operators; licensing & control to be vested in Navy until end hostilities; 336,8-9
Legal position liberated Europe of Can.forces; exch.notes re arrangements for civil administration and jurisdiction; 337,8-9
Permanent forces; postwar requirements; PHAC to initiate study re; 338,3-4
Ibid; M-ND-A re poss. preference to volunteers for Pac.war; dec.def; 339,6
Service hospital accommodation in Canada; 339,6-7
PM re proposals relating to composition permanent forces after war inappropriate for dec.by present govt.at this time; 339,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Establishment recommended by Reconstruction Com. & Economic Advisory Com. (222, 4)(224, 8-9)
Establishment approved; 227, 7.
Ibid; not be proceeded with; 242, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL EDITORIAL ASSOCIATION (US)

Convention of - in Canada; 112,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL FILM BOARD

Overseas film unit considered; A,4-5
Grierson opposed to assisting "49th Parallel"; 41,7
Resignation of Film Comm'r; effort to retain Mr. Grierson; 52,7-8
General lines on which to operate; separate Treasury control; 85,7
Withdrawal of film "Balkan Powder Keg"; dec.re govt. policy re consultation deferred; 329,8-9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD

Consideration of report re fireprotection at Can. ports deferred; 237,7

Ibid; report approved; ND-NS to confer with Trans. re manning of fireboats; 238,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL REVENUE

Agreement with US re Can-US air routes; mod. re customs to be inc uded if immediately acceptable to US; 331.1-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Research

Est. Committee on R search for Defence; membership; terms of reference; 335, 2-3

change from NRC

Research

Armament R search & Development Est. Valcartier, apprvd; 332,7-8

Research.

Postwar defence relationships with US; final report PHAC; no spec. commitment by govt; M-ND re guide to services for postwar planning; 334,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Correspondence re experimental gas warfare training; 59,4-5
Request for financial assistance; 68,5; 74,4
Use of Annex as container assembly plant for gas masks; given priority over Census staff; 80,5
Ibid; question of space for National Registration staff; 83,8
Examination unit for secret cryptographic work; 139,5
Dom.Magnesium Ltd., unsatisfactory dealings with US govt. agencies re production under process originated by - ; 166,4
Special investigation (Habbakuk); 216,4; 227,8; 230,3
Bacteriological survey proposed by P&NH referred to - ; 217,6
Special research project (habbakuk); progress report; 227,8
Ibid; construction 230,3
M&S submission re secret research on aircraft approved; 252,3
Authority for expansion "Examination Unit" approved; 277,9
Can.expenditure for UK-US-Can.spedial most secret radiological project approved; 292,1
Recom. CS for est.sub-committee to study methods of obtaining continued scientific research & co-op bet. civilian scientists & Services for defence purposes; ref.to Cabinet; 307,4
Spec.project; assignment of patents, procedure approved; 324,6
Postwar defence relationships with US; technical research & collaboration with; 328,3-4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE

See also: Manpower (for previous)

Administration of - ; functions of Employment Service of Unemployment Insurance Com.; NWS boards; 182, 1-2.
Manpower policy; transfer of administration of NWS regs to Dept. of Labour; 192, 1-6.
Council direction for WPTB & - in manpower policy; responsibility for decisions of Director of - & of WPTB; /196, 6-7.
Curtailment of gold mining industry; principles governing WPTB & - & responsibility for their decisions; /197, 4-5)(199, 7-10)
Administration of - ; transference of responsibility for "call-ups" from NWS to - ; protest from Mr. Justice Manson; (203, 5)(206, 6-7)
Office accommodation for - ; 204, 1-3.
Compulsory military service - calling of men under NRMA - proposals to meet deficiencies; 207, 2-6.
Govt. policy re Civil Service employees of military age: (See: Compulsory Military Service; Civil Service)
WPTB industrial curtailment programme - relationship to NSS; Wartime Industrial Control Bd. resolution re - ; /208, 1-3.
Organization of Dept. of Labour & NSS; Cabinet Manpower Committee's report; 210, 4-6. (223, 1-2.
Labour supply for lumbering - arrangements with NSS: / (See also: Munitions & Supply - Primary Industries)
NSS Adv. Bd. to re-examine procedure for issuance of "Orders-Medical examination; 231, 4.
NSS to obtain transfer to essential basic industries of workers engaged in less essential occupation; 231, 4.
Enlistments and call-ups; decrease in no.secured; NSS disproportionate emphasis on non-militaryneeds; curtailment war industry; critical coal shortage; 233, 6-7
Curtailment Can. war production affecting gun and ammunition production; about 30,000 men released; 234,7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE

Recommendations of Mr.Howe re critical coal situation discussed; agreed re action to prevent entry of coal miners into other industry; other recommendations referred to spec. committee; 234, 7-10

Ibid; recommendations spec. committee referred to Council: 236, 3-5

Report re add'l longshoremen and freight handlers req'd at Halifax; formation of port battalions; referred to Mr.Ralston for consideration; 237, 5

Ibid; NSS to undertake provision of req'd labour; port battalions not to be formed; 238, 2-3 ; 278,7-8

Manpower shortage in nickel & radium industries; curtailment nickel production;NSS to take necessary steps; 245,4

Manpower deficiencies; Army,Air, Primary industries; ext. compulsory service to new age groups suggested; need for separation NSS from Dep.Minister of Labour and strengthening administration; 245, 1-4; 246, 1-2

Ibid; Minister of Labour of opinion separation unnecessary; suggests RCAF replace able-bodied men in ground duties by lower category men, allowing transfer to Army; suggests Associate Director; 247, 9

Ibid; lower category men for RCAF ground duties; limitation Navy recruiting; use home defence forces for industry; Cabinet Manpower Com.unable reach agreement; referred to Council; 248, 7-8

CS to review Service requirements for defence of Canada; formation "works" battalion; progress of NSS in detailing Army personnel for farm labour; 250,1-2; 251, 1-2

Report Shipping Bd. on expansion Can.merchant shipbuilding programme; shortage manpower & manning; decision deferred; Director NSS to consider; 250, 4

Ibid; NSS report programme shd be approved only if no add'l manpower req'd; agreed prog. reduced by 50% in rate of production; 251, 4 ; 258, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE

Manpower; nickel, base metals, fuel, pulp & paper, railways; Recom. Min. Labour - trans. men bet. Services; use of category A men in RCAF for aircrew or Army General Service; NRMA personnel unfit for Army directed to RCAF groundcrew; jt. Army & Air Manning Com; special labour corps formed. M-ND states Services shd. not provide labour; application NSS regulations; possibility of using POW; military deferment pulp & paper industry not necessary; decision deferred; 259, 2-4

Nickel mining; Dep. Minister of Labour reports re labour situation; 260, 9

Can. woods labour in New England states; 264, 6-8

Labour situation, Dom. Steel & Coal Co. Trenton, N.S.; agreed plant to continue employment of residents of community pending investigation by prov. commission; NSS to secure employment for remainder; 271, 4-5 /274, 9

Report Adv. Com. Merchant Shipping Policy on manning of merchant ships; exp. seamen to be compelled to report NSS in effort to induce them to return to foreign-going service; 275, 2-5; 276, 8-9; 279, 1

Can. Medical Proc. & Assignment Bd. report on views of medical profession re control & allocation medical profession in Canada; dec. deferred; 276, 7; 277, 5-6; 279, 2-3; proposals apprvd; 282, 1-3; 318, 7

Woods labour New England States; NSS field survey; 277, 6-7; 280, 3; 284, 4-5; 292, 6

Enforcement NSS regulations on Doukhobors; no action to be taken at present; 280, 3

Gold mining; ceiling on treated tonnage; allocation manpower by NSS to goldmining nullifies restrictions on indus; 285, 1

Doukhobors; enforcement NSS regulations; representations from BC re enforcement; agreed diversion nec. personnel cd. not be undertaken; 289, 1-2

Air Force demob. policy; trans. to Army; arrangements with NSS; 329, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL SELECTIVE SERVICE

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR FINANCE COMMITTEE

Appt. chairman; 251, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR LABOUR BOARD

Minister Finance re necessity govt.action to meet increasing pressure on wage and price ceiling policy; proposal to institute scheme of children's all'ces; govt.officials to explore with N.W.L.B.; 244, 4-6

Strike at Montreal aircraft plans; joint statement Ministers Labour & M&S; decision NWLB upheld; 252,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR OR SECURITY COUNCIL (OR WAR SERVICES COUNCIL)

Means of using outside talent discussed; 10, 6-7.
Committee of M.P.'s to draft measure for constitution of a national service council; 12, 7.
As agency to handle child evacuees; 14, 2.

NATIONAL WAR SERVICES

See also: - Compulsory Military Training
National War or Security Council
Public Information
Voluntary Service Registration Bureau

Establishment of - ; 15, 3-4.
Statement re establishment to be read in House of Commons; 20, 3.
Minister appointed member of War Committee; 23-24.
Mobilization of 300,000 men; 25, 5.
Public information; 32, 8-9.
See also: Public Information
Control of skilled labour; 37, 2.
Firemen for U.K.; 38, 3-4.
Function of - re supply of labour; 40, 5.
Minister's proposal re young men for armed forces; women & older men for industry; discussion of relative needs of army, airforce, navy & industry; eventual size of army; 51, 1-4.
Classification of National Registration records; 51, 4.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR SERVICES See also: War Charities

Recruiting of firemen for U.K.; 58, 10.
Quebec Day of Prayer - prayer book; 58, 10.
Recruitment of fire fighting personnel for U.K. discussed; 64, 5.
Registration of "Wings for Britain"; 65, 7. (65, 7.
Control of privately raised 'Spitfire funds', etc.;
Liaison officer - Auxiliary Services Branch, Nat. Defence; 65, 7.
Advances for hostels to war charity agencies; 69, 10
Minister to consider proposal re Universities War Committee with Defence Ministers; 68, 5.
Women's voluntary services: W.A.A.F. 74, 8.
Non-military service for conscientious objectors; 75, 2.
Proposed organization of "Women's Voluntary Services of Canada"; general discussion of women's war work; Minister to make report; (75, 4-5.) (79, 4-5)
Facilities for handling of candidates for "Overseas Civilian Technical Corps"; 79, 4.
Ibid ; U.K. request re W.A.A.F.; 79, 4-5.
Judge Davis' memorandum re Women's Voluntary Services considered & referred back; 80, 4-5.
U.K. request for trained firemen discussed; matter turned over to Federation of Mayors & Municipalities; /83, 7-8.
Office space for Census & National Registration personnel; 83, 8.
Activities of Women's Organizations to be co-ordinated under Department - Judge Davis Report; 84, 7-8.
To provide women auxiliaries for Defence Depts.; /85, 4.
Administration of Civilian Technical Corps; 85, 6.
Associate Deputy Ministers to confer with U.K. representatives re enrolment & transit centres for Civilian Technical Corps; 87, 6-7.
Building of accommodation for National Registration authorized; 87, 7.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR SERVICES

Report re formation of battalion of fire-fighter for U.K. referred to National Defence; 94, 6-7.

Offer made U.K. re recruiting of battalion of fire-fighters; 95, 2-3.

To provide women volunteers to Service Departments 95, 3-4. (See further Women's Voluntary Services)

Discussions in London re Canadian Fire Fighting Units; proposals referred to Minister of National Defence; 97, 6.

Canadian fire-fighting unit to be organized by; 99, 1-2

Minister attends meeting re Public Information Bureau & reorganization of Women's Voluntary Services branch; 102, 1-3.

Despatch of Canadian firemen overseas as soon as possible; 107, 9.

Recruiting for CWAC, CWAAF & any official women's organization for Navy transferred from - to respective departments; 137, 2-3.

Cabinet Manpower Com. Report; administration of selective service; National War Services Boards; /140, 3-5)(141, 4-5)

Ibid; "agenda of discussions"; 143, 3-5. (144, 2-3

Cancellation of tourist advertising programme in US / National selective service; adoption of Cab. Manpower Com. Report; administration under Dept. of Labour; /146, 1-3.

Employment of Mennonites, conscientious objectors and other alternative service workers in B.C. forest protection; 158, 8.

Recruiting of NRMA personnel by RCN & RCAF 161, 8.

Mobilization procedure - results of calls, described by Minister; 178, 5.

Report and recommendations of Cabinet Manpower Com. position of NWS Boards; 180, 6-9.

Functions of NWS boards; (181, 6)(182, 1-2)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL WAR SERVICES

Canadian fire-fighters for UK - additional recruiting: proposal turned down; 189, 8.

Minister discusses extension of NWS Regs. to meet Army requirements; 189, 8-10.

Administration of NWS regs. transferred to Dept. of Labour; 192, 2-6.

NRMA - results of calls; 201, 6.

Transfer of responsibility for "call-ups" from - to NSS; protest from Mr. Justice Manson; (203, 5.) (206, 6-7)

Re-enforcement problem for Can. Army overseas; deficiencies in "call-ups" under NRMA; (203, 5) (206, 6-7)

Ibid; proposals to meet deficiencies; 207, 2-6.

(See further: Compulsory Military Service)

Return Can. Fire Fighters to Canada; decision deferred; 259, 5; 260, 7

Ibid; return not likely to result in enlistment in Army; 265, 5

Pension protection and income tax benefits to auxiliary service workers overseas; 270, 2-3

M/ND reports that NWS proposals for inc. Fire Fighters Corps into Army not feasible; Fire Fighters to be returned to Canada; 276, 3

Financial position Auxiliary Service workers; poss. absorption into Services; special bonus payts; income tax relief; referred M/ND, Fin; 276, 6-7

Fire Fighters Corps; recall deferred; 280, 2

Fire Fighters Corps; recom. to amend conditions of service; grant same rights & privilegs as armed forces; providing for voluntary services where reqd; def; 296, 3-4

Ibid; extension benefits not approved; no objection to voluntary service where req'd; 298, 6 (12

Return of Fire Fighters Corps to Canada approved; 317, 11/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAVY LEAGUE

Hostel accommodation for merchant seamen in Halifax; 57, 11.

Proposal to give hostel accommodation in return for purchase of Building in Halifax; 63, 2-3.

Advance if hostel in Halifax undertaken; 65, 10.

NATURALIZATION

Proposed amendment to - Act and Immigration Act as result of War Com. decision to extend NWS regulations to aliens; 143, 3.

Revision of - Acts; position of aliens or stateless persons in Armed Forces; case of Gunner Hirsch; 170, 25

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEGRIN, DR.,
Proposed entry into Canada; 47, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Casablanca Conference under
U.K. - P.M. Churchill

NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST ~~SITUATION~~ See also; Greece

Appreciation of situation by U.K. High Com.; 23, 1.
Egypt; French Africa; 32, 1-2.
Italy, Greece, Turkey; 34, 5.
Egypt, Turkey & Axis; 41, 4.
Greece, North Africa, reinforcements; 42, 1-2.
Reinforcements in Middle East; 43, 4.
German penetration in Balkans; 43, 5.
Situation in Eastern Mediterranean; 45, 7.
Greece, Yugoslavia and Mediterranean; 47, 9.
Possibility of sending Can. forces to -; (See; "C.A.S.F.; Employment of Can. Forces Overseas")
German objectives; co-operation with Turkey & Greece Crete; 57, 2.
Possible German attack; 58, 2.
Training of Iraqi air force officers in Canada; 58, 9.
Likelihood of German penetration (Ralston report); 59, 2
No thought of using Canadians in -; 59, 4.
Aim to drive Italy from N. Africa; 60, 2.
Terms in event of Italian request for armistice; Recognition of Haile Selassie; communication re Turkey; (64, 1-2.
German preparation for thrust through Bulgaria; 65, 3.
Importance of maintaining reinforcements in; 74, 2.
Balkan situation - Yugoslavia, Turkey, Greece; 75, 8.
Military developments in Greece & N. Africa; 77, 4.
Greek campaign; situation in Middle East; 80, 1.
Attitude of Turkey; events in Ira; 83, 10.
Turkish attitude; Arab reactions to Ira developments; (86, 2.
Despatch of Canadian troops to - considered; 86, 4.
Crete campaign; German domination in Syria & North Africa; Turkey weakening; 88, 1.
Situation in Syria, Cyprus, Egypt, Western Mediterranean; 90, 2.
French query re armistice terms in Syria; 94, 11.
German penetration of Iran and Afghanistan; 96, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST (~~SITUATION~~) (Continued)

U.K. Chiefs of Staff appreciation re position in- /107, 7.

U.S. ships to trans-ship U.K. troops from Halifax to; 111, 2-3.

Despatch of RCAF Fighter Squadron (No.411) to Middle East; 114, 14. /117, 7.

Commencement of offensive operations in N. Africa;/

Suspension of U.S. economic assistance to French N. Africa; 118, 1.

Canada to continue relations with Vichy during Libyan campaign; 123, 2.

Communications re Persia, Turkey, Libya; 126, 1.

Residence in Canada for ex-shah of Persia; 129, 2.

Reported Vichy assistance to German armies in N. Africa; 142, 5.

Unified command-in light of Allied failures at Pearl Harbour, in Libya & the English Channel; 145, 2.

Probable transfer of RCAF squadron to Middle East; 153, 4.

Movement of squadron #417 to Middle East; 154, 7.

Movement of RCAF Bomber squadron to Middle East; 158, 6

Churchill discusses in Washington fall of Tobruk; /174, 1-2

North African operations - reasons for British reverses; 175, 6. (216, 7.

Transfer of RCAF B.R. squadron to Middle East; 208, 6 /

Transfer of 2 RCAF Wellington squadrons to N.Africa; /209, 5-6.

North African situation & relations with Darlan, discussed by PM & Roosevelt; 210, 5.

North African situation; attitude towards de Gaulle, Giraud & French National Committee; (214, 8-9) (216, 6)

RCAF bomber squadrons for Middle East - proposal dropped by UK; 216, 7.

UK communications re Churchill's visit to N. Africa & Turkey; 219, 5.

Casablanca conference (See under: U.K. - P.M. Churchill)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Transfer of 3 RCAF Wellington Bomber squadrons to North Africa; 231, 1.

Participation Can. forces in Middle East operations approved; 233, 7

Ibid; Can.Joint Staff report Can.forces to be returned UK upon completion task; 238, 5-6

UK and US contemplating appt. diplomatic rep. in N.Africa re new French Executive Committee; advisability similar Can. action; 241, 3

Diversion to Turkey of items provided to UK under Mutual Aid approved; 242, 5

Report of Minister re Mediterranean and Aleutian operations; 247, 5-6

Report of Minister re Sicilian operations; 249, 2

Transfer Can. aux. cruiser (Prince Robert) to Mediterranean service; 249, 4-5

Minister reports re Sicilian operations; 250,6;

Ibid; casualties; 252, 5

Difficulties experienced re obtaining reference to Can.participation Sicilian campaign; 253, 1-2

Further Can.participation Mediterranean area; discussed with Br.PM; decision not possible until Combined COS conclude re future strategy; 254, 2-3

Can.participation, Sicily; announcements; discussed with Br.PM; 254,5

Employment Can.Army discussed with Br.PM; possibility sending second Can.div.,etc. to Mediterranean; to be taken up with Br. War Cabinet; 257, 6

Relations with USSR discussed with BR.PM; USSR propose establishment Comm'n in Mediterranean area;257,7

Gen.McNaughton urges Can.trans-Atlantic air service extension to Mediterranean area; 260, 5

Employment further Can.troops in Mediterranean area; add'l troops could not be sent; wd. interfere with planned strategic operations; 260, 7

Ibid; M-ND reports further telegram to Br.PM;suggests matter be discussed with US; 263,6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST (Cont'd)

Extension trans-Atlantic air service to Mediterranean; procurement add'l Lancasters; 263, 607

Employment Can. Army overseas; Gen. McNaughton's views re; Can. Corps H.Q; armoured divion and non-divisional troops to replace Bri. in Mediterranean area: approved; 264, 1-4

CCOS recom. re employment First Special Service Force in Mediterranean area approved; 264, 4

M-ND reports difficulties re early employment add'l Canadians in Mediterranean area; 266, 9

Three Can. bomber squadrons returned to Britain; one squadron to remain in Middle East; 268, 5

Transfer minesweepers tp Mediterranean (12 Bangors) approved; 277,4; 278,5

Report M/ND visit to Mediterranean area; 276,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NETHERLANDS & DUTCH GOVERNMENT IN EXILE

Invasion of -; 3, 1.
Training of Dutch pilots in Nfld.; 22, 3.
Ibid; Canadian disapproval; proposed transfer to Canada; 24, 2-3
Recruiting in Canada; (31, 1) (40, 1)
Co-operation in Far East; (32, 2) (36, 5-6) (38, 2) (39, 4) (41, 4)
Recruiting in Canada - voluntary; 43, 4.
Observer to U.S.-U.K. Staff talks re Far East; 58, 2
Requests of Minister re recruitment of - force in Canada; 112, 5.
Simultaneous U.S., ULK., Dutch warning to Japan; /123, 2.
Representations of Netherlands Military Mission re compulsory military service for - nationals; 168, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW ZEALAND

See also: B.C.A.T.P.
Far East

Re answer to peace proposals; 27,3.
Proposal re joint action against Japan; 32, 2.
Oppose concessions to Japan; 33, 3.
Free imports from French Equatorial Africa; 46, 9.
Request re training of Free French airmen in Canada; /83, 9.
Re declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 115, 6.
Revision of financial arrangements - B.C.A.T.P.; /116, 9-10.
Southward movement of Jap. forces; U.K. govt. must consider views of -; 120, 2.
Concern re prospect of war with Japan; 121, 2.
Reduction in foodstuffs exported to U.K. as result of war in Pacific; 129, 3.
Return of New Zealand troops from Middle East & subsequent difference between UK & - & Australia discussed by PM & Roosevelt; 210, 3.
Request for purchase of 50 Lysanders from Can. govt. /229, 4.
Japanese protest re treatment of POW in New Zealand; UK suggest Commonwealth reply; Can.position that general endorsment not appropriate maintained; 244,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEWFOUNDLAND

Defence of -, Canadian concern; staff talks with U.S. re -; 14, 4-5.
Additional defence responsibility re -; assumed by Canada; 15, 4-6.
Defence of St. Pierre & Miquelon, Committee's consideration of; 19, 5.
Dutch Pilots, & training of; 22, 3.
Dutch Pilots, & unsuitability for training of; 24, 2-3
Navy staff seek harbour in; 23, 4.
Survey of defence requirements by Min. for Air following staff talks with U.S.; estimated expenditure; /27, 5.
U.S. request for bases; Can. attitude; P.J.B.D.; /27, 4)(30, 2-3)
Discussion with U.S.- defence; 29, 2.
Can. position in -; relation with U.S.; 31, 7-8.
P.J.B.D. - report re defence; 31, 9. reservations;
Defence of - etc.; 32, 5-6. (33, 8)(32, 5)
Governor's complaint re Board; 34, 8. (34, 8
Infantry battalion, hutments, guns, searchlights for German internees in -; 36, 7.
P.J.B.D. - First Report; 39, 3-4.
Memorandum re defence of -; 42, 6.
Gibson-Dyde visit to discuss defence of -; 43, 7-8.
Internment of German prisoners; (43, 11)(46, 2-3)
Canadian interest in defence of -; visit of Messrs. Gibson & Dyde; (46, 6-7)(58, 3)
War Exchange Tax; 48, 4.
Expenditures, Nfld. Airport & Botwood under P.J.B.D. First Report; (50, 6)(61, 5)
War Exchange tax same to Canada as to U.S.; 50, 7.
U.S. want change of base; Gibson-Dyde report & recommendations re relations with - approved; 53, 2-4.
Airport facilities to be granted to U.S.; 54, 1-2.
Request Canada receive 28 German internees; 55, 1.
U.K.-U.S. conversations re -; Can. representative; approval of telegrams; re control of airport; 58, 11.
Provision of battery at St. John; ref. to I.B; 58, 5.
Discussions in London re transfer of bases; 62, 5.
U.K.-U.S. discussions in London; Can. participation; 63, 1-2. 4-5. 57, 7.
Special R.C.A.S.C. Supply Detachment: 56.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegram re U.S. claims at London Conference; 64, 3.
Slow progress of defence works; proposal to establish a single labour agency; 64, 3-4.
Additional accommodation for U.S. forces approved; 64, 4.
Enquiry re loss of Banting plane; 67, 4.
Accommodation for U.S. artillery personnel; 66, 3.
U.S.-U.K. discussions in London; Chiefs of Staff opposition to U.S. claims approved by Committee; 68, 2-3.
U.K.-U.S. reach Agreement at London Conference; exchange of notes to clarify Canadian interests; 70, 6
Telegrams to governor re control of airport & Canadian attitude to London Conference; 71, 5.
14th Recommendation of PJBD re facilities for U.S. squadrons at Botwood; 65, 7-8; 73, 5-6; 74, 4.
Signing of Atlantic Bases Agreement & Protocol re Nfld; announcement in House of Commons; 74, 1.
Governor re control of airports, etc. 74, 1-2.
Messrs Gibson & Dyde to Represent Canada in, 74, 2.
President Roosevelt proposing to send U.S. forces to St. Johns; evidence of Brigadier Stuart re artillery defences; 76, 6-7. (76, 7.
Gibson telegram re proposed Canada-Nfld. Agreement/
Agreement re control of Nfld. Airport & Botwood & Gleneagles air bases ; 78, 9-10.
Report by Gibson on air base agreement, matters still under discussion; relative U.S. & Canadian expenditures; uncoordinated action by local U.S. Commander; 79, 1-2.
Establishment of Air base at Tor Bay, Nfld.; 79, 2.
P.J.B.D. Fifteenth & Sixteenth Recommendations re improvement of railroad & gasoline storage facilities; 83, 2-3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft telegram to Governor re settlement of outstanding questions; 83, 4.
Appointment of Canadian Agent to; considered; 83, 4.
Interested in status of St. Pierre & Miquelon; 88, 2.
Roosevelt says - should eventually be brought into Canadian orbit; 88, 2.
Establishment of naval base at Sr. John's; 88, 3-4.
U.S.-Canadian Command Relations in - under P.J.B.D. Plan 1; (78, 5-8) (88, 5-6)
Canada unwilling to surrender unlimited measure of control to U.S.; 90, 1-2.
8" guns to be mounted at St. John's; 90, 7.
Increase in force based on St. John's; Com. Murray to be in command; 91, 5.
Additional Canadian infantry battalion for protection of Airport; 91, 5-6.
Enlargement of proposed base at St. John's; question of financial responsibility; 92, 4-5.
Naval Services officers attend meeting re proposed St. John's convoy base; acquisition of land & financial arrangements; 93, 1-2.
Ibid; Gibson to confer with Nfld. Commission; partial diversion of convoying to Halifax; 94, 1-5.
Ibid; U.S. opinion; Ministers of National Defence authorized to proceed; 95, 7.
Ibid; U.K. acceptance of financial responsibility; Joint mission to St. John's; 96, 2-3.
Ibid; U.K. request re Canadian supervision; Canadian rights to base after war; acquisition of title from property owners; 97, 4-5.
Appointment of a Canadian Agent to, approved; 97, 5.
Approval of 18th, Recommendation, P.J.B.D. re installation by U.S. of under-water defences in Argentia - Ship Harbour; 108, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approval of 20th Recommendation, P.J.B.D. re construction by Canada & U.S. of roads for military purposes; 108, 3.
Canadian govt. to pay cost of maintenance of St. John's naval establishment; 110, 11.
Canadian policy re; Mr. Biggar's enquiry; possible application of lease-lend law; 114, 5-7.
Financial responsibility for St. John's; 114, 7.
Approval of 21st Recommendation, PJBD, (at present relating chiefly to; 118, 3-4. (118, 7; 126, 3-4
Extension of National Resources Mobilization Act to; U.S.-Canadian command relations in; effect of U.K.-U.S. bases agreement; 126, 1-2.
Question of diversion of A-A guns from - airport to B.C.; 126, 3. (126, 3-4.
Discussion re extension of compulsory service to; Maj-Gen. Page to command in -; 127, 3.
Promotion of Commander in Chief at - Commodore L.W. Murray to rank of Rear Admiral; 130, 7.
Army command in; question deferred pending consideration by PJBD + proposals for allied council; 131, 2-3
Command of joint Can-U.S. forces; CNS & CGS describe for Mr. Churchill existing position in; 132, 4.
Defence of oil storage facilities at Lewisporte; /133, 3.
Magazines for storage of reserve Army ammunition in - & Canada; 137, 5. (138, 4.
Oil storage facilities at Lewisporte; construction; St. John's Naval Base; acquisition of title & ownership; 155, 3.
Ibid; to consult Canadian High Commissioner re; 159, 5-6
Ibid; general agreement re Canada-Nfld. defence arrangements; 162, 3-4. (173, 3-4.
Cooperation between Canadian & US Army Commanders; Ibid; conduct of US Army Commander; (175, 7) (177, 5)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

175, 7-8
Unity of command; concern of Nfld. Commission; /
St. John's naval base; proposal for transfer of title, deferred; 175, 10.
Construction of marine railway at Bay of Bulls; 180, 4.
Relations of Can-US Commanders; 181, 4.)(189, 4)
Marine railway, Bay of Bulls - concurrence of Minister Finance; views re title to project;(183, 4.)(185, 12)
Gander-Lewisporte-Bishop's Falls highway, recommended by Deputy Ministers of N.D.; 183, 4-5.
Relations between Canadian & US Commanders; report on investigation of conduct of US Army Commander; 189, 4.
Proposed agreement with - for lease of Goose Bay air base, Labrador; 190, 5-6.
Unity of command (Canadian);(195, 8)(196, 3)
Ibid; Chiefs of Staff conclusion against separation from Atlantic Command; provision for unification of Canada-US command in ABC-22; 200, 10.
Proposed road at Botwood; 209, 5.
UK request for use of Labrador & Nfld bases for RAF anti-submarine patrol;(209, 6)(211, 3-4)(216, 4)(219, 3
Fire in K. of C. canteen at St. Johns - enquiry; 211, 4
Anti-submarine boom defences at Wabana; 213, 1-2.
Naval base, St. John's - additional expenditure; 214, 1-2
Movement of Can. Service personnel to - ; 222, 7.
Possible introduction of labour from - ; 223, 3-4.
Ibid; approval of scheme; 227, 7-8.
Naval base, St. John's - expansion; (229, 2-3)(231, 5)
Defence Council recommendation re federal contribution to St.John's in lieu of taxes referred EA; 232, 7
Naval base, St.John's; terms of acquisition of property; 233, 3
Defence Council recommendation re federal contribution to St.John's in lieu of taxes; decision deferred pending consultation with Can.HighComm'r, Nfld; 234, 5-6
US proposal re expansion at Torbay, Nfld. airfield approved. subject to conditions re const'n; 237 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UK proposal re amendment Goose Bay air base lease wd. involve postwar aviation commitment; not approved; to be taken up with UK; 255, 2

CS recom. re control petroleum supplies Eastern Canada and Newfoundland approved; 255, 3

Recom. Director Petroleum Reserves re storage facilities petroleum Canada & Nfld. approved; 255, 4

Goose Bay air base lease; UK not accept Can. proposals; draft reply reiterating Can.position approved; 261, 2; 262, 1-2

Press reports re enemy action Atlantic, breach security regulations; investigation; 263, 2-3

US request re add'l facilities, Goose Bay air base approved; 265, 4

Agreed UK proposals re lease Goose Bay air base remained unsatisfactory; no further action at present; 267, 3

Contribution to St.John's for street repairs re damage done by military vehicles; City to be reminded of tax collected on coal imported for Can.troops;267, 5-6

PJBD Journal,meeting Jan.13/14; postwar use defence facilities, Newfoundland; 278,6-7

International civil aviation; bilateral discussions US; explan tion to US Can.pos'n re Goose Bay; 288,7

UK govt. propose settlement Goose Bay airbase lease postponed until after war; High Comm'r reports delay prejudicing Can-Nfld relations; further attempt settlement to be made; 289,3

Proposal Can.assume responsibility defence Nfld.& Labrador; est. joint UK-Can-Nfld Board similar PJBD; Can.pos'n re defencescd.be clarified; 292,4-5

x Defence Nfld; Can.policy; dec.deferred 293,5

Improvement rd bet. Torbay air base & St.John's approved; 300,1-2

x Repairs to runways, Gander,Nfld;approved; 297,9-10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

US-Can.financial settlement; incl.elimination US claims re perm. const'n Goose Bay; 300,2-3
Goose Bay air base; 302,5; 308,5-6; 310,3-4
Ibid; US re uest for add'l minor const'n; apprvd;308,9
Proposals for reduction Army establishments Canada & Nfld. as result revision scales of attack; approved; 307,2
UK govt.accept Can.proposals re postwar military & civil use Goose Bay air base; 311,6
Recom.for reduction Army garrison,Goose Bay,apprvd; 315,4-5
Defence properties in - ; confirmation title by Confirming Act; provision for postwar use not to be pressed if conclusion arrangements delayed; 316,1-2
Liability Federal govt.for ship collision (Eskimo-Wimoda case) ex gratia payt.approved; Justice to explore poss.establishing procedure for submitting all claims arising from Can.defence activities in Nfld.to local courts; 316,4-5
Reduction Army garrison Nfld.approved; 317,10
Modernization long range navigation stations, apprvd; Loran stations, Nfld; 326,3-4
Postwar defence relationships with US; respons.for Nfld.defence; 328,3-4
Military hospitals,Botwood & Lewisporte to be disposed of to Nfld.govt by sale, not as gift; 329,10
Nfld.request for prov.medical personnel; not apprvd 331,8-9
Reduction of operational troops in Nfld.& Canada;331,11
Enlistment Nfld.personnel in Can.Army; agreed undesirable; 331,12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Spec.Comm'r 33rd Recom. re est. Committee to report on future administration of Yukon and NWT; deferred; 296,2

Ibid; referred M/M&R for report; 299,5

Ibid; three members to be added to NWT Council; special surveys re health & education; 302,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORWAY & NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT IN EXILE

Request re training of pilots granted; 17, 4-5.
Request to transfer govt if necessary, approved; 18, 5.
Seamen - Request to train in Canada; 17, 4.
Ibid. - Naval Staff opposed; 22, 4.
Recruiting of Canadian nationals & British subjects forbidden; 31, 1.
Norwegian Minister to Canada - enquiry; 35, 6.
Location of Seat of government in Canada; 35, 6.
Diplomatic relations with government; 94, 5-6.
R.N.A.F. request re shipment of aircraft to Peru; /105, 2.
Communications re -:126, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Overseas Civilian Technical Corps	See: Radio Mechanics
"O Canada" (National Anthem)	See: Secretary of State Dept.
Operational information	See: Information
Office accommodation	See: Departmental Accommodation.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also: Canol Project

Import of Fuel -; 32, 9.
Recommendations of Oil Controller; 45, 5.
(See also: Control of Imports)
Construction of pipeline, Portland - Montreal to release tankers for UK service; 87, 5-6.
Defence of - storage facilities at Lewisporte, Nfld. /133, 3) (138, 4).
Protection of sources of supply & reserve stocks of petroleum; 150, 7.
Protection of - stores; 153, 2.
Measures of protection for - storage tanks; 155, 4.
Petroleum protection; to delegate responsibility to official responsible to Ministers of Munitions & Supply and National Defence; 158, 7.
Oil and natural gas resources, Peace River, B.C. /159, 6.
Examination of - deposists in N.B.; 161, 7.
Supplies on Alaska airway & Alaska highway; development of Norman - fields; 163, 3.
Petroleum products - Wartime Prices and Trade Bd. recommendation for govt. assistance to meet increased costs; raising of prices; 166, 5-6.
Empire oil supplies; UK request for curtailment in Canada; 196, 9-10.
UK oil shortage - reorganization of Atlantic convoys;(212, 5-6)(214, 6-7)
Additional fuel oil storage at naval bases; 229, 2.
Recom.7,Spec.Comm'r; protection Can.interests in oil resources of Northwest; Spec.Comm'r to have survey made; 247, 3
Modification programme for protection petroleum reserves approved, subject concurrence ND-NS; office of Director of Petroleum Reserves to be abolished; 252, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OIL

CS recom. re control petroleum supplies Eastern Canada & Nfld approved; 255, 3

Recom. Director Petroleum reserves re storage facilities Canada & Nfld approved; 255, 4

CS recom. modifying War Com. decision re protective measures petroleum storage; referred back to CS for further explanation re nature, extent, cost; 269, 4

Ibid; report CS approved; 270, 1-2

Oil development NW Canada; US proposals; Can.govt policy; est. sub-committee; 283,1-5

Ibid; report of sub-committee; withdrawal of US from activities in NW Canada re discovery & production of oil; est.strategic reserve; use & extent of reserve to be determined on advice of PJBD; Can.govt. to assume respons. for drilling upon terminatinn contracts bet. US & Imperial Oil; method further development;284,5-6

Ibid; decision War Comm. not satisfactory to US; dec.deferred; 287,4-5

Ibid; Deputy Minister M&R to prepare new reg'ns re - ; US to be informed Can.exploring arrangements to make poss. re-negotiation US contracts with IMperial; 288,3-4

Ibid; Deputy Minister M&R to prepare submission to Council; 291,1-3

UK-US world oil supplies discussions; agreed Canada shd. not seek to participate; 292,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONTARIO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

72, 3.

- Transferred to Federal government for war purposes:

ORTUS FILMS

Assistance to "49th Parallel"; (33,4)(35, 6)
Assistance refused; 41, 6-7.

OTTAWA IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION

To study question of Departmental accommodation;
/54, 2-3.

OFFERS IN KIND FOR DEFENCE PURPOSES 12, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA AIR TRAINING CONFERENCE

Proposed meeting in London re extension of BCATP-agreement beyond March, 1943; commitments for aircraft; 114, 13-14.

PJBD 23rd Recommendation - Canada-US-UK conference re co-ordination of air training programmes; 134, 5-6. /139, 1-2.

Conference to discuss extension of BCATP beyond March 1943; Canada-UK-US cooperation in air training; 151, 1-2.

US participation: UK proposal for 2-part Conference; /157, 4-5.

Ibid; date; representation; preliminary arrangements; /158, 3.

Extension of invitation list; 159, 4-5.

Proposed arrangements; meetings, committees; 161, 1.

Arrangements - agenda, plenary session; 162, 1.

Approval of report of Conference Com. establishment of Combined Committee on Air Training in North America; /164, 2-3.

War Cem. direction on policy questions affecting the JATP: (Commissioning of aircrew; "Canadianization" of RCAF squadrons; RAF schools in Canada; financial responsibility for RCAF squadrons overseas & RAF schools in Canada); 164, 3-5. (See further: BCATP)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Progress of war	See: War: progress of
Protection of vulnerable points	See: Internal Security
Prov. Organizations for Home defence	See: A.R.P.
Press	See: Information
Pearl Harbour	See: Far East
Persia	See: Near & Middle East
Philippines	See: Far East
Postwar Housing	See: Housing
Petroleum protection	See: Oil
Peace River	See: Provincial Govts: B.C.
Port Security	See: Internal Security
Production & Resources Board	See: War Organizations (Comd)
Pacific Council	See: War Organizations
Postwar relief	See: War: Posthostilities Problems
Prince George-Fairbanks Railway	See: Railroads
Public Information	See: Information

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Price ceiling policy	See: Wartime Prices & Trade Board
"Pacific Powers" meeting	See: Far East
Passport Regulations	See: Exit control
Parachute troops	See: Can.Army;General
Prime Ministers (meeting of Commonwealth)	See: UK: PM Churchill
Pacific Coast defence	See: Defence of Canada

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Disposition of shipping; 36, 6
Requisition of "Empress"; 44, 7-8
Britain strengthening naval dispositions in; 116, 7
US statement of general principles for settlement in; 120, 1
War in Pacific; Japan's probable course of action; 127, 2
Chiefs of Staff Apprec.-strategy of war in Atlantic and Pacific areas; 130, 2
Churchill reviews at WCom. position inS.Pacific; Philippines, Malaya, Singapore, Burma, Indian Ocean; unified command; 132, 2-3
Dr.Evatt reviews at CWC strategic pos'n in south-western Pacific; 156, 4-5
COS apprec; views of Minister ND re Jap.operations in northeast - ; 173, 6 (195,1-2
Requisitioning small craft Pac.coast by Armed Services
Can-US postwar collaboration in north - ; Joint Ec. Committees study; 212, 3-4; 213, 5-6; 215, 2
Decision re Can.Army participation with US in Aleutian operations deferred; NRMA personnel to be employed;238,6
Ibid; extent of participation;US govt.to be informed Can.govt. prepared to consider official request; decision re extent deferred;239, 1-4
Ibid; US formal request rec'd; agreement on Can.participation; CGS recommendation covering participation approved; 240, 1-2
Ibid; addition Fr.Can.battalion to force; 242, 2
Ibid; draft O.C.'s authorizing use NRMA personnel & providing for command,discipline,etc. of force; 243, 2-3
Minister reports re Aleutian operations; 247, 5-6
Future employment Can. in Pacific area; further operations contemplated; 256, 2; 258, 9
Return of Kiska force approved; RCAF squadrons withdrawn from Alaska area; 264, 4-5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PANAMA

Admission to Canada of ex-President Arias;113,8-9

PEACE PROPOSALS

From German sources in Washington & Berne; from King of Sweden; draft answer discussed;27,1-4
Through neutral sources; 32,2
Terms suggested by Hess as acceptable to Hitler;86,1

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PARLIAMENT

For Statements approved by War Committee see:
Cabinet War Committee

Speech from the Throne; revisions submitted by P.M.
Appointment of under secretaries; 1, 1. (C, 1.
Parliamentary Procedure; re Speech from the Throne Debate, Special Committees of H.of C. etc.; 4, 7.
Statement by P.M. June 14; 14, 4.
Mobilization Bill for introduction to; 15, 3.
To be summoned in event of war with Japan; 36, 6.
House of Commons Resolution re honours & decoration (43, 9)(44, 2)
Extent of Information to be given; (45, 1)(43, 9)
Necessity of authorizing import control measure; (48, 3) (47, 8)
Request for tabling information re transfer of R.A.F. schools; 53, 5.
Announcement of budget considered; 61, 1-5.
Consideration of Pay & Allowances for Reserve Army Officers; 80, 3.
Statement re Nfld. Protocol;74,1
Ralston to make statement re recruiting campaign; members urged to co-operate; 90, 6-7.
Statement by Minister of Labour re proposed legislation for reinstatement of former members of the Forces in civil life; 92, 1.
Statement for House re appointment of Major General Odlum as Canadian High Commissioner to Australia; /115, 3.
Opposition to publicity re military appointments /115, 4.
Consideration re statement in House releasing information re production of war equipment; 116,
Ibid; 117, 7-8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PARLIAMENT (continued)

Parliamentary action appropriate for giving effect to proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances: 129, 4.
Visit to Canada of U.K. M.P.'s: 131, 3-4.
Mr. Hanson's question re Canadian participation in Imperial War Cabinet; 139, 6.
Question re Canadian representation in Pacific Council; 139, 6.
Present Army programme as announced in House of Commons, maximum limit for overseas service; 144, 7-8.
Secret session - to consider Canada's defence policy; /165, 5-6.
Mr. Howe's statement re oil supplies on Alaska highway; 163, 3.
Draft statement re new BCATP Agreement; 167, 4.
Amendments to Naturalization Act to be considered by; 170, 3. (170, 3-4.
Tabling in House of text of Anglo-Russian Treaty
Statement for House re Canada's relation to Combined Production & Resources Bd, and Combined Food Bd; /170, 4-5
Parliamentary action for implementation of decisions re financial arrangement with UK & other United Nations-Act to establish lease-lend machinery;(215, 3-4)(216 4-5
Canada-US exchange of Notes re PJBD 28th Recom. to be tabled in House by PM; 217, 2-3.
Bill - "United Nations Mutual Aid Act", approved; Minister of Finance to make statement to House; 218, 7.
House Committee on Reconstruction & Re-establishment, availability of govt. reports; 230, 6.
Statement re shackling prisoners of war; PM to make statement in House; 232, 5
Conditions of Can. participation in 3rd Protocol with USSR referred to Mutual Aid Bd; PM to make statement in House; 234, 4
Gift of RN destroyers to RCN; Can.tribal destroyers made available to RN in exch; statement in House;238,7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft statement on govt. policy re refugees; circulated for consideration; 247, 8 ; apprvd; 248,5-6
Statement of principles for international monetary stabilization; involved no govt.commitment; to be tabled; 293,5-6
Draft statement re termination Can-US financial agreement; reply to Question re revocation,suspension, etc.Hyde Park Agreement; 293,6
San Francisco Conference; inclusion rep. from Parliamentary Opposition; 335,5
Parliamentary statement re Jap.war;337,6-7;338,2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Air Raid Precautions
Hospital accommodation for
Service personnel

PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Recom. re hospital, Calgary; 52,4
Post discharge pay scheme arranged; 53,6
Calgary; referred to Medical Com; recommendation re hospitals at St.John & Halifax referred to same Com; 53,8
Hospital accommodation; division of work bet.PN&H and ND; 58,5; 61,8
Hospital accommodation at Calgary & St.John apprvd; Ministers PN&H and ND to confer re responsibility; 67,6-7
CampHill hospital additions; 75,6
Add'l CampHill expenditure apprvd; Mr. Ralston re Calgary; 76,6
Responsible for ARP work; 83,7
Ibid; Minister to confer with Committee; 90,4-5
Ibid;recommendations re ARP workers apprvd;91,1-2
Minister submits plans re application unemployment insurance benefits to discharged soldiers; 105,4
Child welfare workers for UK; referred to full Cabinet; 171,1-2
Army pension rates; specific case of wife of Army casualty; 200,8
Proposed national nutrition campaign;213,2
PNH submission to provide water supply Dawson Creek,referred Spec.Comm'r & Trans. to fix dom-prov. responsibility; 248,5
Ibid; provision water supply approved, subject conditions specified by Spec.Comm'r; 251,5-6
Can.assistance in European public health work; supply medical personnel in Canada; govt.control suggested;decision deferred; 255,6
Ibid; UK to be informed impossible provide civilian treatment units; Can.Medical Procurement & Assignment Bd. to explore possibility of est.system of control & allocation medical personnel in Canada; 261,5-6

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

Recom. to provide hospital accommodation tubercular patients approved; 266, 4

Hospital accommodation Naval personnel Vancouver Is; ND-NS require sep.hospitalto meet present & postwar needs; dec.deferred; 266, 4-5

Ibid; referred ND-NS & PNH for further examination; 267, 4; 268, 7

Ibid; M/ND-NS submits new proposals for const'n permanent hospital, Esquimalt,tobe used by 3 Services & made available to PNH after war; 274,2; apprved; 277,8

Can.Med.Procurement & Assignment Bd. report on views of medical profession re control & allocation of medical profession in Canada; dec.deferred; 276,7

Ibid; CMPAB of opinion that NSS shd. control movepent & allocation of members medical profession in callable age groups; P.Q. Association to be consulted; 277,5-6 279,2-3

Proposals of CMPAB re control medical profession in Canada approved; 282,1-3

Inter-Service Com.recommend respons. for return dep. of members of forces to Canada rest with PNH; dec. deferred; 289,3-4; 292,6-7

Provision military doctors to civilian localities to be undertaken in proportion to rate of intake into Services; 318,7

Pensions Act; dep. of Canadians serving with other U.N.forces; supplementation to Can.standards; to be reviewed; 318,2

See further: Veterans Affairs
National Health and Welfare

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENCE

King-Roosevelt conversations re formation of; 29, 1-3
Composition; first meeting, Newfoundland; 30, 1-4.
Attitude towards U.S. supplies for Canada; 31, 3.
Norwegian expedition to Greenland referred to; 31, 7.
First & second meetings; recommendations; 31, 9-12.
French Canadian added to membership; 32, 3.
Procedure re reports; 32, 3-4.
Functions - not executive; 32, 4-5.
U.K. suggest it be informed of discussion; 32, 6.
Approval of recommendations; (32, 5.) (33, 7-8)
Mr. Macdonald's approval of recommendations; 33, 7-8.
Newfoundland; 34, 8.
Procedure re reports; 34, 9.
Munitions & Supply; 34, 10.
9th Recommendation - German prisoners in Nfld.; 36, 6-7.
Canada commited in case of war with Japan; 36, 6
First Report accepted with reservation re Terrace - Prince Rupert road; 38, 4-5.
Appointment - Col. Vanier; 38. 5.
First Report - considered re Pacific & Atlantic defence; 39, 2-4.
Journal for meetings, Oct. 2-4; 41, 5.
Proposed Terrace-Prince Rupert Highway; (41, 6)(42, 5-6)
First Report - concurred in; 42, 5-6;
Terrace-Prince Rupert Highway; proposal reserved; 43, 10
First Report - Press Release re; 46, 1.
German prisoners - transfer of, from Nfld. to Can.; /46, 2-3.
Journal of meetings Nov. 13-15; 10th & 11th Recommendations re Pacific Coast defence & air staging facilities across Western Canada; offer of U.S. patrol planes; /50, 3-6.
Expenditures of Atlantic Coast defence projects approved in First Report; 50, 6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Appointment of Munitions & Supply observer deferred; Board's recommendations to be made available to Min. of Finance; Dept. approval of 10th & 11th Recommendations; 52, 5-6.

U.S. desire for base near Nfld. Airport; 53, 2-3.

Approval of 10th & 11th recommendations & of all future recommendations to depend on Min. of Finance's concurrence; 53, 7-8.

Facilities of Nfld. Airport to be granted to U.S.; /54, 1-2.

Journal of discussions; appointment of Supply member sanctioned by U.S. Press; 56, 7-8.

12th Recommendation approved in principle; nomination of Can. 'supply' representative & consideration of 10th & 11th Recommendations deferred until Howe's return; /58, 1-2.

Informed re Henry investigation of co-ordination of war industries; 58, 2.

Recommendation re Atlantic Coast defence; 58, 5.

Necessity of observing air commitments in Nfld. & Alaska; 61, 5.

10th & 11th Recommendations approved, after examination by Min. of Finance; 61, 7.

U.S. members' concern re progress of Nfld. defence works; establishment of labour agency; 64, 3-4.

Appointment of supply member; 64, 8.

Journal of meetings Jan. 20-21; 13th & 14th Recommendations referred to Min. of Finance; 65, 7-8.

Recommendation re anti-Sub. net at Prince Rupert; 65, 8-9

Should review recommendations of London conference re Newfoundland; 68, 3.

Brig. Pope to replace Brig. Stuart; 70, 2.

Concurrence of Defence Ministers to 13th & 14th Recommendations; receipt of Journals for Buffalo meeting; /73, 5-6.

Ibid; concurrence of Minister of Finance; 74, 4.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Unaware of Roosevelt proposal re further forces to Nfld; evidence of Brig. Stuart re artillery protection, St. Johns; 76, 7.

Impossible to obtain additional A.A. artillery for Halifax; 78, 4-5.

Command relations, Canada-U.S. forces; explanation of Plans by Col. Biggar; opinion of Chiefs of Staff; directions to Col. Biggar re Canadian attitude; 78,5-8

Attitude of U.S. forces in Nfld.; 79, 1-2.

Establishment of air base at Tor Bay; 79, 2.

Fifteenth & Sixteenth Recommendations re Nfld. approved subject to concurrence of Ministers of Defence & of Finance; 83, 2-3.

Terrace-Prince Rupert highway revised estimate; Chiefs of Staff to reconsider; 83, 3.

Concurrence of Navy & Finance to 15th & 16th Recommendations; 84, 1.

Government's approval of 15th & 16th Recommendations following concurrence of Defence Ministers; 85,4

Concern re subjects of U.S.-U.K. staff conversations in Washington; 87, 1-2.

Col. Biggar informed re government's attitude on matter of command relations in Canada & Nfld.; 88, 5-6.

Discussions re strategic direction, etc., in Plan 2, and its relation to Washington Report; 90, 1-2.

U.S. position complicated by relations with South America; 90, 2.

Need for two Canadian divisions in North America under plans; 91, 6.

Canadian commitments in Army divisions; 99, 2-5.

U.S. suggestion that Canadian Service members could perform functions of a military mission, unsatisfactory; 101, 8.

Approval to recommendation re air base at Northwest River, Labrador; 103, 10-11.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Not feasible to use Service members as Canadian Military Mission in Washington; 106, 4-5.

Approval of 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, Recommendations re Nfld., Northwest R., Labrador, Edmonton-White Horse air route; 108, 2-3.

Journal for meetings, Sept. 9th & 10th; 109, 2.

U.S. views re use of Service members as Canadian Military Mission; functions of Canadian Military Mission to follow up plans made by; 110, 1-2.

Approval of Plan No. 2 (ABC-22); 112, 4.

Use of Service members & alternates in Washington; question of personnel referred to Chiefs of Staff & Mr. Macdonald; 114, 3-4.

Consideration of Chairman's memo re Canadian policy re Newfoundland; 114, 5-7.

Review of situation at St. Pierre & Miquelon incorporated in Journal; 118, 2-3.

Approval of 21st Recommendation (Occupation of facilities by forces of other country); 118, 3-4.

Under Plan ABC-22, U.S. forces to support Canadian forces in B.C. defence; 126, 3.

Army command in Nfld.; question deferred pending consideration by - ; 131, 3.

Basic Defence Plan (ABC-22) - putting into effect against Germany & Italy; 131, 7.

Command of joint Can-U.S. forces; not discussed by -; CNS & CGS describe for Mr. Churchill existing position in Nfld.; 132, 4. (See: United States, Can-U.S. Defence Arrangements)

Terrace-Prince Rupert Highway: Alaska Highway; dropped for present; 135, 5.

Approval of 22nd Recommendation (aggreements by local Commanders re defence arrangements) 136, 5-6.

Approval of 23rd Recommendation (UK-US-Canada Conference on air training programmes); 136, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENCE (continued)

Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; Chiefs of Staff recommendation for completion; 139, 4. approved; 141, 1-2.

Alaska highway; permission for US survey; easterly route (Peace River to Whitehorse) linking airfields favoured; 142, 6.

Journal for Twenty-fifth meeting - protection of vulnerable points; Sault Ste Marie; 147, 3-4.

24th Recommendation (Alaska Highway) approved on conditions proposed by US govt. 148, 2-4.

Co-ordination of air training facilities in North America (23rd. Recom.); Admiral Stark's proposal re training of British Navy Air Arm;(148, 6-7)(151, 1-2)

25th Recom. (protection of Sault Ste Marie); decision deferred pending examination by Army Staff; examination by Air Staff;(152, 3-4)((154, 2-3.

25th Recom. approved; mobilization of A-A battery; /

Direction on principle re US expenditures in Canada for defence projects; Col. Biggar's memo; (Alaska airway Chimo aerodrome, Prince Rupert facilities) 158, 4-6.

Journal for twenty-seventh & twenty-eighth meetings; War Com. direction re submission of reports with no specific "recommendations"; 159, 5. (161, 7-8.

Alaska highway - Dawson Creek as southern terminus;/

Journal for 29th meeting; comments of Air Staff re defence of Alaska; Chimo project; 162, 2-3.

Wire communications on Pacific coast; labour problem to be met by employment of US Army Signal Corps under terms of Recommendation 22; 164, 6.

Northern air ferry routes; proposed aerodrome at Fort Chimo; Chiefs of Staff' recommendation,& War Com.approval for further report from -; 164, 5-6.

Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; PJBD to be notified of govt's concern re diversion of manpower; 164, 8.

Col. Biggar's enquiry re War Com. direction re defence of Alaska & responsibility for joint planning of North American defence; 165, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gen. Embick's request for 2 RCAF squadrons for Yakutat, Alaska, under Defence Plan ABC-22; 167, 2.

Approval of 26th Recom. (Northeast air ferry routes); question of division of responsibility for construction referred to sub-com. of War Com.; 171, 4-6.

Recommendation for Interdept. com. on Canada-US defence projects to implement 26th Recom.; establishment of "panel" composed of departmental representatives; 172, 4.

Journal for meeting July 6; discussion re patrol of Hudson Bay & Hudson Strait; 177, 3-5.

27th Recommendation (free flow of munitions & war supplies, etc. between Canada & US); no formal approval - referred to External Affairs; 177, 3-5.

Journal covering meeting Sept. 1; discussion re Gander-Lewisporte road, A-A protection for inland vulnerable points, Terrace-Prince Rupert highway; 189, 4-5.

Journal covering meeting, Sept. 27; report of VCGS re Canada-US unity of command; 199, 3-4.

Journal covering meetings, Nov. 3 & 4; particular reference to Can-US port security measures, Can-US defence projects; 206, 5.

US request through - re Yukon-Mackenzie River road survey; 211, 7.

Journal covering meetings, Dec. 14 & 15; reference to port security control & to above; 212, 9.

Chiefs of Staff' view that forms & scales of attack, etc. in N. America, not a responsibility of - ; 214, 6.

Journal covering meeting Jan. 13; approval of 28th Recom. (postwar disposition of joint defence projects); proposed Can-US exchange of Notes to be tabled in House; /217, 2-3.

US proposal for installation of A/A defences in Buffalo, N.Y. area, referred to - ; 220, 4.

Control of aerodromes in Canada - Can. representatives to inform PJBD of War Com. decisions; 221, 2-3.

Ibid; amended decision; 230, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENCE (continued)

Journal covering meeting, Feb. 24 & 25; reference to US proposal for alternative Northwest Staging route; /222, 4-6.

29th Recommendation (completion & expansion of construction on Northwest Staging route); 222, 4-6.

War Com. direction for PJBD re government action in respect of Journals; 222, 5-6.

Alaska highway & connecting roads - postwar military uses; question referred to Chiefs of Staff & -; 224, 7-8.

Journal covering meeting Apr. 1. & 2; particular reference to Northwest teletype circuit, control of aerodromes in Canada, channelling of US requests for defence facilities in Canada; 230, 2-3.

30th Recom. (joint investigation re non-rigid airships in A/S activities) - referred to COS; 230, 2-3.

US request re development alternative air route to Alaska withdrawn; 232, 1

30th Recom. (joint investigation re non-rigid airships in A/S activities) - COS report re; not acceptable present form; appt. joint Board; 232, 2

Draft statement re control of aerodromes apprvd; 233, 1

Journal covering meeting May 6/7; 30th Recom; Procedure re proposals for US defence const'n; civilian traffic control unit; military highway to Goose Bay; US construction contracts in Canada, administration; 31st Recom.; Northeast ferry route changes; alternative air route to Alaska; 235, 1-4

31st Recom; revised draft re control of aerodromes approved; 237, 5

Ibid; approved as basis for recommendation scheduling obligations of US and Canada re aerodromes in use; 241, 4-5

Recom. 8, Spec. Comm'r; status of 29th Recom. (const'n Northwest Staging); US to be informed not apprvd; 247, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENCE (Cont'd)

Journal of meeting July 1-14 noted; 252, 1

CS report re 30th Recom (use non-rigid airships for A/S activity); Recom. not approved; 255, 1-2

CS report re modification northeast air ferry route approved; decision re defence, control, maintenance to stand pntil PJBD Recom. received; 255, 4-5

Journal Aug.24/25; 32nd Recom. re control, maintenance aerodromes referred CS for report; 258, 2-3

32nd Recom.CS recommend approval; Recom.apprvd;260,6

Request from US through PJBD re const'n add'l facilities at Goose Bay approved; 265, 4

Journal Nov.8/9 meeting in Montreal noted; 269, 2-3

Journal of PJBD meeting held Jan.13-14; postwar use defence facilities, Nfld; telephone circuits, Northwest Staging; 278,6-7

Oil development Northwest Canada; est.strategic reserve; use & extent of reserve to be determined on advice of PJBD; 284,5-6

US abandonment airfields, Mackenzie R.Route; US to be advised through PJBD of respons. for adequatenotice of abandonment; 288,5

Northwest Staging; request through PJBD for reconstruction & major maintenance runways; US to be informed no add'l construction without specific approval; 286,3

Journal Apr.12-13 meeting Montreal; dec.deferred;293,2

Ibid; comments of Depts. concerned; 294,5

Journal of meeting June 28/29,1944; 306,1

PJBD Journal,meeting Sept.6&7; 33rd Recom.providing for disposition US defence projects in Canada (movables & immovables) approved; US proposal to transfer Camp 550 & Dawson Creek railhead depot to Can.control referred JDCPP abandonment airfields on NE Staging referred CS re defence aspects; ICATP re civil aspects;JDCPP for report on facilities involved; transfer weather stations & Army communications systems to Can.control referred Meteorological Com.for report; 316,6-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENCE (Cont'd)

Journal of meeting Nov.7,8 noted; 326,6-7

Postwar defence relationships with US; permanent nature of PJBD; 328,3-4

Journal of meeting Jan.22,23, noted; 331,7

Exemptions from duty & saletax of US surplus war assets in Canada; apprvd; 331,7-8

Journal of meeting Apr.10,11; US desire to be released from respons.for maintenance NE Staging; 341.4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERU

Shipment of aircraft to - by Norwegian Air Force; /105, 2.

PERSIA

Communications re; 126, 1.
Residence in Canada for ex-shah of -; 129, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POLAND & POLISH GOVERNMENT IN EXILE

Request re refugees approved by Council, July 5; 18, 5
Polish recruiting in Canada; request re French gold; /31, 1-2
Admission of Polish Nationals; 44, 5-6.
Entry of Polish Mining engineers; 46, 10.
Polish refugees from Japan; 65, 4.
Diplomatic relations with government; 94, 5-6.
Message to General Sikorski on departure for USSR; /114, 10.

UK request re Canada acting asprotecting power re Soviet-Polish relations; refused; 234, 4-5
Br.naturalization of Poles serving with Allied forces; 336,3

PORTUGAL

Release of Trainer Aircraft to; 58, 9-10
Attitude to German thrust on Gibraltar; 65, 3.
Evacuation of Allied Nationals; 78, 4.
Communications re; 150, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRESS CONFERENCES & PRESS RELEASES

See also: Cabinet War Committee - Statements

Re additional Canadian assistance; 3, 4.
Ministerial press conferences; entertainment of American publishers; 32, 8-9.
Press release re Canadian forces in Hong Kong; 116, 7
Release re Joint War Production Committee's first report; 180, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

~~See~~ Internment ~~(Transfer of UK Internees & Prisoners of War)~~

Shackling

German shackling following raids on Dieppe & Channel Is.; UK reprisal policy; Can. reaction; International Red Cross & Swiss mediation; (197, 2-4) /(198, 1-3)

Resistance encountered in Can. camps; (199, 5-6) /(200, 9)

Complaint of Australian Minister of Ext. Aff. re Can. reprisal shackling; 200, 5-6.

Can. proposal for British Commonwealth declaration & subsequent unshackling; (201, 2-3) (206, 2).

Massey's proposal for unshackling; 203, 7.

"Time" article - prosecution; 206, 3.

Germany's conditional compliance re unshackling; decision for independent Can. action; 208, 6-7.

Intelligence reports on Dieppe prisoners who have been shackled; 209, 5.

Swiss govt. to invite govts. concerned to unshackle prisoners; 210, 6.

Germany's conditional compliance with unshackling proposal; (211, 2-3) (214, 8).

Can. military advisers' view re German demand; /216, 2-3.

Ibid; altered opinion; UK & Can. views re reply to be made to Swiss govt. & non-acceptance of German demand; 217, 6-7.

Ibid; re statement for Parliament; (218, 4) /(219, 4-5)

Ibid; UK Army Council draft instructions on treatment of prisoners on capture; 219, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

Shackling (continued)

Summary of developments; 221, 1-2.
Ibid; promulgation of UK instructions on treatment of POW; 225, 1-2.
U.K. & Can. reaction to receipt of German reply to joint UK-Can. note; 227, 2.
Ibid; discussion with Mr. Eden; 228, 4.
Can. & UK Routine Order; 229, 4-5.
Public statement apprvd re; London and Ottawa; statement by PM in House; 232, 5
UK view further approach to German govt. re shackling wd. interfere with negotiations for repatriation sick and wounded; 234, 3
Germany to discontinue shackling; 271, 5
Shackling of POW discontinued as from Nov.22/44;1943 274,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

Enemy Aliens & Internees

See: Japanese in Canada

Internment of Italians planned; 8, 3.
Nazi sympathizers in Saskatchewan; 11, 4.
RCMP re Italian Consuls; 16, 2.
Representations re detention of C.S. Jackson;
/(110, 4) (114, 8) (117, 4)
Roumanian, Hungarian & Finnish nationals; (124, 2)
/(135, 1-2)
Japanese nationals - extension of Defence of Canada regs. to; 125, 3.
Roumanian, Hungarian & Finnish seamen; 135, 1-2.
Enemy aliens - treatment in Canada; amendment of Defence of Canada regs. in respect of Germans, Italians & Austrians; (206, 3-4) (209, 7)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

Internees & Prisoners of War from U.K.

See also: Prisoners of War

Request to accept large number of - considered; Director of Internment to make survey; 12, 2.
Acceptance of 4000 and 3000 -; 13, 2.
Coordination of Departments concerned; location of the camps; 14, 2-3
Location of camps; responsibility of Sec. of State; /17, 5.
Investigation of escapes; 29, 5.
Proposed visit of U.S. publishers; 32, 9.
Provision winter clothing; 40, 1-2.
Provision of employment; 40, 2.
Exchange of 2 internees for 2 Can. Trade Commissioners; 40, 2.
UK internees wishing to remain in Canada; 44, 6.
Acceptance of 1000 prisoners for Nfld.; 46, 2-3.
Use of Carbonnear Camp, Nfld. for civilian internees; 53, 4.
Acceptance of 28 Germans from Nfld.; 55, 1.
Released internees from UK with first degree relatives allowed to stay in Canada; 59, 6.
Request by Research Enterprises Ltd. for release of class B internees with technical qualifications; 62, 4.
Report re escapes; difficulty of extraditing one in U.S.; 62, 5.
Curtailment of publication of information re; request of U.S. journalist; report of sub-committee; 65, 9.
Investigation of escapes+ improper publicity; 78, 5.
Permission to remain in Canada to released internees; principles for considering applications; 85, 2.
U.K. request re additional German prisoners; 105, 2.
Transfer of 2000 additional prisoners authorized, and acquisition of Bowmanville Industrial school; 107, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Internees & Prisoners of War from U.K.

U.K. request for reception of further prisoners to be dealth with at same time as "manpower" question; /118, 5.

Accommodation for 4,000 German prisoners from Libyan campaign; 133, 3-4.

Guarding of prisoners of war in transit through US; /162, 6-7

Approval of reception of 15,000 additional prisoners; provision of 2 camps of 10,000 capacity; 162, 7-8.

Sale of beer to prisoners of war; 162, 8.

Administration of POW - proposed transfer from Secretary of State to N.D.; 201, 3.

Shackling of Prisoners of War - (See:Prisoners of War)

UK request for further transfers of Prisoners of War to Canada; Can. govt. to make no further commitments; /210, 6-7.

Canada to undertake cost of camps built in Canada; /215, 4.

Proposal of Labour Dept. re transfer Italian prisoners of war to Canada for labour purposes; agreed that in calculating nos. to be accepted, no distinction mde.between categories; 239, 3-4

Enquiry from CCOS re acceptance further prisoners of war; recommendations of committee; acceptance 10,000 approved; action deferred on other recom.; 249, 3-4

Recommendation Min.Labour re inc. pay for working prisoners of war; decision deferred pending consultation Commonwealth; 249, 6-7

Ibid; meeting of Imperial Prisoners of War Committee; reply anticipated; 250, 3

Acceptance further prisoners of war; report of Min. ND; substantial add'l commitments involved; former decision to stand; 250, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR
PRISONERS OF /(Continued)

Internees & Prisoners of War from U.K.

US proposal that POW to be responsibility of nation capturing not satisfactory to Canada; UK & Imperial POW Committee to be informed; Can.views; 255, 5

No add'l POW to be accepted beyond limit set;259, 5

Approval given to signature by Canada with Br.Common. & US of agreements with Italy re employment Italian POW; 274, 4-5

Withheld portion of POW pay to be paid; 294,1

Special administrative arrangements - political warfare & labour supply - requiring provision special facilities for examination, incl.est.transit camps,etc.; approved; 308,7

Acceptance in Canada add'l POW up to limit of present accommodation; France to be asked to share respons;315,4

UK request for Can.acceptance 50,000 add'l POW; not accepted; 325,8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

General

Policy re German proposals for exchange of -; 135, 2-3
Protection of Canadian - at Hong Kong; 142, 8.
Ibid; Can. representation in Switzerland; 144, 2.
United Nations' Committee; supplies for - in Far East; (181, 3-4) (186, 5)
Clothing for Belgian - in Germany; 185, 12.
Imperial - Committee meeting to consider United Nations organization; relief for - in Far East; 186, 5.
Christmas gifts for Canadian -; 195, 8.
Presents for Canadian - in Germany, Italy & Japan; /199. 7.
Relief for - in Far East; (211, 3) (221, 6)
Postwar repatriation of -; Canada to be responsible for - in China area; 215, 1.
Relief for prisoners of war in Far East - American Red Cross proposal; (221, 6) (223, 5-6)(224, 10)
Sinking of "Lisbon Maru" carrying British POW;225, 2.
Plan re reciprocal agreements with Germany.Italy, Japan re pay POW other ranks; 233, 4-5
UK view further approach to German govt. re shackling wd. interfere with negotiations for repatriation sick and wounded POW; 234, 3
Proposed exchange of sick and wounded prisoners of war; 239, 4
Japanese protest re treatment POW in New Zealand; UK suggest Commonwealth reply;Can.declaration that general endorsement not appropriate maintained; 244, 3-4
Min.Labour recommendation for inc.pay for prisoners of war; decision deferred pending consultation Commonwealth; 249, 6-7
Ibid; meeting of Imperial Prisoners of War Com; reply anticipated shortly; 253, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRISONERS OF WAR

General

Treatment and conditions of Can.prisoners of war in Far East; need for immediate action through Red Cross; 251,9-10

US proposal thatPOW to be responsibility of nation capturing not satisfactory to Canada; UK & Imperial Pris. of War Committee to be informed; Can.views; 255, 5

Red Cross report two Can.POW transferred from Italy to Germany; Ex.Affrs. to investigate; 256, 4

Relief to POW in Far East; strengthening of Red Cross representation in Ottawa; 263, 7

UK proposal re publicity campaign re Jap.treatment POW; dec.deferred; 270, 3

Approval given signature by Canada with Br.Com. & US of agreements with Italy re employment Italian POW; 274,4-5

Publicity campaign re treatment POW by Japan; 277,1-2

Proposal for inc. food parcels (Red Cross) for Allied & Commonwealth POW; Food Requirements Com.to examine in constulation with Agr.& WPTB re effect on civilian supply & export commitments; examination by Services re proposed reduction rations for military personnel;277,2-3; 280,1-2

Ibid; approved; modification scale rations for Services; 281,2

Report M/ND(A) re prisoners killed attempting to escape from German prison camp; public statement; 297,6

Ibid; further report re; 298,9

Shooting of Can. POW; protest through Protecting Power; 307,5

Payt. of relief to Canadians in occupied China approved; 332,1-2

POW in Germany; publicity re present Conditions; Can.High Comm'r to take up with Intergovernmental Com., London;336,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Improvement of NB roads; 23,5
Principles re Federal respons.vicinity of Service establishments 85,5-6
Agreement with NB for examination oil deposits; 161,7
RCMP respons.in Northern Quebec arising from est. Nosthern air ferry routes; Prov.govt. to co-operate; 171,6
Consultation with - re curtailment gold mining; 199,7-10
Prov.highway - Edmonton to Dawson Creek; request for Federal assistance; 224,8; 229,7-8
Military roads, colonization scheme- Que.;227,6-7
PJBD agreed military hwy from Senneterre to Goose Bay asproposed by Que.Minister of Mines not military necessity; 235,2
Report of jt.planning sub-com. of CSC re proposals of PQ re const'n military roads shd. not be undertaken approved; 237,6
EAC report re colonization scheme, PQ; scheme not to be undertaken;approved; 237,6
Air survey photography; prov.govts. to be consulted; 302,7-8 (297,6-7; 307,3-4)
Provincial assistance in enforcement compulsory service overseas for NRM; 329,12
Biolog.warfare (balloon attacks) provinces to be informed re - ; 337,11-12
Arrangements in Canada upon cessation hostilities; 338,4-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

ALBERTA

39, 2

Possible base for flying reinforcements to Alaska;/

Lease on property for chemical warfare training project; 75, 7-8; 76, 4

Housing at Claresholm, Lethbridge & Macleod; 83, 6

Land for chemical warfare scheme; difficulties with owners; 85, 6

Premier of Alta re application ARP regulations to Prov. referred COS for report; 233, 5

Ibid; Alta. outside area probable attack; 235, 7

Recom. 2, Spec. Comm'r; negotiations with - re development Alaska hwy. after war; particularly Dawson Creek-Edmonton portion; 247, 2

Recom. 9; Spec. Comm'r; all Can. requests to US for assistance in defence projects to be referred to Can. govt.; 247, 3

Recommendations re request of US for exemption from prov. & municipal taxation on defence constr'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

BRITISH COLUMBIA See also: Pacific Defence

McGeer draft bill re control of Firearms; concern re Jap. situation; 23, 5-6. (31, 6.

Complaint of Jap. Minister re treatment of Japs./

Military training of Japs. & Chinese; to be omitted from first call; Judge Davis to discuss matter with Attorney Gen. of B.C.; 33, 5-6.

Special Committee set up to investigate Oriental situation; 34, 6.

Functions of Special Committee defined; 35, 5.

Anti-Jap. feeling in B.C. reported; Flying Column; /36, 2.

Approval of Recommendations of Report of Special Committee; 56, 8-9.

Appointment of Standing Supervisory Committee; 56, 9

Japanese Minister informed re Govt. conclusion; /57, 9-10.

Approval of Report & Recommendations of Spec. Com. /58, 12.

Reaction to modification of embargo against Japan; /78, 2-4.

Jap. Minister informed granting of export permits liable to cause riots in B.C.; 78, 3.

Meeting of B.C. members with P.M. re export policy towards Japan; 81, 1.

Backward in recruiting campaign; 95, 5.

P.M. satisfied re Jap. situation in B.C.; 97, 2.

Registration of Japs made compulsory & extended to whole country; 103, 9-10.

War with Japan; internal security in B.C.; 125, 3. consideration re message to Premier; 125, 3.

Under Plan ABC-22, U.S. forces support Can. forces in defence of; 126, 3.

Available army forces adequate to meet raids on - coast; 126, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Churchill enquiry at War Committee re Japanese situation in; 132, 5. (137, 5.
Magazines in - for storage of reserve ammunitions; /
Migration of ship construction workers from - to US; /139, 4.
Proposal re completion of Hope-Princeton section of Southern Transprovincial highway; 147, 3.
Japanese in; responsibility for movement from "protected areas"; labour camps; 147, 4-5. (See further: Japanese)
Consideration of Memo from M.P. re defence of Canada; particular emphasis on -; 149, 5-6.
Employment of alternative service workers in B.C. forest protection; 158, 8.
Premier Hart's offer of oil & natural gas resources in Peace River area; 159, 6. (168, 3.
Franchise of East Indians in -; referred to govt. of-;
Military roads in B.C. - requests for federal financial assistance; 209, 5.
Timber production in B.C.; (212, 8-9)(213, 5)
Legal position of US forces in Canada - specific case at Dawson Creek, B.C.; 220, 8.
Lumber production in B.C.; (See also: Munitions & Supply - Primary Industries)
Employment of Japanese in B.C. lumber industry; 224, 6-7
Lowering of age limit for coal miners in - ; 229, 12.
Recognition B.C. civilian defence organization; N.D. not to accept key men for Reserve Army; 243, 2
Recom.1,Spec.Comm'r; re organization to take over operation of road after war; understandings with BC govt. re respective Dom-Prov. responsibilities;apprvd; 247, 2
Recom.3,Spec.Comm'r; to confer with - re supply stations and reservations along Alaska hwy; 247, 2
Recom.9,Spec.Comm'r; all Can.requests to US for assistance in defence projects not coming from Can.govt.to to be referred to Can.govt.; 247,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Ex.Affrs. recommendations re request of US for exemption from prov. & municipal taxation on defence const'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

PNH submission to provide water supply for Dawson Creek; referred Spec.Comm'r & Trans. to fix dom-prov. responsibility; 248, 5

Ibid; provision water supply approved; subject conditions spec. by Spec. Comm'r; 251, 5-6

B.C. Com'n on ARP request public statement in5-6 support organization; ARP position to be reviewed;256/

Travel of Japanese in Canada restricted 5 mile area without permit;(Defence Council recom. approved by C/S); approved subject concurrence Labour & Justice; 260, 8

Ibid; rep. RCMP,CS,Labour to confer; 263, 1-2

Maintenance Alaska Hwy; US request that Can.assume control; Spec.Comm'r to consult Premier of - re prov.local services (police,health,educational);316,10-11

Disposition DawsonCreek Railhead Depot;dec.def; 324,1-2

Pr.Rupert-Hazelton Hwy; Premier to be informed Fed. govt.assuming no further respons. for maintenance; 338,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE COMMITTEE

Formal establishment of - ; 264, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SEE ALSO: Departmental Accommodation

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF

Minister respons.re departmental accommodation claims; 54,2-3

Authorized to arrange contract for National Registration; 87,7

Delay in preparation plans for Atlantic Coast bases; 91,5

Removal Ripple Rock,B.C.; undesirable to proceed with; to be discussed with US Army by - ; 278,8 296,6; 298,5; 300, 5-6: 302,8 (See Previous Seymour 341,1-2 (SCC) Narrows)

Expenditure for making test of overhead cable method of effecting removal Ripple Rock,apprvd;310,5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Q

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Quebec — See: Provincial govts.

Quebec Conference — See: U.K.- P.M. Churchill (meeting with Allied leaders)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Repatriation Soldiers' dependents	See:	Canadian Forces → ND: Demob.; Dependents, etc
R.C.A.F.	See:	ND - Air
R.C.N.	See:	ND - Naval Services
RCMP	See:	Internal Security
Royal Commission on Dom.-Prov. Relations	See:	Dom.-Prov. Relations
Russia	See:	U.S.S.R.
Recruiting in US	See:	US: Recruiting in
RAF Schools in US	See:	US: UK relations with
RAF Schools in Canada	See:	ND - Air: RAF Schools in Canada
Reserve Army	See:	Canadian Army - Reserve
Ripple Rock	See:	Seymour Narrows, B.C.
Rio de Janeiro	See:	Brazil
Raw Materials Bd	See:	War Organizations (Comb)
Rehabilitation	See:	War: Post-hostilities problems
Railway Troops	See:	Can. Army: Gene al
Research projects	See:	National Research Council
Repatriation	See	N.D: Demob. & Repat.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RADIO

See also: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Can. short-wave radio station - proposed establishment; (38, 1)(43, 9)(110, 7-8)(136, 6-7)
Control of wireless at St. Pierre & Miquelon; 114, 7-8
(See: St. Pierre & Miquelon)
Can. short-wave radio station; report of interdept. com; 136, 6-7.
RDF equipment for Australia; (139, 2)(190, 7)
RDF equipment for US; 143, 5. (187, 4)(189, 5)
RCAF - alteration in fighter wireless equipment;/
Shortwave radio station - construction difficulties;
/213, 5.)(215, 2-3)
RCAF - land line communications for efficient operation of radio detection stations; 213, 3-4.
Shortwave broadcasting station; importance to conduct of political warfare; 219, 1.
Arrangements with French National Committee re proposal erect RDF equipment; Miquelon; poswar disposition:
233, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also: Radio

U.K. request for recruiting of - in U.S.; 57, 3-4.
Ibid; report re; Canada not to undertake; 58, 8-9.
U.K. to approach President; Canada to aid, short of actual recruiting; 61, 8-9.
Further discussion re above; Canadian attitude; Canadian recruitment of; 64, 6.
Memorandum for U.K. government approved; 66, 3.
Financial arrangements with U.K. for - & wireless operators recruited in Canada & the U.S.; 70, 3-4.
U.K. agreement to Canadian offer re financing; difficulties re recruiting in U.S.; proposal to train U.S. recruits in large school in Canada; 73, 6.
Establishment of training school in Canada; 74, 6.
Roosevelt opposed to recruiting in U.S.; 77, 3.
Arrangements re recruiting in U.S.; formation of "Overseas Civilian Technical Corps"; 78, 8-9.
Service of volunteers in R.C.A.F.; handling of candidates by a civilian department; 79, 3-4.
U.K. to have sole responsibility for Civilian Technical Corps; not to be attached to any Service Departments; Power suggests supervision of Dept. of Transport; questions necessity of enrolling American recruits in Canada /84, 2-3.
N.W.S. & Transport to confer re administration of Civilian Technical Corps; 85, 6.
N.W.S. Deputies to confer with U.K. officials re establishment of enrolment & transit centres; 87, 6-7.
Public announcement in U.K. & U.S.; arrangements re Canadian reception centre complete; Canadian training capacity fully employed; 90, 5.
Submission of Chiefs of Staff; 105, 3.
Supply of R.D.F. for R.N.; 112, 6.
Further discussion re effect of recruiting on American neutrality; 65, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RADIO MECHANICS - RADIO DIRECTION FINDERS - CIVILIAN TECHNICAL CORPS (cont'd)

Review of situation re recruitment & training; U.K. request for additional 6,000 radio mechanics;/ 117, 9-10.

Training of radio mechanics; 118, 5.

Ibid; Air Programme 1942-43; 500 radio mechanics a month for U.K.; 123, 4.

Authorize commitments for 1,500 additional radio mechanics for U.K.; 126, 4-5.

1000 additional radio mechanics for U.K.; 138, 3.

Ibid; no limitations for provision of further personnel; 139, 1.

470 Radio mechanics for Pacific & Atlantic coasts; 142, 1

RDF Equipment; (See: Radio)

U.K. request for recruitment of additional - after March 1943; 185, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RADIUM

Acquisition capital stock of Eldorado Mining Ltd. approved: 278.3-4

Eldorado Mining Ltd. to be employed in prospecting operations by Can.govt: 278.4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RAILROADS

White Pass - Yukon Railway; lease to US War Dept. of line from Whitehorse to Skagway;(186, 6-7)(187, 2)
Prince George - Fairbanks railway; representations of Mr. McGeer; 185, 9-10.
Prince George - Fairbanks railway; (189, 1) (190, 4)
Ibid; US decision not to proceed with construction; /209, 9.

Manpower shortage, railways; 259, 2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECRUITING (FOR CANADIAN FORCES) See also:
U.S. Recruiting in
Compulsory Military Training

As affected by 'provincial civil guards"; 14, 7.
Announcement in House of Commons re - ; 15, 1-4.
Mr. Power re recruiting for B.C.A.T.P.; 63, 2.
Recruiting needs for Army, Navy & Air force, 1941; 64, 7.

Difficulties; trainees for active service in Canada; conscription out of the question; recruiting campaign with help of Mayors recommended; 78, 13.

Active Army recruiting campaign; 79, 3.

General discussion; conscription; demands of industry; comparison with last war; campaign plans; language difficulties; good record of Quebec units re reinforcements; invitation to U.S. citizens; 80, 3-4.

Army recruiting campaign approved; postponements for key men arranged; 84, 5-6.

Persons associated with campaign advocating conscription; 86, 3.

Employment of Canadian troops in spheres of action as stimulus to recruiting; 86, 3-4.

Recruitment of trainees for overseas service; possibility of enlisting short term offenders in penal institutions; 87, 3.

Report on campaign; conscription issue; use of French Canadian officers; 89, 4-5.

Results to date; co-operation of Members to be urged; Minister to make statement in Parliament; 90, 6-7

Present Army needs; 91, 6-7.

Progress report on campaign; replacement of younger workers & civil servants; leaves to soldiers suggested as stimulus; 94, 8.

Further progress report; 95, 5.

Report to July 9; 96, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECRUITING

Minister's report re success of Army campaign; enlistments in R.C.A.F. at same time; 97, 7-8.

Services of men trained in salesmanship; 114, 10-11.

Accelerated if N.W.S. regulations extended to resident aliens; 117, 5-6. (121, 3-5) (122,3

Voluntary system of - in relation to Army Programme/ Minister feels voluntary system will produce men required for Army Programme, 1942-43; 122, 3.

Voluntary system of - adequate for requirements in Navy programme; 123, 3.

Extension of Natural Resources Mobilization Act would assist -; 122, 4.

Voluntary system in relation to Air programme; 123,5

Recruiting figures for aircrew; 123, 5.

Army demonstration train to stimulate -; 133, 2.

Effect of National selective service programme as recommended in Cab. Manpower Com. Report on; 146,2.

"Army Week" - to encourage -; 154, 1.

Construction of standard - stations; 154, 2.

Recruiting of NRMA personnel by RCN & RCAF; 161, 8.

University Air Training Corps; competition among the Services in - from University sources; 161, 6.

Recruiting of NRMA personnel by RCN & RCAF; no transfers of trainees in Army camps; 162, 9.

RCAF lowering of age limit for enlistment; 185, 9.

Ibid; age limit for enlistment in 3 Services; 189, 6.

RCAF advertizing campaign for aircrew; 189, 6.

Proposed extension of NWS Regs.; implications in regard to recruiting of aircrew; 189, 8-10.

Ottawa recruiting hut; 190, 8-9.

Army & Air discussions re competition in - ; 217, 4.

Army show - Canadian tour; 224, 10-11.

Agreement bet Air & Army re recruiting and transfer of personnel; 262,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECRUITING

Army overseas manpower requirements; re-enforcements poss. of ceasing A/F & Naval recruiting; to be explored by Services ; 301,9-10

Ibid; RCAF recruiting to be suspended until Oct; 302,4

Ibid;Naval recruiting to be kept at minimum;303,3

CAO; reinforcement position; recruiting appeal at Ministerial level; 321,1-3; 322,1-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECONSTRUCTION; DEPARTMENT OF

See also: War: Post-hostilities Problems

Employment Can. forces end of hostilities; budgetary proposals; review estimates of Service Depts; Mutual Aid; Reconstruction; war & non war expenditure; 325, 2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECRUITING IN CANADA BY ALLIED GOVERNMENTS
See also; Name of Country

Dutch, Norwegian & Polish requests; Recruiting of British subjects forbidden; previous requests re recruiting of their nationals granted; special Polish request re French gold referred to special committee; 31, 1-2.

Czechoslovaks given same rights; 34, 6.

Report re Dutch & Belgian recruiting; Com. insists it be voluntary; 43, 4. (65, 5)

Czechoslovak military mission; request for credit; Modification of policy considered; position of 'new Canadian' volunteers; (94, 7) (95, 3)

Request re Netherlands Force; approve draft reply to Minister; same conditions to apply to other Allied Govts; 112, 5.

Representations of Netherlands Military Mission for govt. co-operation in enforcing Netherlands recruiting laws; referred to interdepartmental com.; 168, 4-5.

REGISTRATION See also; National War Services

Aims & means discussed; 15, 2-4.

REMEMBRANCE DAY - REMEMBRANCE BOOK

Observance of - ; letter from Can. Legion; 200, 1-2.

Book of Remembrance - reproduction, circulation & custody; 212, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED CROSS

Request by Can. - re funds for medical supplies for Russia; similar appeal by British - backed by UK govt.; 110,4-5

Can. representative in Switzerland to act vis-a-vis the International - ; 144,2

Organization in co-op. with Can. - for provision of supplies to prisoners of war in Far East; 181,4

Free medical treatment for personnel of Can. - overseas; 181,4

Relief measures for POW in Far East; 186,5

Maj.Gen.Prince appted Comm'r of the Can. - ;186,6

Co-op. of International - re gifts for Can. POW; 199,7

Offer of mediation from International - re fettering of POW; 198, 2 (See: Prisoners of War)shackling)

Supervision of relief for POW in Far East; 211,3

Condition and treatment of Can. POW in Far East; need for immediate action through -; 251,9-10

Can. assistance in European public health work; supply medical personnel in Canada; 255,6; 261,5-6

Red Cross report two Can. POW transferred from Italy to Germany; Ex.Affrs. to investigate; 256,4

Relief for POW in Far East; strengthening Red Cross representation in Ottawa; 263,7

Consolidation of appeals for United Nations approved; possibility of including Red Cross; 265,11

Proposals for inc. Red Cross food parcels for Allied & Commonwealth pow; Fd.Requirements Com. to examine in consultation with Agr.& WPTB re effect on civilian supply & export commitments; examination by Services re proposed reduction rations for military personnel; 277,2-3 280,1-2

Ibid; report Fd. Requirements Com;dec.deferred;/

Ibid; inc. in food parcels approved; 281,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED CROSS

Inter-Service Com. recommend respons. for return dependents members of Forces to Canada to rest with PNH; difficulties arising bet. voluntary org. & Red Cross; dec. deferred; 289,3-4

Ibid; agreed as temporary arrangement Red Cross assume respons. for care of dependents in transit & for co-ordinating activities of voluntary organizations 292,6-7

Plan of organization for constitution Can. United Allied Relief Fund approved; 297,4

Arrangements for interim relief & rehabiliation civilian repatriates; 303,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFUGEES & EVACUATED CHILDREN

Advisory body considered; 10, 6.

Refugees from Low Countries; Can. assistance asked. Children from England; decision to accept 10,000; Expenditures approved; 8, 3-4.

Problem discussed; machinery necessary to handle - ; 14, 1-2.

Income tax allowance for evacuated children; 17, 5.

Agreement to tentative proposal of Norwegian Govt. Requests of Polish & Belgian Govts. (approved by Council, July 5) 18, 5.

U.K. decision to postpone Children's Overseas Evacuation Scheme; leader of Opposition to be informed; 20, 2-3.

Expenditures approved; problem of women without funds; 30, 8.

Reception of English refugees from Japan; (28, 2) (30, 9)

Request re reception of Allied refugees from dangerous areas; 58, 11-12.

Request approved in Council; 58, a.

Polish refugees from Japan; 65, 4.

Allied representatives to be informed re acceptance of refugees from dangerous areas; 65, 4-5.

Income tax exemption for; 75, 6.

Evacuation of Poles from Portugal; 78, 4. (217, 1-2

Admission to Canada of additional refugees from Europ

Ibid; UK proposals for meeting, special visas, international guarantee to neutral countries re postwar situation; 221, 6. (224, 9.

Ibid; US proposal for conference at Ottawa; 223, 5/

Conference on European refugees - Bermuda; 227, 1.

Draft statement on govt. policy re refugees; 247, 8

Ibid; approved; 248, 5-6 (over)

REFUGEE GOVERNMENTS - question of admitting them to Canada; 33, 3-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFUGEES AND EVACUATED CHILDREN (Cont'd)

Proposals for Can.aid to refugees approved: 258, 8

Temporary asylum for Hungarian Jews; no commitments in view of confused political position of Hungary: 310, 7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROADS

ALASKA HIGHWAY

Terrace-Prince Rupert hwy: Alaska hwy; dropped for present; 135, 5

Permission for US survey of -; easterly route (Peace River to Whitehorse) linking airfields favoured; 142, 6

PJBD 24th Recommendation re - approved on conditions proposed by US govt; 148, 2-4

Southern terminus of - Dawson Creek; 161, 7-8

Proposed time of completion; 185, 11

Flight strips along - ; 185, 13; 189, 5-6

Add'l development on -; (Skagway-Watson Lake pipeline question of US consultation with Can.govt.; 196, 1-2

Interdepart'l Panel progress report; War Com.agreement to above project; postwar ownership; US prior consultation; 199, 4-5

Haines-Kluane road to connect with -; 207, 1-2

Canada-US labour policy re Alcan proj; 222, 7-8; 223, 2-3

Alaska hwy & connecting roads; postwar military use; proposed exchange of notes; 224, 7-8; 227, 5-6

Labour problem on -; 225, 9

Add'l US facilities at Dawson Creek (Rly yard & trackage facilities); 228, 6-7

Civilian traffic control unit; CGS to appt. Army officer as Can.member under control Spec. Comm'r; 235, 2

Recom.1, Spec.Comm'r; organization to take over operation road after war; understandings with BC govt. re Dom-Prov.responsibilities; 247, 2

Recom.2, Spec.Comm'r; negotiations with Alta. re development hwy.after war; particularly Dawson Creek-Edmonton portion; 247, 2

Recom.3, Spec.Comm'r; to confer with BC re supply stations and reservations along hwy; 247, 2

Recom.4, Spec.Comm'r supplementary work on hwy wd. afford postwar employment; referred EAC; 247, 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROADS

Alaska Highway

Recom13,Spec. Comm'r; Alaska Road Control Bd. to submit plan for supervision travel via waterways approved; 251, 6

Recom.16,Spec.Commr;contracts granted by US for maintenance Alaska hwy; Can.contractors & labour shd be employed; Recom.17; maintenance of hwy. shd be subject of communication with US; Recom.18; organization to control hwy; Recom.19; appt. warden at Kluane Lake re protection hwy; 258, 1-2

Recom.in report of Joint Def.Projects Panel on Spec. Comm'r recommendations approved (Recom.1,2,16,17 & 18); 274,7-8

Spec.Com'r Eighth Report - Recom.29 re telephone line along flight strips, Alaska hwy; 280,5

Can-U.S. financial agreement; Alaska Hwy to be kept separate; 287,1-3

Recom.32, Spec.Comm'r re use Alaska Hwy military purposes only; dec.deferred; 292,7; approved; 294,6

Can-US financial agreement; inc.Can.title to flight strips along - ; 300,2-3

Recom.37,Spec.Comm'r; re flight strips; Alaska Hwy; 308,8-9

US to be informed Canada not prepared assume respons. for maintenance at present; attention to be drawn to abandonment Haines Cut-off without consent Can.govt; Special Comm'r to consult Premier B.C. re provision local services in vicinity of - ; 316,10-11

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROADS

Alaska Highway

Recom13,Spec. Comm'r; Alaska Road Control Bd. to submit plan for supervision travel via waterways approved; 251, 6

Recom.15,Spec.Commr;contracts granted by US for maintenance Alaska hwy; Can.contractors & labour shd be employed; Recom.17: maintenance of hwy. shd be subject of communication with US; Recom.18; organization to control hwy; Recom.19; appt. warden at Kluane Lake re protection hwy; 258, 1-2

Recom.in report of Joint Def.Projects Panel on Spec. Comm'r recommendations approved (Recom.1,2,16,17 & 18); 274,7-8

Spec.Com'r Eighth Report - Recom.29 re telephone line along flight strips, Alaska hwy; 280,5

Can-U.S. financial agreement; Alaska Hwy to be kept separate; 287,1-3

Recom.32, Spec.Comm'r re use Alaska Hwy military purposes only; dec.deferred; 292,7; approved; 294,6

Can-US financial agreement; inc.Can.title to flight strips along - ; 300,2-3

Recom.37,Spec.Comm'r; re flight strips; Alaska Hwy; 308,8-9

US to be informed Canada not prepared assume respons. for maintenance at present; attention to be drawn to abandonment Haines Cut-off without consent Can.govt; Special Comm'r to consult Premier B.C. re provision local services in vicinity of - ; 316,10-11

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROADS

Cedarvale -
Terrace-Prince Rupert hwy

PJBD first report accepted with reservations re;38,4-5
Proposed hwy; 41, 6; 42, 5-6
Proposal re - reserved; 43, 10
Revised estimate for; C(S to reconsider; 63, 3
Alaska hwy and - dropped for present; 135, 5
CS Recommendation for completion; 139, 4
Ibid; approved; 141, 1-2
PJBD to be notified of govt's concern re diversion manpower for; 164, 8
Report of Joint Def.Const'n Panel draws attention to unsatisfactory position of - ; 185, 11
Re Reasons for delay; 185, 2
PJBD Journal reference to US members' agreement to assist in obtaining priorities for machinery for;189,5
Extension & maintenance Pr.Rupert-Cedarvale hwy; referred CS for report on military necessity; 286,1-2
Ibid; agreed unless CS report of urgent necessity, no further govt.funds to be expended; 289,6-7
Ibid; CS report of military urgency; dec.deferred; 290,4
Ibid; CS explain reasons for recommendation; exp. for maintenance & extension approved; 291,4
Recom.to extend from Hazelton-Kitwanga not approved; 294,4-5
Maintenance; future respons; dec.def; 337,5
Ibid; Premier BC to be informed Fed.govt. assuming no further fin.respons.338,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROADS

General

Improvement of N.B. roads; 23, 5.
Financial responsibility for local roads near training establishments; 85, 5-6.
PJBD 20th Recommendation - re construction by Canada & the US of - for military purposes, approved; 108, 3.
Chiefs of Staff' recommendation for completion of Hope-Princeton section of Southern Transprovincial -; /[illegible]3, 3.
Blue River highway - Japanese labour on; 176, 1-2. (177, 2) /195, 8.
Gander-Lewisporte-Bishop's Falls highway; 183, 4-5.
Haines - Kluane road; 207, 1-2. /189, 5.
Military roads in B.C. - requests for federal financial assistance; (Queen Charlotte Islands); 209, 5.
Botwood, Nfld. road; 209, 5.
Yukon - Mackenzie River road survey; 211, 7.
Provincial highway - Edmonton to Dawson Creek - Federal assistance; (224, 8.) (229, 7-8) (227, 6-7.
Military roads - Quebec; request for Federal assistance/
PJBD agreed military highway from Senneterre to Goose Bay as proposed by Quebec Minister of Mines not military necessity; 235, 2
Report of Jt.Planning sub-committee of COS Com. re proposals of Prov.Quebec re const'n military roads shd. not be undertaken, approved; 237,6
Improvement road bet.Torbay airbase & St.John's,Nfld; approved; 300,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUMANIA, ROUMANIAN NATIONALS

Reported arrest of Canadians; 34, 6.
Russian request for declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & -; 114, 1-2.
Ibid; views of New Zealand, Australia, South Africa and U.S.; 115, 6.
Provision for war against; 120, 3.
Ibid; action deferred: 123, 1.
No reply to U.K. govt. declaration of war; 124, 1-2.
Treatment of Roumanian nationals; 124, 2.
Position of Finnish, Hungarian & Roumanian seamen; /135, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Seventh Corps	See:	CASF
Speech from Throne	See:	Parliament
Staff Appointments	See:	ND: Appointments ND-NS: Appointments ND-A: Appointments
Staff talks with US	See:	United States
Singapore Conference	See:	Can.Forces ND: Demob.,Dep.,etc.
Second War Loan	See:	War Loans
Shipbuilding	See:	MWS: Gen ND-NS: Ships
Shipping losses	See:	ND-NS: Naval & Shipping losses
Submarine activity	See:	ND-NS: A/S Activity ND-NS: Naval & Shipping losses
St.John's	See:	Newfoundland
Ship Harbour	See:	Newfoundland
Syria	See:	Near & Middle East
Strikes	See:	Labour
Service Flying Training Schools	See:	B.C.A.T.P.
Singapore	See:	Far East

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Selective Service Act (US)	See:	US: General
Saskatchewan University	See:	Universities
Service Rep. in Washington	See:	US
Shipping Adjustment Boards	See:	War Organizations (Comb)
Service Attaches, Washington	See:	US: Canadian Legation
Staff Planners (Combined)	See:	War Organizations (Comb)
St. Lawrence River (Shipping losses in)	See:	ND-NS: Naval losses
Skagway-Whitehorse Rly	See:	Railways
Slt. Ste. Marie: protection	See:	Internal Security
Security service	See:	Internal Security
Service Cadets	See:	ND: General
Seven Islands Air Stn.	See:	Airways & Airpors; NE Air Ferry Routes
Space Allocation (Govt)	See:	Departmental accommodation
Special Service Force Canada-US	See:	ND: Co-op with US
Shipping accommodation for Service personnel	See:	Transport overseas Service personnel
Scales of Attack, North America	See:	Defence of Canada
Ships (Merchant)	See:	Merchant Marine
Ships (Navy)	See:	ND-NS

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St.Lawrence (defence)	See:	Defence of Canada: Atlantic Coast
Supreme War Council	See:	Imperial War Council
Sicilian operations	See:	ND: co-op with UK
San Francisco Conference	See:	War: Post-Hostilities Problems: International
Special Cabinet Committee (SCC)	See:	Cabinet

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. LAWRENCE WATERWAYS

Discussion of proposed treaty: 2, 4-5.
Ont. Govt. enquiries re proposals; 32, 10.
Negotiations with Quebec; 34, 10.
Quebec agreement; instructions to Christie to sign; (37, 7-8.
Press release re; 39, 1.
P.M.'s conversations with U.S. Minister; 62, 1.
Letters to U.S. Minister & Premier of Ontario re; 65, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST.PIERRE AND MIQUELON

Attitude of govt. towards -; 17,3
Defence of - ; after fall of France; 18, 1-2
Conversations re - with L.E. Emerson of Nfld. Commission; 19,5
Arrangements re sloop "Ville d'Ys"; 25,6
DeGaulle movement; 34,7
Joint policy with US; 42,4
Appt. Can. consul considered; 78, 10
RCMP observer; reports from US Consul; Roosevelt's views re seizure & ultimate destiny; J.O.Calleds offer to organize Free French occupation rejected; 88,2-3
Occupation by Can.or Free French forces considered; 96,3-4
Proposed visit of Free French sloop; US fear of creating trouble in Antilles; 101,9
RCMP report; appt. Consul considered; 102,4
Submission C/S considered; 105,3
UK communication re removal Vichy influence; posting of Canadian radio personnel; 114,7-8
Ibid; Brig.Vanier to proceed to - ; PJBD review of situation; US prepared to co-operate; 118,2-3
Specific measures re supervision radio stns; action to await views of US & UK govts; 120, 4
Ibid; unwise to take action which might serve as excuse for surrender to Germans of Fr.fleet; 121,2-3
Draft telegram to UK PM requesting views re: 122,1
Ibid; UK reply - recommends action by Free French under Admiral Muselier; US opposition; 129,1-2
Ibid; reported settlement in Martinique; deferred action; 131,1-2
Churchill discusses - at War Com; US attitude to free French; 132,3
State Dept. pban for solution; draft statement; 133,5
Churchill-Roosevelt agreement re administration wireless stations; withdrawal of armed forces; War Com. opposes coercive measures;136,2-3; 137,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON

Gen.deGaulle's consent to draft communique re settlement; withholding Free French military stores; 142,4-6

Fairmiles for Fighting French at St.Pierre; 209,4

Arrangements with Fr.National Com. re proposal erect RDF stn. at Miquelon; postwar disposition; 233,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SATURDAY EVENING POST

Proposed ban suspended; 13,1

SEYMOUR NARROWS, B.C.

Improvement of ship channel proposed; 90,8
Approve removal of Ripple rock; 110,12
Ripple Rocks - US request for add'l removal; 217,5
Ibid; additional removal; undesirable to proceed; to be discussed with U.S. Army by rep.Public Works; 278,8
Ripple Rock; further suggestions received re removal deferred; 296,6
Ibid; recom. of Mr.McGeer; dec.deferred pending report from Trans ort; 298,5
Ibid; agreed removal desirable but not possible to proceed under present wartime conditions; 300,5-6
Ibid; foundering Govt.vessel on - ; further representations for removal; agreed not to proceed until after war; 302,8
Expenditure for makin g test of overhead cable method of effecting removal Ripple Rock approved; 310,5p6
Ripple Rock;request for add'l funds; PM's views to be ascertained;341,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Honours and
Decorations

SECRETARY OF STATE DEPARTMENT

O'Canada to be treated as National Anthem; 177,9

Canada not to participate with UK and US in United Nations Day celebrations; Dominion Day to be celebrated July 1; 241,6

Can.Flag; Army Council report Red Ensign appropriate for use by Can.Army; 258,8

Navy practice using Can.Blue Ensign approved; Army to fly Can.Red Ensign when Can.forces serving with forces of other nations; RCAF use of Red Ensign at stations where RCAF serving with forces of other nations approved; 266, 8

Celebration of V-Day; official status to Red Ensign as Can.flag; Under Secretary of State to act as liaison officer with prov.& municipal authorities; 318,6-7

Br.naturalization of Poles serving with Allied forces; amendment Br.Naturalization & Status of Aliens Act,requiring agreement Commonwealth govts;336,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: Transport Overseas Service Personne.
Merchant Navy
National Defence for Naval Services

SHIPPING
Use of canal size freighter on Atlantic; 72,1-3
Joint Econ.Com. resolution re - priorities; Econ.Adv. Com.recommendations; 112,1-2
UK report describing - arrangements for Russian supplies; 112,2
Churchill discusses improved sit'n Atlantic; 132,4
Mr.Eden discusses maintenance Br.imports from US shipping; 228,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHIPPING BOARD (CANADIAN)

To consider request for requisitionof 2 "Empresses" 44,8

Recommend requisitioning SS Boris & cargo; 105,3

Opposed to bring "Boris" to east coast; 108,6

Shipping priorities com.to co-operate with; 112,1-2

Concurrence in proposal for training of merchant seamen; 116,4

Recom. re Finnish,Hungarian & Roumanian seamen; 135,1-2

Recommendation re transfer 10 steel ships to Can. registry; 141,1-2

Recommendations re requisition small craft by Armed services; 195,1-2

Report of Shipping Bd.on expansion Can.merchant shipbuilding programme; shortage manpower & manning; decision deferred; Director NSS to consider; 250,4

Ibid; NSS report programme shd. be approved only if no more men req'd; difficulties in manning; agreed programme reduced by 50% in rate prod'n; 251,4

Report Shipping Bd. re general policy in shipbuilding and manning; recom. establishment Shipping Advisory Committee; referred EAC; 251,4-5

Revised M&S submission re reduction in rate prod'n merchant ships approved; 258,5-6

EAC report on recommendations of - re general merchant shipping policy; reduction rate of const'n wd decrease manpower difficulties; decision deferred; 258,6

Ibid; EAC report approved; est.interdepartmental committee; 261,6-7

Transfer 4,700 ton vessels to UK; Can.Shipping Bd. to report on no. of vessels which cd. be made available; 279,5-6

Ibid; report only 5 vessels cd. be made available; approved; 280,4

Agreed 5 additional 4,700 ton vessels to be made avail to UK; 295,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SHIPPING INTELLIGENCE

Sailing lists of Can.Railway Ass'n now coded;52,7

SHIPPING PRIORITIES COMMITTEE

Proposed by Economic Advisory Com.; 112,1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SOUTH AFRICA

Resumption of diplomatic relations with France suggested; (26, 4-5)(31, 5)(32, 3)
Comment on peace proposals; 27, 3.
Criticizes Burma Road agreement; 33, 3.
PM of - re Dakar; 35, 5.
Problem of diplomatic relations with France; 86, 2.
Newspaper misinformed re Can. war effort; attitude of Quebec; 86, 2.
Enquiry re attitude to French Minister; 92, 2.
Military nurses for; (94, 8)(95, 3)
PM opposed to attending Imperial War Conference; 95, 1
Re declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 115, 6.
Observations re message from PM of - re Chiang Kai Shek's appeal; 116, 7-8.
Relations with Vichy as result of Weygand's dismissal /118, 1-2.
Re conscription for overseas service in; 121, 4.
Ibid; 122, 2.
Allotment of prisoners of war; 133, 3-4.
Relations with France as result of Laval's return to Power; 158, 2.
Reduction in Canadian gold production; effect on;/ (161, 8.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SOUTH AMERICA See also: Argentina Brasil

Likely Hitler approach; 25, 2.
Diplomatic representation in; 34, 10.
Possible appointment of Christie to one of new Legations; 66, 2.
US position under PJBD Plan complicated by relations with; 90, 1-2.
Communications re Nicaragua; 126, 1.
Rio de Janeiro meeting on defence measures for western hemisphere; (131, 2)(133, 5)
US policy in relation to - in light of seizure of St. Pierre & Miquelon; 133, 5.
Can. troops for service in British Guiana to train native troops in security duties on ships carrying bauxite on Demerara River; 164, 1.
Can. troops for defence of Mackenzie, British Guiana for protection of bauxite mines; 168, 6.
Ibid; UK request refused; 170, 7. (196, 5.
Diplomatic appointments to Mexico, Chile & Peru;/
Proposal re training of Latin American airmen in Canada not approved; 268, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPAIN

Designs on Gibralter; 16,1
Eventuality of Spain entering war; 23,1
Despatches re - ; 36, 6
Collaboration with Axis; 42, 1
Relations with Axis; 46, 9
Food Shortage in; 47, 9
UK relations with - complicated by presence of Dr.Negrin; 47, 5
Wheat for Spain at request of UK; 51,6-7
UK wheat from Canada & Argentine for - ; 52,6
Assistance to be held up because of action in Tangiers; 54, 11
Possible German movement through (M-ND report);59,2
Attitude to German thrust on Gibralter; 65, 3
Remission of blockade re food supplies suggested; 72,1-3
Inc. German pressure on - ; 80, 1
Changes in Ministry; 85, 2
Communications re - ; 150, 8
Mr.Eden reports on policy to be pursued towards 228,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECIAL SUBJECTS (MOST SECRET)

193, 5-6; 194 - Dieppe - Habbakuk
Research project; 216,4; 227,8; 230,3
Can.expenditure for Uk-US-Can.spec. most secret radiological project approved; 292, 1
National Research Council; spec.projects;assignment of patents procedure approved; 324,6

STORAGE, HOUSING, ETC. - CANADIAN NORTHWEST

US Army storage space, Edmonton; 227,6
US const'n, Whitehorse & McRay, YT; 229,7
US request for add'l land,Edmonton for storage space apprvd; attention Spec.Comm'r drawn to employment US contractors; 238,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPILLER'S FLOUR MILL

Recommendation M&S providing for acquisition and operation not approved; 251. 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SWEDEN

King of - ; peace proposals; 27, 2-3.
Reports re German influence; 103, 10.

SWITZERLAND

Swiss mechanics, desirability of obtaining - ;
Relations with; 32, 1. 23, 7.
Remission of blockade re food supplies suggested;
72, 1-3.

Protecting Power in Germany, Italy, enemy occupied countries in Europe, Japanese occupied China & Thailand /144, 2.

Canadian representation in Berne; 144, 2.
Ibid; Swiss govt. refusal of Can. request; 162, 1-2.
Ibid; visit to Berne of M. Dupuy to press for direct representation; 177, 1-2.
Appt. of Canadian Consul General; 187, 1.
Swiss mediation in reprisal shackling of Prisoners of War -(See: Prisoners of War)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

Question in connection with legal position of US forces in Canada to be referred to: 227, 8-9.
Ibid; judgment of Supreme Court; 252, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Tunnelling troops	See: CASF General
Troop Convoy	See: Convoys - for Troops Transport overseas Service personnel
Terrace-Prince Rupert Hwy	See: Roads:
Transportation units	See: CASF: Gen.
Trans-Atlantic Air Service	See: Airways and Airports: -
Trans-Atlantic Air Service Safety Org. (TASSO)	See: Airways and Airports: International civil aviation

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TAXATION

Income Tax

Exemption for evacuated children; 17, 5.
War donation exemption; 30, 7-8.
Exemption for child refugees; 75, 6.
Exemptions for US residents engaged on joint defence projects in Canada; 164, 7.
Service position in light of new regulations; 180, 3.
Position of certain govt. employees overseas & in Canada; interdept. com. report; 211, 5.
Income tax benefits and pension protection to auxiliary service workers overseas; 270, 2-3
Ibid; poss.absorption into Services; special bonus payts.; income tax relief; referred M/ND & Fin;276,6-7

General

Exemptions for US residents engaged on joint defence projects in Canada; 164, 7.
Taxation problem re timber production in B.C.; /(212, 8-9) (213, 5.)
Defence Council recommendation re fed.contribution to St.John's,Nfld. in lieu of taxes; referred EA;232,7
Ibid; decidion deferred pending consultation with Can. High Comm'r, Nfld; 234, 5-6 267, 5-6
Recommendations re request of US for exemption from prov. & municipal taxation on defence const'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TARIFF

See also: Export & Import Control

Concessions asked by U.K.; (48, 3-4) (49, 3).
Revised estimate submitted; Chiefs of Staff to reconsider; 83, 3.
U.S. draft agreement re "consideration" for aid extended under Lease-Lend Act; desire for Canadian representations affecting existing- preferences; 111, 8

TEXTILES

Military & civilian requirements; WPTB proposal for establishment of co-ordinating committee; 230, 5-6.
Ibid; apprvd; 232, 5-6
Report of National Textile & Leather Req'ts committee noted; 274, 9
2nd interim report National Textile & Leather Req'ts Com.; to undertake review of inventories of Services; 319, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELACOMMUNICATIONS: Interdepartmental Committee on Commonwealth -

Recommendation for est.interdepartmental com. approved; USEA to convene meeting for preparation detailed recommendation; 295,6

Ibid; recom. for constitution & terms of reference; 298,4

Report of Com. - Commonwealth Communications Council had recommended for consideration scheme submitted by Australia & NZ ("Anzac" scheme) for est.of interlocking public utilities corporations to supersede Cable & Wireless Ltd; issuance of public statement; agreed any public statement shd.make clear no commitments made & avoid reference to interlocking proposal; 309,3-4

International telacommunications policy; recom. Interd'l Com approved - govt.accept inprinciple nationalization of telacommunications (Anzac scheme),reservin for further cons'n nature of relationships bet.new national corporations and fin.respons.maintenance cable exploratory conversations with US re co-ordination Commonwealth & US systems; creation world communication authority; 316,5-6

Interdepartmental Com - Mr.Dunton apptd. represent WIB; 317,1

Commonwealth Communications Council proposal for appt. Expert Panel of Engineers & Traffic officers to undertake studies re traffic,technical considerations, frequencies,costs,etc.approved; 317,1-2

Reith proposals for centralized Commonwealth Com. company unacceptable; apprvd. creation Can.publicly-owned company to operate external communicatinns & co-operate with Commonwealth & other telecommunication bodies; 334,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOURIST TRADE

United States; 12, 6.
Effect of refugee governments; 33, 4.
Hull re Canadian tourist travel in U.S.; 77, 1.
Tourist advertising in the US; 144, 2-3.

TURKEY See also: "Near East"
Situation in -; (27, 6) (41, 4)
Relations with the Axis; 34, 5.
Intentions in event of German drive; 58, 2.
What government would regard as casus belli; 64, 2.
Reaction to Jugoslav situation; possibility of Turk-Jugoslav-Greek front; 75, 8.
Hopes to keep out of war; 80, 1.
Unlikely to go to war; 83, 10.
Shows signs of softening; (86, 2) (88, 1)
To fight if attacked; resumption of staff conversations; 101, 9.
Communications re; (126, 1) (150, 8)
Churchill's discussion in Washingtpn re critical position of -; 174, 2.
UK communications re Churchill's visit to; 219, 5.
Mr. Eden reports on policy to be pursued towards; /228, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THAILAND

Australia suggests making Jap attack on - a casus belli; 103, 9.
Hull suggests British occupy Kra Isthmus at request of -; 120, 2.
Imminent attack on; U.S. enquiry of U.K. govt re proposed course of action; U.S. continued air patrol near -; 121, 1.
Simultaneous U.K., U.S., Dutch warning to Japan likely to increase Thai co-operation; 123, 2.
U.S. armed support in event of attack on; 124, 3.

TRADES UNION CONGRESS

Appeals through - for medical supplies for Russia backed by U.K. government; 110, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Extension of "Trading with Enemy" regulations to Jap.territory; 125,4

Canada-US-Brazil proposed tripartite cotton agreement; 148,5

BWI steamship service - sterling subsidy; adjustment provision of Canada-BWI Trade agreement; 200,7-8

Interdepartment Com' on Postwar Trade to examine & report on UK proposals re postwar commercial policy for presentation to US; 233,2-3

Ibid; EAC report containing draft instructions to participating officials referred depts.concerned; 237,6-7

Report of External Trade Adv.Com. on preliminary action req'd to ensure utility of opportunities for Can.export trade in postwar period; T&C to initiate survey of probable export capacity,etc; 309,4-5

Conference re international employment agreement; Australian view that arrangements for full employment shd.have priority over internatinnal commercial agreements; Can.view essentiality of freeing international trade; PM questions desirability of intern'l conference now; difficultires re MA agreement with Australia; draft telegram to UK; 330,2-3

Mutual Aid; fin.relations with UK; commercial policy; UK tendence to foster development Sterling Area trade; draft communications to UK re con'n MA & gen.question external trade policy; 331,2-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSPORT, DEPARTMENT OF

Proposal of US Section, Jt.War Production Com.re trucking in bond across Ontario; 155,3
Skagway-White Horse rly; lese to US war dept; 186,6-7
Ibid; approved; 187,2
Acquisition Can.Nat'l SS "Lady Nelson" as hospital ship; 201,7
Fireboats at Can.ports; 220,3; 222,7; 224,3
Appt.Co-ordinator of transportation servicesin Can.Northwest; 228,7
US request installation aids to navigation,Inside Passage to Alaska; Can.to assume respons; 232,3
Cons. of report re fire protection at Can.ports deferred (Nat'l Harbours Bd.report); 237,7
Ibid; report approved; ND-NS & Transport to confer re manning of fireboats; 238,2
US request aids to navigation Can.Arctic; approved; 243,5
ARP policy; firefighting equipment,Halifax Hbr; 266,2-4
Org.of meteorological services in NW; Can.to assume respons.for servicesof permanent value; US to install & operate only supplementary services; 280,4-5
NDNS proposal for const'n & equipping fireboats to be operated by Naval personnel; apprvd; Min.to review to determine minimum no.necessary;327,8
Use of St.Lawrence ports during 1945 navigation season apprvd; 335,3-4
Disposition of fields,NE Staging; Transport to assume control Churchill & The Pas;340,4(SCC) (332,6)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSPORT OVERSEAS OF SERVICE PERSONNEL

Lack of convoys for troops; 47, 1-2.
Further discussion; 48, 2.
Rules re convoys for troops approved; 50, 3.
Loss of Service personnel; rules re despatch of troops without convoy reviewed; 83, 1-2.
Report of Chief of Staff; unable to suggest further precautions; consideration deferred; 87, 5.
Transport of B.C.A.T.P. air crew on armed cruisers recommended; decision deferred pending clarification of U.S. policy; 88, 7.
Composition of next troop convoy; space for civilian personnel from U.S.; 90, 7.
Rules revised; Chiefs of Staff made responsible in each case; need to embark B.C.A.T.P. graduates; 92, 3-4
U.S. proposal re 5th (Armoured) Division; 109, 1-2.
Investigation re accommodation for R.C.A.F. proceeding overseas; 110, 11.
U.S. ships to trans-ship U.K. troops from Halifax to Near East; U.K. ships available for 5th (Armoured) Division (T.C. 15); 111, 2-3.
Churchill discusses at War Committee increased troop movements as result of improved situation in Atlantic;/ 132, 4.
Transport to UK of Army & RCAF personnel on board "Carnarvon Castle"; 153, 1-2.
New arrangements - use of fast unescorted vessels; /(190, 5) (193, 1-2)
Ibid; 200, 10-11.
Re-enforcement problem for Can. Army overseas; insufficient shipping space; (203, 6) (206, 6-7) (208, 6)
Shipping schedules indicate it will take until Dec., 1943 to move overseas authorized units & reinforcements; /209, 2.
Space for 130 Army personnel on "HX" convoy; 210, 2.
Employment of S.S. "Andes" (unescorted) for 3,900 Service personnel & of S.S. "Cavina" (escorted) for 150 Service personnel; 211, 4.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSPORT OVERSEAS OF SERVICE PERSONNEL (continued)

8000 Army personnel a month to be sent overseas until Sept. 1943 & 5000 thereafter: 214, 3-4. (217, 4.

Despatch overseas of personnel on S.S. "Empress of Scotland" (unescorted - up to 75% lifesaving capacity; Ibid; additional US personnel (79% lifesaving capacity) /218, 3.

PM stresses lifesaving capacity rule in respect of Can. personnel on unescorted vessels; 218, 3.

Despatch to UK of 4,100 personnel on unescorted liner up to passenger capacity (S.S.Andes): 220, 4. (226, 1-2

Revision of rules re ships in & out of convoy; 220, 5./

Movement from New York to UK of Can. personnel ("Queen Elizabeth" - unescorted); 222, 7. (222, 7.

Movements to Newfoundland ("North Gaspe" - in convoy);/

US request for shipping for US groundcrew to make possible increased bombing of Germany; 225, 6.

Re-allocation of overseas shipping; effect on Can. Army programme & employment; (225, 6-7)(226, 2-4)(/227, 2-5)

Standing rules; UK & US rules; limitations by Service category;(226, 1-2,(5-6)(227, 2-5)

"Over-berthing"of the "Queens"; (226, 2, 5-6)

Admiralty rules (revised), approved; 227, 2-5.

Movement of re-enforcements overseas delayed by dec. shipping quotas; 241, 6

Minister reports on provision of men to meet overseas requirements; nos. promised by September wd. be transported by Oct.; 247, 6

CS recom.for modification existing regulations to permit RCAF personnel to sail on Esperance Bay approved; present reg'ns to be suspended for "reefer" type ships; 297,7-8

Authorization suspension standing regulations re - "SS Wm.N.Evarts" approved; 307,2-3

M/ND reports decline of shipping space for 10,000 in view of favorable reinforcement position; 338,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

UK Civilian Technical Corps	See: Radio Mechanics
U Saw	See: Burma
Unification of Command	See: Command relations
U-Boat campaign	See: ND-NS: A/S warfare
United Nations Food Conference	See: United Nations
United Nations Allied Relief Fund	See: War Charities
United Maritime Council	See: Merchant shipping

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION

Application of benefits to discharged soldiers; /105, 4.

Recommendation of Cabinet Manpower Committee that - become integral part of Dept. of Labour; functions as trustee & administrator of insurance funds; 180, 6-8.

Ibid; functions of Commission; relation to Dept. of Labour; 181, 5.

Employment Service of Commission to be transferred to Dept. of Labour for administration of National selective service & post-war employment problem; 182, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALISTIC REPUBLICS

Export of wheat to - prevented; C, 1.
Sir Stafford Cripps to inform Molotoff or Stalin re German peace offers; 27, 2.
U.K. relations with; 27, 6.
Attempt to increase tension with Germany; 28, 2.
Sale of wheat to; 36, 7.
U.K. barter negotiations; 42, 1.
Agreement with Japan; 42, 2.
Molotoff visit to Berlin; 46, 9.
Useless to rely on -; 58, 2.
Blockade of trans-Siberian route; (65, 3-4) (66, 4)
Interception of Soviet vessels in Pacific; 69, 2.
(See further; Blockade, Pacific)
Assumption of premiership by Stalin; closer collaboration with Germany feared; 85, 2.
Continual tendence toward co-operation with the Axis; 86, 2.
P.M.'s statement re German invasion; 95, 2.
Proposed joint declaration with U.K.; 96, 2.
Stalin's reports on progress of war; Germans in Iran & Afghanistan; 96, 2.
No consultation with, re Japan; 98, 5.
Communications re Russian front; 103, 10.
Possibility of break with Japan; 103, 9-10.
Position described by P.M. on return from U.K.; need of supplies; nature of British aid; 107, 2.
U.K. Chiefs of Staff appreciation re Russian chances; 107, 7.
Report from U.K. giving latest information from Russian front; 108, 4.
Question of wheat & other supplies for; technical representatives coming to Canada; 108, 6-7.
Ibid; approve Red Cross contribution for medical supplies - consideration re Can. government financial assistance; information available through Beaverbrook-Harriman mission; 110, 5-6.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplies promised by Beaverbrook; sale of Canadian wheat to; 112, 2-3.
Opposition to Russian request for declaration of war on Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 114, 1-2.
Canadian wheat for; Cabinet Wheat Committee to discuss with Wheat Board; 114, 8.
Icebreakers for Archangel; offer of "Montcalm"; 114, 8-9.
Message to General Sikorski on departure for; 114, 10.
Relations with Finland, Hungary & Roumania; views of New Zealand, Australia, South Africa & U.S.; 115, 6.
Petain's view re Russian campaign; 116, 7.
Relations with Finland; U.K. message to Finnish govt.; 118, 7.
Ibid; provision for war; 119, 1-2.
Relations with Hungary & Roumania; Canada to associate herself with U.K. in simultaneous action as against Finland; 120, 3.
Ibid; action deferred; 123, 1.
Anglo-Soviet co-operation re conduct of war & post-war settlement; visit of British Foreign Secretary; 123, 1.
Declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania 124, 1-2.
Communication re Russian front; stabilization in north & centre; German difficulties in Caucasus; 127, 1.
Declaration of war on Japan unlikely at present; 127, 1-2
Joint declaration by Allied govts; 132, 2-3.
Churchill reviews at War Committee, Russian campaign; figures re British aid; 132, 3.
Canadian representation in; 133, 5-6.
Icebreaker "Montcalm"; delayed delivery; 147, 1-2.
Anglo-Russian relations; military & political treaties; 158, 1.
Anglo-Russian treaties; frontier question; Canada not to participate; 159, 1-2.
Canadian wheat for; US-UK Protocol for supplies to; 166, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Can. representation in; Russian request for formal agreement approved; 168, 2.
Anglo-Russian treaty; conclusion of negotiations; UK request for Dominions' approval; publicity; 170, 3-4.
Churchill discusses in Washington Russian situation; 174, 2.
Appreciation on German offensive against; 177, 9.
Churchill's visit to Moscow; 183, 1. (196, 5.
Canadian Minister to Russia; appt. of Mr. Wilgress; / Premises in Ottawa for Soviet Legation; 197, 1-2.
Canadian tanks for Russia; 203, 6-7.
Newspapers' "aid to Russia" drive; 203, 7.
US report on Navy & Army forces & bases in Alaska; reference to Fairbanks-Siberia ferry route; 202, 2.
Icebreaker "Montcalm" - disposal; 211, 6-7.
U.K. memoranda on supplies delivered to - from UK, Can. US production, routes & prospective deliveries; 218, 2.
Mr. Eden reports on US- USSR relations; 228, 2.
Canada to become party to Third Protocol; 229, 10.
Report re Can. participation in Third Protocol with USSR; Mutual Aid Bd; 232, 5
Conditions of Can.participation in Third Protocol with USSR; referred to Mutual Aid Bd; PM to make statement in House; 234, 3-4
UK request re Canada acting as protecting power re Soviet-Polish relations - refused; 234, 4-5
Third Protocol with USSR completed; 242, 5
UK proposals re joint rep. to neutral govts warning against granting refuge to Fascists approved; Can. Minister in Argentine to be advised if approved by US and USSR; 251, 8-9
Relations with - discussed with Br.PM; USSR propose meetings at Foreign Secretary level; and est. of Br-US-USSR commission in Mediterranean; 257, 7
Moscow conference; suggested est. Advisory Com.for Europe on tripartite basis; 267, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

USSR proposal for separate representation for constituent Republics on War Crimes Commission; Com. to proceed without USSR participation; 274.5-6

Extension of credits to USSR for electrical equipment 278.7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNIVERSITIES

Universities War Com. proposed by Principal of McGill; /68, 5.

Letter from President of Saskatchewan - submitting resolution re wartime problems; 114, 10.

Formation of University Air Training Corps; competition among Services in training of students; 161, 6.

Petition from Dalhousie - for financial assistance; referred to Defence Council; 166, 1-2.

Ibid; Army Staff see no justification; possible final grant of $50,000; 170, 6.

Ibid; Federal govt. compensation based on services rendered; 171, 2-3.

Admission of Japanese; 189, 7-8.

Training for Can.participation in Allied Military Government at universities; est. of Can.school approved; 263, 2 ; 303,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

See also:

Blockade
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan
British Empire
Canadian Active Service Force (Canadian Army)
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)
Far East
Ferrying of Aircraft to U.K.
Internment
Munitions and Supply (U.K., Relations with)
National Defence (U.K., Relations with)
National Defence for Air (Air Co-operation with U.K.)
(R.A.F. Schools in Canada)
National Defence for Naval Services (U.K., Co-operation)
National War Services (Canadian Firemen for U.K.)
Radio Mechanics
Refugees and Evacuated Children
United States, (U.K., Relations with)
War, Progress of.
United Nations Mutual Aid Act

Financial Relations

Responsibility for ancillary troops of 7th Corps; See: C.A.S.F. "Canadian Corps"
Contraband control port in Canada 2, 3.
Responsibility for No. 112 A.C. Squadron; 4, 3.
Responsibility for relief crews to man U.S. destroyers; 29, 4.
Division of responsibility for R.C.A.F. squadrons in U.K.; (41, 7)(45, 3-4)(52, 1)
Ralston to discuss outstanding questions on visit to; 45, 3.
Acceptance of £ at par; 46, 4-5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Financial Relations (continued)

Question of credits re wheat for Spain; 51, 7.
Credits to U.K.; 51, 7.
Responsibility for commitments following U.K. suspension of shipments of aircraft; 54, 9-10.
Ralston urges Canada pay for everything undertaken; /59, 5.
Ralston, Power to confer re B.C.A.T.P. financial arrangements; 61, 8.
Responsibility for R.D.F. & wireless operators recruited in Canada & U.S.; 70, 3-5.
Necessity of financing U.K. purchases in Canada following Lease-Lend bill; (70, 5-6)(71, 1-4)
Proposal Canada finance U.K. purchases here; U.K. assume Canadian overseas costs, etc.; 73, 3-4.
Arrangement re R.D.F. personnel accepted; /73, 6)(74, 6)
Draft telegram re financing of U.K. purchases; 74, 3
Settlement of outstanding questions with Services; adjustments with R.C.A.F. squadrons; - /74, 4.
Revision of financial provisions of B.C.A.T.P.; settlement of other financial relations re flying training in Canada; 83, 10-11.
Reply to Canadian proposals re financing of U.K. purchases; 85, 3.
Arrangement re Income Tax on R.C.A.F. & R.A.F. personnel; 88, 6-7. (92, 4.
Responsibility for new naval base at St. John's; / Ibid; (93, 1-2)(94, 1-5)(95, 7)
Accumulation of sterling balances in Canada; Economic Advisory Committee to study means of reducing; /94, 9-11.
Repatriation of Canadian securities held in U.K. /94, 9-11.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Financial Relations (continued)

Economic Advisory Committee report approving proposals to reduce sterling balances; Minister of Finance to discuss with U.K.; 97, 2-3

Repatriation of government, but not of other Canadian securities; 97, 4.

Revised financial arrangements for B.C.A.T.P.; /98, 6-7

Responsibility for St. John's Nfld. convoy base; /114, 7.

Policy re obtaining equipment for Can. Corps; 114, 12

Commitments for aircraft required for JATP; 114, 13-14

Financial responsibility for R.A.F. schools in Canada; Council consideration of plan involving undertaking by Canada of extensive U.K. obligations; /115, 4-5

Arrangement re extension of seamen's manning pools; 116, 3. (See: Merchant Navy)

Arrangements for additional 6,000 Canadian radio mechanics; 117, 9-10 (See: Radio Mechanics)

Minister requests consideration of proposals for reducing sterling balances & for agreement with U.K.; 126, 5.

Finance & Air Depts' proposals for reduction of accumulating sterling balances; U.S. opinion; relation to agricultural prices; 127, 3-5.

Ibid; approve combination of above proposals as recommended by Dr. Clark; statement by U.K. & Canada; Parliamentary action; Can. foodstuffs for Britain; /129, 2-4.

Arrangements for special duty at Gibralter for detail from 1st Canadian Tunnelling Co. (RCE); 132, 2.

Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; arrangement with - re Air Force personnel; 133, 1-2.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Financial Relations (continued)

Commitments for aircraft (Bolingbrokes) required for JATP; 137, 4-5.

Discussions re purchase of trainer aircraft; (138, 2) /(159, 5) (162, 3)

Responsibility re St. John's Naval Base, Nfld.; 155, 3.

Increased UK flying training capacity in Canada - for UK account; 158, 11.

Responsibility for RCAF squadrons overseas & RAF schools in Canada; UK contribution in kind to JATP; 164, 5

Repatriation of soldiers' dependents; UK to pay cost for RCAF & RAF personnel; 168, 4.

St. John's naval base - financial responsibility; proposal for transfer of title deferred; 175, 10.

Arrangement re naval air gunners school in Canada; /(185, 3-4) (186, 5) (190, 5)

Release of Can. Hurricanes for UK; financial arrangements; 195, 6-7.)(219, 3)

Availability of billion dollar gift to UK; 200, 5-6.

Arrangements re 14 UK destroyers for service with RCN; 209, 4.

Additional expenditure, St. John's naval base; 214, 1-2

1943-44 arrangements with UK & other United Nations; (discussions re purchase of UK war plants, payment of RCAF personnel overseas, repatriation of Can. securities held in UK, Can. munitions for United Nations, UK payment of 150 million); appt. of sub-com.: (212, 4-5)(214, 2-3)

Ibid; approval of recommendations of sub-com. re above; Act to establish lease-lend machinery; 215, 3-4.

Ibid; establishment of Can. War Supplies Allocation Bd., initiation of negotiations; 216, 4-5. (218, 7.)

Ibid; Bill - "United Nations Mutual Aid" Act, approved;

Arrangements for conversion of "Prince Henry" & "Prince David" (merchant ships); 217, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Financial Relations (continued)

Arrangements re expansion of naval base, St. John's Nfld, (229, 2+3)(231, 5)

Arrangements re RCAF overseas; supplement to 1942 Air Training agreement; 229, 5.

Naval base, St.John's,Nfld; terms of acquisition of property; 233, 3

Transfer Algerine minesweepers to Admiralty in exch. for revised corvettes; 233, 4

UK Air Ministry request re provision storage facilities for aircraft spare parts referred M&S; suggestion Services take inventory of stocks on hand; 235, 4

Ibid; approved; 247, 4

Report re acquisition and operation aircraft carriers; UK-Can.financial relations; 265, 1-3; 268,6-7

Trans. cruisers, 2 fleet destroyers from RN to RCN at no cost approved; payt. would have advantage of reducing sums required for Mutual Aid; 267, 1-2

Fin.relations; dec.req'd re heavy financial deficits incurred by UK in excess of present provisions re war supplies purchased in Canada; negotiations with UK authorized re Can.assuming costs Operational training in UK of RCAF personnel, increased capitation payts. for Army personnel overseas; UK suggestion re carrying charges on reserve stores in UK to be refused; UK to be requested to pay in gold or US$ for US content of Can. war supplies provided; open book credit to be granted to UK for any remaining deficit of Can.$; 301,10-12

Ibid; decision amended, substituting costs of add'l RCAF squadrons overseas for costs of advanced & operational training inUK; 302,3-4

PM suggests pending financial disc.shd.have bearing on UK attitude re settlement lease Goose Bay air base; 302,5

Expiry BCATP Agreement; financial arrangements with - UK; 319,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Financial relations

Mutual Aid; fin.relations with UK; commercial po icy; UK tendency to foster development sterling area trade; draft communications re continuation Mutual Aid and gen. question external trade policy; 331.2-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Prime Ministers - Meetings with Allied Govt. Leaders

Atlantic Conference - (August, 1941)
PM's report re Churchill-Roosevelt Atlantic Conference /103, 2-4.
Canadian association with Eight-Point Declaration; /104, 2) (1087
Churchill-Roosevelt decisions re Japan; 106, 2-3.
Churchill's description of; 107, 3-4.

Washington and Ottawa Conversations (1942-42)
Churchill Attends War Committee; discussion re Washington Conversations, joint declaration by Allied Governments; relations with France, progress of the war and future strategy, Hong Kong, Can-US command relations, Canadian staff representation in the US, Pacific Coast defence, Internal security - B.C., Canadian Army programme, 1942 1943, shipbuilding programmes; 132, 2-6.
Establishment of combined organizations subsequent to; 136, 3-4.

Washington Conversations - (June, 1942)
PM reports on Mr. Churchill's meeting with Dominion representatives - discussions re strategic situation in various theatres, fall of Tobruk, Russian situation, opening of second front, defence of India, situation in Turkey, bombing of Germany, position of air force; /174, 1-2.
PM reports on meeting of Pacific Council; views of Churchill & Roosevelt re India, Australia, Aleutians, Middle East & Russia; 174, 2. (175, 2-3.
UK-US agreement re allocation of American aircraft;/

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

o **Prime Minister Churchill - Meetings with Allied Government Leaders**

Casablanca Conference (January, 1943)
PM reports on Churchill-Roosevelt discussions & conclusions; 218, 2. (225, 6)(227, 4)
Increased bombing of Germany given high priority at;

Washington Meeting (May, 1943)
PM reports on discussions with Churchill & Roosevelt; 238, 7

Quebec meetings (August 1943)
War Com.meeting with Br.PM; agenda; Can.position; CS to meet with Br.CS; accommodation for delegates; press arrangements; 253

Br.PM attends War Committee; Can.position re conference; Br-Can. CS discussions;employment Can.Army overseas Can.position direction of war; RCAF-relations with RAF; Sicilian operations Can.participation; A/S warfare monthly statement; honours and awards-1939-43 Star; International civil aviation; Fr.Committee of Nat'l Liberation; Training Fr. aircrew; further joint session; 254

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Prime Minister Churchill - Meetings with Allied Government Leaders

Quebec meetings (cont'd)

Pres.Roosevelt to visit Ottawa; further joint session with Br.PM; 255, 1

BR.PM attends War Committee; operational decisions; Navy: British proposals for further assistance, manpower; International civil aviation-Commonwealth conference; Postwar international organization; Employment Can.Army overseas; Honours and awards-1939/43 Star; Relations with USSR; Position of Italy, unconditional surrender; UK-Can. discussions, Quebec Conference, communique; 257

North Africa conference

Text of communique to be issued re meeting in Cairo bet. Pres.Roosevelt, Br. PM and Chiang Kai-Shek; 271, 5

Prime Ministers' Conference May, 1944

Progress reports on meetings of PMs' in London; 296,3; 297,1-2

Ibid; preparations for pending operations; future strategy; 298,1-2

Quebec meetings, 1944

UK PM attends meeting; war against Japan,participation Can.forces; operational awards; armistice with Germany; UK demobilization policy; Central Medit. operations; UK-US meetings; Canadian war effort;co-operation with UK; 312

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

Prime Minister Churchill - meetings with Allied government leaders

Crimean Conference

Official communique to be issued on - : 331.9
Repatriation of liberated Allied POW; agreement made with USSR at - : 332.2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM See: Radio Mechanics

General

Failure to utilize Canadian industrial capacity:
(A,2-4)(4, 5)(5, 3)(7, 3)(12, 1-2)
Request for contraband control port in Canada; 2, 2.
Minister of National Defence (Mr. Rogers) report on his visit to U.K.; lack of preparedness; 4, 1-4.
Defence of Canada weakened by increased assistance to -;(6, 5)(7, 2-3)(10, 5)(54, 2)
Emergency Measures; in case of possible disruption of communications; See also: each Defence Department; 17, 6
Report by Major General Crerar on return from -;
/25, 1-6.
Possibility of invasion of;(25, 1)(32, 1)
Proposals re disposal of French deposits in Bank of Canada;(26, 1-4)(30, 9)(31, 5-6)(41, 4-5)(44, 6-7)(52,7)
Reply to peace proposals;(27, 1-4)(32, 2)
Air raids on; (32, 1)(39, 1)(42, 2)(43, 2)(43, 4)
(44, 7)(48, 2)
Asks to be informed re P.J.B.D. discussions; 32, 6.
Gardiner mission to - re export of farm products to -
(32, 8)(33, 5)
Intergovernmental Inspection Committee; (33, 6)(40,2)
(43, 10)(54, 2-3)
Collection of funds for air raid victims; 34, 6.
Request re short-wave broadcasting station;(38, 1)
Request re Canadian firemen; 38, 3. /(43, 9)
British & French ambassadors confer in Madrid; 41, 4.
Propose revival of Supreme War Council; (43, 1-2)
(45, 6)(46, 10)
Dupuy visit to Vichy; (43, 3-4)(46, 8)(55, 4)
Financial modus vivendi with Vichy; 52, 7.
Requests interception of "Kosui Maru"; 47, 5.
Proposes Dr. Negrin be allowed to enter Canada; 47, 5
Request for tariff concessions;(48, 3-4)(49, 3)
Request re wheat for Spain;(51, 6-7)(52, 6)(54, 11)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General

Canadian press liaison officers in -; 53, 4-5.
Co-operation - Request for establishment of Air Base, Wireless & Meteorological Stations in Greenland; (56, 2)(57, 1-2)
Request re U.S. Radio mechanics; 57, 3-4.
" " recruitment for W.M.T.C. deferred; 58, 4.
" " training of Iraq Air Force officers; /58, 9.
" " recruitment of firemen; 58, 10.
" " reception of Allied refugees; 58, 11-12. 58, a.
Ralston report on visit to -; likelihood of invasion; additional measures of co-operation; 59, 1-5.
Howe report on visit to - air raid damages, shipping losses; strategic situation; co-ordination of supply programs; 60, 1-2.
Crerar report re strategic situation; 60, 8.
Request re diversion of Japanese ships to Vancouver; 61, 9,10.
Ferrying aircraft to U.K. See: "Ferrying of Aircraft to the U.K."
Request re interception of Japanese and Russian vessels in Pacific; 65, 3-4.
(See further: Blockade)
Request re increase of bacon deliveries; 65, 9-10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General - "Co-operation" (67, 3)

Relative need of planes & ships and army man power; Canadian tour of U.K. editors; 67, 7.
Request re Chemical warfare training project; 68, 3-4.
Proposal re food supplies for France; 72, 1-3.
Views of military advisers re shipping losses and invasion; impossibility of strengthening Can. defence 74, 2
Request re RDF training school approved; 74, 6.
Tour by Canadian newspapermen sponsored by British Council; 75, 3-4.
Request re use of W.A.A.F.; See W.A.A.F.
Explanation re R.A.F. training in U.S.; 80, 1-2.
Request for trained firemen turned over to Federation of Mayors; 83, 7-8.
British press tour of Canadian journalists; choice of personnel by British Council; 85, 2-3.
Increased bombings; 85, 2.
Suggest Canadian contributions for oil storage facilities at Suva; 85, 3-4.
Enquiry re use of Canadian forces outside of; 87, 3-4
Dockyards not to be relied upon to produce destroyers for Canada; 87, 4-5.
Relations towards de Gaulle undefined; urge support of U.S.; 88, 1-2.
Reduction in dockage facilities; large graving dock at Halifax proposed; 88, 4-5. (89, 1-2.
Effect of minimum wage rates on U.K. contracts; /
Invasion not imminent; equipment situation; 90, 2.
Construction of accommodation in U.K. by Canadian units; 90, 7.
Declaration re Netherlands East Indies; 90, 3-4.
Conduct of war in loss of Crete; 91, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General - ~~Co-operation~~

Proposed joint declaration of Allied governments at London meeting on June 12; 92, 2.
Communications re Japan; 96, 4.
Agreement with U.S.S.R.; 96, 2.
Canadian Firemen for; See: National War Services
To denounce Commercial Treaty with Japan; 96, 1-2.
Views of government re means of winning war; 97, 8.
Total number of British divisions; 99, 3.
P.M. to visit; (99, 6) (100, 2)
Visit of P.M. to; report re position of U.S.A. & U.S.S.R.; British military position; 107, 1-7.
Ministers should restrict visits to; 107, 6.
P.M.'s second review of visit to; 108, 4.
Consideration re representative in Canada of U.K. Ministry of War Transport; Mr. George Huband to succeed Sir Edward Beatty; 108, 4.
Bureau established by - to deal with post-war European needs; 109, 3.
U.K. Minister of Information urges establishment of Canadian short-wave radio station; 110, 7.
Ralston's proposed discussions re Canadian Army programme; 110, 10. (131, 3.
Visit of Trade Union representatives to; 111, 9.
Communication re Russian request for declaration of war against Finland, Hungary & Roumania; 114, 1-2.
U.K. High Commissioner's enquiry re nurses for; /114, 9.
Communications re Chiang Kai Shek's appeal for Anglo-American air assistance; 115, 5-6. (115, 6.
Report on present state of munitions production; /
Request re anti-aircraft training for merchant seamen; 116, 4-5.
Extension of seamen's manning pools approved; 116, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General - [redacted] (continued) (118, 4-5)(130, 2
Joint UK-Can. Central Ordnance Depot in Canada;/
Reports re U.S.-Japanese conversations; possible temporary arrangement re suspension of Jap. troop movements; 118, 3.
U.K. message to Finnish government; 118, 7.
Canada to associate herself with - in war against Finland; 119, 1-2.
Ibid; action in case of Hungary & Roumania; 120, 3.
Course of action proposed to be taken by - & U.S. in event of attack on Kra Isthmus, Thailand; 121, 1.
Can. Army Programme 1942-43; contrast of positions of U.K. & Canada; 121, 4.
Draft telegram to P.M. requesting views re St. Pierre and Miquelon; 122, 1.
Manpower shortage in; 122, 3.
Communications re Anglo-Soviet co-operation; visit of Foreign Secretary Edeen; 123, 1.
Simultaneous U.S.-U.K.-Dutch warning to Japan; preventive action in Kra Isthmus; 123, 2. (123, 2.
Communication from - re Can. relations with Vichy;/
U.K.-U.S. bases agreement; U.S.-Canadian command in Nfld; 125, 1-2.
U.K. offer of Vengeance aircraft to RCAF; 130, 1.
Visit of Trade Union representatives to; 131, 3.
Visit to Canada of U.K. M.P.'s; 131, 3-4.
Mr. Churchill attends War Committee; 132, 2-6.
Policy re German proposals for exchange of prisoners; /135, 2-3.
Replacement of British infantry unit in Bermuda; /135, 7.
Unified command considered in light of Allied failures at Pearl Harbour & in the English Channel; 144, 5 /145, 2.
Unified command in -; RAF under Navy for special purposes; 145, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General (continued)

Can. Base Ordnance Depot in; 147, 6.

Conference to discuss policy re future of air training; transfer of RAF & Fleet Air Arm establishments; 151, 1-2 (See further under N.D. for Air General) 157, 4-5.

Increased UK flying training capacity in Canada; 158, 11

RCMP port security service; to obtain instructional officers from UK; 171, 3-4.

Can. child welfare workers for; 171, 1-2.

Churchill's visit to Moscow; 183, 1.

CGS reports to War Com. on visit to UK; 185, 4-6.

Special subject - Churchill's proposal (193, 5-6)(194)

Empire oil supplies; UK request for curtailment in the Dominions; 196, 9-10. /193, (197, 2-4)(198, 1-3)

UK policy of reprisals; fettering of prisoners of war; (See: Prisoners of War) /199, 5-6)(200, 9)

UK manpower policy; 208, 3.

British Colonial policy; proposed declaration; (211, 5) /212, 6-7)(215, 1-2)

Release of military information for publication; UK, US Can. practice - proposed discussions; 214, 8.

CGS reports on visit to; 224, 4-6.

Admiral Sir Percy Noble attends War Com.; 225, 3-4.

Foreign Secretary Eden attends War Com.; 228

Interdepartmental committee to examine and report on UK proposals for transmission US re postwar commercial policy; Commonwealth discussions; 233, 2-3

Conditions of Can. participation in Third Protocol with USSR referred to Mutual Aid Board; PM to make statement in House; 234, 4

UK request re Canada acting as protecting power re Soviet-Polish relations; refused; 234, 4-5

Acceptance UK gift of 4 destroyers (tribal); 234, 10

Teletype circuits bet. Admiralty & NSHQ and bet. Liverpool and Halifax approved; 235, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945, (R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General

EAC report re postwar commercial policy, containing draft instructions to officials participating in Commonwealth discussions; 237, 6-7

Gift of RN destroyers to RCN; Can. tribal destroyers made available in exch; statement in House; 238, 7

Diplomatic rep. in North Africa re new French Executive Committee; advisability similar Can. action; 241, 3

International exchange stabilization; Can. participation with US, UK, Mexico, Australia, Brazil; Canadian plan not to commit govt; 242, 1 (241, 5); 293, 5-6

United Nations Day celebrations; Can. not to participate with UK and US; 241, 6

Third Protocol with USSR completed; 242, 5

Diversion to Turkey of items provided to UK under Mutual Aid approved; 242, 5

Jap protest re treatment POW in New Zealand; UK suggest Commonwealth reply; Can. view general endorsement not appropriate; 244, 3-4

UK proposal re procedure to be adopted at cessation hostilities; administrative problems; officials depts. concerned to examine; 249, 6; 251, 9

Recognition Fr. Com. of National Liberation; UK govt. favour policy qualified recognition; approach to US urging interim recognition on part of United Nations; mutual aid; 250, 2-3

Recognition Fr. Com. of National Liberation; PM reports reasons for delay; 253, 3

Relations with USSR discussed with Br. PM; USSR propose meeting at Foreign Sec. level and est. Br-US-USSR Commission in Mediterranean; 257, 7

Report on Moscow conference; suggested est. of Adv. Commission for Europe on tripartite basis; 267, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM

General

Spec. communication from UK Prime Minister re special precautions re secrecy re forthcoming operations; 288, 8-9

Admission to Canada with immigrant status of UK discharged personnel married to Can. nationals approved; provided similar privileges granted Can. personnel in UK; 292, 7

Restrictions on travel to UK; 295, 5; 299, 4-5; 303, 6; 305, 6

Postwar migration policy; servicemen's dep; UK Servicemen; agreed Can. not disposed to participate in co-operative scheme for assisted migration within Commonwealth; referential treatment to UK servicemen who had served Canada; physical condition of dep. of Can. Servicemen not to be barrier to admittance to Canada; 294, 3-4

Publication of combined Empire casualty lists; 310, 2

Travel to UK; existing regulations to be examined for modification; 318, 1-2

Commonwealth migration discussions; Can. govt. not to take part; 329, 2-3

Air priorities for overseas travel; pres. regulations to be strictly administered; 333, 7

Br. naturalization of Polesserving with Allied forces; amendment Br. Naturalization & Status of Aliens Act requiring agreement Commonwealth govts; 336, 3

Travel to UK special security restrictions removed; 336, 8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED KINGDOM - CANADA GOVT. INSPECTION BOARD
(See Munitions & Supply)

Draft agreement considered; 43, 10.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See: War criminals
Mutual Aid Board
United Nations Mutual Aid Act
War: Post-hostilities problems
War Organizations (Combined)

UNITED NATIONS

Joint declaration by - as result of Churchill-Roosevelt Washington conversations; 132,2-4

"United Nations Day" celebration; interdepartmental committee; 168, 2

Committee re prisoners of war (181,3-4; 186,5

Commission for investigation of war crimes;196,7-8

Participation of lesser nations in United Nations organizations; 223,4

Proposals for conferences of - ; 224,9

Canada not to participate in United Nations Flag Day celebration; Dom.Day; 241,6

Badoglio government declare war on Germany; Italy to be treated as co-belligerent not as one of United Nations; 264,8

Consolidation of relief appeals for United Nations approved; 265, 10-11

Est. Can.United Allied Relief Fund approved; 297,4

UN Monetary & Financial Conference; Can.acceptance invitation to participate; Can.delegation; 300,2

(See further Finance)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED NATIONS MUTUAL AID ACT

Special sub-com. on financial relations with UK and other United Nations recommend est. of lease-lend machinery; 215,3-4

Ibid; est. of Can.War Supplies Allocation Bd; 216,4-5

Approval of Bill; statement for Parlt; 218, 7

War Supplies Allocation Bd; organization & procedure; 222, 2-4

See further: "Mutual Aid Board"

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

See also:
Command Relations - Unification of Command
Defence Projects (Joint)
Exit Control
Munitions & Supply - U.S. Relations with.
Newfoundland
Passport Regulations
Permanent Joint Board on Defence
St Lawrence Waterways
National Defence - Co-operation with U.S. (Military)
National Defence for Air - Air Co-operation with US
National Defence for Naval Services - Co-operation with US (Naval)

Atlantic Bases & Transfer of U.S. Destroyers

See also; Nat. Def. for Naval Services

American request re bases; (22,6)(23, 4)
U.S.-U.K. discussions; 27, 4-5.
Canadian interest in; 28, 3-4.
King-Roosevelt conversations at Odgensburg; 29, 1
U.S. proposal re Nfld.; Churchill message & conversations with Roosevelt re means of completing deal; 30, 2-5.
Canadian proposal to obtain 6 destroyers; 31, 2.
Further U.S.-U.K. negotiations re bases; 32, 6.
Canada to receive 6 destroyers; 32, 7.
Canadian opposition to U.S. acquisition of Nfld. Airport; 53, 2-3.
Acquisition of bases by U.S. in vicinity of Nfld. airport discussed by P.J.B.D.; 54, 1-2.
Canadian destroyers needed by U.K.; possible extension of U.S. patrol off Atlantic coast; 55, 6.
Discussions in London re transfer of bases; 62, 5.
Canadian participation in London Conference re transfer of Atlantic bases; 63, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES (cont'd)

Atlantic Bases & Transfer of U.S. Destroyers

Report re U.S. claims at London Conference; 64, 3.
Additional accommodation for U.S. forces in Nfld. approved; 64, 4.
Accommodation for U.S. artillery personnel, Nfld. /66, 3.
U.S. claims at London conference opposed; 68, 2-3.
U.S. naval forces to use Shelburne as base; 79, 3.
PM's report on visit to US; naval bases in North Atlantic; 115, 2-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canadian Legation in Washington & Military Mission (25, 3-4

Appointment of military & Naval attaches approved;/ Ibid; Col. Letson & Com. Brodeur appointed; 28, 6-7

British Ambassador advised re presence of Service Attaches; 30, 6.

Disparity of attaches' pay considered; 53, 7.

Appointment of Leighton McCarthy as Minister considered; 65, 2.

McCarthy offered post; Christie to be given leave of absence with possibility of a later appointment in South America; 66, 2.

Appointment of Financial Attache considered; (J.E. Coyne; 66, 2.

J.E. Coyne to be made financial attache; Minister to see President re Lease-Lend Bill; 71, 4.

Naval attache living allowance increased; flying pay of air attache under consideration; 74, 8-9.

Addition of public relations officer approved by Roosevelt; 77, 3.

Chiefs of Staff recommend separate Canadian military mission; (87, 2); 88, 5-6) (90, 2.

Canada suggests military mission in Washington; / Ibid; 91, 8-9.

War & Navy Departments opposed to Canadian Military Mission; 101, 8.

Need for publicity campaign; Press attache not sufficient; 102, 2.

Service Attaches' pay & allowances; 102, 1.

P.M. to reopen question of Canadian Military Mission with U.S. minister; 103, 6.

Mr. Power informed re situation regarding setting up of Canadian Military Mission; 105, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canadian Legation in Washington & Military Mis[illegible]
(continued)

Alternative to formal Military Mission proposed; 106, 4-5.

Minister to confer with Minister of N.W.S. re establishment of N.Y. Can. Information Office; 108, 7-8

Legation to explore further proposal of China Defence Supplies Incorporated; 113, 3-4.

Mr. A.F.W. Plumptre to replace Mr. Coyne as financial attache at Canadian Legation; 117, 4.

Teletype communication system with - for use of Services & External Affairs; 133, 2-3.

136 Instructions to - re Can. opposition to use of coercive measures at St. Pierre & Miquelon; 137, 5.

Canada's relation to conbined war organizations; proposal of - re pooling arrangements for munitions in Washington; 152, 2-3.

Instructions to Gen. Pope; maintenance of clos[illegible] contact with; 162, 6, 172, 2-3

Security and Information officer for Washington; proposal dropped; 175, 5.

Appt. of Can. Service attaches, Washington; formation of Can. Joint Staff; 175, 9-10.

Can. Service attaches - limited to one for each Service; 181, 3.

Service attaches - remuneration; 186, 5.

Can. Minister to discuss position of US forces in Canada with US Secretary of State & President; 218, 3-4

CS recom. for promotion Service attaches, Washington to rank of colonel approved; 289, 5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

President Roosevelt See: U.K. - P.M. Churchill

Keenleyside mission; personal message to - re obtaining of trainer aircraft; 5, 1-2.
Personal message to - re gravity of situation & despatch of Canadian destroyers; 7, 2.
Menzies' proposed appeal to-; 8, 1.
Conversation with P.M. re desire to help & difficulties involved; 8, 2.
Informed re situation; staff talks suggested; 14, 3-4.
Originally proposes joint defence, 1938; 23, 3-4.
Christie to communicate with P personally re destroyers; 28, 3-4.
Odgensburg conversations with P.M.; (29, 1-4) (30, 1-5)
Proposals to U.K. re Nfld. base; 30, 2-3.
Personal & private undertaking to Mr. King; 31, 12.
Reported statements re St. Lawrence waterways; 32, 10
Message to Marshal Petain re disposition of French fleet; 42, 3.
Ibid; Petain reply; 44, 7.
P.M.'s undertaking to - re recruiting; (46, 4) (47, 4)
Request to - re rifles; 52, 4-5.
U.K. enquiry re recruiting of radio mechanics; 61, 8-9
Attitude towards Canadian recruiting in U.S.; 65, 6.
Representations to - re effect of Lease-Lend bill on Canada; 71, 1-4. (bill; 73, 3-4)
P.M. to see (to discuss application of Lease-Lend/
PrM. to bring up matter of PBY's; 76, 2.
To Churchill, proposing to send Air & Artillery forces to Nfld; 76, 6-7.
Conversations with P.M. re; economic co-operation; Far East; Atlantic defence; Canadian publicity in the U.S.; recruiting in U.S.; 77, 1-3.
Joint statement issued at Hyde Park; 77, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

President Roosevelt (78, 4.
Comment re transfer of A.A. artillery to Arvida;/
Offer re ferrying planes to point of take-off from North America; 90, 3.
Informs P.M. re desire to meet Churchill; 103, 3.
P.M. explains President's difficult position to U.K. government; 107, 2.
Churchill describes Atlantic Conference with; 107, 3-4
Opposition to establishment of Canadian Information Office in U.S.; 112, 8.
P.M.'s talks with; discussion re Neutraligy Act; U.S. naval bases in Northern Ireland; Army policy; Views re Can. Information Office; 115, 3 /115, 2-3.
" " Can. Military Mission; 115, 3.
Views re U.S.-Japanese relations; no hope of improvement so long as Japan pursues policy of aggression; 120, 1.
(Expresses) uncertainty re U.S. support in event of war with Japan; 120, 3. (121, 1.
Churchill's message to - re Japanese aggression; / Approves continuation of air patrol near Thailand; /121, 1.
Enquiry of Japan re troop movements; 121, 1.
Indicates U.S. support if Kra Isthmus attacked; 121, 1
Details re British Ambassador's interview with - re Far East; 122, 1.
Joins in warning to Japan; 124, 3.
Halifax feels - will give armed support if Thailand attacked; 124, 3.
U.K. suggests P.M. & President discuss command of joint forces in Nfld.; 126, 2.
U.K. suggests P.M. & President discuss command of joint forces in Nfld.; 126, 2.
Opposed to Can. participation in Rio de Janeiro meeting; 131, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

President Roosevelt (continued)

Washington conversations (Churchill-Roosevelt);
(See: U.K. - P.M. Churchill) /132, 2-4.
Churchill-Roosevelt conversations; subsequent establishment of joint machinery; Can. Service representatim /136, 3-4.
Statement re possibility of attack on Alaska; 144, 7.
Opinion re Can. garrison for Falkland Islands; 147, 2.
McNaughton's conference with; 151, 2.
Comment on relations with Vichy; 159, 1. (162, 4.
Expression of view that Canada should control Nfld./
Announcement re establishment of Combined Production & Resources Bd. & Combined Food Bd.; 170, 4.
Mr. King's telephone communication with - re relations with Vichy; 205, 2.
PM's discussions with - re post-war problems, conduct of the war & differences between UK & Australian & New Zealand; 210, 2-3.
PM to communicate with - re Can. short-wave radio station construction difficulties; 213, 5. (215, 2-3.
Ibid; Mr. Howe opposed to PM's communication with -:/
Casablanca Conference - PM's report; 218, 2.
(See: U.K. - P.M. Churchill)
PM reports on discussions with Churchill & Roosevelt; 238, 7 255,1
Quebec conference; Pres.Roosevelt to visit Ottawa;/
UK PM reports on operational decisions made by Mr.Churchill-Pres.Roosevelt and Combined COS; 257-2
Postwar organizatinn discussed with Br.PM; Roosevelt favours central agency four great powers; Churchill system of regional councils; 257, 5-6
Quebec Conference,1944 - see U.K. P.M.Churchill

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Recruiting in U.S.

For French Air Service; R.C.A.F. not interested; Instructors from U.S.; 12, 6. /10, 2.
Clayton Knight Committee; 46, 3-4.
Ibid - Canadian Minister to enquire; 47, 3-4.
Former British Naval Officers for R.C.N.; 47, 5.
"Clayton Knight Committee" replaced by "Auxiliary Flying Association"; 54, 7-8.
Of radio mechanics; U.S. neutrality; 57, 3-4.
Ibid - report re; Canada not to undertake -; 58, 8-9
Formation of Dominion Aeronautical Association to recruit civilian pilots approved; 61, 7-8.
U.K. making inquiry of Pres. re radio mechanics; methods of Canadian co-operation short of actual recruiting; 61, 8-9.
Mr. Power re recruiting necessary for BCATP; 63, 2.
Further discussion re radio mechanics; 64, 6.
Ibid - effect on U.S. neutrality; Howe to discuss w with British Embassy; 65, 5-6.
Memorandum for U.K. Govt. re R.D.F.; 66, 3.
Canada refuses financial responsibility for R.D.F. recruited in U.S.; 70, 3-5.
Difficulties re R .D.F. recruiting; training of recruits in Canada; 73, 6.
Opportunities improved by opening of R.A.F. training schools in; 76, 3-4.
P.M. reports no change in Roosevelt's attitude; 77, 3.
Arrangements re radio mechanics; establishment of Overseas Civilian Technical Corps; use of Canadian Travel Agencies in U.S.; (78, 8-9)(79, 3-4)
Enlistment of U.S. citizens in Canadian recruiting campaign; 80, 4.
Power suggests enrolment of Civilian Technical Corps in U.S. rather than Canada; 84, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recruiting in U.S. (continued)

Air Programme; C.A.S. states 8% of aircrew enlisted from U.S.; 123, 5.
U.S. personnel in RCAF; 130, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chiefs of Staff (Combined)

Staff talks with Canadian Service Representation in Washington — See also: P.J.B.D.

Suggested by President to P.M.; 14, 4.

Can. Chiefs of Staff recommend immediate staff talks re Atlantic Coast defence - Nfld.; 14, 4-5.

Conversation with U.S. Minister re institution of; N.A. defence; 22, 6. /17, 1.

Report on talks in Washington - military, naval & air; U.S. supplies for Canada; original proposal re joint defence by Pres. in 1938; 23, 3-4.

Reference to by C.G.S.; 25, 3.

Naval, Air; Naval assistance discussed; 27, 5.

Far East, Br.-Dutch-U.S.; 36, 5.

Report of U.S.-U.K. Staff conversations submitted for concurrence of Dominions; 87, 1-2.

Washington conversations between U.K. & U.S.; Dominion & Dutch observers; 57, 2-3; 58, 3.

Co-operation between U.S. & U.K. staffs; Can. service representation; joint Commonwealth ("Allied") mission in U.S.; 127, 2.

Canada's position re US-UK discussions of joint strategy; discussion in War Com. with Churchill; 132, 4

Canadian Staff representation in Washington; 136, 3-4.

Canadian Service representation, Washington; formation of Can. Joint Staff Committee; appt. of Gen. Pope; instructions; 168, 1-2.

Ibid; draft instructions covering constitution & functions of Can. Joint Staff, and designation of Gen. Pope; 172, 2-3.

Ibid; revisions; proposed discussion with US officials; relationship of Can. Joint Staff to Can. Legation; 173, 2-3.) (175, 9)

Canadian Joint Staff; report of Representative of Can. Chiefs of Staff; 176, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canadian Service Representation in Washington

Can. Joint Staff's interpretation of military relationship between Canada & US; 177, 6.
Ibid; Combined Chiefs of Staff agree; 179, 1.
Report of Can. Joint Staff on -; (183, 5) (185, 1)
Can. Joint Staff instructions; suggested amendment dealing with communication of operational information; /186, 2.
Exchange of information with US - procedure for liaison with Can. Joint Staff; 200, 9.
Can. Joint Staff message re need for more naval escort vessels; (215, 5-6) (216, 4)
Secret reports and intelligence to be made available to PM and CWC; Can. Joint Staff reports to COS; 236, 1-2
Can. Joint Staff report re Can. Army employed in Middle East operations; to be returned to UK upon completion task; 238, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canada-United States Economic Co-operation.

Co-ordination of war industries; 58, 2. (60, 2.
Howe report re co-ordination of supply programmes/
Keenleyside-Goldenberg Memorandum re -; recommended by Wartime Requirements Bd. & Mr. Howe; 68, 6.
Hyde-Park Agreement between P.M. & President; /77, 1-2, 5.
Joint Committees to study situation; membership; special committees already established; 78, 1-2.
Arrangements progressing; all Canadian exports under Agreement to be re-exported to U.K.; leather suggested as one of Canadian exports; 83, 9.
Order in Council appointing Canadian Committee; /94, 5.
Reconstruction Committee suggests Joint Committee with U.S.; 95, 2.
U.S. to buy aircraft in Canada to lease-lend to U.K.; 101, 9.
Provision from War Appropriation for Canadian section; 102, 4-5.
Procedure to be followed in Reports of Joint Economic Committees; 110, 2-3.
G.C. Bateman recommended to succeed R.A.C.Henry on Canadian Section of Joint Economic Committees; 110, 3.
Proposal re new joint committee on defence production; to appoint sub-committee of Joint Economic Committees; 110, 3-4.
Joint Econ. Com. resolution re shipping priorities & Econ. Adv. Com. recommendations approved; 112, 1-2.
Approval of Joint Econ. Com. resolution re establishment of Joint Com. on Defence Production; 113, 3.
Ibid; approve personnel for Canadian Section; appropriate Order to be submitted to Council; 114, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canada-United States Economic Co-operation

(continued)

Joint Econ. Com. resolution re modification of travel restrictions approved; F.E.C.B. to consider & report; 114, 5.

Exit control - referred to Joint Econ. Com; 117, 4-5.

Approve Joint Econ. Com. resolution re priorities for gold mining; 117, 3-4.

Approve Joint Econ. Com. resolution re export control & recommendations of Adv. Com. on Export Control; 117, 1-3

Joint Econ. Com. resolution for U.K.-Canada-U.S. collaboration; International Stabilization & Development Board; 131, 5.

Re decision (117, 1-3, above); co-ordination of policy between Canada & U.S.; liaison officers; 135, 5.

Exit control; specific case re admission of 500 lumbermen to Maine Woods; 135, 6-7.

Joint Econ. Com. resolution re movement of labour between Canada and US; 139, 3-4.

US draft note on international economic policy; provision for Can. approval of principles set out in Atlantic Charter; 201, 3.

Joint Econ. Com. study of Can-US postwar collaboration in North Pacific area; (212, 3-4)(213, 5-6)(215, 2)

Reply to question in House in negative re revocation, suspension, etc. Hyde Park Agreement; 293, 6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canada-United States Financial Relations

Question of cash compensation for outstanding contracts for export of mill-feeds to US; 111, 5-6.

Problem of munitions assignments; lease-lend &, exchang /150, 3.

US expenditures in Canada for defence projects; direction in principle for PJBD; 158, 4-6.

Canada-US financial problems involved as result of Canada's relation to Munitions Assignments Bd. in Washington; (159, 2-4)(160, 4)(161, 3-5)(175, 2)

North-west air route; funds for additional development expenditure to be determined upon principle approved in 158, 4-6.; 162, 4-5.

Extension of Goose River airfield, Labrador, for expansion of US Ferry Command operations; 162, 8-9.

Evacuation of US residents engaged on joint defence projects in Canada; 164, 7. (166, 6-7.

Northern air ferry routes; American expenditure; / Ibid; PJBD 26th Recom.; financial aspects; division of responsibility for construction referred to sub-com. of War Com; 171, 4-6.

North Atlantic ferry routes; War Com. decision re division of responsibility for construction & defence of aerodromes; (175, 3-5)(176, 8-9)

Joint defence projects - division of costs; 209, 8-9.

Joint defence projects - postwar disposition; PJBD 28th Recom; 217, 2-3.

US request for additional removal, Ripple Rocks, B.C.- financial responsibility; 217, 5.

Favourable US dollar position in Canada; (225, 8)(229, 6)

Reimbursement of US for air bases constructed in Canada; /225, 8-9)(229, 6-7)

US request installation aids to navigation, Inside passage to Alaska; Can. to assume responsibility; 232, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canada-United States financialrelations:

Agreement with US Treasury re Can.holdings US exch; US informed that upon passage Mutual Aid Bill,Canada to assume liability for Can.produced munitions ordered by US for lease-lend to Britain; agreed no accts. re defence const'n by Canada for US rendered at present; decision deferred re payt. for US const'n in Canada; 237, 2-4

Draft despatch to US govt. to that question of settlement for Can.expenditure for US account on defence const'n to be left until after war approved; 238, 7

EX.Affrs. recommendations re request of US for exemption from prov. & municipal taxation on defence const'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

Arrangements for release information on defence projects; no reference to financial arrangements with US; 269,4-5

Possible reimbursement of US for airfield const'n in Northwest; Can. holdings of US dollars;deferred; 271,7-8

Meeting with US rep. re Canol project; payment for US defence expenditure in Canada; agreed US be informed no accounts to be presented for Can.construction on US account; Can. govt. to pay for all permanent const'n done by US; 272, 2-4

Proposed discussions re payt. by Canada for airfields & ancillary permanent facilities in US; discussions re postwar use to be held separately; 285,3

US proposals for reduction US$ balances incl.payt for Canex deliveries; subsidy payts. prod'n metals certain marginal mines; capital ext.Falconbridge Nickel;cancellation New Caledonia Nickel purchasing arrangements; reimbursement US airfield const'n NW; termination arrangements re supplycrude oil to UK; prod'n PBM contract; assumption certain US War Dept.contracts; reimbursement airfield const'n NE; railhead,Dawson Cr; telephone communications, NW; dec.def; 286,3-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Canada-U.S. financial relations

US proposals for termination agreement; DM of Fin. visit Washington for discussions; to propose Canada pay for telephone lines Edmonton-Fairbanks; exp.at Goose Bay; add'l const'n NW Staging; to seek avoid payt. for Crimson Route, Railhead facilities, Dawson Cr; Canol & Alaska Hwy exp. to be kept separate; 287,1-3

Ibid; probably nec.assume cost of Crimson project; airfield at Mingan,PQ & railhead, Dawson Cr; 288,1-2

Northwest Staging; US programme rehabilitation; US unwilling to include payt. for new const'n in overall financial settlement; 288,2-3

Financial agreement; DM of Fin.reports results of discussions with US Treasury; nec.to agree that Canada pay for NE airfields (Mingan & Goose Bay); telephone lines, NW Staging; possible to eliminate Falconbridge Nickel arrangements & railhead facilities, Dawson Cr.; Agreement to be terminated by exchange of letters; probable relaxation travel restrictions & operation of War Exchange Conservation Act; 289,2

Draft statement in House re termination Can-US financial agreement; reply to question in House in negative re revocation,suspension, etc. Hyde Park Agreement; 293,6

Acquisition twin-engine bomber aircraft; payt.included financial agreement queried; 296,6

Ibid; includdd in Can-US fin.agreement; no bill for presented by US; submission for funds not reqd;297,5

US-Can.Financial settlement; draft Note to US; Can.to obtain complete title to perm & non-perm.const'n Northwest Staging; Flight strips, Alaska hwy; Mackenzie River route; Crimsons Route; Migan airfield; telephone line Edmonton-Alaska; wd.eliminate claims re US perm. const'n Goose Bay; Can.to pay fur future const'nof perm.nature (dec.as to permanency to rest with Aerodrome Development Com with right reference to War Com; All const'n to have prior approval Can.govt; 300,2-3
301,8-9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

Restriction on Imports from

Control of oil considered; U.S. to be kept informed; /45, 5.

Recommendations of Economic Advisory Com. re; 46, 8.

Plan of Sub-Com. of Economic Advisory Com. presented by Drs. Clark & Mackintosh; 47, 6-8.

Conversations with U.S. Govt.; 48, 2-3.

Report of Dr. Clark on above; 49, 1-3.

U.S. representations re Canadian import of passenger automobiles; 66, 2.

Approve Joint Econ. Com. resolution re export control & recommendations of Adv. Com. on Export Control; /117, 1-3.

Approve Joint Econ. Com. resolution re priorities for gold mining; 117, 3-4.

Re decision (117, 1-3, above); co-ordination of policy between Canada & U.S.; 135, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

U.K. - Relations with - See also:
Blockade; Pacific, European
Naval Assistance
Lease Lend Bill
Recruiting in U.S.

U.S. opinion re establishment of contraband control in Canada; 2, 3. 6, 4.
U.S. source of supply for U.K.; 4, 3. flying boats;
Difficulty with U.K. purchasing mission in U.S.; 10, 4.
Poor relations between Army & Br. Purchasing Mission & British War Office; 23, 3.
U.K. technical mission to U.S. proposed; 28, 7.
Disposition of British fleet in event of German victory; (29, 4)(31, 8) Roosevelt promise of supplies;
Layton Mission to U.S.; 31, 8. /29, 2.
U.S. approval of Dakar; 33, 2.
Training of U.K. civilian pilots suggested; (36, 4)
Aircraft for U.K.; 38, 3. (46, 3)(47, 3-4)
Far East- Staff talks re; 36, 5.
Singapore Conference; 38, 2.
U.S.-U.K. conversations re; 54, 11.
Ibid. - eventuality of war with Japan;
Canadian observer; conversations; (57, 2-3)
U.S. Service observers in U.K.; 38, 2-3.
Can.-U.K. competition in U.S.; (36, 5)(38, 3)
Volunteer firemen from U.S. for U.K. suggested; 38, 3
U.S. equipment for 10 U.K. Divisions; 43, 8.
Anticipation of repeal of legislation prohibiting credits to U.K.; 44, 7.
Transfer of Danish vessels to U.K.; 57, 3.
Conversations re transfer of bases; 58, 2.
Air Ministry Aide Memoire; reference re training in U.S.; 59, 5. Coordination of Supply programs; 60, 2.
Discussions in London re Newfoundland; 63, 1-2.
British Supply Council in North America set up; appointment of Mr. Howe; 64, 4. (67, 4-6)
Lease-Lend bill, effect on purchases in Canada; /

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

U.K. - Relations with -(continued)

(66, 2)

Effect of Lease-Lend Bill on purchases in Canada;/ See further "Lease-Lend bill"

Suggested collaboration on sending food supplies to Unoccupied France; 72, 1-3.

R.A.F. schools in U.S.; Canadian attitude; 73, 1-3./ 74.5.

Draft telegram to UK suggesting US-UK-Canadian cooperationin utilizing N.A. productive facilities & lease lend to Canada of US components of UK orders;

Reasons for R.A.F. training in U.S.;76,3-4)/ 74.3. /

Roosevelt proposal re U.S. forces for St. Johns; agreed to by Churchill; 76, 6-7.

Transit centre at Debert or Dartmouth for R.A.F. trainees to & from U.S.; 79, 4.

Extent of air training facilities offered R.A.F. in U.S.; draft of explanatory letter from U.K. High Commissioner to P.M. for public information; 80, 1-2.

Reply to telegram in 74, 3 above; 84, 3.

Report of U.S.-U.K. Staff conversations submitted for concurrence of Dominions; 87, 1-2.

Halifax suggests U.S. support to de Gaulle; 88, 1.

Canadian attitude to Washington Report; its relation to P.J.B.D. Plans; need of Canadian military mission in U.S.; 90, 1-2.

Letter & 'comments' re Canadian attitude to 'Washington Report'; 91, 8-9.

Joint action against Japan; 98, 5-6.

Churchill - Roosevelt conference; communications from U.K. re; failure to consult Canadian govt.103,2-4

Association of Canada with 8-point declaration; /104, 2.

Consultation re attitude towards Japan; 105, 1-2.

Messrs. Wilson & Taylor appointed Chairman & Vice-Chairman of British Supply Council; 106, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

U.K. - Relations with (continued)

Nature of U.S. representations to Japan following Roosevelt-Churchill conversations; 106, 2-3.

Necessity of U.S. entrance into the war; P.M. re difficulties of President's position; Mansion House Speech; 107, 2, 7. 108, 7.

Dominion and Allied approval of Atlantic Charter; U.S. proposal for transport overseas of 5th (Armoured Division); 109, 1-2.

U.S. ships to trans-ship U.K. troops from Halifax to Near East; not available for 5th (Armoured) Division U. /111, 2-3.

U.S. draft agreement re "consideration" for aid extended under Lease-Lend Act; 111, 8.

Chiang Kai Shek's appeal for Anglo-American air assistance; 115, 5-6.

U.K. policy re U.S.-Japanese dealings; (116, 7.)(117,7

U.S.-Jap conversations; U.S.-U.K. agreement on broad conditions of any general statement; 119, 2.

U.S. - Jap conversations; U.S. statement re settlement in Pacific substituted for 'modus vivendi'; U.K concern re effect on ABCD front; 120, 1.

Southward movement of Jap forces; U.S. views re preventive occupation of Kra Isthmus; discussion re U.S. military support; (120, 1-3.)(121, 1)

Simultaneous U.S., U.K., Dutch warning to Japan; 123, 2

Ibid; U.S. armed support in event of attack on Thailand; 124, 3.

U.K.-U.S. bases agreement; command of joint forces in Nfld. 126, 1-3.

U.K.-U.S. collaboration; Can. service representation; joint Commonwealth ("Allied") mission in U.S. /127, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

U.K. - Relations with (continued)

US-UK joint strategy; Canada's position; discussion in War Committee with Churchill; 132, 4,
Proposal re RCAF training in Eastern States; 138, 1.
Proposal that Canada take over RAF trainees in US; /138, 1.
UK shortage of operational aircraft; unable to count on US production; 138, 2.
Co-ordination of air training facilities in North America; Admiral Stark's proposal re training of British Navy Air Arm; (148, 6) (151, 1-2)
Allocation of American aircraft; Can. requirements as related to UK-US agreement; 175, 2-3.
Ibid; Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement; (177, 6-8) (179, 1-2
Atlantic Charter - provision of Can. approval of principles, in US draft note on international economic policy; 201, 3.
British Colonial policy - UK proposal for joint UK-US declaration; (211, 5) (212, 6-7)
US request for shipping for US groundcrew to make possible increased bombing of Germany; 225, 6-7.
Mr. Eden reports on discussions in US; 228, 1-3.
Maintenance of British imports from US shipping, discussed by Mr. Eden; 228, 1-2.
Interdepartmental Committee on Postwar Trade to examine UK proposals for transmission US re postwar commercial policy; Commonwealth discussions prior submission proposals US; 233, 2-3
Ibid; EAC report containing instructions to officials participating in Commonwealth discussions referred depts. concerned; 237, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General

Contraband Control Port in Canada
U.S. opinion re establishment of - ; 3, 4.
Greenland - joint action re - proposed; 3, 4.
report on conversations; 4, 7.
Appeal to - re Refugees; 8, 3-4.
Delivery of aircraft - enquiries re relaxation of rules re; 10, 1.
Tourist Trade - effect of searching; 12, 6.
Air training instructors from - neutrality regulations; payment of expenses of candidates; 12, 6.
Saturday Evening Post - Proposed ban suspended because of increased American sympathy; 13, 1.
Aruba - consulted re Can. garrisonning of; 16, 2.
- opinion of U.S. Govt.; 17, 2.
- no objection to Canadian garrisoning of; 18, 4.
Japan - enquiry re export policy to; 28, 2.
- co-operation in export policy to; 36, 3.
Proposed Special Mission to (technical); 28, 7.
British fleet - disposition of, in event of German victory; (29, 4)(31, 8)
European Blockade - U.S. opinion re; 30, 6.
- U.K. unable to allow proposed distribution of food in France; 52, 6-7.
- Refusal of Hoover scheme by U.K.; 54, 11.
Entertainment of American Publishers; 32, 9.
U.S. approval of Dakar; 33, 2.
U.S. opinion re refugee governments in Canada; & Canadian 33, 4.
Training of British/Civilian pilots in - proposed; (36, 4)(46, 3-4).
Volunteer firemen from; 38, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES (continued)

General

Singapore Conference; 38, 2.
U.S. Service observers in U.K.; 38, 2-3.
Stopping of U.S. vessels with German pilots; 42, 2.
U.S. attitude to France; 42, 3.
U.S. Collaboration re St. Pierre and Miquelon; Attitude towards French West Indies; 42, 4.
Spain - food shortage in; 46, 9.
- informed re proposed Can. shipment of wheat to; 51, 7.
U.K. unable to allow proposed distribution of food in France; 52, 6-7.
Hoover scheme refused by U.K.; 54, 11.
Request for aid from U.S. in building naval vessels 54, 11.
Conversation with U.K. re Far East; 54, 11.
Discussion re proposed Canadian expedition to Greenland; 56, 2.
Greenland - U.S. informed re urgent need of air base; 57, 1-2.
Co-ordination of war industries with Canada; 58, (c, 1. 2,
Consulted re interception of Japanese ships; 61, 9-10
Pressed for answer re Greenland base; 62, 4.
Difficulty re extradition of escaped prisoner of war; 62, 5.
Consul to obtain request for Greenland aerodrome; slowness of procedure; immediate action pressed; 64, 2-3. (65, 1-2
Canadian publicity; lease lend bill comparison false
Canadian newsprint producers attitude to Chicago Tribune; 65, 2.
U.S. journalist request to visit internment camps; 65, 9.
Donations for "Wings for Britain' in -; 65, 7.
Only possible source of material assistance; 67, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General (continued)

Anti-Fascist volunteers to pass through Canada; (66, 4)

Memorandum re indreased Canadian-U.S. economic co-operation; recommended by Wartime Requirements Bd. and Mr. Howe; 68, 6.

Pacific Blockade, State Department non-committal (69, 2.

Favour northerly route for ferrying expeditions to Greenland; 73, 7.

Roosevelt-King Hyde Park conversations - See Roosevelt under same heading.

Public address in U.S. by P.M.; 77, 3.

Canadian Army Mission to-underCol. Vanier; 78, 12.

Command Relations; See P.J.B.D.

Attitude of forces in Iraq; 79, 1-2.

Attitude towards de Gaulle movement; 88, 1-2.

Committee awaiting clarification on U.S. policy re patrols or convoys; 88, 7.

Plans for defence of Greenland; no desire for Canadian expedition; 90, 4.

Information re Nazi leader, Bayer, on S.S. "President Jackson"; 90, 9.

R.C.N. unaware of - plans re defence of Greenland; 91, 5.

Opposed to showdown at St. Pierre & Miquelon because of situation in Antilles; 101, 9.

Entry of trade union organizers from U.S. considered 103, 7-8.

Canadian officials visiting U.S. to keep External Affairs informed; 103, 8.

Communications with Canada; recommendations of Chiefs of Staff Committee approved; 106, 5.

Request to establish meteorological stations in Canadian Arctic; 104, 1.

Submission of Chiefs of Staff re Canada-U.S. communications; 105, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General (continued)

Establishment of Canadian Bureau of Information at New York considered; 106, 1-2.

Acquisition of scrap iron cargo from S.S."Boris" for resale in U.S.; 108, 6.

Canada-U.S. command in Western Atlantic; 111, 4-5.

Embargo on exports of mill-feeds to U.S.; export permits for outstanding contracts; 111, 5-6.

International Wheat Conference; instructions for Canadian delegates based on Crerar's memorandum; 111, 6-7.

Canada-U.S. command in Western Atlantic; reply of C.A.S. 112, 6.

Invitation for R.C.A.F. to participate in American Legion celebrations; 112, 7.

Convention of U.S. National Editorial Association; /112, 7.

Canadian policy re Nfld.; possible application of lease-lend law; 114, 5-6.

Canada-U.S. Command in Western Atlantic; Admiral Stark's reply to C.A.S.; 115, 6-7.

P.M.'s report on visit to; amendment of Neutrality Act; naval bases in Northern Atlantic; Army policy; U.S.-Japanese relations; (116, 7.)(118, 3)/115, 2-3.

Deterioration of Franco-American relations; suspension of U.S. economic assistance to French N. Africa; 118, 1-2.

Prepared to co-operate in policy re St. Pierre & Miquelon; 118, 2-3.

U.S.-Jap conversations; U.S. Secretaries for War & Navy impress upon Administration military value of delay Jap acceptance of 'modus vivendi' improbable; 119, 2.

U.S. attitude towards Finland; 119, 1-2.

Relations with France; Dupuy recommends U.S. take iniative; 119, 2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General (continued)

U.S. - Japanese conversations; U.S. statement of general principles for settlement in Pacific substituted for 'modus vivendi'; effect on ABDD front; 120, 1.

U.S.-Jap conversations; course of action to be taken by - & U.K. in event of attack on Kra Isthmus, Thailand; 121, 1.

Discussion re U.S. accepting responsibility for checking further Jap. aggression; 121, 1.

Message to be sent U.S. requesting views re St. Pierre and Miquelon; 122, 1. (122, 3.

Effect on - should Canada introduce conscription; Chiang Kai Shek's views re "modus vivendi"; U.S. enquiry re Jap. troop movements; simultaneous U.S., U.K., Dutch warning; 123, 2.

Communications re U.S.-Jap conversations; Jap reply to U.S. enquiry; warning to Japan; appeal to Emperor; U.S. armed support if Thailand attacked; 124, 2-3.

Outbreak of hostilities between U.S. & Japan; 125, 1-2

Co-operation measures between U.S. & Canadian forces on Pacific Coast; 125, 4.

Placing of U.S. submarine buoys & small naval establishment on Canadian territory; 125, 5.

Command of joint Can-U.S. forces; CAS' views; 126, 4.

U.S. personnel in RCAF; 133, 4.

Chiefs of Staff view Pacific coast Defence as primarily a matter for Navy & Air Force in co-operation with U.S. forces; 130, 2. (131, 2.

Opposed to Can. participation in Rio de Janeiro meeting

Release to U.S. forces in Philippines of Can. equipment destined for Hong Kong; 131, 6.

Churchill reports on Washington conversations; "joint" declaration"; U.S. attitude toward Free French; 132, 2-4

Churchill discusses entry of - into war; 132, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General (continued)

Military service for Canadians resident in U.S.: application of Selective Service Act; 135, 3-4.
Ibid; reciprocal arrangement; 138, 5-6.
Proposal re RCAF training in Eastern States; 138, 1.
Allocation of RDF equipment to -; 143, 5. (145, 3.
Unification of various US commands under Navy & Army;/
Ottawa air training conference; US participation;
/157, 4-5.
Reciprocal arrangements between Canada & - re Army deserters & draft evaders; 157, 2-3.
US expenditures in Canada for defence projects; 158, 4-6
Relations with France as Laval returns to power; decision to recall Admiral Leahy; 158, 1-2.
Oil supplies on Alaska airway & Alaska highway for US Army Air Corps; 163, 3.
Exchange of information with; referred to Chiefs of Staff; (175, 8) (177, 5) (200, 9)
Ibid; Gen. Pope to explore question with Combined Chiefs of Staff; 177, 5.
Can. publicity in; Vining report; 177, 9.
Designation of US Chief of Army Staff as commander-in-Chief of combined operations; 183, 1. (184, 1.
Joint Can-US biological warfare project (GIR (1));/
Skagway - White Horse railway - lease to US War Dept.;
/186, 6-7 (187, 2).
Manpower problem in - not as critical as in Canada;
/192, 5-6.
Policy re US consultation with Can. govt. re additional development on joint defence construction projects;
/196, 1-2) (199, 4-5)
Curtailment of Can. gold production; reaction in US;
/199, 7-10.
US report on Navy & Army forces & bases in Alaska; reference to Fairbanks-Siberia ferry route; 202, 2.
Haines - Kluane road - approval for US construction granted; 207, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General (continued)

PM's visit to U.S.; report on discussions; 210, 2-3.
Legal position of US forces in Canada, UK, Australia; /211, 1-2.
US request re Yukon - Mackenzie R. road survey; 211, 7
Can-US postwar collaboration in N. Pacific area - Joint Econ. study; (212, 3-4)(213, 5-6)(215, 2)
Protection of Can. rights in respect of US undertakings in Canada, discussed; 213, 5-6.
Can-US arrangement for reciprocal medical & dental treatment of Service personnel; 216, 2.
US proposal for installation of A/A defences in Buffalo area; 220, 4.
US military air transport over Canada - approval of Can-US overall agreement; 220, 5-6.
Pan American Airways - application for service to Whitehorse; 220, 6-7. (220, 7.
Can-US 1940 Air Transport Arrangement - renewal app'd;
Northwest staging route - US request for employment of US troops on unfinished projects; 220, 8. (221, 2-3.
Proposed agreement re control of aerodromes in Canada;/
Proposed US military hospital at Edmonton; 224, 7.
US request for installation of range-finders on Pacific coast; 224, 10.
Control of aerodromes; ND-A; EA, Just. to submit revised draft re; 232, 4
Ibid; approved; 233, 1
Comditions of Can. participation in Third Protocol with USSR referred to Mutual Aid Board; PM to make statement in House; 234,34
PJBD; Corps of Army Engineers, U.S. Army, designated sole agency for contact with local Canadian agencies re defence construction; 235, 3
31st Recom. PJBD re control of aerodromes referred to Secretary for consultation with EA & Air Staff and report; 235, 3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General

Additional aerodrome const'n in Canada by US; U.S. Corps of Engineers to let contracts for movable and temporary const'n; 237, 2

31st Rec.PJBD; revised draft re control of aerodromes approved; 237, 5

Decision re Can.Army participation with US in Aleutian operations deferred; NRMA personnel to be employed; 238, 6

Ibid; extent of participation; US govt. to be informed Can.govt prepared to consider official request; decision re extent deferred; 239, 1-4

Ibid; US formal request rec'd; agreement on Can.participation; CGS recommendations covering participation approved; 240, 1-2

Add'l const'n on NW staging (PlanB) approved; 241, 1, 2

UK and US contemplating appt. diplomatic rep. in N. Africa re new French Exec. Committee; advisability similar Can. action; 241, 3

Alternative to UK proposal for Commonwealth meetings in London re postwar civil aviation; meetings held in Ottawa and US represented; 241, 3-4 (see fur: "Intern'l civil aviat'n

31st Recommendation PJBDq re control of aerodromes approved as basis for recommendation scheduling obligation of US and canada re aerodromes in use; 241, 4-5

Participation in discussions with US, UK, Mexico, Australia Brazil re international exchange stabilization; Can.plan not to commit govt; 241, 5; 242, 1; 293, 5-6

Can. not to participate with UK and US in United Nations Day celebrations; Dom.Day to be celebrated July 1; 241, 6

Can.-participation with US Aleutian operations; add'n Fr.Can. battalion to force; 242, 2 (See N.D.-co-op.with US

Third Protocol with USSR completed; 242, 5

Add'l US const'n, Northwest Staging (Plan C) approved; all const'n to be carried on by US contractors & labour except Edmonton area; 243, 3-4; 244, 1-2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General

US request aids to navigation, Can. Arctic apprvd; 243,5

Can. govt. to acquire property in Canada req'd by US for defence projects; to be made available to US as from Crown; 243, 9,10

Recom. 9, Spec. Comm'r; all Can. requests to US for assistance in defence projects, coming from prov. or otherwise, to be referred to Can. govt; 247, 3

Recommendations re request of US for exemption from provincial and municipal taxation on defence const'n in Canada approved; 248, 3-4

Proposals re title to property in Canada req'd for U.S. defence projects approved; 248, 4-5

Mutual Aid; provision of supplies to China; co-op with US govt; 248, 7

Recognition Fr. Committee of National Liberation; UK govt. favour policy qualified recognition; approach to US urging interim recognition on part of United Nations; mutual aid for - ; 250, 2-3

Recom. 15, Spec. Comm'r; restoration sites US projects in Canada to original condition; to be included in Exchange of Notes; 251, 7

UK proposals re joint representations to neutral govts. warning against granting refuge to Fascists, approved; Can. Minister in Argentine to be advised if approved by US & USSR; 251, 8-9

Criminal jurisdiction in respect of US Service Personnel in Canada; judgment Supreme Court; 252, 4

PM reports reasons for delay in recognition Fr. Com. of National Liberation; 253, 3

US proposal that POW to be responsibility of nation capturing not satisfactory to Canada; 255, 5

Relations with USSR discussed with Br. PM; USSR propose meeting at Foreign Secretary level and establishment of Br-US-USSR commission in Mediterranean; 257, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNITED STATES

General

PJBD Journal, Aug. 24/25; 32nd Recom. re maintenance, control of aerodromes referred CS for report; 258, 2-3 approved; 260, 6

Oil development in NW Canada; US proposals; Can. govt policy; est. sub-committee; 283, 1-5

Ibid; report of sub-committee; withdrawal of US from activities in NW Canada re discovery & production of oil; est. strategic reserve; use & extent of reserve to be determined on advice of PJBD; Can. govt. to assume respons. for continuance drilling upon terminatibn contracts bet. US & Imperial Oil; method of further development; 284, 5-6

Ibid; dec. of War Com. not satis. to U.S.; dec. deferred; 287, 4-5

Ibid; DM of M&R toprepare new regtns for oil devpt. USahc be inf. Can. govt. exploring arrangements to make poss. re-negotiation of US contracts with Imperial; 288, 3-4

Ibid; DM of M&R to prepare submission to Council; 291, 1-3

Report of Post-Hostilities Com. on postwar defence arrangements with US to be used as basis for further studies; 306, 2

Postwar defence relationships with US; Post-Hostilities Com. memo. re; PM re add'l emphasis Canada's contribution to peace in fostering international relations; permanency of PJBD; respons. for NFLD defence; M-ND re technical research & collaboration with US; referred to PHP Com. for revision; ref. to Cabinet; 328, 3-4

Postwar defence relationships with US; final report PHP Com; 334, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

Visas	See:	Exit control
Vulnerable Points	See:	Defence Co-ordination Com. Defence of Canada Internal Security
Vichy	See:	France
Visits of Prime Minister King to UK	See:	London conference UK
Visits of Prime Minister Churchill to N.America	See:	UK
Victory Loan	See:	War Loan
V-Day celebration	See:	Secretary of State Dept.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VETERANS AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF

Min of - re provision doctors, nurses on loan from Defence depts; rates of remuneration; hospital accommodation; agreed Service personnel not to be seconded; Def.Mins. & Min of - to examine; 326, 4-5

Pensions Act; dependents of Can. serving with other UN forces; agreed position to be similar to that of Can. serving with Commonwealth forces; 333, 6

Cont'n opesation RCAF hospital, St.Thomas; overall shortage hospital accommodation; to be reviewed; 337, 9-10

Service hospital accommodation in Can; report M/ND re; 339, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VATICAN

Remittances to; 43, 2-3.

VETERANS GUARD OF CANADA

Age limit raised to 55 years; 184, 1.
Re-enforcement of - in Bahamas; 184, 1.
Repatriation & demobilization Armed Forces; suggestion that Vet.Guard be released & replaced by NRMA; 314,4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VOLUNTARY SERVICE REGISTRATION BUREAU

Use of names classified by; (10, 6-7) (12, 7)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

War Finance	See:	Finance, Dept.of
War Savings Cert.	See:	Finance: Dept. of
"Wings for Britain"	See:	War Charities
War Committee	See:	Cabinet War Committee
Wartime Planning Com.	See:	Wartime Requirements Bd.
Wireless	See:	Radio
Weygand,General	See:	France
Washington conversations	See:	UK: PM Churchill Allied conferences
Wood fuel	See:	Fuel
War Council	See:	Imperial War Council War Organizations - Pacific Council
War Supplies Allocation Board (Can.)	See:	Mutual Aid Board (Can.)
Wimoda-Eskimo case	See:	Newfoundland

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR APPROPRIATION BILL

To be brought down as soon as possible; 4, 7.

WAR ARTISTS

Proposal for employment of - turned down; 78, 11.
Defence Council report re employment of -; 209, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - CASUALTIES

Posting of Hong Kong casualties; 136, 8.
Delays in present RCAF procedure in posting casualties; 136, 8.
Statement re efforts made to secure lists re Hong Kong; 142, 8.
Dieppe operations; 186, 3-4.
Publication of combined Empire casualties; 310, 2

WAR CRIMINALS

UK proposals for punishment; establishment of United Nations commission for investigation of war guilt; /196, 7-8.
Ibid; London meeting to discuss establishment of Commission; Can. representation; 225, 2-3.
USSR proposal for separate representation for constituent Republics on War Crimes Commission; Commission to proceed without USSR participation; 274, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR CHARITIES (AUXILIARY SERVICES, HOSTEL ACCOMMODATION, ETC

Income tax deductions; 30, 7

Appeals should be restricted; 32,11

Auxiliary services critized for lack of hostel accommodation & entertainment for forces in Halifax; 53,5-6

Conflict of War Charities appeals with War Savings Certificates campaign; 54, 3-4

Voluntary agencies to operate hostel accommodation in Halifax; 54, 4

Salvation Army, K.of C. & Can.Legion to operate hostels; funds to be advancedby gvt; 57,10-11

Navy League; hostel accommodation for merchant seamen in Halifax; 57,11; 63,2-3

Registration of "Wings for Britain"; 65, 17

Advances to K.of C., Salvation Army; Canadian Legion and Navy League for hostels at Halifax; 65,10

Appt. Dr. R.J. Manion to survey Can.Auxiliary Services in UK; 70, 2

Fire in K. of C. canteen, St.Johns, Nfld. 211,4-5

Consolidation appeals for relief to United Nations approved; 265, 11

Pension protection and income tax benefits to Auxiliary Service workersoverseas; 270, 2-3

Ibid; possibility absorption into Services;spec. bonus payts; income tax relief; referred M/ND & Finance; 276,6-7

Inter-Service com.recommend respons. for return of dependents of members of Forces to Canada rest with PNH; difficulties arising bet. voluntary org. & Red Cross; dec. deferred; 289,3-4

Ibid; agreed as temporary arrangement Red Cross assume respons. for care of dep. in transit & for co-ordinating activities of voluntary organizations; 292,6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR CHARITIES

Plan of org. for constitution of Can.United Allied Relief Fund approved; 297,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR DONATIONS

Identification of - ; 12, 4-5
Income tax on; 30, 7-8
British war relief; fund for air raid victims; 34,6
Control of "Spitfire" and other privately raised funds; 65, 7
Consolidation of appeals for United Natimns relief; 265.11

WAR EXPENDITURES COMMITTEE

SubCommittee to investigate false rumours re war activities; 195, 9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR EFFORT, ACTIVITIES - GENERAL

PM stresses need of emphasizing Canadian effort; /107, 6)(196, 6)

Proposed action to deal with false rumours injurious to; 195, 9.

Proposal for establishment of priorities body to decide between competing claims re manpower, materials & finance; 200, 6-7.

Manpower Committee's report; determination of ceiling programmes for all war activities; 210, 4-6.

UK PM re appreciation of Br.govt. & people of Can. war effort; 312,6

WAR LOANS

Message from McNaughton re Dominion - ;30, 8.
Second War Loan campaign unsatisfactory; 32, 10-11.
Victory loan - flight of torch to UK; (94, 6)(95, 7-8)
Third Victory loan - UK congratulations; 207, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Air Training in North America (Committee)

Establishment of - recommended by Ottawa Air Training Conference; 164, 2-3. (181, 3.
Enquiries in Washington re delayed constitution;/
Appointment of US members; 195, 7.
Appointment of Canadian members; 199, 7.
Delay in holding first meeting; 216, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Chiefs of Staff Committee See also: General

Canada's relation to - and Combined Planning Com.; appt. of Maj. Gen. Maurice Pope; 150, 5-6.

Instructions to Gen. Pope as Can. representative on MAB, Combined Planning Com. & -; discussion re representation of three Services; 162, 5-6.

Canadian Service representation in Washington; instructions covering designation of Gen. Pope as representative of Can. Chiefs of Staff with respect to - and MAB; 172, 2-3.

Canadian representation on; 179, 1.

Recommendations re Allied gas warfare policy; 210, 8

Recommendations CS re amendment to rules re chemical warfare approved; CCOS to be informed; 249, 3

Enquiry CCOS re acceptance of add'l prisoners of war; recommendations of committee; acceptance 10,000 approved; action deferred on other recommendations; 249, 3-4

CS to review Service req'ts defence of Canada in consultation with - ; 250, 1-2; 251, 1

Quebec conference; Can.position; CS to meet with Br. CS; 253, 3-4

Ibid; meeting of CS with CCOS cause difficulties among United Nations; 254, 2

Quebec conference; employment Can.Army Mediterranean area; decision not possible until CCOS definitive conclusions re future strategy; 254, 2-3

Quebec conference; Can.satisfied authority direction of war shd. rest with Br.PM, Prew. Roosevelt and CCOS; recognition Can.contribution; operational information; 254, 4

UK PM reports on operational decisions made by Mr.Churchill-Pres.Roosevelt & CCOS; 257, 2

CCOS recommendation re employment First Special Service Force in Mediterranean area; 264, 4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Def.:
Chiefs of Staff Committee National/
For relations with Supreme Commands see: command rel.

Mutual Aid; Can.military supplies for China; statement of strategic need by CCOS; agreed 3rd shipment to go forward; no further commitments; 298,8

Ibid; cleared by Jt.War Aid Com. Washington; Chinese Amb.to be informed-supplies to be diverted other UN if not used by Chinese; further shipments to be cleared with Jt.War Aid Com. to ensure agreement with CCOS strategic view; 299,2

Statement of policy re chemical warfare apprvd; 299, 2,3

CCOS directive issued to restrict employment Can. forces to temporary occupation duty, Austria & NE Italy; 328,5

CCOS directive re transfer Can.forces from Italy to NW Europe; 331,11-12

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Civil Affairs Committee

Training for Can. participation in Allied Military Govt.; est. of Can. school approved; 263,2 ; 303,4-5

Can. participation military relief; suggest Can. participate in financial contribution in proportion Can. participation military operations; Can. participation dependent upon adequate rep. on - ; 297,5-6

Ibid; arrangements for payment Can. share of military relief; Can. to receive rep. on Supplies Committee of - ; 308,6-7

Military relief; Can. financial participation (8% of costs) Can. rep. on Supplies Com. of - ; approved; 317,9

Shortages civil supplies for liberated countries; 331,5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Export Committee

Est. Combined Export Committee to supersede Comb. Export Marketing Committees; Can.participation; 297,3-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Food Board

Establishment; functions; Canadian representation; statement in House; 170, 4-5.
Canadian representation; Can. request to await decision in respect of MAB; 173, 1-2.
Can. participation; representations to US & UK urging full membership 177, 3.
Can. collaboration; proposals of R.H. Brand; 181, 1-2
Mr. Brand's proposals unsatisfactory; 187, 6-7.
Discussions with Mr. Brand; acceptance of present constitution of Board; Can. membership on committees; /190, 2.
Canada's relationship; UK draft announcement re procurement of Can. foodstuffs; interdept. Food Requirements Com: established; 200, 4-5.
Canada's relationship; Food Requirements Com. report urging revival of request for full membership; 219, 3-4
Canadian attitude re; 229, 9-10.
Probable UK wd.favour Canada as full member;suggested that UK and US extend jointinvitation to Canada;243,8
Sub-committee of Com.Fd.Board plan for control & allocation of United Natinns prod'n of salted fish approved; 243, 8
Invitation expected from UK & US to Canada to become full member Board; Agric. & WPTB concerned with appt. Can.representative; 251, 7-8
Ibid; Can.rep.on United Nations Relief Administration PM to confer with Agric. re nominee; 263, 5-6
Can.rep.on Combined Food Bd. and UNRRA: Mr.Gardiner apptd. with Dr.Barton as Deputy; possibility of Mr. C.R.Paterson acting as executive officer in Washington re both C.F.B. and UNRRA; 265,10
Invitat inn to become member received; press release; Mr.Gardiner concurs in appt; 2665

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Munitions Assignments Boards 3-4.
Joint UK-US planning and allocation committees; 136./
Canadian representation; 141, 3-4.
Canada's position in regard to; liaison arrangements re London Committee; 142, 6-8.
Ibid; UK proposals for pooling; Canada-US relations in regard to lease-lend, exchange, communication to UK govt.; 150, 1-5. (152, 2-3.
Ibid; Can. Legation preposal re pooling in Washington; Canada's position; draft reply to UK communications re pooling arrangements; 156, 1.
Can. assistance to Australia; diversion of Can. production, question for -; 156, 2.
Mr. Evatt discusses machinery of munitions allocation & Australia's position; 156, 3-4.
Canadian representation in Washington; Canada-US financial problems; special committee; 159, 2-4.
Ibid; proposal of special committee for submission to US Treasury; visit to Washington of Minister of Finance question of Can. representation deferred; 160, 4.
Ibid; Dr. Clark's report on discussions with Morgenthau & Gen. Aurand; distinction between procurement and allocation; decision re Can. participation on Washington Bd.; draft instructions to Gen. Pope; 161, 3-5
Instructions to Can. representative (Gen. Pope) 162, 5-6
Appt. of Gen. Pope to - in Washington; formal request for Can. membership under discussion in US; 168, 1-2.
Instructions covering designation of Gen. Pope as representative of Can. Chiefs of Staff with respect to - and Combined Chiefs of Staff; 172, 2-3.
Can. representation on -; awaiting reply from Washington; tabling in Washington; 173, 1-2.
Can. representation; PM's report upon return from Washington; Mr. Hopkin's objection to Can. proposals; /174, 1.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Munitions Assignments Boards

Canadian representation; draft telegram to Can. Minister; tabling of Can. production ordered by US through War Supplies Ltd; financial implications of pooling; 175, 1-2.

Allocations of US aircraft - Arnold-Portal-Towers agreement; 175, 2-3.

Ibid; effect of agreement on Canada; American sphere of strategic responsibility; Can. representation on; (177, 6-8)(177, 5-8)

Ibid; RCAF discussions in Washington; 180, 2.

Report of Can. Joint Staff on Service representation in Wash. - view of Chiefs of Staff re representation on - (185, 1.

Gen. Burns' offer to Gen. Pope re Can. membership; /185, 7-9.

Ibid; tabling of American orders through War Supplies Ltd.; Army representative; (186, 3)(187, 4-7)

Ministers of N.D. & Munitions & Supply decide Burns' proposals unacceptable; 188, 2-3.

Can. relationship; Burns' proposals unsatisfactory; informal arrangements; 190, 2.

Burns' proposal - Navy & Air Force favour acceptance; limited functions of local allocations committee; 196, 2-3

Ibid; Burns' proposal still unanswered; 200, 4-5.

Ibid; report of AMS on present position; 201, 5-6.

Allotment add'l transport aircraft to Canada by - ; Minister ND-A to examine; 293, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pacific Council

Establishment of Combined Boards subsequent to Washington conversations; including War Council; 136 34
Question in House re Can. representation; 139, 6.
UK communication re location in Washington; 154, 6.
Can. representation on; communication to UK requesting representation; 154, 6.
Establishment in Washington; Mr. Wrong to represent Canada; 155, 2. (156, 3-4.
Dr. Evatt discusses - and a supreme war council;/
PM's report to War Com. on meeting of - in Washington views of Churchill & Roosevelt re situation in India, Australia, Aleutians, Middle East & Russia; 174, 2.
PM reports on meeting of - in Washington;-219, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Production and Resources Board

Establishment, functions, Canadian representation; statement in House; 170, 4-5.

Sir Robert Sinclair favours full Can. representation; Donald Nelson's proposal for Can-US Production Bd.; /187, 4-6.

Discussions with Sir Robert Sinclair; Can. member to be appointed to Board; 190, 1.

Canadian membership; draft press statement; 200, 4-5

Ibid; views of Min. of National Defence re needs of Can. forces; decision re membership with reservation; /201, 4-5.

Ibid; agreement to Can. membership without reservation approval of release of press statement; 202, 1-2.

First quarterly report on activities; 225, 10-11.

MS, Defence Depts, WPTB to prepare analysis military and civilian requirements,1944 for presentation to CPRB; 232, 6-7

Quarterly report on activities; 251, 8

Report on Can.war production; 274,6-7

Report covering 1st quarter, 1944; 295,5

Report covering 2nd quarter,1944; 311,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Raw Materials Board

Establishment of Combined organizations subsequent to Washington conversations - including Joint Supply Committees; 136, 3-4.

Canadian representation on; 141, 3-4.

Canada's position in regard to; draft telegram to UK & US re representation; (142, 6-8)(150, 2)

Machinery for Can. collaboration with - through Joint Materials Co-ordinating Com.; 181, 1-2.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (COMBINED)

Shipping Adjustment Boards

Canadian representation; (141, 3-4)(150, 2)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Staff Planning Committee

Establishment of joint UK-US planning & allocation committees; 136, 3-4. (150, 1-6.
Canada's relation to Combined Boards, including -; / "Deployment" table" prepared by - re proposed allocation of US aircraft; 177, 6.
Views of - re Canada's position within sphere of American strategic responsibility; 179, 1.
Canadian representation on; 179, 1.
Report of Can. Joint Staff on Can. Service representation - view of Chiefs of Staff re representation on -p /185, 1.
Report on probable scale of attack, West Coast of North America; 218, 2-3. (218, 5.
Proposals of sub-com. re anti-submarine warfare; /

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ORGANIZATIONS (CONTINUED) - GENERAL

Establishment of - subsequent to Washington conversations; War Council; joint UK-US planning & allocation committees; joint supply committees; 136, 3-4.

Canadian representation on; Raw Materials Bd.; Munitions Assignment Bds.; Shipping Adjustment Bds.; /141, 3-4.

Canadian representation; Canadian position in respect to Army automotive equipment requirements; Raw Materials & Munitions Assignment Bds; draft telegram to UK & US; 142, 6-8.

Canada's relation to; Munitions Assignments Bds - pooling of Can. production, Lease-Lend, US exchange; Shipping & Raw Materials Bds; Combined Chiefs of Staff & Staff Planning Com.; 150, 1-6.

Ibid; Can. Legation proposal re pooling arrangements in Washington; 152, 2-3.

Munitions Assignment Bds; draft reply to UK re Canada's position in pooling arrangements; 156, 1.

United Nations Relief & Rehabilitation Administration; discussions with Sir Frederick Leith Ross; 181, 2-3.

Canada's relationship to - including - Commonwealth Supply Council, Relief & Rehabilitation Administration; /187, 4-7.

Canada's relationship to - including - Relief Organization; 200, 4-5.

Conversations re future role of Combined Boards; Canada to be represented; 308,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

CANADA: Disposal of Crown Assets

Est. interdepartmental com. to make recommendations re suitable machinery to deal with disposal of surplus & obsolescent materials; 261,2

Ibid; report of committee; dec.def; 268,4

Ibid; est. Crown Company and appt. Advisory Committee; 269,8-9; 270,7

Crown Assets Allocation Com; disposal civil defence equipment; 274,10

Recom. re surplus war materials; Def. Council to prepare report on contemplated numerical strength of Services at close hostilities; 278,5

Recom. ICATP re disposal surplus training stns; approved; disposal to be referred CAAC, airfields to be maintained by Trans. with first opportunity to acquire; use for occupational training & rehabilitation, etc; 288,5-6

Disposal US movables in Canada; abandonment airfields on Mackenzie River Route; JDCPP recom. enquiries for acquisition referred to CAAC; sales limited to Crown Companies pending final policy; approved; 290,3 -4

Disposal US movables; CAAC authorized dispose when requested; purchaser not relieved respons. re customs; such movables req'd for defence projects; to be recommended by Spec. Comm'r; approved; 294,5

JDCPP recommendations re dispoal assets surplus to US requirements: immovables - complete inventory to be prepared, disposal to be recommended to Council for approval by CAAC; movables - disposal through CAAC; approved as basis for exchange of notes; 302,7

Procedure for disposal US surpluses in Canada under CAAC & War Assets Corporation, approved; 319,2

Exemptions from duty & sales tax of US surplus war assets in Canada apprvd.; 331,7-8

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

CANADA - Reconstruction and Rehabilitation

Suggest Pr.James visit London & Washington re - ;95,2
Rehabilitation scheme, Ganaraska area - demonstrative study; dec.deferred: 173,6
Reports & recom.-Reconstruction Com. & EAC re govt. org. for postw ar planning; redefinition functions Reconstructi n Comp respon. EAC; review of all govt. postwar agencies; 212,1-3
Can-US postwar collaboration in N.Pacific area; Jt. Econom. Com.study: 212,3-4; 213,5-6; 215,2
Reconstruction Com.report re proposed Construction Reserve Commission - basis of EAC recom. for proposed National Development Bd; 222,4
Ibid; proposed National Development Ba; 224,8-9
PM'S statement re eventual est.Ministry to deal with economic problems in field of reconstruction; 224,9
Quebec colonization scheme - referred EAC; 227,6-7
House Com. on Reconstruction: enquiry re availability govt. reports; 230,6
Quebec colonization scheme; report by EAC; recom. shd. not be unddrtaken; approved: 237,6
EAC report on constitutional problems in postwar economic policy; dec.deferred; 242,2-3
Reconstruction Com.proposal re est. Industrial Sub-committee not approved; 242,3-4
Proposal re est.National Development Bd.not to be proceeded with; 242,4-5
Recom.4; Spec.Comm'r re supplementary work on Alaska Hwy; wd.afford postwar employment; referred EAC;247,2
Proposal for est.special Cabinet Com.to consider reports on postwar planning; dec.deferred; 247,6-7
Can.Legion Educational Services suggest org. programme education men in forces & war industries; 259,7
Plan of org. for const'tution Can.United Allied Relief Fund approved; 297,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

CANADA: Reconstruction and Rehabilitation

Repatriation and demobilization Armed Services; M/MM states reconversion industry delayed if dependent return Service personnel from overseas; 313,4-5;314,4-5;315,1-3 318,3-4. (See N.D: Demobilization,etc.)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

CANADA: General

UK request views of Dom.re question Br.immigration after war; dec.deferred; 288,7-8; 294,3-4
See further: M&R: Immigration
Postwar merchant shipping policy; 289,4; 292,2-4
See further: Merchant Shipping
Repatriation Japanese after war; appt.Comm'r; 293,6-7
Initiation experimental & development work jet propulsion re postwar aircraft industry; dec.def; 295,2
Report Post-Hostilities Adv.Com. on postwar defence arrangements with US to be used as basis for further studies; M/ND raises question of assumption that wd.be no attack for ten years on North America; referred to CS for report; report approved with amendment 306,2
Report of External Trade Adv.Com. on preliminary action req'd to ensure utility of opportunities for Can.export trade in postwar period; T&C to initiate survey of probably export capacity, etc.; 309,4-5
Can.war production at end of hostilities; UK suggest production be maintained at 66⅔; 311,5-6
Celebration V-Day; 318,6-7
Postwar defence relations with US; report PHPAC re; PM re add'l emphasis Can.contribution to peace in fostering international relations; permanency PJBD; respons.Nfld.defence; technical research collaboration with US; ref.PHPAC for revision; ref.Cabinet ;328,3-4
Fin.relations with UK; commercial policy; UK tendency to foster development sterling area trade; 331,2-5
Postwar defence relationships with US; final report ACPHP; no spec. commitment by govt; 334,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

CANADA: General

Amnesty & status of military offenders upon cessation hostilities; public statement; 336,5; 337,8

Legal pos'n Can.forces in liberated Europe; exchange notes re arrangements for civil administration & jurisdiction; 337,8-9 (study

Permanent Forces; postwar req'ts; ACPHP to initiate re; 338,3-4

Arrangements in Canada upon conclusion hostilities in Germany; 338,4-5

Permanent Forces; M-ND/A re poss. preference to volunteers in Pac.war; dec.def; 339,6

PM re propo als relating to compos.permanent forces after war inappropriate for dec. by govt.at present;339,9

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - Economic

Interdepartmental Committee on Postwar Trade to examine and report on UK proposals re postwar commercial policy for presentation to US; 233,2-3

Ibid; EAC report containing draft instructions to officials participating in Commonwealth discussions referred Depts. concerned; 237, 6-7

Participation in discussions with US, UK, Mexico, Australia, Braxil re international exchange stabilization; Can. plan not to commit govt.; 241,5; 242,1

Statement of principles for international monetary stabilization prepared result UK-US-Can.discussions; no govt. commitment involved; 293,5-6

UN Monetary & Fin.Conference; Can.acceptance invitation to participate; Can.delegation; 300,2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - General

PM discusses with Roosevelt postwar European settlement; postwar international organization-policing postwar reconstruction - freedom of religion, press; social security; 210, 2-3

Postwar relief administration; postwar international economic organizatins; postwar military & political arrangements; 216, 6-7: 218, 8-9

Proposals for conference of United Na tions to discuss various postwar problems; 224, 9

Mr. Eden discusses postwar international org.; and US position in respect thereof; 228, 2-4

Mr.Eden reports on discussions with US of postwar settlement (re Germany, Italy, Japan, boundaries, minority treaties); 228, 2-3; 229, 11

UK proposal re procedure to be adopted at end of hostilities; administrative problems; officials depts. concerned to examine; 249,6

UK proposals re joint representations to neutral govts. warning against granting refuge to Fascists approved; 251, 8-9

Reply to UK proposal re procedure to be adopted at cessation of hostilities; 251,9

Can.assistance in European public health work; 255,6

Postwar international organization discussed with Br.PM; Pres.Roosevelt favour of central agency of four powers; Mr.Churchill favour of regional councils; 257,5-6

Can.assistance in European public health work;UK to be informed not possible to provide civilian treatment units; 261, 5-6

Training for Can. participation in Allied Military Govt; est. Can. school approved; 263, 2

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - General

PM reports re Moscow comference: suggested establishment of Advisory Com. for Europe on tripartite basis; 267,4-5

Est. of Advisory Committee on Post-hostilities Problems and working committee to report to War Com re - ; 270, 4-6

Composition of Adv.Com on Post-hostilitiesproblems approved; 274,5

Demobilization of censorship; 285,2

Report of Adv.Com. Post-hostilities Problems; tentative plans for occupation Europe; extent & nature of Can.participatinn; 285,against Japan; 285,8

World security organization; UK;US,USSR,China discussions to be held in Washington; UK proposals under consideration by Ex.Affrs; 302,2

Draft armisticeterms for Germany; Can.objection to form; 301,7-8

Inc.by 28 officers Can.commitment to Br.Civil Affairs pool, Allied Mil.Govt; 303,4-5

Draft armistice terms for Germany; report US Ex.Affrs. re Can.objection to form of signature and to procedure proposed for settling terms of surrender; further communication to UK govt.re Can.objection; 304,2

Ibid; Can.High Comm'r reports representations made to UK govt; no direct representations to US & USSR until UK reply rec'd; 305,4

Future world organization; progress of 4-Power disc; points of particular concern to Canada to be subject of communication to UK govt; 310,6-7

Ibid; prog.of discussions; est.of Economic & Social Council; probable decions of Security Council wd. be by simple majority vote; USSR had not accepted point that parties to dispute shd.not vote; Can.suggestions for ensuring important smaller states election to Council more frequently considered but not accepted in full;311, 6-7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - General

UK reports acceptance surrender of Germany wd. be by Gen.Eisenhower on behalf UN; 312,4-5

World Security org; USSR maintain stand re voting by parties to dispute; Dumbarton Oaks meetings with USSR concluding; discussions with China; text of document to be made public; no gen.conference Nov. as contemplated; 313,1-2

Report on progress of discussions World Security Organization; publication Dumbarton Oaks Plan;317,2-3

Report Post-Hostilities Adv.Com. on control machinery for Europe; 324,3-4

International security org; Pres.Roosevelt's prop. re voting on Council; improvement from Can.viewpoint but do not remove objection to perm.members having voting powers refused non-perm.members; telegram to UK re; circ.secret print to CWC members; 327,4-5

Termination European hostilities; revised assumption for planning, production; dates - Jan.1/45 to June 30/45; 327,5; revised; 329,3-4; 330,5-6

International security org; draft memo. suggesting revisions Dubmarton Oaks proposals for circulation to Great Powers; to be revised and ref.Cabinet;328,2-3

Conference re international employment agreement; desirability of holding at present time; draft telegram to UK; 330,2-3

International security org; circulation secret print report further developments; UK govt.support Roosevelt proposals re voting on Council, no indication Soviet acceptance; suggestion of Commonwealth meetings prior general conference; 330,4

Termination European hostilities; UK agreed dates June 30-Nov.30; for purposes planning & preparation estimates war est.to continue end Sept.45; 331,6;335,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - General

International Security org: preliminary Commonwealth meeting: 334,4-5

Offical invitation to Canada to attend San Francisco conference; PM re decision to include rep. from Parltry Opposition; 335,5

San Francisco Conf: poss. Japanese carrier attack while in session; 339,9-10

Termination hostilitiesl planning date; revised UK assumption; 340-2-4(SCC)

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - Relief and Reconstruction

London conference to discuss supplying Europe after war with food and raw materials; to approve 8-point declaration; PM to attend; 104, 1-2

Postponement of meeting to discuss postwar feeding of Europe; 108, 7

Post-war European needs; Bureau to report to inter-Allied Committee; 109, 3

Can.wheat for Greece; relation to international relief pool; 157, 1-2

Proposed Relief Council to dealwith immediate postwar relief; 168, 2-3 (United Nations Relief Administration)

UNRRA; discussions with Sir Frederick Leith-Ross; 181, 2-3

UNRRA; Can. representation; 200, 4-5; 209, 8

UNRRA; constitution; views of USSR, US, UK and China; other postwar international organizations; 216, 6-7

UNRRA; Can.representations to be made to US;218,8-9

UNRRA; Can.govt position in relation to Relief organization; 221, 4-6

UNRRA; "compromise" proposal unacceptable to Can. govt.; 222, 1-2; 223, 4

UNRRA; Can.membership & general problem of international organization; discussion with Mr.Eden; 228,3-4

Ibid; 229, 8-9

United Nations Food conference; topics for discussion; 229, 11

Ibid; EA to confer with interested depts. re Can. delegates; 232, 4

Ibid; L.B. Pearson apptd. Chairman Interim Commission; expenditure approved for expenses of organization;251,8

Can.member Com.Food Bd; Can. rep. UNRRA; PM to confer with Agric. re nominee; 263, 5-6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - Relief and Reconstruction

Can. representation on Com.Food Bd and UNRRA; Mr.G.W. McIvor if available to be rep. on Council of UNRRA and chairman, Com. of Supplies; Mr.Paterson as exec.officer in Washington re C.F.B. & UNRRA;265,10

UNRRA; draft agreement for est. Administration; meeting Atlantic City; 265, 10-11

Consolidated appeals for United Nations Relief; UNRRA recognized place of private relief; no intention preventing appeals; relationship to Mutual Aid; 265, 11

Brooke Claxton apptd. Can.delegate UNRRA; Mr.J. Murray asked to attend; 266, 5-6

UNRRA; Can.Minister authorized to sign agreement on behalf Canada; Mr. Murray unable to accept; 267, 4

Canada's food position; 271. 2-4 ; 273, 1-4

Report of Can.delegation to UNRRA noted with approval agreed responsibility for relief and rehabilitation shd. be transferred from military to civil authorities as soon as possible; Appropriation $50,000; 273,4-5

Can.participation military relief; 297,5-6

Ibid; agreement in principle arrangements for payt.Can.share of military relief; Canada to receive rep.on Supplies Committee of Com.Civil Affairs Com; 308,6-7

Military relief; Can.participation (financial)- 8% of costs; rep. on Supplies Com. of Com.Civil Affairs Com; approved;317,9

X- Military relief; financing; agreed respons.for to vest in MAB;Canada to finance minor items to $1 million; wheat to be provided to min.extent - replacement in kind by US;no further commitment pending examinatinn by MAB; 334,7

X- See next page

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR - POST-HOSTILITIES PROBLEMS

INTERNATIONAL - Relief and Reconstruction

1-

Shortages civil supplies for liberated countries; UK deleg.to US; UK rep.urge supplies for be given same priority as other mil.supplies re procurement and shipping; US view that liberated areas shd.be regarded for shipping purposes as advance mil.bases, not colleagues; to be discussed by Churchill-Roosevelt interim agreement granting limited shipping; 331.5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR PRODUCTION COUNCIL

Proposed to replace War Requirements Bd.; 66, 1.

WAR SAVINGS COMMITTEE

Suggestion of - re proclamation re war weapons drive
/116, 6.

WAR SERVICE EMBLEM

Proposed design - approved; 172, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR SUPPLIES LIMITED

Tabling in Washington of goods produced in Canada to US order through - ; 173, 2.
Ibid; views of Ministers of National Defence & Munitions & Supply; (175, 1-2) (186, 3) (187, 5-7) /(188, 2-3)

WAR SUPPLY BOARD

General discussion of its problems; relations with Depts. of Finance & Defence, and with U.K.; A, 1-4.
Chairman opposed to Canadian production of aeroplane engines; 31, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR, PROGRESS OF, (EUROPEAN SITUATION) STRATEGY,

Invasion of Holland, Belgium & Luxembourg; 3, 1.
Deterioration in military situation in Low Countries & France; 4, 1.
Progress of operations in France & Belgium; 6, 1.
German drive to the Channel ports; 8, 2.
Military Situation in France; 11, 4.
Collapse of France imminent; U.K. enquiry re Can. Govt. views answered; Pres. of U.S. informed; 14, 3.
Personal & Secret message from Churchill re; 15, 5.
Spain, Portugal, Ireland, Near East; 23, 1.
C.G.S. re possibility of invasion of U.K.; 25, 5-6.
Oil supply; France; Turkey & U.S.S.R.; Somaliland; 27, 6.
Communication from U.K. Govt. re; 30, 10.
Aerial warfare; relations with Switzerland; 32, 1.
Invasion of Greece; negotiations with U.S.S.R.; Spanish-Fr.-Balkan collaboration with Axis; military operations; 42, 1-2.
Air & Naval operations; Middle East, Balkans, Spain; 43, 4-5.
Greece; Air operations; 44, 7.
Spain, Russia, Greece; 46, 9-10.
Spain, Greece, Jugoslavia; 47, 9.
Air warfare; Bulgaria; Greece; Egypt; 50, 7.
Shipping, air raids, desert war; 52, 6.
Near & Middle East Situation; 57, 2.
Balkans & Near East; 58, 2.
Economic situation in Germany; 58, 4.
Ralston report following visit to U.K.- general strategic situation, etc.; 59, 1-5.
Howe report re - on return from U.K.; Air-raid & shipping losses; general strategic & productive situation etc.; 60, 1-2.
Gen. Crerar re general strategic situation; 60, 8.
Greek attitude to assistance; likelihood of Jap. attack; recognition of Haile Selassie; 62, 5.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR, PROGRESS OF, STRATEGY (continued)

Communications re Near & Far East; Spain & Portugal; Ireland; invasion of U.K.; 65, 3.

Balkan situation following Yugoslav coup; Turkish attitude; 75, 8. (77, 4.

Withdrawal to Thermopylae line; defence of Egypt; / Withdrawal of Greek government to Crete, and of B.E.F.; 78, 13-14.

Despatches re evacuation of B.E.F. from Greece; clash of British warships & French land batteries at Nemours; German pressure on Spain; Turkish neutrality; Middle East situation; 80, 1.

Communications re France, Turkey, China, Iraq; 83, 10.

Communications re Japan, Spain, Morocco, Western Mediterranean, U.S.S.R., Air Raids; 85, 2.

Communications re France, Japan, China, Turkey, Middle East & Rudolph Hess; 86, 1-2.

Communications re France, Middle East, Turkey, Ethiopia, and the war at sea; 88, 1.

Appreciation of military situation; Syria, Cyprus, Western Mediterranean, Egypt, Japan, U.K.; equipment situation; 90, 2.

Discussion re conduct of war in connection with loss of Crete; 91, 9.

Communications re France & Syria; 94, 11.

German invasion of U.S.S.R.; 95, 2.

Views of U.K. re means of winning war; 97, 8.

Relative strength of German & British armies; 99, 3.

Keyes plan re raids; use of Canadian troops; 101, 1-3

Despatches re France, Indo-China, Turkey; 101, 9.

Communications re, Africa, U.S.S.R., Sweden; 103, 10.

Appreciation of British Chiefs of Staff - Mediterranean & N.Africa - Russian situation - U.S. intervention - air offensive - raids, etc.; 107, 7.

P.M.'s report on return from U.K. re position of U.S.; U.S.S.R.; British military policy; etc.; 107, 1-4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR, PROGRESS OF, STRATEGY (continued)

Report from U.K. government giving latest information from Russian front; 108, 4.

U.K. government views re conduct of war in 1942; no invasion of Continent next year; 110, 10.

Military & diplomatic developments in Far East, Germany & Italy, Russia; 116, 7. (117, 7.

Commencement of offensive operations in N.Africa; / Far Eastern situation; movement of Japanese forces towards Thailand; threat to Singapore; preventive occupation of Kra Isthmus; 120, 1-3. (121, 1.

Ibid; imminent attack on Kra Isthmus, Thailand; / (122, 1)(123, 2)(124, 233)

Outbreak of hostilities in Far East; Jap attack on Pearl Harbour; attempted landing in Malaya; 125, 1-2.

Communications re France, Persia, Turkey, Nicaragua, Norway, Libya & Japan; 126, 1.

Communications re Hong Kong; 127, 1, 3.

" " Russian front; U.S.S.R. & Japanese relations; war in Pacific; 127, 1-2.

Communications re Hong Kong; 131, 2.

Churchill reviews at War Committee present position and future strategy; Russia; U.S.; Pacific area; battle of Atlantic; Hong Kong; 132, 3-4.

Churchill prediction for 1942-43-44.; 132, 3.

UK appreciation of Far Eastern situation; communications re Spain & Portugal; Turkey; Indian problem; /150, 7-8.

PM reviews course of events in Far East, Australasia, India; 151, 3.

UK communications re general war situation, joint strategy; Pacific Council, Washington; 154, 6.

Mr. Churchill's discussion in Washington of various theatres, Tobruk, Russia, India, Turkey; opening of second front, position of air force, bombing of Germany; 174, 1-2.

UK instructions re "scorched earth" policy; 153, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR, PROGRESS OF, STRATEGY.

Japanese operations in the Aleutians; intentions of enemy; 175, 6. (177, 9.

Appreciation on German offensive against Russia;/

CGS reports on visit to UK; higher direction of war; Dieppe operations; Second front - Russia; 185, 4-5.

Appt. of SupremeCommander-in-Chief of Combined operations to be undertaken in Europe, 1943; 183, 1.

Dieppe operations; impressions of AG; 186, 3-4.

American offensive in North Africa; (205, 1)206, 2)

North African situation, conduct of war upon termination of North African campaign, discussed by PM & Roosevelt; 210, 2-3.

Intelligence reports on Germany, Italy, Jugo-Slavia & general strategic outlook; 214, 9.

North African situation; (214, 8-9)216, 6)

Casablanca conference; Churchill's visit to Turkey; /218, 2)(219, 5)

Anti-submarine warfare - organization proposals of CSP in Washington; 218, 5.

(See: National Defence for N.S. - A/S Warfare)

Formation in UK of combined command & headquarters staff for "expeditionary force"; 224, 5. (227, 2-5

Govt. responsibility in field of strategy;(226, 4)/

Strategical plans for future operations discussed with Mr. Eden; 228, 5.

Quebec conference; further employment Can. Army Mediterranean area; decision not possible until CCOS reach definitive conclusions re strategy; 254, 2-3

Quebec conference; Canada satisfied authority for direction of war shd. rest with Br.PM & Pres. Roosevelt and CCOS; 254, 4

Br.PM discussions position Italy; unconditional surrender; 257, 7

Termination of European hostilities; revised assumption for planning, production; 327,5; further revision; 329,3-4; 330,5-6; 331,7-5; 331,6; 335,3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION

Economic Advisory Committee to report on: 94, 11
Com. report considered: 102, 5-6
Com. recommendation re transfer of WPTB approved; 103, 4-5

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME HOUSING LIMITED

Macleod Bd. of Trade request that authority of - be extended to air training centres, refused; 83, 6-7

Complaints re limited jurisdiction; 114, 10

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accommodation, personnel; 187, 10
To assist War Expenditures Com; 195,9
Publicity re sinkings in St.Lawrence referred to; 201,4
Release story re alleged enemy agents in St. Lawrence; 206,3
Distribution of surveys; 216, 5
Use of public opinion polls (Gallup poll); 222, 6-7
To prepare statement in consultation with ND re appt. S/L DesLoges as Defence Co-ordination Office, Gulf & R.St.Lawrence areas; 238, 1
Can.not to participate with US & UK in United Nations Day celebrations; Dom.Day to be celebrated July 1; 241,6
Recom.14,Spec.Comm'r; appt.Can. Public Relations Officer, decision deferred pending consultation WIB & Services; 250,7
Proposals Food Requirements Com. re food conservation programme to be conducted in co-op with WIB; decision deferred; 252,5
Proposed food conservation programme; referred to Council; 255,6
WIB policy; supplementary budget,1943-44 approved; 265,6
WIB public opinion summary; 268, 9
Arrangements for release of information on defence projects Northwest Canada approved; 269, 4-5
WIB public opinion summary; 269, 7; 270,1; 271,2
WIB public opinion summary; 274,11; 275,5
Proposal rec. through WIB for leaders Labour org. to visit Can.troops overseas not approved; 293,7
A.D. Dunton to rep. WIB on interdepartmental com. re International telecommunications; 317,1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME REQUIREMENTS BOARD

Economic Advisory Committee report; 44,5
Explanation by Mr.Howe; 45, 4-5
Estimating amt. possible to spend on war;54,6
Surveying productive capacity of Canada; 56,3
Regard Housing problem as serious; 58, 8
Production capacity of Canada; conclusions; 60,6
Change of status considered; 66, 1-2
Recommends Keenleyside-Goldenberg memorandum re inc. economic co-operation with US; 68, 6
Recommends shipbuilding program; 68, 7

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME INDUSTRIES CONTROL BOARD

To co-operate with Wartime Prices & Trade Board; /103, 5.

To be represented on Executive Com. on Export Control 117, 2.

Resolution re labour shortage in war industries; /196, 6-7.

Resolution re labour shortage in woods operations - urging compulsory transfer of labour; 208, 1-3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD

See also: Gold

Transfer to Dept. of Munitions & Supply proposed; 10, 5
Price control commended by C.M.A. brief; 82, 1.
Transferred to Dept. of Finance; to co-operate with War Industries Control Bd.; 103, 4-5.
To be represented on Executive Com. on Export Control; /117, 2.
Necessity for co-ordination between export control & "import-export" corporation; 117, 3.
Mr. Coyne to be loaned to; 117, 4.
Chairman's recommendation for govt. assistance to oil companies in respect of increased costs; 166, 5-6.
Price ceiling policy - beef supply problem; Chairman & Foods Administrator discuss recommendations of - for export control measures under Wartime Food Corporation; /187, 7-10
Statement of Chairman re policy in fulfilling manpower programme; 192, 2-6.
Leather shortage - provision of Service needs; 195, 7.
Manpower policy; Council direction for - in curtailment of industry; 196, 7.
Minister of Finance responsible for decisions of - in connection with manpower policy & curtailment of industry; (196, 7) (199, 8).
Functions of gold policy committee in relation to- ; (gold com. to continue as adv. body while WPTB undertakes responsibility for curtailment policy); 203, 4-5.
Office accommodation for-; (204, 1-3) (206, 1-2) /(213, 2).
Manpower - industrial curtailment policy; Chairman's request for further govt. direction; 208, 1-3.
Ibid; Manpower Committee's report; WPTB to cooperate in special scrutiny of war plants; 210, 4-6.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD (continued)

Contravention of Can. wage ceiling by US contractors on joint defence projects; (222, 8) (223, 2-3)

Chairman's proposal for establishment of co-ordinating committee to consider military & civilian textile requirements; 230, 5-6.

Ibid; approved; 232, 5-6

M&S, Defence Depts, WPTB to prepare analysis military and civ. requirements for presentation to CPRB; 232, 6-7

Minister of Finance re necessity govt. action to meet inc. pressure on wage and price ceiling policy; proposal to institute scheme of children's allowances; govt. officials to explore with National War Labour Bd; 244, 4-6

Invitation expected from UK & US for Canada to become full member Com. Food Board; Agric. & WPTB concerned with appt. representative; 251, 7-8

Report of National Textile & Leather Req'ts Com. noted; 274, 9

Proposal for inc. in Red Cross food parcels for POW; Food Requirements Com. to examine in consultation with Agr. & WPTB re effect on civilian supply & export commitments; examination by Services re proposed reduction of rations for military personnel; 277, 2-3

Report of Fd. Req'ts Com. re inc. Red Cross food parcels; dec. deferred; 280, 1-2

Ibid; approved; mod. scale of rations for Services; 281, 2

2nd Interim Report National Textile & Leather Req'ts Com; to undertake review of inventories of Services; 319, 2-3

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WEST INDIES

2 R.C.N. destroyers to assist R.N. in - area; 3, 2.
Canadian Rifle Battalion for Jamaica; 3, 2.
Further military & naval assistance in Caribbean;
Flying boats for -; 6, 4. 4, 6.
2nd battalion; assumption of all infantry garrison; duties, Jamaica, Bermuda, Curacao; 6, 2.
Aruba - Request for Canadian garrison - consultation with U.S.; 16, 2.
- No Canadian troops available - U.S. opinion; 17, 1-2
- French troops withdrawn; Canadians to move in; 18, 4.
- Request for Winnipeg Grenadiers to garrison; 27, 6.
- Can. Govt. prefer to garrison Jamaica; 29, 5-6.
Replacement of British infantry unit in Bermuda; despatch of battalion now in Jamaica; (135, 7.)(151, 7)
Unity of command between British, US & Can. forces in Jamaica & Bermuda; 154 , 3.
Canadian garrison in Bahamas; 157, 3.
Ibid; new independent rifle company for Nassau; 159, 6
Re-enforcement of Can. Veterans Guard company in Bahamas; 184, 1.
Can. re-enforcement for Jamaica; to replace that required for Bermuda; (185, 7)(186, 4)
Canadian re-enforcements for Bermuda; 188, 1.
Ibid; despatch of Pictou Highlanders; 189, 4.
BWI steamship service - sterling subsidy; 200, 7-8.
Movement of labour to Canada from - ; 218, 8.
Proposed Canada-West Indies-Brazil air service; Trade & Commerce & TCA to explore; 258, 7
Recom. Merchant Shipping Policy Committee re shipbuilding programme inc. recom. re consultation with Can. National Steamships re spec. purpose ships for BWI trade, not approved; 292, 2-4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY AIR FORCE (CANADIAN)

Recruiting for and est. of a Can.unit opposed; 74,8
Necessary to employ at RAF stns; 78, 4
Ibid; referred to Judge Davis; 79, 4-5
Objection to service in RAF schools withdrawn;95,4
Transportation privileges for; 130,3
Recruiting of - transferred from NWS to Dept. National Defence for Air; 137, 2-3
Further - See: National Defence for Air: Women's Division

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S TRANSPORT SERVICE (F.A.N.Y.)
WOMEN'S MECHANICAL TRANSPORT CORPS (M.T.C.)

Request from UK re recruitment deferred; 58,4
F.A.N.Y. accorded same recruiting privileges as M.T.C.; 95,4-5
Control of travel overseas; privileged position of personnel recruited for; 148,4

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S [illegible] SERVICES IN CANADA

Proposed organization of; discussion re women's war work; Minister of NWS to report; 75, 4-5.

Governor General agrees - should be coordinated under a man; separate organizations needed for women employed with Army, Navy, Air Force; Judge Davis' memorandum considered & referred back; 80, 4-5.

Judge Davis' report considered & referred to Depts. involved; 84, 7-8.

Ministers of National Defence & National Defence for Air agree to obtain female personnel from NWS pool; 85, 4

Statement re employment of women auxiliaries; 95, 4-5

Private formations of Can. women & Red Cross Transport Service refused permission to go overseas; 95, 4-5

Policy re issue of exeats to Can. women going to UK /96, 4-5.

Establishment of Can. Women's Army Corps; 100, 2.
(See further: Women's Army Corps (Canadian).

Special branch of National War Services set up to deal with - on community basis; 102, 3.

UK enquiry re Can. nurses; conditions for recruitment; exit permits; enquiry to be made of Miss Fairley; /114, 9.

Discussion re mobilization of men & women for war purposes; replacement of men by women; 117, 6.

Labour Supply Investigation Committee's Report recommendations re introduction of women into industry; 118, 6.

Transportation privileges for women's auxiliary forces; 130, 3.

Recruiting for CWAC, CWAAF & any official women's organization for Navy, transferred to respective depts. responsibility for unofficial organizations; 137, 2-3.

Leave of absence for Civil Service employees joining Women's Services; 229, 3.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

YMCA	See: War Charities
Yunan	See: Far East
Yalta Conference	See: U.K.: PM Churchill; meetings with Allied leaders

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUTH TRAINING CENTRES

Co-ordination with proposed Army Tradesmen's School; 52, 3.

YUGOSLAVIA

Situation in; 47, 9. (75, 8.
Attitude of new government; secret staff talks;/
Request re training Yugoslav airmen in Canada; 85,5
Acceptance by Canada of diplomatic representation from; 94, 5-6.
Intelligence report on internal situation; 214, 9.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YUKON

Spec.Comm'r 33rd recom. re est.committee to report upon future administration of Yukon & NWT; dec. deferred; 296,2

Ibid; referred to M-M&R for report; 299,5 ;302,6

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZINC

Restriction on domestic consumption; export to U.K. and U.S.; 77, 4.

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

Index to Cabinet War Committee Minutes, 1939-1945,
(R.G. 2, 7c, Volume 17A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA